

VOLUME-9410

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

March-14-15-16-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
Mar 14	President Roosevelt	Naples	17
	Thuringia	Hamburg	20
	Rolf	N. Brunswick	1
	Sandown Castle	Queenstown	3
	Rustington	Rosario	1
	Olna	Venezuela	2
	Nord stjernen	Cuba	1
	Lubeck	"	1
	Nicholas Guneo	"	1
	Luxpalile	Genoa	2
	Hansa	Copenhagen	2
	Hanna Corda	Cuba	1
	Fairfield City	Java	2
	Hadnot	Cartegena	2
15	Bermuda	Bermuda	34
	Roussillon	Bordeaux	17
	Alegreia	Jamaica	4
	Amolco	Santo Domingo	2
	Bommestad	Bahia	1
	Rosalind	N. Scotia	8
	Reginolite	"	2
	Pensylvania	Curacao	2
	Bogota	Cartagena via Phila	2
	Metapan	"	9
	Munargo	Nassau	13
	Hubert	Para	7
	Macabi	Jamaica	3
	American Star	Los Angeles	1
16	Anglia	Barbados	1
	Lepanto	Hull	3
	Westerdyk	Rotterdam	4

9410

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9410

Mar 14-16-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
OCT 13 1943
day of....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 13 1943
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 14th, 1928

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is a member of any political party Whether alien is a member of any labor union Whether alien is a member of any other organization Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	None.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	More	yes	1928 New York Home 140 East End Avenue New York	Yes 6 Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
2	None	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	More	yes	US Born Do	Yes 6 Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
3	Brother A/Levasseur La Ferté Bernard, France	N.Y. New York	Yes	Employer	More	yes	1918 New York Employer Duc de Richelieu 140 East End Ave New York	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Drk	Drk	None
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting, killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Harry Manning (Master)**, of the **Pres. Roosevelt**, from **Villefranche**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **14th** day of **March**, 19 **28**
at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language, or the fact the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other part of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fred. Devendorf, Surgeon of the Pres. Roosevelt, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (14) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

F. C. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of March, 19 28

at New York

[Signature]
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S.S. President Roosevelt.

Passengers sailing from Genoa, Italy.

March 4th, 1928

	1967	1968	1969
Total Passengers	3,022	3,344	3,500
U.S. citizens	1,000	1,000	1,000
Aliens	2,022	2,344	2,500

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

MARCH 14th

19 28

4

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Army or Navy	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Marine Corps	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Air Force	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Navy	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States Coast Guard
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	
1	None.	Cuba.	Havana	Y	Self	Y	Y 1927 N.Y.	5th Ave. & 8th Street NYC Hotel Brevoort.	Yes	10 Days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8 Bk Dk Br None	
2	Fa. Franz Endegasse 76 Soden, Ger.	Ger.	Frankfurt	Y	See #23	Y	no	Fr. Mrs. E. Falk. Nashotah, Wisc.	Yes	1 Week	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6 W Br Bl Glass Eye.	
3	None.	Col.	Boga.	Y	Self	Y	Y 1928 N.Y.	In Transit to Colombia.	Yes	2 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6 W Dk Br None	
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Harry Manning (Master)**, of the **Pres. Roosevelt**, from **Genoa**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **14th** day of **March**, 19 **28**
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Fred. Devendorf**, Surgeon of the **Pres. Roosevelt**, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **14** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **State of New York**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. C. Devendorf, M.D.

Sworn to before me this **14th** day of **March**, 19 **28**

at **New York**

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

[Handwritten signature]

MAR 15

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT. *Passengers sailing from* ALGIERS. , FEB. 28th , 19 28

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Status, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

6

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 14th, 19 28

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if yes, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Com- plexion	Marks of identification					
1	None.	Iowa Des Moines	Y	Husband.	Y	No	Husband William. Fort Des Moines, Iowa.	180 3 months	NO	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no m	5	6 Fr.	Br	Bl	None.
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Harry Manning (Master)**, of the **Pres. Roosevelt**, from **Algiers**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Harry Manning

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **14th** day of **March**, 19 **28**

at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BLANK NO.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT.

sailing from VILLEFRANCHE.

Mar. 4th

19 28, Arriving at port of NEW YORK. MARCH 14th

1928

W. S. L. A.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	JAMES.	Robert	47	M	S Saratoga, N.Y.	June 8th 1880	Saratoga, N.Y.
2	WATSON.	John N.	36	M	M Lancaster, Pa.	May 6th 1891	295-5th Ave. N.Y.C.
3	WATSON.	Edna	34	F	M Lancaster, Pa.	Sept. 12th 1894	do
4	COOPER.	Harriet	56	F	M Richview, Ill.	July 31st 1871	Fairfax Court House, Va.
5	COOPER.	Dan	27	M	S Washington, D.C.	Jan. 21st 1901	do
6	JOHNSON. JR.	Coldwell S.	21	M	S New Haven, Conn.	June 27th 1906	Auburn Automobile Co. Broadway & 61st Street N.Y.C.
7	LONGFELDER.	William	55	M	M New York City, N.Y.	Oct. 26th 1872	Nutley, New Jersey.
8	LONGFELDER.	Jennie	55	F	M Brooklyn, N.Y.	Sept. 12th 1872	do
9	LEVY.	Annie	45	F	M New York City, N.Y.	Sept. 10th 1883	National City Bank, N.Y.C.
10	FLOOD.	Samuel D.	59	M	M Chicago, Ill.	Mar. 21st 1868	133 Kenelworth Ave. Kenelworth, ILL.
11	FLOOD.	Eina B.	56	F	M Chicago, Ill.	Nov. 23rd 1871	do
12	JONES.	Alice.	75	F	M Xenia, Ohio.	Nov. 5th 1852	21 Berkeley Square, Los Angeles, Calif.
13	HELM.	Annie.	63	F	W	Father U.S. Citizen.	220 Witmer St. Los Angeles, Calif.
14	CHITTENDEN.	Ruth	26	F	S Madison, Conn.	Oct. 2nd 1901	Madison, Conn.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. - 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

SHIP NO.

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-000

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

8

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT. sailing from GENOA, ITALY.

, MARCH 4th, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, MARCH 14th 1928

19
W. & S. L. A.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	LITTLE. Annie Middleton	54	F M	June 23rd 1874 Norfolk Va	42902	North Shore Point Norfolk Va
2	Skinner. Charles	60	M M	July 6th 1896 County Court, Fulton County.	42902	124 Pelham Road, Philadelphia, Pa.
3	Benedict. Edward	71	M M	Greenwich, Conn. July 15th 1856	42902	Norwalk, Conn.
4	Benedict. Bertha	62	F M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Oct. 23rd 1865	42902	do
5	Spiegel. Adele	62	F M	Milwaukee, Wisc. Mar. 11th 1866	42902	Nashotah, Wisc.
6	FALK. Else	36	F WD	Milwaukee, Wisc. Apr. 10th 1892	42902	Nashotah, Wisc.
7	Marresh. Rudolph	45	M M	1916 Circuit Court, Chicago, Ill. May 10th	42902	6345 West 22nd Street Berwyn, ILL.
8	Marresh. Lena	45	F M	By Marriage.	42902	do
9	Spiegel. Herbert	29	M S	Oconomowoc, Wisc. Mar. 1st 1899	42902	Nashotah, Wisc.
10	Wilmoth. William	53	M M	Henry Cty. Va. Dec. 29th 1874	42902	Hamilton Court, Philadelphia, Pa.
11	Wilmoth. Ida Frances	52	F M	New York City, N.Y. Aug. 7th 1875	42902	do

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

FILE NO.

Form 130
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14-0m

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT.

sailing from NAPLES, ITALY.

, March 2nd, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK MARCH 14th

1928
W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	MC RAE.	John S.	22	M S Washington, N. Carolina.	Dec. 18th 1905	Maxton, N. Carolina.
2	EDGAR.	Ysabel	31	F M Cascade Locks, Oregon.	Sept. 15th 1896	c/o B. Edwards Bank of Italy, San Francisco, Calif.
3	Edgar.	Dallas	6	M S Charlestown, S. Carolina.	Nov. 23rd 1921	do do
4	REYNOLDS.	Alma.	45	F M New Castle, Ind.	Feb. 19th 1883	32 North 7th Street, Richmond, Ind.
5	MOTE.	Martha	21	F S Richmond, Ind.	June 25th 1906	407 Oxford Street Richmond, Ind.
6	STEWART.	William	66	M M Corpus Christie, Texas.	Oct. 2nd 1861	Bureau of Census, Washington, D.C.
7	STEWART.	Florence.	60	F M Washington, D.C.	May 29th 1866	do do
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

PAGE OF ARR

BULK NO.

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT.

sailing from ALGIERS.

, Feb. 28th

, 1928

, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

MARCH 14th

, 1928

10

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	GODSON.	William F.H.	59	M M		Lieut. Col. 14th Cavalry. Military Attache to Athens, Greece. Fort Des Moines, Iowa.	
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

PAGE OF ARR
BIRTH NO.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

11

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT?

sailing from NAPLES, ITALY.

MARCH 2nd, 1928.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK MARCH 14th

1928

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	GRAVINO.	Nazzario	43	✓ M	S	310 1/2 Southern District Court, New York.	June 17th 1926	55 East Houston St. N.Y.C.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT.

sailing from GENOA, ITALY.

MARCH 4th

19 28

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK. MARCH 14th 1

19 28

12

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Campagnari.	Marie	45	F	M		Sept. 10th 1920 District Court, Montpelier, Barre, Vt.	103 Brook St. Barre, Vt.
2	Lancellotti.	Angelo	37	M	M		Sept. 10th 1920. District Court, Montpelier, Barre, Vt.	357 N. Main St. Barre, Vt.
3	North.	James.	33	M	M	Yoakum, Texas.	Apr. 6th 1894	Yoakum, Texas.
4	North.	Mildred	32	F	M	West Chester, Pa.	Sept. 12th 1896	do
5	North.	James B.	5	M	S	New York, N.Y.	Dec. 28th 1922	do
6	North.	Marian M.	3	F	S	Yoakum, Texas.	Aug. 11th 1924	do
7	Novario.	Rocco.	51	M	M	P	Fathers Papers. Probate Court, Cleveland, Ohio. Apr. 1-1890	Ohio. 2197 E 79th Street, Cleveland,
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

PRESTON

Persons

7	Hot
37	Frs
53	Sol
61	Max
148	Max

Name.

AS per crew list

I acknowledge this referral
\$10 for each change in crew no
report, and that should any
such changes to the immigration

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of passengers or master thereof to detain all aliens employed on such vessel, respectively shipped or engaged, and of such information as the Secretary of such owner, agent, consignee, or apprehension, and before the deposit to such immigration officer a further charge of those, if any, who deliver either, and said lists of owner, agent, consignee or master which the port of arrival is located made as above required; and a payment of such fine, and, in the *Provided*, That clearance may be

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original

Deputy Collector

Deputy Collector

Haster

Subscribed and sworn to this day of, 19, before me

Port of

Master of the said American

as solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

vb. 1

arrival at a

22

(15)

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

NEW

word of all

consigned to
N.J., and is
.....
United States

20

ricted in England

156

159

columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
See other side.

Local Agents

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

CAPACITY

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

BIRTHPLACE

NAME OF SEAMAN

CASE OF ARRIVAL
FILE NO.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

CREW LIST
The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Sec. 472, 473, and 474, Rev. Stat., c. 101,
Title 44 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1917

Persons

Persons composing the Crew of the American

called the

of
whereof
(insert name of vessel)
(insert name of vessel)
is Master.

14

No. 1

arrival at a

22

7 Men

27 Men

53 Men

61 Men

142 Men

Name

As per crew list

I acknowledge this report
\$10 for each change in crew
report, and that, should any
such changes to the immigration

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of
any vessel, the master thereof, or
any other person employed on such
vessel, respectively shipped or engaged,
of such information as the Secretary
of such owner, agent, consignee, or
such alien has illegally landed from
apprehension; and before the depu-
to such immigration officer a further
arrival but who will leave port there-
charged and of those, if any, who
deliver either of the said lists of an
owner, agent, consignee, or master
which the port of arrival is located
made as above required; and no
payment of such fine, and, in the
Provided, That clearance may be

Local Agents
14-1240

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN- SHIP OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT Feet In.	COM- PLEX- ION	HAIR	EYES		
Thomas Maher	New York	U.S.C.	37	5	6	Dr	Br.	PURSER	Wm/Dorothy 9404-74 Street Woodhaven, Pa. Wisc
David G. Williams	Pennsylvania	U.S.C.	35	5	6	do	do	ASST. PURSER	111 Wall St. N.Y.C.
Walter Fisher	England	U.S.C.	35	5	6	"	"	CLERK	U.J.
		U.S.C.				"	"	BAGGAGE MASTER	685 Freeman St. Lynhurst N.J.
Jack Allen	Rhode Island	U.S.C.	35	5	6	"	"	DR. YEMAN	G. Pa/Rev. J. Mastaglio St Marys Church, Albany, N.Y.
Edgar Witten	Pennsylvania	U.S.C.	31	5	11	"	"	ENG. do	Wm/Walter Parton, Pa. Bro/Walter
Fred. V. Mc Mallen	New York	U.S.C.	30	5	10	"	"	STDS do	148 Forest Ave. Buffalo, N.Y.
Alfred Kahn	New York	U.S.C.	34	5	11	"	"	CH. RADIO	W/Florence 444 Hanson St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
Raymond Hutchens	Illinois	U.S.C.	33	5	11	"	"	2nd do	Pa/Warry 1637 N. La Salle St. Chicago Ill.
Joseph Gately	Mass.	U.S.C.	31	5	11	"	"	3rd do	Wm/W.N. 6 Main St. Hudson, Mass.
Frederick Devendorf	New York	U.S.C.	41	5	9	"	"	BURGMAN	Pa/Irving 401 Prospect St. Norwalk Conn.
		U.S.C.				"	"	NURSE	
Lee Trampore	Wilkes Barre, Pa.	U.S.C.	39	5	11	"	"	Hospital Attendant	Sts/Wm V. Davis 31 S. Walnut St. Wilkes Barre Pa.
NOT CARRIED		U.S.C.				"	"	CONTROLLER	NOT CARRIED
		U.S.C.				"	"		
ENGINE DEPARTMENT									
		U.S.C.				Dr.	Br.	Dr.	CH. ENGR
John Klossing	Washington	U.S.C.	38	5	8	"	"	1st ASST.	W/Willy Tacoma, Wash.
Alfred Krole	New Jersey	U.S.C.	38	5	6	"	"	2nd do	Pa/Edward Howard Beach, L.I.
Horton Norman	Kansas	U.S.C.	42	5	11	"	"	3rd do	W/Katherine 900 Ave "X" Brooklyn, N.Y.
Edward Keefner	New York	U.S.C.	36	5	11	"	"	4th do	Sts/Warry 9131-110 Street Richmond Va.
Bernard Duffy	Ireland	U.S.C.	34	5	6	"	"	Jr. ENGR	W/Warry 515 W 142nd St. N.Y.C.
Jasper Eaton	Maine	U.S.C.	36	5	4	"	"	do	16 Whitwell St. N.Y.C.
Alex. Johansen	Sweden	U.S.C.	45	5	8	"	"	do	W/Gordon 1075-73rd St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
Alexander Rovern	Norway	U.S.C.	44	5	10	"	"	Ref. ENGR	685 Anderson Ave. Cranston R.I.
Richard Meyers	Holland	U.S.C.	34	5	6	"	"	Asst do	Wife/Katherine 716 Bloomfield St. Hoboken N.J.
Joseph Green	Mass.	U.S.C.	30	5	11	"	"	CH. ENGR	Wm/L.H. Green 318 S. Main St. Gardner, Mass.
Sydney Pollock	New York	U.S.C.	35	5	11	"	"	2nd do	Bro/Carl 9105-78th St. Woodhaven, L.I.
Frank Sorace	Italy	U.S.C.	38	5		"	"	3rd do	Sts/Wm Fendelkin 859 W 42nd St. N.Y.C.
Joseph Barber	Pennsylvania	U.S.C.	39	5	7	"	"	PLUMBER	Sts/Wm de Rosa 1644 Undercliff Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
Wm. Gill	do	U.S.C.	41	5	11	"	"	BOILER- MAKER	W/Wm V.A. 781 Valley Forge Ave. N.Y.
Cornelius Jensen	Holland	U.C.B.	34	5	9	"	"	MACHINIST	Wife/Marie 1425 Halton, C.I.
James Sims	Ala.	U.S.C.	39	5	10	"	"	DR. ENGR	Pa/William Centerville, Ala.
Edm Oughlin	Rhode Island	U.S.C.	31	5	9	"	"	STORER	Wm/Mianboth 163 Greenville Ave. John R.I.
Joseph Jennings	Mass.	U.S.C.	35	5	6	"	"	OILER	Wm/Warry Hotel Commodore, N.Y.C.
William Origler	Florida	U.S.C.	38	5	7	"	"	do	Wm/Wellie Mariano, Florida.
John Carrothers	New York	U.S.C.	33	5	9	"	"	do	Wm/Wellie Great Kills, Staten Is. N.Y.
DONALD POWERS	Utah	U.S.C.	30	5	6	"	"	do	Wm/Wm do 1063 Santa Anita Ave.

15

8 OF

(15)

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

NY

Allyn

Pa.

Verfolk

N.J.

Orange

Mass

Pa.

Phila

Conn

Orber

Mass

West

N.Y.

Alle

REW

92

cord of all

consigned to

N.J. and is

United States

20

ed on.

156

159

columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
also other data.

CASE OF ARRIVAL
FILE NO.

Form of
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

PRESTON G. STEVENS

Persons

7 RE
37 PR
55 SO
61 MA
148 MA

Name

As per crew list

I acknowledge this referen
\$10 for each change in crew no
report, and that should any
such changes to the immigratio

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of
consignee, or master thereof to deliver
all alien employed on such vessel,
respectively shipped or engaged, as
such information as the Secretary
of such owner, agent, consignee, or
such alien has illegally landed from
apprehension; and before the alien
to such immigration officer a further
arrival but who will leave port there
charged and of those, if any, who
deliver either of the said list of as
owner, agent, consignee, or master
which the port of arrival is located
made as above required; and no
payment of such fine, and, in the
Provided, That clearance may be

Local Agents
14-1300

Port of
Customhouse
DATED:
Master.
(Insert name of vessel)
(Insert No.)
American
OF THE
CREW LIST
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Form 110A
Shipping Service

This certificate to be written out on the Original.

Deputy Collector.

in the year of our
Lord one thousand nine hundred and
day of
this
GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,
is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American
of
Subscribed and sworn to this
day of
before me.

Deputy Collector.

Master.

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
I can ascertain them.

Master of the said American

Vo. 1
arrival at a
22

(15)

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

CREW

Record of all

consigned to
M. and is
United States

20

ed on.

Printed in Belgium

159

159

columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
see other side.

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

CAPACITY

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION
Age
Height
Weight
Complexion
Hair
Eyes

BIRTHPLACE

NAME OF SEAMAN

CREW LIST
The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Secs. 477, 477A and 477B, Rev. Stat. 1917
and 477C, Customs Regulations of 1917

Persons

Persons

Persons composing the Crew of the American

whereof

(Insert name of vessel)

is Master.

(Insert name of vessel)

called the

(Insert name of vessel)

No. 1

arrival at a

22

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				HEIGHT	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
Feet	In.								
123	William	DORMAN	1						
250	Norman	Hurst	2						
240									
241	Abel	ROMBERG	3						
242	John	QUIGLEY	5						
243	John	HANE	6						
244	Andrew	KIRCHENKAI							
245	Harry	Ward	8						
246	Daniel	WHEELSON	9						
247	Edwin	LUCAS	10						
248	John	WEINER	11						
249	William	PERNEY	12						
250	John	HOWELL	13						
251	Wallace	STILLSON	14						
252	Cornelius	KELLY	15						
253	George	Butler	16						
254	William	ROBERTSON							
255	Robert	HOPKINS	18						
256	John	MILLER	19						
257			20						
258	Walter	BYER	21						
259	Chas. W.	VOGEL	22						
260			23						
261	Joseph	KELLER	24						
262	William	GRONIER	25						
263	Stephen	PRICE	26						
264	Mario	LOPEZ	27						
265	Edward	SPRYACK	28						
			29						
			30						
			31						
			32						
			33						
			34						
			35						
			36						
			37						
			38						

Name.
As per crew list

I acknowledge this refers \$10 for each change in crew no report, and that should any such changes to the immigration

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of consignor, or master thereof to deliver all aliens employed on such vessel, respectively shipped or engaged, as of such information as the Secretary of such owner, agent, consignee, or such alien has illegally landed from apprehension; and before the day to such immigration officer a listing arrival but who will leave port there charged and of those, if any, who deliver either of the said lists of owner, agent, consignee, or master which the port of arrival is located made as above required; and no payment of such fine, and, in the Provided, That clearance may be

FIREMAN

GALLEY FIREMAN

WIPER

REW

92

board of all

consigned to

N.J., and is

United States

20

and on.

Printed in England

156

159

columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
See other side.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
IMMIGRATION

PREPARED BY STEAMSHIP

Persons

7 H
27 F
55 S
61 M
148 M

Name

as per crew list

I acknowledge this refers
\$10 for each change in crew
report, and that should an
such changes to the immigra

Sec. 36. That upon arrival
consignee, or master thereof to do
all aliens employed on such vessel
respectively shipped or engaged,
of such information as the Secretary
of such owner, agent, consignee, or
such alien has illegally landed in
apprehension; and before the de
to such immigration officer a full
arrival but who will leave port the
charged and of those, if any, will
deliver either of the said lists of
owner, agent, consignee, or master
which the port of arrival is located
made as above required; and no
payment of such fine, and, in the
Provided, That clearance may be

Port of
Customhouse
DATED:
Master
(Insert name of vessel)
(Insert No)
American
OF THE
CREW LIST
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
FORM 110A
SHIPPING SERVICE

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American
is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.
GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,
this day of
Lord one thousand nine hundred and
in the year of our

Deputy Collector

Subscribed and sworn to this day of 19 before me.

Port of

Master

Master of the said American
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
in ascertain them.

pon arrival at a

(15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

CREW

record of all

consigned to
N.J. and is
ADV
in United States

20

igned on.

Printed in England

159

159

(7) and (8), (9), and (10) on the other side

NAME AND ADDRESS OF

CAPACITY

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION
Age
Height
Weight
Complexion
Hair
Eyes

BIRTHPLACE

NAME OF SEAMAN

Local Agents

CASE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO.

Form 9
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

CREW LIST
The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Rev. 4873, 4874, and 4875, Rev. Stat.
Act 34 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1905

Persons

Persons

Persons composing the Crew of the American

whereof

(insert sailing port)

(insert date)

is Master.

called the

(insert name of vessel)

pon arrival at a

22

Y No
27
53
61
142

Name.

As per crew list

I acknowledge this refers
\$10 for each change in crew list
report, and that should any
such changes to the immigration

Sec. 36. That upon arrival
consignee, or master thereof to do
all aliens employed on such vessel
respectively shipped or engaged,
of such information as the Secretary
of such owner, agent, consignee, or
such alien has illegally landed, or
apprehension; and before the
to such immigration officer a full
arrival but who will leave port (in
charged and of those, if any, who
deliver either of the said lists of
owner, agent, consignee, or master
which the port of arrival is located
made as above required; and in
payment of such fine, and, in the
Provided, That clearance may be

Local Agents
16-1240

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				Height Feet In.	Complex- ion	Hair	Eyes		
201 MEIDORN Charles	Germany	U.S.	38	5 5	Dr.	Br.	Dr.	CH. STEWARD	200 Hudson St Hoboken N.J.
202 LIDBURY John W	England	U.S.	40	5 7	"	"	"	2nd do	W/Lillian 94 Tomello Ave Jersey City, N.J.
203 REIKER John 3	Danwig	Ger.	50	5 8	"	"	"	STORER	W/Alvino 3748 Warren St Elmhurst L.I.
204 STANDACHER Louis 4	Germany	U.S.	52	5 6	"	"	"	ASST do	57- 3rd Ave New York City
205 SIISKONEN Emil 5	Finland	U.S.	35	5 6	"	"	"	PRINTER	89 Hudson St Hoboken N.J.
206 ROYCHER John 6	Germany	Ger.	49	5 5	"	"	"	ASST do	Mr. Hoffmann 64 Hudson St Hoboken N.J.
207 BARTLING Emil 7	Germany	Ger.	63	5 6	"	"	"	LINEUP	W/Gerhardine Lehe, Ger.
208 HANSEN Phillip	Germany	U.S.	27	5 11	"	"	"	STUNTER	W/Adela 703 Park Ave Hoboken N.J.
209 MUNN Joseph	Georgia	Ger.	41	5 7	"	"	"	STUNTER	512/ Mrs. A. Elliott 1121 Telfair St, Augusta, Ga.
210 SPECTER Fritz 10	Germany	Ger.	40	5 7	"	"	"	ASST do	W/Fenna, Bremen Ger.
211 MAGATH Max 11	do	Ger.	37	5 7	"	"	"	do	W/Elizabeth Bremen, Ger.
212 RINGSTADT Edward	do	U.S.	32	5 4	"	"	"	do	W/Martha Bremen, Ger.
213 NEWCOMB Blanche	Maine	U.S.	24	5 8	"	"	"	STRESS	Bro/Phillip Camp Litch- string Cumberland Center 512/ Alon 360 3rd Ave New York City
214 LINDE Bertha	Germany	U.S.	29	5 10	"	"	"	WATCHMAN	W/Anna Bremen Ger.
215 RICHMEIER William	Germany	Ger.	48	5 10	"	"	"	do	W/Elise Lehe, Ger.
216 TAGLEICHT Paul 17	Germany	Ger.	26	5 7	"	"	"	CAPTAIN'S MAN	Uncle/Robbe C. 921 Garden St Hoboken N.J.
217 MULLER Herman	Germany	Ger.	43	5 5	"	"	"	REDROOM STEWARD	Aunt/Anna Schum 171- 10 St. Jersey City N.J.
218 LUERSON Henry 20	Germany	Ger.	34	5 8	"	"	"	do	W/Margaret 21 Koerner St Lehe, Ger.
219 LINK William	Germany	U.S.	30	5 8	"	"	"	do	512/ M. Neeliffing 167 Summit Ave Union City NJ
220 MADJE Henry 22	Germany	Ger.	53	5 11	"	"	"	do	W/Bertha, 108 Maple St Weehawken N.J.
221 DE VRIES Homer	Holland	Ger.	38	5 6	"	"	"	do	Wife/Luise Lehe, Ger.
222 TRUPPE Max 24	Germany	Ger.	38	5 8	"	"	"	do	W/ Katho Lehe, Ger.
223 MEISS Fred 25	Germany	Ger.	34	5 11	"	"	"	do	W/ Anna Bremen, Ger.
224 SCHMIDT William	Germany	Ger.	43	5 8	"	"	"	do	W/ Anna Wesermunde Ger.
225 SCHMIDT Carl 27	Germany	Ger.	47	5 5	"	"	"	do	W/ Wilhelm Lehe, Ger.
226 LANDAU Phillip	Germany	Ger.	35	5 5	"	"	"	ASST. STD	W/ Anna Wesermunde, Ger.
227 DAVID William	Germany	Ger.	37	5 8	"	"	"	do	W. Lydia, Bremen, Ger.
228 GRAY Henry	Germany	Ger.	42	5 10	"	"	"	do	W/ Katherine Bremen, Ger.
229 SCHROEDER Adolf	Germany	U.S.	32	5 8	"	"	"	do	W/ Anna Bremen, Ger.
230 MARQUARDT Gustav	Germany	Ger.	40	5 8	"	"	"	do	W/ Sofia Oeales Porto Rico
231 MAINTRE Max	Germany	Ger.	23	5 8	"	"	"	do	W/Frieda Bremen, Ger.
232 MARTINEZ Gabriel	Porto Rico	Ger.	52	5 6	"	"	"	do	Uncle/August 1023 East Boulevard, Weehawken NJ 54 Hudson St Hoboken N.J.
233 PAUL Kaner	Germany	Ger.	35	5 8	"	"	"	do	W/ A. Aparman 1256 N. 23- St Philadelphia, Pa.
234 SAMM Robert	Germany	Ger.	37	5 8	"	"	"	do	
235 KRAUSE Fritz	Germany	Ger.	33	5 8	"	"	"	do	
236 SPARMAN Charles	Germany	Ger.	33	5 8	"	"	"	do	

(15)

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

CREW

record of all

is consigned to
on, N.J. and is
any
in United States

20

signed on

Printed in England

156

159

columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
See other side.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
FILE NO.

Form 1
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
IMMIGRATION

PRESTON ROBERT M. ELLIOTT

10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

Person
of
W

7 Her
27 Fra
53 Sol
61 Mar
148 Mar

Name.
as per crew list

I acknowledge this fee
\$10 for each change in crew
report, and that, should any
such changes to the immigra

Sec. 36. That upon arrival
consignee, or master thereof to
all aliens employed on such vessel
respectively shipped or engaged,
of such information as the Secretary
of such owner, agent, consignee, or
such alien has illegally landed for
apprehension; and before the day
to such immigration officer a further
arrival but who will leave port there
charged and of those, if any, who
deliver either of the said lists of
owner, agent, consignee, or master
which the port of arrival is located
made as above required; and no
payment of such fine, and, in the
Provided, That clearance may be

Port of
19

Customhouse

DATED:

Master.

(Insert name of vessel)

(Insert No.)

American

OF THE

CREW LIST

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 110A

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of 19 in the year of our
Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Subscribed and sworn to this day of 19 before me.

Port of

Master.

one, of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
an ascertain them.

Master of the said American

Sheet No. 1

board upon arrival at a

22

(14)

(15)

Weight

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

154

158

157

IN CREW

192

plete record of all

35

1928, consigned to
oken, N.J., and is
many

call in United States

20

signed on.

Printed in England

159

159

(7) and (8) of the regulations
other than those

Local Agents

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

CAPACITY

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

Height
Weight
Complexion
Hair
Eyes

Age

BIRTHPLACE

NAME OF SEAMAN

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATIONForm 477, 477A, and 477B, Rev. Stat. 1917
Art. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1917

Persons composing the Crew of the American

called the

of
whereof
(insert calling port)
is Master.

(insert name of vessel)

17

board upon arrival at a

Sheet No. 1

22

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
				Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes			
				Feet	In.					
239 WETZLAR George 1	England	U.S.	27	5	8	Dr.	Br.	Dr.	ASST. STEWARD	W/Catherine 2048 Story Ave. East Bronx N.Y.
240 DIMMER Fritz 2	Germany	Ger.	28	5	5	"	"	"	40	Fa/Fritz Stuttgart Ger.
241 STUTZ Anton 3	Holland	U.S.	42	5	7	"	"	"	40	Sis/Anna Post Cristoba Canal Zone
242										
243										
244										
245 TERBAUHE Richard 7	Germany	Ger.	39	5	-	"	"	"	COMMIE	W/Maria, Lehn Ger.
246 ECKELT Max 8	Germany	Ger.	41	5	7	"	"	"	40	W/Augusta Bromerhaven Co
247 GIESBANKAM Manius 9	Holland	Holl.	26	5	7	"	"	"	40	Mo/Cornelia The Hange, Holland
248 SWANSON Stig 10	Germany	Ger.	51	5	7	"	"	"	40	W/Martha 21 Lawrence St Yonkers New York
249 HOFFMANN Franz 11	Germany	Ger.	25	5	8	"	"	"	40	W/Adelheid 220 Wadworth Ave New York N.Y.
250									40	
251									40	
252 JOHANSSEN Peter 14	Germany	Ger.	32	5	6	"	"	"	40	123 W. 92- St New York
253 MATENS Franz 15	New York	U.S.	23	5	7	"	"	"	40	Bro/ Auguste 1300 Ave "A" New York City
254 WILKINS Robert 16	New York	U.S.	21	5	8	"	"	"	COMMIE	Fa/Robert 8609-85 St Woodhaven L.I.
255 LAW William 7	New York	U.S.	21	5	11	"	"	"	40	Mo/Florence 1622 E. 52- Brooklyn, New York
256 KIPLINGER Auleuk 18	Indiana	U.S.	23	5	11	"	"	"	40	Fa/ John 632 E. Main St Rushville, Ind.
257 POESMAN Otho 19	Delaware	U.S.	24	5	11	"	"	"	40	Fa/Perc 7. 3200 Monroe St Wilmington Del.
258 MASSMANN Gustav 20	Germany	Ger.	53	5	5	"	"	"	BUCLAR	W/ Marta, Bromerhaven Ger.
259 ROCH Henry 21	Germany	Ger.	49	5	8	"	"	"	JOINER	W/ Emma Lehn, Ger.
260 JOHNSON William 22	Rhode Island	U.S.	24	5	11	"	"	"	MESSMAN	Sis/ Martha 144 White St. Providence R.I.
261 PELLERINI Jeffry 23	Louisiana	U.S.	27	5	11	"	"	"	40	Mo/ Lydia, Breauk Bridge La.
262 CARRERA Miquel 24	Porto Rico	U.S.	34	5	6	"	"	"	40	Fa/Fred San Juan, Porto Rico
263 SCHWEIZER William 25	New York	U.S.	28	5	7	"	"	"	40	Mo/ Emily 1224 Bloomfield St Hoboken N.J.
264 McARDLE RAYMOND 26	Rhode Island	U.S.	26	5	11	"	"	"	40	Mo/ Mary K. 80 Foster St Providence, R.I.
265 OLMARY William 27	Miss.	U.S.	24	5	11	"	"	"	40	Fa/ Henry Inks Miss.
266 DAVIS Fred 28	New Jersey	U.S.	27	5	-	"	"	"	40	Mo/ Mary 311 Cranston St Providence Rhode Island
267 McCOMBESKY Edward 29	New York	U.S.	24	5	6	"	"	"	40	Sis/ Mrs. Helen Weber Peapack Ave Newark NJ
268 OHNEBUS Fred 30	Germany	Ger.	41	5	4	"	"	"	ASST. STEWARD	W/ Anna Schramberg Ger.
269 FRIEDBERG Alton 31	Virginia	U.S.	27	5	7	"	"	"	40	Mo/Lida 625 W. 31 St N.Y. Washington D.C.
270 VAN PELT Louis 32	New York	U.S.	46	5	10	"	"	"	3rd CLASS CM. STEWARD	W/ Marion 1228 Bergen Ave Brooklyn, New York
271 KLEE Eyna 33	Germany	Ger.	30	5	3	"	"	"	STEWARDS	Hubb/ Leo. 92 W. 252 St New York City
272 DANKERT Emma 34	Russia	U.S.	44	5	4	"	"	"	MATRON	Daugh/ Anita 519 West 139 St New York City
273 JONES Edward 35	Mass.	U.S.	54	5	4	"	"	"	WATCHMAN	25 South St. New York City
274 HENRY Miller 36	Germany	Ger.	27	5	7	"	"	"	ASST. STD	W/Mark 217 2nd Garden St Hoboken N.J.
275 BECKER Adolf 36	Germany	Ger.	28	5	5	"	"	"	40	W/ Oreta Wessermunde Ger.
276 FROLICH Arthur 37	Germany	Ger.	40	5	9	"	"	"	40	Fa/ Rudolf Neillgenbeil, Ger.

I acknowledge this report, and that, should any such changes to the immigrant

Sec. 36. That upon arrival, consignee, or master thereof to do all aliens employed on such vessel respectively shipped or engaged, of such information as the Secretary of such owner, agent, consignee, or such alien has illegally landed in apprehension; and before the day of such immigration officer a full report of such information, and of those, if any, who deliver either of the said lists of a owner, agent, consignee, or master which the port of arrival is located made as above required; and no payment of such fine, and, in the provided, That clearance may be given

Local Agents 14-1500

in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) when. See other side.

PAGE OF ARRIVAL
FILE NO.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
IMMIGRATION

PREVIOUSLY EMPLOYED

Persons coming
of
where

NAME

7 Herman
27 Frank
55 Sol
61 Marie
148 Max

Name

As per crew list

I acknowledge this refers
\$10 for each change in crew list
report, and that should any
such changes to the immigration

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of
consignee, or master thereof to deliver
all aliens employed on such vessel
respectively shipped or engaged, a
true and correct list of such
information as the Secretary
of such owner, agent, consignee, or
such alien has directly landed from
apprehension; and before the day
to such immigration officer a further
arrival but who will leave port then
charged and of those, if any, who
deliver either of the said lists of all
owner, agent, consignee, or master
which the port of arrival is located
made as above required; and no
payment of such fine, and, in the
Provided, That clearance may be

19

Port of

Customhouse

DATED:

Master

(Insert name of vessel)

(Insert flag)

American

OF THE

CREW LIST

(Insert "Certified Copy of" which shall be the case)

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 110A

This certificate to be attached out on the Original.

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

in the year of our

* I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American
is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.
GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,
this
day of 19 before me.

Deputy Collector

Subscribed and sworn to this

day of

19 before me.

Port of

Master

Master of the said American
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
ascertain them.

Sheet No. 1

board upon arrival at a

22

(14)

(15)

Weight

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

154

158

157

IN CREW

192

complete record of all

35

192 8, consigned to
J. K. N. J. and is
many
call in United States

20

signed on.

Printed in England

156

156

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

Local Agents

In columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
fill. See other side.

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATIONForm 407, 457, and 457a, Rev. 1-1-17
Act 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1917

Persons coming

from the Crew of the American

whereof

whereof

(Insert sailing port)

(Insert rig)

bound for

called the

(Insert name of vessel)

18

board upon arrival at a

22

Sheet No. 1

NAME	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes		
					Feet	In.				
7 Herman	276 HIGHTER, Carl	1 Germany	Ger. 26	5	6	Dr	Br.	Dr	ASST. STD.	Mo/ Ludwig, Bremen Ger.
27 Frank	276 THIMMER, Gustav	2 Germany	Ger. 34	5	6	"	"	"		Sin/-in-Law Carrie, 65 Monroe St Hoboken N.J.
53 Sol	279 LEWIS, William	3 Penna.	U.S. 45	5	5	"	"	"	40	Mo/ Mary 254 South Centre St. Pottsville, Penna.
61 Marie	280 FIEDER, Arthur	4 Germany	Ger. 40	5	5	"	"	"	40	W/Julianne, Lehe, Ger.
142 Max	281 ASSINO, Wilhelm	Germany	Ger. 30	5	5	"	"	"	40	W/ Dom Lehe, Ger.
	282 FRANK, Fred	6 Germany	Ger. 37	5	5	"	"	"	40	W/ Martha Hamburg Ger.
	283 LUNDLACK, Henry	7 Germany	Ger. 40	5	5	"	"	"	40	W/ Margarete, Wesermunde, Ger.
	284 HERTEL, Wilhelm	Germany	Ger. 29	5	7	"	"	"	40	W/ Helen 301 Washington St. Hoboken N.J.
	285 RIBITANERL, Charles	9 Slova. Slov.	S.S. 25	5	7	"	"	"	40	Mo/ Veronica Budweis, Ger.
	286 ROCHS, Edward	10 Poland	U.S. 32	5	10	"	"	"	40	W/ Ruth 14 East 68 St New York City
	287 GARTNER, Hans	11 Germany	Ger. 32	5	4	"	"	"	40	Sin/ Gertrude Stenbach 422 Bloomfield St Hoboken
	288 GROFEBERT, Herman	12 Germany	Ger. 25	5	7	"	"	"	40	Mo/ Allie Bremerhaven Ger.
		13							40	
	290 SCHULZ, Robert	14 Germany	Ger. 51	5	5	"	"	"	CH. COOK	W/ Toni Wesermunde, Ger.
	291 SCHUETTE, Otto	15 Germany	Ger. 45	5	5	"	"	"	ASST. CHIEF	Una/ A. Simmermann 124 Orient Way Rutherford NJ
	292 BRUCKMANN, Louis	16 Germany	Ger. 54	5	5	"	"	"	SAUCE CH.	W/ Bertha Lehe, Ger.
		17							ROAST CH.	
		18							VZO. CH.	
	295 BOCHS, Julius	19 Germany	Ger. 42	5	5	"	"	"	CANDIDATE	W/ Sophie Bremerhaven Ger.
	296 ESCHMANN, Herbert	20 Germany	Ger. 21	5	5	"	"	"	3rd CLASS COOK	Pa/ Hugo Harwig, Ger.
	297 PUTZAR, Josef	21 Germany	Ger. 45	5	5	"	"	"	CHIEF COOK	W/ Berta Wesermunde, Ger.
	298 PATARAS, William	22 Germany	Ger. 25	5	5	"	"	"	ASST. CH.	Mo/ Ludwig Lehe, Ger.
	299 BROK, Hans	23 Germany	U.S. 51	5	5	"	"	"	NIGHT COOK	W/ Clara Lehe, Ger.
	300 WEISSBAUM, Moses	24 Poland	POL. 55	5	4	"	"	"	KOSHER CH.	W/ Paula 759 Arnow Ave Bronx, New York
	301 REEMTMA, Heinrich	25 Germany	Ger. 42	5	5	"	"	"	CH. BAKER	Mo/ Marie Lehe, Ger.
	302 HITZER, Alwin	26 Germany	Ger. 41	5	5	"	"	"	2nd CH.	Wife/ Emma Lehe, Ger.
	303 GELLERMANN, Justus	27 Germany	Ger. 47	5	5	"	"	"	CONFECT.	W/ Meta Lehe, Ger.
	304 RIKON, Adolf	28 Germany	Ger. 24	5	5	"	"	"	ASST. CH.	Pa/ Adolf Hamburg Ger.
	305 KIEFER, ADOLF	29 Germany	Ger. 49	5	7	"	"	"	BUTCHER	W/ Marie Lehe, Ger.
	306 COTTWALD, Hermann	30 Germany	Ger. 28	5	4	"	"	"	2nd CH.	W/ Elfrida Lehe, Ger.
	307 HEIDER, Carl	31 Germany	Ger. 49	5	2	"	"	"	PANTRYMAN	W/ Mary Bremerhaven
	308 HORN, Richard	32 Germany	Ger. 42	5	5	"	"	"	2nd CH.	W. Auguste Wesermunde Ger.
	309 LORENZ, Carl	33 Germany	Ger. 45	5	9	"	"	"	3rd CH.	Sin/-in-Law 210 N. 75rd St New York City
	310 SCHMIDT, Heikert	34 Germany	Ger. 23	5	5	"	"	"	3rd CLASS COOK	Pa/ Paul Rahn, Ger.
		35							ASST. 3rd CL. COOK	
	313 JOKER, William	Austria	Ger. 31	5	5	"	"	"	3rd CLASS BUTCHER	Pa/ Adolf Hagnan, Ger.
	314 TREDE, Hans	37 Germany	U.S. 42	5	4	"	"	"	3rd CLASS PANTRYMAN	W/ Irma, Bremerhaven Ger.
		38							ASST. 3rd CL. PANTRY.	W/ Lena, Bremerhaven Ger.

Name.
As per crew list

I acknowledge this refers \$10 for each change in crew report, and that should any such changes to the immigrat

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of consignee, or master thereof to sell all aliens employed on such vessel respectively shipped or engaged, and such information as the Secretary of such owner, agent, consignee, or such alien has illegally landed from apprehension; and before the day to such immigration officer a turtle arrival but who will leave port then charged and of those, if any, who deliver either of the said lists of an owner, agent, consignee, or master which the port of arrival is located made as above required; and no payment of such fine, and, in the Provided, That clearance may be g

(14) Weight
(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

3 IN CREW

complete record of all

192 8 consigned to
taken, N.J. and is
many
call in United States

20

signed on.

Purchased in England

156

159

in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
blank. See other side.

PREPARED BY THE
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

I acknowledge this report
\$10 for each change in crew
report, and that, should any
such changes to the immigration

Sec. 20. That upon arrival of
consignee, or master thereof, to deliver
all aliens employed on such vessel
respectively shipped or engaged, as
such information as the Secretary
of such owner, agent, consignee, or
such alien has illegally landed from
apprehension; and before the date
to such immigration officer a further
arrival but who will leave port there
changed and of those, if any, who
deliver either of the said lists of
owner, agent, consignee, or master
which the port of arrival is located
made as above required; and no
payment of such fine, and, in the
Provided, That clearance may be

Persons of
of
where

NAME

7 Herman
27 Frank
53 Sol
61 Marie
142 Max

Name

As per crew list

CREW LIST

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 110A

American

OF THE

Master

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector

Deputy Collector

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of
1902, in the year of our
Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Subscribed and sworn to this day of 1902, before me.

Port of

Master

Master of the said American

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
far as ascertain them.

Sheet No. 1

board upon arrival at a

22

(14) (15)
Weight Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

10" 154
1" 158
" 157

IN CREW

192

plate record of all

28, consigned to
Gen. N.J. and is
ANY
in United States

20

ed on.

Printed in England

156

159

(7) and (8), and (9) and (10) on
the other side.

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

CAPACITY

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION
COM- HAIR EYES
Root Id. ION

Age Height Weight

BIRTHPLACE

NAME OF SEAMAN

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Seen 4573, 4574, and 4575. Rev Stat., ch. 1, § 102, Customs Regulations of 1913.

Persons comprised
of
whereof

With a History of the Crew of the American

called the

whereof

(Insert rig)

(import rig)
bound for

Client name of record:

is Master.

19

on board upon arrival at a

22

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to \$10 for each change in crew on report, and that should any such changes to the immigration

Sec. 30. That upon arrival of consignor, or master thereof to deliver the same, on such vessel, respectively shipped, the Secretary of such owner, agent, consignor, or such alien has illegally landed from apprehension; and before the depts to such immigration officer a further arrival but who will leave port there charged with those, if any, who deliver either of the said lists of such owner, agent, consignor, or masters as the port of arrival is located made as above required; and on payment of such line, and, in the *Provided*, That clearance may be

on in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
allon. See other side

DATE OF ARRIVAL
FILE NO.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

PRELIMINARY

Persons composed of whereof

NAME OF
1 Herman
27 Frank
53 Sol
61 Marie
148 Max

APRIL 1911
Port of New York
Customhouse
DATED:
Harry Manning
President Roosevelt
American Passenger Steamer

OF THE
CREW LIST
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Form 710A
SHIPPING SERVICE

Name
As per crew list

I acknowledge this reference
\$10 for each change in crew not
report, and that should any
such changes to the immigration

EXI
Sec. 50. That upon arrival of a
consignee, or master thereof to deliver
all aliens employed on such vessel,
respectively shipped or engaged, and
of such information as the Secretary of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master
such alien has illegally landed from
apprehension; and before the depart
to such immigration officer a further
arrival but who will leave port thereof
charged and of those, if any, who he
deliver either of the said lists of such
owner, agent, consignee, or master
which the port of arrival is located
made as above required; and no such
payment of such fine, and, in the case
Provided, That clearance may be granted

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American
is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.
GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,
this day of April, 1911, in the year of our
Lord one thousand nine hundred and

Deputy Collector.

Subscribed and sworn to this 19th day of April, 1911, before me.
Port of New York
Master.

Master of the said American Passenger Steamer
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
ascertain them.

Sheet No. 1

on board upon arrival at a
22

(13) (14) (15)
Height Weight Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
154
158
157

IN CREW

192
etc record of all

28, consigned to
son, N.J., and is
many
in United States

20

igned on.

156
156

in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
See other side.

Local Agents
16-1500

NAME OF SEAMAN
BIRTHPLACE
Age
Height
Weight
Complexion
Hair
Eyes
CAPACITY
NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN

PR

U. S. DEPT.
IMMIGRATION

Persons composed
of
whereof

NAME OF SEAMAN

- V Herman
- 27 Frank
- 53 Sol
- 61 Mario
- 148 Max
- 148 Walter
- 151 Morris.

Name

As per crew list

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT
OF

AGE

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

HEIGHT

Feet In.

COM-
PLEX-
ION

HAIR

EYES

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

Sheet No. 1

board upon arrival at a

22

(14)

(15)

Weight

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

154

158

157

IN CREW

192

complete record of all

192

135

192 8, consigned to

broken, N.J., and is

Germany

of call in United States

20

where signed on.

Form T10A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American Passenger Steamer

(Insert rig)

President Roosevelt

(Insert name of vessel)

Harry Manning

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of New York

April 19th

1928

156

159

I acknowledge this
\$10 for each change in
report, and that, should
such changes to the im-

Sec. 36. That upon
consignee, or master thereof,
all aliens employed on an
respectively shipped or
of such information as the
of such owner, agent, consi-
such alien has illegally in-
apprehension; and before
to such immigration officer,
arrival but who will leave port
charged and of those, if any,
deliver either of the said lists
owner, agent, consignee, or ma-
which the port of arrival is
made as above required; and
payment of such fine, and, in
Provided, That clearance may

Harry Manning, Master of the said American Passenger Steamer
President Roosevelt, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
ascertain them.

Port of New York

Subscribed and sworn to this 19th day of April, 1928, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

of

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of Office, at the Customhouse,

this day of

April, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

PR

CREW LIST

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THE PORT

Name. Nationality. Name. Age. Nationality.
As per crew list attached.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. H. H. H.
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

3-18 Pres. Roosevelt

Form 555

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

Port of New York
APR 18 1928

I, master of the American S.S. Pres. Roosevelt, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 219 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 219 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 135 Total crew this date 135

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 14th 1928, consigned to United States Lines; is now lying at Pier 44, Hoboken, N.J., and is expected to sail 1928, for Bremerhaven, Germany via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DEPARTING SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

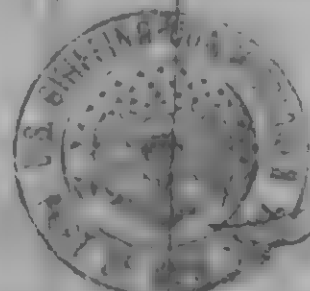
Nil

152	Ernest MILLER	20	New Jersey
245	Leo. Markwitz.	21	Germany
244	Willie SCHWAB.	22	England.
251	Hans Schrader	23	Germany
336	Berhard Appelt.	24	do
254	Bernard HITSCHHELD.	25	do
337	Carl FIELSON.	26	do
338	George SPICKA.	27	Cs. Slov.

U.S.	21	5	9	"	"	"
U.S.	27	5	7	"	"	"
Brit.	22	5	7	"	"	"
Ger.	29	5	8	"	"	"
"	47	5	8	"	"	"
"	28	5	8	"	"	"
"	36	5	7	"	"	"
Slov.	42	5	2	"	"	"

Wiper	Pairview, N.J.
Asst Stwd	w/Mary Bramwich, Germany
do	Mo/Elizabeth 24 Regina R. London, Eng.
do	Ref Otto Lehe, Germany
Commie	Mo/Mary Summefeld, Germany
do	Mo/A. Muller Hamburg, Germany.
do	W/Katie Hamburg, Germany
Asst Stwd	Sis/ Mrs Gahde
Srd Cl. Ok.	Da Pont, N.J.

Da	5'8"	163
Da	5'7"	159
Da	5'6"	158
Da	5'11"	168
Da	5'11"	165
Da	5'9"	161
Da	5'6"	149
Da	5'6"	157
Da	5'9"	168
Da	5'8"	163
Da	5'8"	160
Da	5'11"	165
Da	5'6"	156
Da	5'7"	159



H. Asquith
Exp Comm

CREW LIST

The United States of America

Secs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of

SEAMAN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------	-----------

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where earned up
-------	------	--------------	--------------------------

rival at a
22

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
-------	------	--------------	--------------------------

As per Alien Immigration Crew List Form #680 handed to Immigration Officer on arrival.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[illegible]

sure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7).
liable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel S.S. PR

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Dec. 473, 474, and 475, Rev. Stat. App.
475, 476 and 477, Customs Regulations of 1917

No. 1

Persons composed of crew of the American

of (insert flag)
whereof (insert sailing port)

called the

(insert rig)
bound for

(insert name of vessel)

21

on arrival at a

22

(1)
No.
on list

NAME

Family name

NAME OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT
OF

Age

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

Height

Feet

In.

Complexion

Hair

Eyes

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

(15)

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

1 MANWING
2 DEAR
3 DAUGHERTY
4 WALSH
5 ZOHE
6 DREW
7 CLARE
8 THOMPSON
9 ROWEN
10 WILZING
11 STINN
12 SOOF
13 LEWIS
14 STACKON
15 O'RIORDAN
16 ZACCARIA
17 SMITH
18 TOGUS
19 POHL
20 LANIGAN
21 MACKAY
22 NEWTON
23 EGAN
24 CULETON
25 MCTIGHE
26 TIMMONS
27 MCINTYRE
28 NEILSON
29 WASTEN
30 ROONEY

7	Kernan	POPKEN.	1	Germany	U.S.	42	5	6	Dr.	Br.	Dr.	MASTER-A-A	209 E 81st NYC.
87	Frank	RANSON	2	New York.	U.S.	20	5	8	"	"	"	A.A.B.	Mo/J.V.Hansen
53	Sol	COHEN.	3	do	U.S.	20	5	8	"	"	"	RAGGAGE-MASTER	325 Weirfield St.B'Klyn,N
61	Marie	BRAUER	4	Virginia	U.S.	50	5	6	"	"	"	NURSE	Mo.Tillie
148	Max	EBERHARDT.	5	Germany	U.S.	32	5	10	"	"	"	Fireman	512 W 162nd St.NYC.
148	Walter	WILSON	6	New Jersey	U.S.	29	5	11	"	"	"	do	Mo/ Mrs. Chas. L. 3330
151	Morris.	SWERDLIN.	7	New York.	U.S.	21	5	8	"	"	"	Wiper	Kensington Ave Richmond V
153	Cornelius	HANLEY.	8	California.	U.S.	21	5	8	"	"	"	Fireman	812/Elisabeth NY.
329	Olaf	GROFEBART	9	Norway.	Nor.	40	5	6	"	"	"	Barber	2015 Palmetto St.B'Klyn.
101	John	TURNER	10	England.	U.S.	34	5	9	"	"	"	Ch.Bng.	W/Mary
242	Joseph	SUMMERS.	11	England	U.S.	25	5	6	"	"	"	Asst Stwd	Windsor,N.J.
350	Albert	MATZATU.	12	Germany	Ger.	21	5	7	"	"	"	Commie.	F/Harry
289	Oscar	BERGMAN	13	do	Ger.	40	5	7	"	"	"	Asst Stwd	1047 Prospect Ave.Bronx,N
294	Robert	RAMPH.	14	do	Ger.	24	5	5	"	"	"	Veg.Ok.	Un/Patrick O'Commer
331	Jack.	DE VOS.	15	New York.	U.S.	42	5	5	"	"	"	Leader	343 E 36th St. NYC.
332	Arthur	GIBBONS.	16	Pennsylvania.	U.S.	24	5	8	"	"	"	Musician	Sen. Henry
333	Erik	BERNDT.	17	Germany	Ger.	30	5	7	"	"	"	do	Wesermunde,Germany
334	Thomas	HICKEY.	18	New York.	U.S.	21	5	7	"	"	"	do	W/Billy
335	Bert	MADDEN.	19	Illinois.	U.S.	30	5	8	"	"	"	do	20 E.Van Ness Ave.Ruthert
152	Ernest	MILLER	20	New Jersey	U.S.	21	5	9	"	"	"	do	Mo/Margaret
343	Lee.	Markwitz.	21	Germany	U.S.	37	5	7	"	"	"	do	365 Elmende Pl.Bronx,NY
344	Willie	SCHWARS.	22	England.	Brit.	22	5	7	"	"	"	do	Pa/ Albert
351	Hans	Schrader	23	Germany	Ger.	29	5	8	"	"	"	do	287 E 100th St. NYC.
356	Berhard	Appelt.	24	do	"	47	5	5	"	"	"	do	W/Martha
354	Bernard	HINTSCHELD.	25	do	"	22	5	8	"	"	"	do	Hamburg,Germany
357	Carl	NIELSON.	26	do	"	34	5	7	"	"	"	do	Mo/Elsie
358	George	SPICKA.	27	Cs.Slov.	Slov.	42	5	8	"	"	"	do	Stranberg,Germany.
			28									do	Bro/Elias
			29									do	1015 President St.B'Klyn.
			30									do	Mo/Marie
			31									do	408 Bank St.Warren,Ohio.
			32									do	Mo/Lina
			33									do	Banner,Germany
			34									do	Pa/Cornelius
			35									do	212 St.Nicholas Ave.NYC.
			36									do	Pa/David
			37									do	Secol,Ill.
			38									do	Mo/Helen
												do	Pairview,N.J.
												do	W/Mary
												do	Asst Stwd
												do	Brammwich,Germany
												do	Mo/Elisabeth
												do	24 Regina R. London,Eng.
												do	Pa/Otto
												do	Lehe,Germany
												do	Mo/Mary
												do	Summefeld,Germany
												do	Mo/A.Muller
												do	Hamburg,Germany.
												do	W/Katie
												do	Asst Stwd
												do	Hamburg,Germany
												do	Sis/ Mrs Cahde
												do	3rd Cl.Ok. Du Pont,N.J.

Line UNITED STATES
Owners UNITED STATES
Local Agents UNITED

lines (2), (5), (6), and (7)
on other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel S.S. PRESIDENT

	(1)	No. on list	NAME IN FULL	(2)
			Family name	
	1		MANNING	Cap
1st P.E.	2		DEAR	Fre
	3		DAUGHERTY	Le
	4		WALSH	Tho
	5		ZOHE	Edw
	6		DREW	Rob
	7		CLARE	Geo
	8		THOMPSON	Tho
	9		ROWEN	Dar
1st P.E.	10		WILZING	Rej
	11		STINN	Hul
	12		SOOF	Til
1st P.E.	13		LEWIS	He
	14		STACKON	Ed
	15		O'RIORDAN	Co
	16		ZACCARIA	Ha
1st P.E.	17		SMITH	Ha
1st P.E.	18		TOGUS	Lu
	19		POHL	Ca
1st P.E.	20		LANIGAN	Ja
	21		MACKEY	W
	22		NEWTON	W
	23		EGAN	J
1st P.E.	24		CULETON	J
1st P.E.	25		MCTIGHE	W
1st P.E.	26		TIMMONS	N
	27		McINTYRE	J
	28		NEILSON	R
1st P.E.	29		WASTEN	K
	30		ROONEY	W

Line UNITED STATES LINES
 Owners UNITED STATES SHIP
 Local Agents UNITED STATES
 26-1340

REFINED

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original

Deputy Collector

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse

**I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American*

of

whereof

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our
 Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____.

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me

Port of

Master

names of all the crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
as I can ascertain them.

Sheet No. 7

d upon arrival at a

22

5) 1 mark
ities, on
case

OF SEAMAN

BIRTHPLACE

CITIZEN,
OR
BURGER

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION			
HEIGHT	COM- PER- ION	HAIR	EYES

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 14th, 1928, from the port of Naples, Italy, Frank.

22

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MANNING	Capt. Harry L.		12 yrs	MASTER	2/17	New York	Paid Off	Yes	31	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5'10"	154	
2	DEAR	Fred. A.		11 Da	CH. OFFICER	Da	Da	Da	Da	31	M	Da		5'11"	158	
3	DAUGHERTY	Lewis A.		14 Da	2nd Da	2/13	Da	Da	Da	30	M	Da		5'6"	157	
4	WALSH	Thomas P.		12 Da	3rd Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	33	M	Da		5'6"	163	
5	ZOHE	Edwin O.		6 Da	4th Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	24	M	Da		5'6"	154	
6	DREW	Robert		15 Da	MASTER A.A.	Da	Da	Da	Da	28	M	Da		5'9"	158	
7	CLARE	George		8 Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	27	M	Da		5'9"	165	
8	THOMPSON	Thomas		3 Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	25	M	Da		5'8"	159	
9	ROWEN	Daniel		31 Da	CARPENTER	Da	Da	Da	Da	45	M	Da		5'5"	154	
10	WILZING	Reinhold		22 Da	Da mate	2/15	Da	Da	Da	40	M	Da		5'7"	158	
11	STINN	Hubert		11 Da	BOSUN	2/13	Da	Da	Da	24	M	Da		5'8"	161	
12	SCOF	Tim		15 Da	Da mate	Da	Da	Da	Da	39	M	Da		5'9"	159	
13	LEWIS	Henry		30 Da	STOREKEEPER	2/16	Da	Da	Da	48	M	Da		5'8"	158	
14	STACKON	Edward		3 Da	Q.M.	2/13	Da	Da	Da	21	M	Da		5'8"	160	
15	O'RIORDAN	Cornelius		16 Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	30	M	Da		5'8"	158	
16	ZACCARIA	Hubert		6 Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	24	M	Da		5'8"	156	
17	SMITH	Harry F.		22 Da	Da	2/15	Da	Da	Da	34	M	Da		5'8"	163	
18	TOGUS	Lwo		5 Da	A.B.	2/16	Da	Da	Da	25	M	Da		5'7"	159	
19	POHL	Carl		32 Da	Da	2/13	Da	Da	Da	53	M	Da		5'6"	158	
20	LANIGAN	James		25 Da	Da	2/14	Da	Da	Da	39	M	Da		5'11"	168	
21	MACEY	William		1 Da	Da	2/13	Da	Da	Da	21	M	Da		5'11"	165	
22	NEWTON	Willie		4 Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	24	M	Da		5'9"	161	
23	EGAN	James		18 Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	39	M	Da		5'6"	149	
24	CULETON	John M.		7 Da	Da	2/16	Da	Da	Da	27	M	Da		5'6"	157	
25	MOTIGHE	William		20 Da	Da	2/17	Da	Da	Da	45	M	Da		5'9"	168	
26	TIMMONS	Norman		8 Da	Da	2/16	Da	Da	Da	23	M	Da		5'8"	163	
27	McINTYRE	John J.		11 Da	Da	2/17	Da	Da	Da	32	M	Da		5'8"	160	
28	NEILSON	Robert		5 Da	Da	2/13	Da	Da	Da	24	M	Da		5'11"	165	
29	WASTEN	Karl		2 Da	Da	2/16	Da	Da	Da	34	M	Da		5'6"	156	
30	ROONEY	William		1 Da	Da	2/13	Da	Da	Da	22	M	Da		5'7"	159	

Line UNITED STATES LINESOwners UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARDLocal Agents UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 585) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURCEON

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., MARCH 14th, 1928, from the port of Naples Italy

23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
30	1	AUWART	John	7 yrs.	A.B.	2/13	New York	Paid Off	Yes	33	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5'11"	168	
31	2	CHRISTOPHER	John	9 Mos	O.S.	2/14	Da	Da	Da	20	M	Da		5'9"	157	
32	3	EVERSON	Peter	1 yr.	Da	2/13	Da	Da	Da	18	M	Da		5'8"	153	
34	4	SESSA	Joseph	5 Mos	Da	2/17	Da	Da	Da	23	M	Da		5'6"	149	
36	5	ANDERSON	Lester	10 yrs	Da	2/18	Da	Da	Da	36	M	Da		5'5"	151	
50	6	KOPPENJAN	Anthony	22 Da	PURSER	2/13	Da	Da	Da	46	M	Da		5'9"	180	
51	7	WILLIAMS	David	10 Da	ASST. Da	2/13	Da	Da	Da	35	M	Da		5'7"	163	
52	8	FISHER	Walter	5 Da	Clerk	Da	Da	Da	Da	26	M	Da		5'8"	147	
53	9	DREWS	William	14 Da	Baggage Master	2/16	Da	Da	Da	57	M	Da		5'7"	158	
54	10	ALLEN	Jack	7 Mos	Deck Yeoman	2/13	Da	Da	Da	25	M	Da		5'6"	154	
55	11	MCCARTHY	James	8 Mos	Eng. Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	25	M	Da		5'8"	144	
56	12	MCMULLEN	Fred	6 Mos	Stds. Da	2/16	Da	Da	Da	39	M	Da		5'10"	162	
57	13	KAHN	Alfred	6 Yrs	Ch. Radio	2/13	Da	Da	Da	26	M	Da		5'11"	172	
58	14	HUTCHENS	Raymond	6 Da	2nd Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	23	M	Da		5'10"	148	
59	15	BURNS	William	4 Da	3rd Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	24	M	Da		5'8"	163	
60	16	DEVENDORF	Dr. Fred. C.	6 Da	Surgeon	Da	Da	Da	Da	41	M	Da		5'9"	153	
61	17	GOETTE	Atta	1 Da	Nurse	2/16	Da	Da	Da	29	F	Da		5'4"	145	
64	18	TRUMPCE	Leo	2 Da	Hospital Attendant	2/13	Da	Da	Da	28	M	Da		5'11"	159	
101	19	STEININGER	Edward P.	14 Da	CH. ENGINEER	Da	Da	Da	Da	37	M	Da		5'7"	158	
102	20	KIESZLING	John	13 Da	1st Asst.	Da	Da	Da	Da	32	M	Da		5'7"	167	
103	21	ERDLE	Alfred	11 Da	Sr. 2nd Asst.	Da	Da	Da	Da	28	M	Da		5'7"	155	
104	22	NORMAN	Horton	10 Da	Jr. 2nd Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	40	M	Da		5'11"	169	
105	23	HAETNER	Edward	6 Da	3rd Asst.	Da	Da	Da	Da	27	M	Da		5'11"	158	
106	24	DOWNEY	Timothy	6 Da	Junior Engr	Da	Da	Da	Da	28	M	Da		5'10"	163	
107	25	EATON	Joseph	3 Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	28	M	Da		5'7"	158	
108	26	JOHANSON	Alex. E.	8 Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	45	M	Da		5'7"	157	
109	27	ROVERN	Alex.	8 Da	Ref. Engr.	Da	Da	Da	Da	45	M	Da		5'10"	173	
110	28	WEYERS	Richard	9 Da	2nd Da	2/14	Da	Da	Da	32	M	Da		5'8"	163	
111	29	GREEN	Joseph	13 Da	Elect.	2/13	Da	Da	Da	30	M	Da		5'11"	159	
112	30	POLLOCK	Sydney	4 Da	2nd Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	25	M	Da		5'11"	164	

Line UNITED STATES LINES
 Owners UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
 Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT

arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., March 14th, 1928, from the port of Naples, Italy

Sheet No. 8

24

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
113	1	SORACE	Frank	1 yr	3rd Elect	2/13	New York	Paid Off	Yes	27	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5'6"	161	
114	2	BARBER	Joseph	8 yrs	Plumber	Da	Da	Da	Da	29	M	Da		5'6"	158	
115	3	WARNER	Fred	2 Da	Boilermaker	Da	Da	Da	Da	34	M	Da		5'10"	157	
116	4	JANSEN	Cornelius	7 Da	Machinist	Da	Da	Da	Da	54	M	Da		5'6"	167	
117	5	SIMS	James	6 Da	Deck Engr	Da	Da	Da	Da	29	M	Da		5'6"	163	
118	6	POWERS	Donald	14 Da	Storekeeper	Da	Da	Da	Da	29	M	Da		5'11"	165	
119	7	MURRAY	Thomas	3 Da	Oiler	Da	Da	Da	Da	43	M	Da		5'10"	167	
120	8	JONES	John	2 Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	22	M	Da		5'9"	163	
121	9	BICKNELL	Robert	2 Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	31	M	Da		5'11"	159	
122	10	SELL	William	10 Da	Da	2/17	Da	Da	Da	41	M	Da		5'8"	161	
123	11	REDD	True	3 Da	Da	2/13	Da	Da	Da	25	M	Da		5'4"	147	
124	12	DOYLE	Raymond	2 Da	Da	2/17	Da	Da	Da	28	M	Da		5'7"	158	
125	13	HURST	Norman	3 Da	Da	2/13	Da	Da	Da	34	M	Da		5'11"	163	
126	14	ROTHENBERG	Arthur	8 Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	27	M	Da		5'4"	149	
127	15	HAYES	Frank	5 Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	24	M	Da		5'7"	153	
128	16	HAVETSKA	Oswald	24 Da	Watertender	Da	Da	Da	Da	45	M	Da		5'5"	157	
129	17	De MOTTE	Enrico	5 Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	38	M	Da		5'11"	163	
130	18	LEONARD	Edgar	18 Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	35	M	Da		5'11"	167	
131	19	BUSTAMANTE	John	6 Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	32	M	Da		5'6"	167	
132	20	Le PAGE	George	6 Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	28	M	Da		5'7"	161	
133	21	WENER	John	20 Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	38	M	Da		5'10"	163	
134	22	MORAN	John	2 Da	Fireman	Da	Da	Da	Da	39	M	Da		5'8"	168	
135	23	MUNOZ	Pedro	13 Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	28	M	Da		5'7"	163	
136	24	GLASSUP	Harry	4 Da	Da	2/14	Da	Da	Da	22	M	Da		5'8"	168	
137	25	DOXTATOR	Frank	6 Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	39	M	Da		5'11"	173	
138	26	LEWIS	John	2 Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	28	M	Da		5'7"	168	
139	27	ENGELSON	Samuel	2 Da	Da	2/13	Da	Da	Da	21	M	Da		5'8"	168	
140	28	WOODBURY	Roy	5 Da	Da	2/14	Da	Da	Da	25	M	Da		5'9"	171	
141	29	CARRERAS	Michael	5 Da	Da	2/13	Da	Da	Da	34	M	Da		5'7"	162	
142	30	CARSDALE	William	10 Da	Da	2/13	Da	Da	Da	48	M	Da		5'11"	175	

Line UNITED STATES LINES
 Owners UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
 Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1322

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y. March 14, 1928, from the port of Naples, Italy

25

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
143 1	GONZALES	John		5 yrs	Fireman	2/13	New York	Paid off	Yes	21	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5'8"	159	
144 2	VOGEL	Otto		7 Da	Da	2/15	Da	Da	Da	20	M	Da		5'7"	158	
145 3	KEARNS	Michael		4 Da	Da	2/13	Da	Da	Da	27	M	Da		5'6"	157	
146 4	KELLER	Joseph		6 Da	Da	2/13	Da	Da	Da	36	M	Da		5'7"	163	
147 5	SALARI	Harold		1 Da	Da	2/15	Da	Da	Da	40	M	Da		5'2"	149	
148 6	CRUZ	Juan		7 Da	Da	2/13	Da	Da	Da	29	M	Da		5'7"	153	
149 7	POWERS	Bernard		5 Da	Da	2/14	Da	Da	Da	47	M	Da		5'11"	159	
150 8	INQUINTO	Frank		1 Da	Da	2/14	Da	Da	Da	23	M	Da		5'6"	153	
151 9	CONGHILIN	John		3 Da	Oiler	2/13	Da	Da	Da	21	M	Da		5'11"	169	
152 10	TRUPPI	Frank		4 Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	27	M	Da		5'6"	162	
153 11	HOGUE	John		3 Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	37	M	Da		5'7"	171	
201 12	KENNECKE	Charles		25 Da	Ch. Steward	Da	Da	Da	Da	49	M	Da		5'11"	178	
202 13	LIDBURY	John		20 Da	2nd Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	40	M	Da		5'8"	169	
203 14	HEIKE	John		34 Da	Storekeeper	Da	Da	Da	Da	50	M	German	German	5'11"	173	
204 15	STAUDACHER	Louis		15 Da	Asst. Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	52	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5'6"	154	
205 16	SIISKONEN	Emil		15 Da	Printer	Da	Da	Da	Da	33	M	Da		5'7"	159	
206 17	ROSCHER	John		10 Da	Asst. Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	49	M	German	German	5'6"	163	
207 18	BARTLING	Ernst		44 Da	Linenkeeper	Da	Da	Da	Da	63	M	Da	Da	5'8"	158	
208 19	HERMANY	Henry		8 Da	Hd. Waiter	Da	Da	Da	Da	42	M	Da	Da	5'11"	163	
209 20	HARDER	Philipp		7 Da	Laundryman	Da	Da	Da	Da	43	M	Da	Da	5'11"	165	
210 21	ERMLICH	Ferdinand		2 Da	Asst. Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	21	M	Da	Da	5'11"	163	
211 22	SENGSTAKE	Edward		15 Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	36	M	Da	Da	5'6"	153	
212 23	SPOETER	Fritz		1 Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	41	M	Da	Da	5'6"	161	
213 24	HAASE	Augusta		17 Da	Stadess.	2/14	Da	Da	Da	43	F	U.S. CITIZEN		5'8"	157	
214 25	KRAUSE	E. Hensley		3 Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	Da	38	F	English	England	5'8"	153	
215 26	HERTZ	Flora		1 Da	Da	2/16	Da	Da	Da	30	F	U.S. CITIZEN		5'5"	141	
216 27	POOLSKY	John		20 Da	Watchman	2/13	Da	Da	Da	41	M	Da		5'9"	159	
217 28	MCDONALD	William		32 Da	Da	2/16	Da	Da	Da	54	M	Da		5'11"	167	
218 29	VOSTEEN	Fritz		4 Da	Captain's Man	2/13	Da	Da	Da	27	M	German	German	5'6"	159	
220 30	KAPPELER	Albert		7 Da	B.R. Steward	Da	Da	Da	Da	40	M	Da	Swiss	5'8"	159	

Line UNITED STATES LINES
 Owners UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
 Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 880) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., March 14th, 1928, from the port of *Naples, Italy, thru S. Italy*

26

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
221	1	LICHTENBERG	William	✓	17 yrs	B.R. Steward	2/13	New York	Paid off	Yes	39	M	German	45C German	5'8"	163	
222	2	TEUPEL	Max	✓	33	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	51	M	Do	Do	5'11"	163	
223	3	SCHMIDT	William	✓	9	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	M	Do	Do	5'4"	158	
1st P.E. 225	4	LEE	Alfred	✓	28	Do	2/15	Do	Do	Do	39	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5'8"	156	
1st P.E. 226	5	SCHMIDT	Carl	✓	27	Do	2/13	Do	Do	Do	53	M	German	German	5'10"	156	
1st P.E. 227	6	HOLST	Fred	✓	8	Do	2/15	Do	Do	Do	50	M	Do	Do	5'7"	158	
228	7	LANGBECK	Robert	✓	24	Do	2/16	Do	Do	Do	41	M	Do	Do	5'3"	151	
1st P.E. 229	8	MADJE	Henry	✓	27	Asst. Std	2/13	Do	Do	Do	42	M	Do	Do	5'8"	158	
1st P.E. 230	9	ENERT	Richard	✓	18	Do	2/16	Do	Do	Do	52	M	Do	Do	5'4"	153	
231	10	SCHOENENBERGER	Anton	✓	9	Do	2/13	Do	Do	Do	26	M	Do	Do	5'7"	158	
1st P.E. 232	11	GUNDLACH	Henry	✓	18	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	M	Do	Do	5'6"	151	
1st P.E. 233	12	LINK	Arthur	✓	15	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	M	Do	Do	5'4"	149	
1st P.E. 234	13	MESS	Fred	✓	14	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	M	Do	Do	5'8"	151	
235	14	MARQUARDT	Gustav	✓	30	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	50	M	Do	Do	5'10"	167	
1st P.E. 236	15	MOHWALD	Max	✓	18	Do	2/14	Do	Do	Do	34	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5'3"	154	
1st P.E. 237	16	SCHULDON	Adolf	✓	16	Do	2/13	Do	Do	Do	48	M	German	German	5'6"	158	
1st P.E. 238	17	DAVID	William	✓	30	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	44	M	Do	Do	5'5"	151	
1st P.E. 240	18	BAUMANN	Herman	✓	5	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	M	Do	Do	5'10"	163	
1st P.E. 241	19	GALLEY	Robert	✓	7	Do	2/17	Do	Do	Do	31	M	France	French	5'5"	151	
1st P.E. 250	20	THIEDE	Gustav	✓	8	Commis	2/18	Do	Do	Do	34	M	German	German	5'8"	158	
252	21	FORMAN	Othe W.	✓	1	Do	2/13	Do	Do	Do	24	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5'11"	161	
1st P.E. 253	22	McKENZIE	Moss	✓	1st T/	Do	2/16	Do	Do	Do	21	M	Do		5'5"	151	
254	23	RODMAN	John	✓	2 mos	Do	2/13	Do	Do	Do	22	M	Do		5'7"	157	
255	24	MASSMAN	Gustav	✓	27 yrs	Bugler	Do	Do	Do	Do	52	M	German	German	5'8"	163	
1st P.E. 256	25	MUELLER	Herman	✓	5	Commis	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	M	German	Do	5'6"	155	
257	26	MILLER	Henry	✓	12	Libr. Std.	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	M	Do	Do	5'8"	163	
258	27	LUERSSEN	Henry	✓	30	Deck	Do	Do	Do	Do	43	M	Do	Do	5'8"	168	
259	28	KATZ	Sydney	✓	12	Asst. Do	2/16	Do	Do	Do	30	M	England	England	5'11"	169	
1st P.E. 262	29	LEEHR	Herman	✓	23	Barber	2/18	Do	Do	Do	52	M	German	German	5'8"	161	
263	30	CAMPBELL	Jean	✓	3 mos.	Manicurist	2/13	Do	Do	Do	35	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5'7"	152	

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., March 14, 1928, from the port of *Naples Italy*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
264	1	ROCH	Henry	7 yrs	Joiner	2/13	New York	Paid Off	Yes	49	M	German	German	5'4"	162	
266	2	LAUFER	Thomas	5 mos	Leader	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5'6"	161	
1st P.E. 267	3	KINNE	William B.	4 yrs	Musician	2/16	Do	Do	Do	28	M	Do		5'10"	159	
268	4	HALL	James	6 mos	Do	2/13	Do	Do	Do	21	M	Do		5'6"	157	
269	5	De VOS	Jack	1 yr	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	43	M	Do		5'4"	151	
270	6	SCIASCIA	Sal	2 mos.	Ch.Std.	2/16	Do	Do	Do	22	M	Do		5'4"	156	
275	7	MOHEN	Joseph	12 yrs	3rd Class	2/13	Do	Do	Do	30	M	Do		5'9"	161	
276	8	LINDE	Bertha	1 yr.	Stedess	2/14	Do	Do	Do	24	F	German	German	5'7"	139	
277	9	MOSHER	Morris	15 Do	Watchman	Do	Do	Do	Do	32	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5'6"	148	
1st P.E. 278	10	HEIDER	Reinhold	4 Do	Asst. Std.	2/13	Do	Do	Do	24	M	German	German	5'8"	158	
1st P.E. 279	11	GENSEN	William	2 Do	Do	2/15	Do	Do	Do	27	M	Do	Do	5'7"	163	
1st P.E. 280	12	BIELE	Carl	25 Do	Do	2/13	Do	Do	Do	61	M	Do	Do	5'11"	165	
1st P.E. 281	13	BECKER	Albert	24 Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	M	Do	Do	5'6"	161	
282	14	GOERKE	Carl	22 Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	55	M	Do	Do	5'2"	151	
283	15	RICHTER	Carl	1 Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	M	Do	Do	5'7"	162	
284	16	GROFEBERT	Herman	2 mos	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	M	Do	Do	5'8"	163	
286	17	ASSING	Reinhold	18 yrs	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	50	M	Do	Do	5'8"	161	
287	18	PEINE	Hans	6 Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	M	Do	Do	5'3"	157	
289	19	FEDER	Arthur	20 Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	46	M	Do	Do	5'4"	153	
1st P.E. 289	20	MEIFERT	Herbert	5 Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	M	Do	Do	5'8"	159	
1st P.E. 290	21	SNYDER	Bernard	4 Do	Do	2/15	Do	Do	Do	23	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5'10"	171	
1st P.E. 291	22	SHAW	Gerald	1st T.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	M	Do		5'11"	163	
292	23	RADERMACHER	Ralph	7 mos.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	M	Do		5'5"	157	
296	24	KLEE	Erna	9 yrs.	Mistress At Arms	2/14	Do	Do	Do	30	F	German	German	5'5"	163	
300	25	SCHULZ	Robert	15 Do	Chef	2/13	Do	Do	Do	50	M	Do	Do	5'10"	168	
301	26	SCHUETTE	Otto	15 Do	2nd cook	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	M	Do	Do	5'6"	162	
302	27	STELTER	Albert	12 Do	Sauce Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	M	Do	Do	5'5"	158	
303	28	LUEDKE	Reinhold	10 Do	Roast Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	M	Do	Do	5'8"	159	
304	29	HENNIG	Carl	27 Do	Veg. Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	M	Do	Do	5'4"	163	
305	30	AHSWEDE	Herman	12 Do	Gardemanger	Do	Do	Do	Do	37	M	Do	Do	5'7"	158	

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Notes: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., March 14, 1928, from the port of Villefrance, France

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
306 1	GEC ✓	Ignatius	✓	3 yrs	FRY Cook	2/13	New York	Paid Off	Yes	33	M	Italian	Italian	5'9"	168	
1st P.E. 307 2	PUTZER ✓	Joseph	✓	21 da	Crew da	2/16	da	da	da	42	M	German	German	5'8"	162	
308 3	BECK X	Hans	✓	30 da	Night da	2/13	da	da	da	51	M	da	da	5'9"	168	
310 4	REEMTSMA X	Hinderk	✓	20 da	Baker	da	da	da	da	42	M	da	da	5'7"	162	
311 5	RITZER X	Alvin	✓	20 da	2nd da	da	da	da	da	40	M	da	da	5'7"	158	
312 6	GELLERMAN ✓	Justus	✓	25 da	Confect.	da	da	da	da	47	M	da	da	5'8"	161	
313 7	KIEFER ✓	Adolf	✓	20 da	Butcher	da	da	da	da	47	M	da	da	5'8"	158	
314 8	GOTTWALD ✓	Herman	✓	3 da	2nd da	da	da	da	da	28	M	da	da	5'5"	157	
315 9	HEIDER ✓	Karl	✓	4 da	Pantryman	da	da	da	da	49	M	da	da	5'8"	161	
316 10	HUHN ✓	Richard	✓	25 da	2nd da	da	da	da	da	41	M	da	da	5'6"	156	
317 11	LORENZ ✓	Carl	✓	9 da	3rd da	da	da	da	da	42	M	da	da	5'10"	169	
319 12	WINKLER ✓	Arthur	✓	7 da	Asst. 3rd Cl. cook 3rd Cl.	da	da	da	da	30	M	da	da	5'6"	161	
321 13	WINKLER ✓	Curt	✓	3 da	Butcher	da	da	da	da	22	M	da	da	5'6"	165	
1st P.E. 323 14	RAPP X	Wilhelm	✓	3 da	Scullion	2/17	da	da	da	22	M	da	da	5'3"	153	
1st 324 15	LANDT	Fernandand	✓	1st T.	da	2/15	da	da	da	21	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5'8"	158	
325 16	HERBSTZUBER ✓	John	✓	5 yrs	da	2/13	da	da	da	26	M	German	German	5'8"	161	
326 17	JUNBECK ✓	Wilhelm	✓	7 da	da	da	da	da	da	45	M	da	Austrian	5'6"	158	
327 18	MOBIUS ✓	Bruno	✓	10 da	da	da	da	da	da	43	M	da	German	5'4"	153	
328 19	BULLWINKEL X	Nicholas	✓	3 da	da	da	da	da	da	21	M	da	da	5'9"	158	
1st P.E. 329 20	COSTER ✓	Ambrosius	✓	2 da	da	2/14	da	da	da	41	M	Dutch	Dutch	5'6"	163	
1st P.E. 330 21	NAGATH ✓	Max	✓	1st T.	da	2/17	da	da	da	40	M	German	German	5'4"	158	
331 22	WILHEIM ✓	Erhard	✓	27 yrs	da	2/13	da	da	da	41	M	da	da	5'6"	161	
1st P.E. 332 23	HERKERT ✓	Josef	✓	3 da	da	2/13	da	da	da	24	M	da	da	5'8"	163	
1st 333 24	BRADLEY	Charles	✓	1st T.	da	2/17	da	da	da	18	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5'11"	158	
1st 334 25	FRIEDMAN	Milton	✓	da	da	2/18	da	da	da	20	M	da		5'11"	163	
336 26	PATALAS ✓	William	✓	5 yrs	Assistant Cook	2/13	da	da	da	25	M	German	German	5'9"	159	
1st 337 27	REIGE X	Adolph	✓	3 da	Assistant Confect. 3rd Class cook	2/16	da	da	da	26	M	da	da	5'8"	154	
339 28	PATRONE ✓	Alfred	✓	2 da	da	2/13	da	da	da	30	M	Italian	Italian	5'7"	158	
341 29	LINCKE ✓	Fritz	✓	1 da	Messman	da	da	da	da	27	M	German	German	5'6"	163	
342 30	PELLEGRINI	Egelio	✓	2 da	da	da	da	da	da	23	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5'4"	154	

Line UNITED STATES LINES
 Owners UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
 Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____, Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Routmanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., March 14th, 1928, from the port of Naples, Italy.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
243	JOHNSON	William	✓	3 yrs	Messman	2/13	New York	Paid off	Yes	26	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5'11"	163	
244	KANEHAN	Thomas	✓	2 do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	M	Do		5'6"	153	
1st P.E. 245	DAVIS	Fred C.	✓	6 do	Do	2/15	Do	Do	Do	26	M	Do		5'11"	163	
1st P.E. 346	PELLERIN	Jeffrey	✓	5 do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	M	Do		5'11"	159	
1st P.E. 347	SHAUGHESSEY	Edward	✓	6 do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	M	Do		5'8"	161	
348	BLACKWELL	Frank	✓	12 do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	M	Do		5'7"	157	
349	WILSON	Martin	✓	6 do	Do	2/13	Do	Do	Do	32	M	Do		5'5"	155	
350	TORBAHN	Richard	✓	3 do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	39	M	German	German	5'8"	163	
351	<i>Wilhelm</i>	<i>Wilhelm</i>	✓	10 do	<i>Caulion</i>	3/1	<i>Naples</i>	<i>discharged</i>	<i>Yes</i>	57	M	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	5'8"	148	



American Consulate General, Naples, Italy.
March 1, 1928

*No fee provided and
none collected.*
*These lists not presented
to the Consulate General
but certified on board as
that it is impossible to
attach them together with
silk taste under wafers
seal. Eight sheets in all.*



*American Consul
General, Naples,
Italy*

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CASE OF ARRIVAL
FILE NO. 17120

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPTAIN E. L. MANNING MASTER, of the S.S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1925

Immigrant Inspector.

Cards
Clerk
Cards
Cards
Clerk

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 559) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FILE NO. 71263 BILLED

Cards Punched... 301-7
 Clerk
 Cards Removed... 2/20/50
 Cards Checked
 Clerk

I, Dr. Hans Voelker, Surgeon of the Thuringia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had a six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Goettingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

311

Sworn to before me this 14th day of March, 1929

at New York, NY.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Passenger List										TOTAL PASSENGERS	
NAME	AGE	SEX	REL.	CLASS	FARE	TAX	GRAT.	TOTAL	STATUS	REMARKS	
1											
2	27				2	1		1		31	
3	67				8			4		79	
4	95				10	1		5		110	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinan.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Attens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	29	31
Passenger	71	74
Total	100	105

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. THURINGI

Passengers sailing from COLUMBIA

M. KCH 370

19

[illegible]

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of _____ New York

March 14th, 1928.

List 50

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

50.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by family; whether paid by some other person, such as corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Parents:- Johanna & Thomas Dwyer Woburn, Co. Limerick.	Mich. Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes No -	Brother:- Sam Dwyer 7044 Lexington Ave., Detroit, Mich.	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 Fair Brown Blue None
2	Mother:- Mrs. G. Gleason, Birdhill, Co. Tipperary.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Brother	Yes No -	Sister:- Denis McKeogh 188/22 Kersville Ave., Hollis N.Y.	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 Fresh Dark Blue None
3	Father:- Patrick Morrison, Carradara, Villerstown, Co. Wick N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes No -	Sister:- Sarah Lee Columbia Mt. St. Vincent, N.Y.	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 Fair Dark Blue None
4	Brother:- H. M. McGrath, Ballyhenry, Clashmore Co. Waterford N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes No -	Sister:- Simon Mooney Columbia Mt. St. Vincent, New York	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 Fresh Dark Blue None
5	Father:- Arthur Sipe, Whelanover Hall, Indragin, Ennis- corty, Co. Wexford.	N.Y. New York	Yes	His Mother	Yes No -	Entering a Convent:- Tarrytown Convent, Marymount, N.Y.	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 Fair Brown Blue None
6	Mother:- Mrs. J. Granville, Fratie, Co. Cork.	Mass. Boston	Yes	Plance	No -	Plance:- Mr. Frank McCroft 28 Commington St. Boston, Mass.	Under trial	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 Eyes Dark Blue None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes to organizing government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14 400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Holchin, Master, of the "Thuringia", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of March, 1923
at New York, NY.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Hans Voelker, Surgeon of the "Thuringia", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had a six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Goettingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. med. H. Voelker

Sworn to before me this 14th day of March, 1923, at New York, NY.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE:--If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish such information as may be required by the United States Customs Service.

S.S. "THURINGIA" . Passengers sailing from

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "THURINGIA."

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

29th February....., 1928.

30

3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK March 14th, 1928.

S. List No. 3
RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS.
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

33

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	acqu.: Miss Becker, New York, NY., 203 E. 63rd St.	NY. New York	yes	self 250	yes 1914	acqu.: Miss Becker, New York, NY., 203 E. 63rd St.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair gr. br.	none
2	friend: J.L. Wurzburg, Bronxville, NY., Kimball Ave.	Bronxville	no	50	1922	friend: J.L. Wurzburg, Bronxville, NY., Kimball Ave.										5 6	dbl. bl.	
3	own home: Salt Lake City, Utah., 451 University St.	Salt Lake City		50	1914	own home: Salt Lake City, Utah., 451 University St.										5 3	bld.	
4				100	1927											5 4	dbl.	

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H. Wolchin**, Master, of the "Thuringia", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **four** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **14th** day of **March**, 1928
at **New York, NY.**

Master **Wolchin**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Hans Voelker, Surgeon of the "Thuringia", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had a six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Goettingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

34

Dr. med. H. Voelker

Sworn to before me this 14th day of March, 1928
at New York, NY.

Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

2. List

No. 2. Non-Immigrant-Manifest.

H3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "THURINGIA"

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

29th February, 1928.

Passengers sailing from _____, 29th February, 1928.																				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to -		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at -	Date	Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town	
1		Helms	August	21	m	s	clerk	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Harburg	1251	Hamburg	N.I.	2/3/28.	Germany	Harburg
2		Waldmann	Edith	19	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	USA. Pa.	Phila.	1439	Hamburg	"	2/9/28.	"	Hamburg
3	DIPLOMAT	Hori	Takeo	28	m	m	professor	"	"	"	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Kyoto	1347	Rotterdam	"	2/25/28	Japan	Kyoto
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ... 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

S. List No. 2.
NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST.
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 14th, 1928.

35

2.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$100 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party	Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F.	Whether alien is a member of the A. O. U. W.	Whether alien is a member of the F. O. C.	Whether alien is a member of the O. C. F.	Whether alien is a member of the O. C. F.	Whether alien is a member of the O. C. F.	Whether alien is a member of the O. C. F.	Whether alien is a member of the O. C. F.	Whether alien is a member of the O. C. F.	Whether alien is a member of the O. C. F.	
		State	City or town		Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	Where?											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	mother: Frieda Helms, Harburg, Buxtehuderstr. 56.	Germ.	Harburg	yes	self	500	no	no	no	b.f.: J.P. Hawes, Boston, Mass. 88 Broad St.	yes	months	no	no	no	no	no	3/14/29	59 1/2	dbl. grbr.	none
2	husband: Erwin Waldmann, Hamburg, Apostelkirche 32.		Hamburg	s. col. 23.	25	yes	1927	Pa.	father: Dr. Paul Martin, Philadelphia, Pa., 1608 S. 22nd St.	6								5 6	dbl. bl.		
3	own home: Kyoto, 9, Konocho, Yoshida, Japan.	Japan	Kyoto	self	750	no	no	no	Japan Consulat, New York, NY., 165 Broadway.	50 days								5 4	jell. blk.	blk.	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Molchin, Master, of the "Thuringia", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of March, 19 23
at New York, NY.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Hans Voelker, Surgeon of the "Thuringia", sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had a six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Goettingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

36

Hans Voelker

Sworn to before me this 14th day of March, 1928
at New York, NY.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

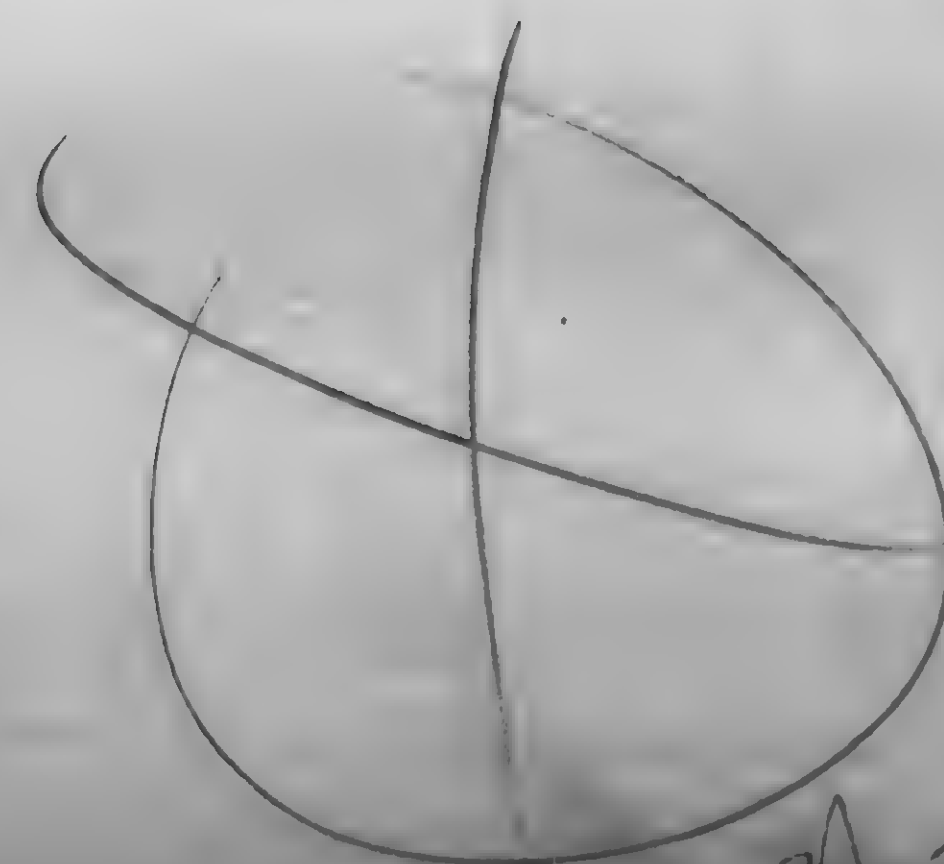
NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-431



715

No. 1. T.-A.

HÖ.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "THURINGIA"

Passengers sailing from H A M B U R G

29th February 1928.

No. 18 Amalie Heinichen not on board.

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens 17

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

S. List No. 1. T.-A.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

March 14th

1928.

37

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States			
		State City or town			Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No																
1	mother: Johanne Brodersen, Garstedt.	Mich. Detroit	no	self	160	no	no	no	brother: Andreas Brodersen, Detroit, Mich., 3010 Collingwood Ave.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	bld. bl.	none
2	m.i.l.:								br. i.l.:											5 9		dbr. br.	
3	gr. mother:								uncle:											3 6		bld.	
4	father: Heinrich Bungart, Bonn, Gutenbergstr. 8.	NY. Long Island City	yes		1500	yes	1927 NY.		acqu.: Harry Rize, Long Island City, NY., 401 Broadway.											5 7		bl.	
5	parents: Mr. Pongs, Düssel-dorf, Bismarckstr. 22.	New York			600	no	no	no	b.f.: Hugo Schmidt, New York, NY., 32 Broadway.											6 2			
6	parents: Heinrich Ludwig, Steinfeld.	Oh. Toledo		s.col. 23	100				cousin: Josef Steindl, Toledo, Oh., 344 Sheldon St.											5 7		br. br.	
7	father: Johann Kahleke, Borsfleth.	Cal. Watsonville	no		25				friend: Clarence Lenter, Watsonville, Cal., R. 5, Box 16.											5 5		bld.	
8	parents: Caesar Reetz, Alto-na, Am Brunnenhof 40.	NY. New York	yes		30				friend: Marichen Nimmich, New York, NY., 925 Madison											5 -		dbr.	
9	parents: Julius Rushmann, Blangenmoor.			self	30				cousin: Minna Ruehmann, New York, NY., 309 W. 105th St.											5 5		bld. blgr.	
10	uncle: Otto v. Wachholtz, Schwarzenbek, Ruelau.	NJ. Hasbrouck Heights			25				uncle: William v. Wachholtz, Hasbrouck Heights, N.J., 263											5 8			
11	sister: Maria Pinter, Graz, Lagergasse 84.	NY. New York			25				father: Anton Pinter, New York, NY., 225 E. 60th St.											5 -		bl.	
12	grossosterhausen.				150				Luth. Immigration Society, New York, NY., 208 E. 65th St.											5 9		gr.	
13	parents: Josef Papesch, Oberaudorf.	Pa. Broadaxe	no		25				cousin: Georg Lohr, Broadaxe, Pa.											5 9		blk. br.	
14	brother: Wilhelm Roth, Muen-chen, Barerstr. 54/0.	NY. Brooklyn	yes		25				acqu.: Therese Luetzel, Brook-lyn, NY., 1115 2nd St.											5 -		dbr.	
15	father: Wilhelm Schroeder, Herten, Gravelotestr. 15.	Cal. Los Angeles			25				acqu.: Therese Luetzel, Brook-lyn, NY., 1115 2nd St.											5 7		bld. grbl.	
16	parents: Wilhelm Merten, Muenster, Norastr. 38.	NY. New York			250				sister: Elisabeth Kaerger, Los Angeles, Cal., Box 953.											5 7		br.	
17	mother: Frida Kessel, Char-lottenburg, Reichsstr. 80.	Ill. Chicago		s.col. 23	25				cousin: Virginia Adams, New York, NY., 1950 Andrews Av.											5 5			
18	daughter: Magda Gerolt, Ham-burg, Holsteinscher Kamp 100.				25				son: Robert Heinichen, Chicago, Ill., 3816 Oakley Ave.											5 4		br.	

Note:—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Molchin, Master, of the "Thuringia", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York, NY.

14th day of March, 19 23

Master officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number A. A.

H3.

S. S. "THURINGIA" sailing from HAMBURG, 29th February 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 14th, 1928

W & S 151

No. OR LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	Para	Helena	16	f	Brooklyn, N.Y., 5/2/11.	USP 1683 Warschau 2/11/28.	Brooklyn, NY., 10001-4th Ave.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Hans Voelker, Surgeon of the "Thuringia", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Goettingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. med. H. Voelker

Sworn to before me this 14th day of March, 1928

at New York, NY.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route to the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "THURINGIA"

Passengers sailing from COBH (Coblenz)

M RCH 3rd

19 20

No. 2 Mr. McManus not on board !

U. S. citizens

Абена 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 14th, 1928.

List 54

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

40

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all (forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Molchin, Master, of the "Thuringia", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master, ex officio.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of March, 19 28
at New York, NY.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence; country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Hans Voelker, Surgeon of the "Thuringia", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had a six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Goettingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

41

Sworn to before me this 14th day of March, 1923
at New York, NY.

Dr. Hans H. Voelker

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

61 List 61 T.-A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. THURINGIA Passengers sailing from COBH (Coblenz), M. L. H. 3rd, 1924

Passengers sailing from																	M. J. H. Ltd.		1924		
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read and write language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	✓	STACK	Katie	23	✓	F	S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	01-13	Ireland	Co. Kerry	✓	✓	13	Ireland	Co. Kerry
2	✓	WALSH	Elizabeth J	21	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	✓	Ireland	Swinsord Co. Mayo	✓	✓	13	Ireland	Swinsord Co. Mayo
3	✓	LYDON	Francis	24	✓	M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	✓	Ireland	Galway	✓	✓	13	Ireland	Galway
4	✓	CONNELL	Michael	28	✓	M	S	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	✓	Ireland	Galway	✓	✓	13	Ireland	Galway
5	✓	McMANNUS	John Joseph	34	✓	M	S	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	08	Ireland	Galway	✓	✓	13	Ireland	Galway
6	✓	McNINCH	Andrew	27	✓	M	S	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	20	Ireland	Galway	✓	✓	13	Ireland	Galway
7	✓	BROOKLIN	Andrew	27	✓	M	S	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	✓	Ireland	Galway	✓	✓	13	Ireland	Galway
8	✓	McHONY	John	26	✓	M	S	Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	✓	Ireland	Galway	✓	✓	13	Ireland	Galway
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

March 14th

1928

42

List 61 T-A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	21 Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States			25 Whether alien intended to return to country where he came after temporary stay in the United States	26 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	27 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	28 Whether alien is or has been a member of, or is or has been connected with, any organization, society, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence, or to advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or to advocate the unlawful destruction of property, or to advocate the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	29 Whether alien is or has been a member of, or is or has been connected with, any organization, society, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence, or to advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or to advocate the unlawful destruction of property, or to advocate the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	30 Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height		34 Complexion	35 Color of—		36 Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No		If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intended to return to country where he came after temporary stay in the United States									Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of, or is or has been connected with, any organization, society, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence, or to advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or to advocate the unlawful destruction of property, or to advocate the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.		Whether alien is or has been a member of, or is or has been connected with, any organization, society, or association, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence, or to advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or to advocate the unlawful destruction of property, or to advocate the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet		Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Father:- Wm. Stack, Robert, Co. Kerry.	N.J.	Jersey City	No	Self	Yes	No	-	Cousin:- Katie Stack, 14 Calisto St., Orange, New York	Indefinite	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Dark	Grey	None	
2	Father:- Nicholas Walsh Skinnard, Co. Mayo.	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	nt:- Mrs. B. McGuern, 24 Gould St., Stoneham, Boston.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	
3	Mother:- Mrs. M. Lydon Colonial Bldg., Hamilton St. Galway.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Brother:- John Lydon, 122 West 12th St., New York City	No	Indefinite	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	
4	Father:- Mr. Michael Connel, Medical, Robert, Co. Kerry.	Neb.	Omaha	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Uncle:- John Connel, 1775 Broadway, New York	Indefinite	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None	
5	Father:- John McManis Barraclay Kilgus, P.O. Strokestown, Co. Roscommon.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4 yrs	Cousin:- Miss McManis, 145 West 12th St., New York N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None	
6	Father:- Patrick Marnion Glentane, Co. Galway.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	-	Sister:- Mrs. Orland Miller, 38 York St., Brooklyn, New York.	Yes	10 yrs	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	
7	Mother:- Mrs. Kate Brosnahan Broadmore, Co. Limerick.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Brother:- Edward Brosnahan, Manhattan State Hospital, Wards Island, New York.	Undecided	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	
8	Father:- John Mahony Caherianel, Co. Kerry.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	-	Brother:- Patrick Mahony, 314 West 121st St., New York City	Undecided	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Fair	Brown	None	
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Molchin, Master, of the "Thuringia", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of March, 19 28
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 29 to 31.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 32 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 34 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 37 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Hnas Voelker, Surgeon of the "Thuringia", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had a six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Goettingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

43

Dr. Hnas Voelker

Sworn to before me this 14th day of March, 1923
at New York, NY.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

Passengers sailing from CUBH (Greenstone)

M. 6.2H 3.21

19 28

No.2 Martin Bland not on board.	No.15 Manoria Jennings not on board.	No.26 Patrick O'Connell not on board.
No.4 Patrick Browne not on board.	No.21 Bridget Moran not on board.	No.27 Lilly O'Connell not on board.
No.9 Joseph Fleming not on board.	No.16 Nellie Kearins not on board.	No.30 Maggie Reddy not on board.
No.11 John Healy not on board.	No.22 Mary Kate Mulligan not on board.	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

Total passengers
------------------	-------

U. S. citizens

19
 Aliens

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

March 14th, 1923.

44

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Molchin, Master, of the "Thuringia", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of March, 1928
at New York, NY.

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-425

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year, or moved to be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Hans Voelker, Surgeon of the "Thuringia", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had a six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Goettingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

45

Hans Voelker

Sworn to before me this 14th day of March, 19 28
at NEW YORK, NY.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "THURINGIA" Passengers sailing from Halifax, N.S., March 12th, 1928

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IN ANSWERING REFER TO

No. 98996/366

W. M. Baker
OFFICE OF
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND
NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

March 14, 1928

Hamburg-American Line,
28 Broadway,
New York.

46

Gentlemen:

I am in receipt of your letter of March 13th
3-P, relative to deportee Helene Schreiber, who is being
repatriated by order of the Canadian Immigration Officials.
There is no objection to your transferring her from the
Thuringia to the Albert Ballin, provided it is distinctly
understood that you are relieved of none of the responsi-
bilities imposed upon your company by law by reason of
such transfer.

Very truly yours,

First Assistant Commissioner

U:LSB

*sent on 5/10/28 to Ballin & Co. N.Y.
C. M. Baker*

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

March 14th

19_{28.}

47

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Dolchin, Master, of the "Thuringia", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of March, 1928
at New York, NY.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as seaman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 17.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Law permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Hans Voelker, Surgeon of the "Thuringia", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had a six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Goettingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

48

Dr med H Voelker

Sworn to before me this 14th day of March, 19 23
at New York, NY.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List _____ No. 3. T.-A.

Hö.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "THURINGIA"

Passengers sailing from H A M B U R G, 29th February, 19 28.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence												
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town											
1	UNDER 18	Radloff	Willi	30		m	m	knitter	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	315910	Wash.	P.R.	10/28/27.	USA.N.J.	Lyndhurst-										
2		"	Ilse	27		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8533	Berlin	Q.	11/2/27	Germany	Rutherford										
3		"	Wolfram	4		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	8534	"	"	"	"	Berlin									
4		Weigert ✓	Kressens	21		f	s	clerk	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Muenchen	41006	Stuttgart	"	12/6/27.	"	"										
5		Brandhorst ✓	Wilhelm	40		m	m	lock-smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Osnabrueck	41005	"	"	2/2/28	"	Ingolstadt										
6		Levy ✓	Herbert	23		m	s	furrier	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	239	Berlin	N.Q.	11/21/27.	N.Y.	Osnabrueck										
7		Abraham ✓	Emil	28		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Siegburg	21320	Koeln	Q.	12/2/27.	Germany	Coney Island										
8																					Koeln										
9		Borosinski ✓	Hans	27		m	s	monteur	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Insterburg	8912	Berlin	Q.	12/3/28.	Germany	Goldap										
10		Radday ✓	Franz	21		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sulimmen	9001	"	"	12/6/27.	"	Bialla										
11		Ullisch ✓	Franz	26		m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gusken	9002	"	"	"	"	Gusken										
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

No. 8. vacant.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens 10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3

49

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Molchin, Master, of the "Thuringia", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of March, 1928
at New York, NY.

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining or glasser, brass-polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Hans Voelker, Surgeon of the "Thuringia", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had a ix years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Goettingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

50

Sworn to before me this 14th day of March, 19 29
at New York, NY.

Dr. med. H. Voelker

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

No. 2. Returning-Resident-Aliens.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

110.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "THURINGIA" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, 29th February, 1928.

[illegible]

Total passengers -----

U. S. citizens

Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

51

2.

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Moichin, Master, of the "Thuringia", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of March, 19 28
at New York, NY.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Master status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language?" If exemption is claimed upon that ground, in answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Polish" appearing under the head of country does not mean "Polish" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (If coming having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Hans Voelker, Surgeon of the "Thuringia", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Goettingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

52

Dr. Hans Voelker

Sworn to before me this 14th day of March, 19 28
at New York, NY.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 1. T.A.

H3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "THURINGIA"

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

29th February, 1928.

1		2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Mosel ✓	Adolf	22		m	s	lock-smith	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wittingen	6519	Berlin	Q.	2/3/28	Germany	Berlin
2	UNDER 18	Danker ✓	Marie	32		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Marne	28178	Hamburg	"	2/23/28.	"	Marne
3		"	Ortrud	4		f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Brickel	28179	"	"	"	"	"
4		Anton ✓	Paul	36		m	m	clerk mach.	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Brunsbuettelhafen	6434	Berlin	"	1/17/28.	"	Spandau
5		Flemmig ✓	Otto	39		m	m	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Blechhammer	22539	Berlin	"	2/10/28.	"	Zwickau
6		Dyroff ✓	Hedwig	28		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rottelmisch	380	Rotterdam	"	12/23/27.	Holland	Amsterdam
7		Fischer ✓	Elsa	30		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kahla	387	"	"	12/30/27.	"	"
8		Kowalski ✓	Ferdinand	26		m	s	seaman	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Hamburg	29357	Hamburg	"	2/15/28.	Germany	Hamburg
9		Moeller ✓	August	49		m	m	carpent.	"	"	"	"	German	"	Wesselbühren	29764	"	"	1/5/28.	"	"
10		Schroeder ✓	Hermann	38		m	m	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Geesthaacht	28222	"	"	11/15/27.	"	Geesthaacht
11		Teige ✓	Martha	20		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	29803	"	"	1/3/28.	"	Hamburg
12	UNDER 18	"	Wilhelm	1		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	29802	"	"	"	"	"
13		Amersbach ✓	Heinrich	27		m	m	druggist	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Frankfurt	23981	Koeln	"	12/20/27.	"	Offenbach
14		Reichardt ✓	Auguste	45		f	w	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mareese	8749	Berlin	"	11/8/27.	"	Berlin
15		Weber ✓	Hermann	22		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mueckenhof	23652	Koeln	"	11/2/27.	"	Mueckenhof
16		Matthaei ✓	Hermann	31		m	m	chauffeur	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	30578	Hamburg	"	11/11/27.	"	Hamburg
17		Hameister ✓	Ernestine	53		f	w	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stettin	30676	"	"	11/2/27.	"	Altona
18		Sablowski ✓	Willi	21		m	s	draughtsman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	30673	"	"	"	"	"
19		Sabielny ✓	Gustav	21		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mittel-Pogobien	5455	Berlin	"	1/9/28.	"	Mittel-Pogobien
20		Tittel ✓	Hans	22		m	s	dentist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin-Schoeneberg	6425	"	"	1/16/28.	"	Berlin
21		Voss ✓	Helmuth	50		m	m	shoe-maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dalberg	29657	Hamburg	"	1/16/28.	"	Schwerin
22		"	Margarete	42		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rostock	29656	"	"	"	"	"
23	UNDER 18	"	Marie	14		f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schwerin	29655	"	"	"	"	"
24		Haupt ✓	Else	31		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Demmin	6132	Berlin	"	1/4/28.	"	Mannheim
25		Nehrich ✓	Wilhelm	22		m	s	lock-smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Celle	15065	Berlin	"	12/14/27.	"	Brieg
26		Luehning ✓	Marie	37		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Buxtehude	202	Hamburg	N.Q.	2/27/28.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27		Koller ✓	Gottfried	27		m	m	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	41647	Stuttgart	Q.	1/9/28.	Germany	Muenchen
28		"	Anna	24		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	37701	"	"	"	"	"
29		Bannat ✓	Eduard	22		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Geesthaacht	28270	Hamburg	"	1/3/28.	"	Geesthaacht
30		Gerhardt ✓	Alfred	29		m	s	lock-smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	33826	Berlin	"	11/2/27.	"	Leipzig

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

3. List No. 1. T. A.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

53

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 14th, 1928.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public or governmental)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after having been admitted to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after having been admitted to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States									Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches
1	parents: Gottfried Mosel, Wittlingen, Langestr. 62.	Wis.	Racine	yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin: August Schacht, Racine, Wis., 1124 Milwaukee Av.	no	perm.	yes	no	mono	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dbl. br.	none
2	parents: Hermann Wilkens, Marne, Schmiedestr.	Iowa	Ida Grove	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband: Hermann Danker, Ida Grove, Iowa.	no	perm.	yes	no	mono	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	bl.	dbl.	none
3	gr. parents: "	"	"	yes	self	12	no	no	no	father: "	no	perm.	yes	no	mono	no	no	no	good	no	3	2	"	"	none
4	wife: Anna Anton, Spandau, Festgasse 19.	Cal.	Pasadena	no	s. col.	23	500	yes	1903	uncle: Johann Tilse, Pasadena, Cal., 801 N. Lake Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	mono	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	none
5	wife: Ella Flemmig, Zwickau, Osterwehstr. 4.	NY.	New York	yes	self	50	no	no	no	friend: Gustav Inselberg, New York, NY., 11 E. 117th St.	no	perm.	yes	no	mono	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	br.	br.	none
6	parents: Christian Pyroff, Rottelmisch.	"	"	yes	self	25	no	no	no	Hospiz d. deutschen Auswanderermission, New York, NY., 107 E. 34th St.	no	perm.	yes	no	mono	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	bl.	dbl.	none
7	father: Moritz Fischer, Kahla.	"	"	yes	self	25	no	no	no	"	no	perm.	yes	no	mono	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	br.	br.	none
8	parents: Heinrich Kowalski, Hamburg, Geibelstr. 49.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	60	no	no	no	uncle: Alois Rueckl, Chicago, Ill., 541 Belden Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	mono	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dbl.	br.	none
9	wife: Alwine Moeller, Hamburg, Praetoriusweg 5.	"	"	yes	self	23	500	yes	1903	son: August Moeller, c/o. Peter Moeller, Chicago, Ill., 2515 California Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	mono	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	bl.	dbl.	none
10	wife: Ida Schroeder, Geesthacht, Hegebergstr. 12.	NJ.	York	no	self	25	no	no	no	acqu.: Anna Pipin, West New York, NJ., 637 Adam St.	no	perm.	yes	no	mono	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	br.	none
11	sister: Elisabeth Schubert, Hamburg, Metzgerstr. 11.	NY.	Ozone Park	yes	self	23	00	yes	1927	husband: Hans Teige, Ozone Park, NY., 114-21-120th St.	no	perm.	yes	no	mono	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dbl.	grbr.	scar on l. upper-lip.
12	aunt: "	"	"	yes	self	00	no	no	no	father: "	no	perm.	yes	no	mono	no	no	no	good	no	2	4	"	"	none
13	wife: Betty Amersbach, Frankfurt a/M., Joerresstr. 31.	NY.	New York	yes	self	40	no	no	no	aunt: Elise Heintz, New York, NY., 515 E. 83rd St.	no	perm.	yes	no	mono	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	bl.	dbl.	none
14	acqu.: Carl Schultz, Berlin, Wusterhausenerstr. 3.	"	"	yes	self	25	no	no	no	son: Fritz Patashkowski, New York, NY., 42 Morton St.	no	perm.	yes	no	mono	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	"	varicose veins
15	mother: Philippina Weber, Mueckenhof n/ Weilerbach.	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	self	250	no	no	no	acqu.: Peter Rech, Philadelphia, Pa., 817 N. American St.	no	perm.	yes	no	mono	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dbl.	br.	none
16	mother: Minna Matthaef, Hamburg, Grindelberg 39.	NY.	Astoria	yes	self	500	yes	1927	NY.	wife: Dorothy Matthaef, Astoria, NY., 71 Singer St.	no	perm.	yes	no	mono	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	br.	gr.	none
17	br. i. l.: Franz Siebert, Altona, Winklerplatz 3.	NJ.	Hoboken	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Emil Zabel, Hoboken, NJ., 536 Garden St.	no	perm.	yes	no	mono	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	gr.	grbl.	none
18	uncle: Franz Siebert, Altona, Winklerplatz 3.	"	"	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Ernest J. Dwele, Hoboken, NJ., 826 Washington St.	no	perm.	yes	no	mono	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	bl.	"	none
19	parents: Adam Sabelny, Mittel-Pogobien, Kr. Johannsburg.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	10	no	no	no	sister: Lotte Schulz, Chicago, Ill., 4038 Kamerling Av.	no	perm.	yes	no	mono	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dbl.	br.	none
20	gr. mother: Aug. Tittel, Berlin, Preysenstr. 14.	Oh.	Cincinnati	yes	self	25	no	no	no	mother: Angelica Tittel c/o. J. Penby, Cincinnati, Oh., 2500 Salem Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	mono	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	bl.	dbl.	none
21	brother: Emil Voss, Rostock, Luisenstr. 11.	Cal.	San Francisco	yes	self	25	no	no	no	br. i. l.: Henry Kaiser, San Francisco, Cal., 1363 Plymouth Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	mono	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	gr.	br.	none
22	br. i. l.: "	"	"	yes	self	25	no	no	no	brother: "	no	perm.	yes	no	mono	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	dark	blgr.	none
23	uncle: "	"	"	yes	self	25	no	no	no	uncle: "	no	perm.	yes	no	mono	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	bl.	dbl.	none
24	parents i. l.: Maria Felbart, Mannheim, E. 7. 2.	Mass.	Plain	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband: Paul Haupt, Jamaica Plain, Mass., 5 Burr. St.	no	perm.	yes	no	mono	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dbl.	blgr.	none
25	parents: Paul Nehrlich, Bries, Preslaustr. 2.	NY.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	no	no	no	uncle: Richard Nehrlich, Brooklyn, NY., 1773 Broadway.	no	perm.	yes	no	mono	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	bl.	dbl.	none
26	br. i. l.: Sigismund Schulz, Brooklyn, NY., 230 Fulton St.	"	"	yes	self	100	yes	1927	NY.	br. i. l.: Sigismund Schulz, Brooklyn, NY., 230 Fulton St.	no	perm.	yes	no	mono	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dbl.	blgr.	none
27	father: Matthias Koller, Muenchen, Elsaesserstr. 25.	"	Englewood	no	self	200	no	no	no	brother: Max Koller c/o. Kirchhoff, Englewood, NY., 162 Morris Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	mono	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	none
28	f. i. l.: "	"	"	yes	self	25	no	no	no	br. i. l.: "	no	perm.	yes	no	mono	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	bl.	dbl.	none
29	parents: Johann Bannat, Geesthacht, Richtweg 4.	NJ.	West New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	acqu.: Anna Pipin, West New York, NJ., 637 Adams St.	no	perm.	yes	no	mono	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	bl.	none
30	father: Herm. Gerhardt, Leipzig, Zweimannsdorferstr. 10.	NY.	New York	yes	self	200	no	no	no	brother: Hermann Gerhardt, New York, NY., 201 E. 120th St.	no	perm.	yes	no	mono	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Molchin, Master, of the "Thuringia", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master H. Molchin

Sworn to before me this 14th day of March, 19 28
at New York, NY.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to each final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 5007
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number A.

51

Jt. S. S. "THURINGIA" sailing from HAMBURG, 29th Febr., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK March 14th, 1928.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Kersch	Elisabeth	33	f	m	USP 228901 Washington 5/24/26.	Chicago, Ill., 1521 Cleveland Ave.
2	"	Anna	14	f	s	Chicago, Ill., 12/31/15.	"
3	"	Katharina	9	f	s	" 12/27/18.	"
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 63

55

63.

S. S. "THURINGIA" sailing from NEW YORK (CUSTOMS), MARCH 3rd, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York March 14th, 1929

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1								
2	PHILAN	Mary	41	F	M	Nat. nat. through marriage to U.S.C. 4th October 1928.	Husband: Mr. Phelan c/o Hopkins Market, Blackfoot, Idaho.	
3	O'ROURKE	Margaret	26	F	S	Boston, Mass., United States District Court 4th April 1927.	Home: 10 Betho een Street, Boston, Mass.	
4	STUB	John J.	23	M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 1st April 1904	Home: 347 Milne St., Germantown, Pa.	
5	STUB	Mita	1	F	S	Germantown, Pa. 7th January 1927	do. do.	
6	RONEY	James	44	M	M	District Court Boston, Mass. 10/10/1901	Home: 22 Union St., Jamaica Plains Boston, Mass.	
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

No. 1 John Edward Horgan not on Board.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York N.Y.
Charles L. Smith 1921

I, master of the Albatross S. S. Albatross
from port of Albatross (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 112 Number of seamen deserted 0
 Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 110

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 14th, 1928, consigned to Amurco Petroleum Corp; is now lying at Sec Pier, and is expected to sail March 20th, 1928, for Amurco Reg. Tank via United States port of New York N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
Robert Peddorsky	30	German	27/10	1941 Munich
Anton Peddersky	18	"	7/12	1942 -
Walter Schroder	26	"	22/11	1941 -

14-1613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

19²⁸, from the port of

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether to be paid or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		57	M	German	German	5'7"	201	
		49	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"
		33	"	"	"	5'5"	168	"
		29	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
		25	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
		29	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
		40	"	"	"	5'7"	175	"
		21	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
		44	"	"	"	5'7"	167	"
		40	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
		29	"	"	"	6'1"	156	"
		39	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
		31	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
		52	"	Polish	Polish	5'6"	179	"
		51	"	German	German	5'7"	142	"
		25	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
		53	"	"	"	5'11"	201	"
		26	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
		51	"	Finnish	Finnish	6'0"	220	"
		40	"	German	German	5'10"	178	"
		48	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"
		21	"	"	"	5'10"	176	"
		23	"	"	"	5'11"	148	"
		52	"	"	"	5'9"	198	"
		38	"	"	"	5'6"	149	"
		50	"	"	"	5'10"	194	"
		28	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
		40	"	"	"	5'10"	176	"
		33	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
		33	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"

* See list of races on back hereof.

F. 50

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof

172 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEM

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any port of the United States.

Vessel "Thuringia", arriving at New York, MAR 14, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age
Family name	Given name				When	Where		
Molchin	Heinrich			captain	7.9.27	Hamburg	yes	57
Wegenknecht	Walter			chief off.	8.9.27	"	"	49
Schuback	Nicolaus			2nd.	22.2.28	"	"	
Schwabbauer	Günther			"	6.12.27	"	"	24
von Essen	Otto			3rd.	"	"	"	25
Peggenow	Harry			4th.	1.12.27	"	"	25
Skieleky	Adolf			wirel.op.	24.2.28	"	"	25
Nitschke	Hans			"	17.1.28	"	"	21
Dr. Voelker	Hans			physician	27.2.28	"	"	
Viel	Fritz			purser	8.9.27	"	"	40
Frankenberg	Bruno			" east.	1-12.27	"	"	21
Westenberger	Ewald			"	"	"	"	39
Reichardt	Willy			doct. ord.	7.9.27	"	"	31
Poelmann	Anton			barber	"	"	"	12
Voselwang	Martin			printer	"	"	"	53
Bertmann	Friedrich			"	16.1.28	"	"	25
von Ahlen	Johannes			provis. mast.	9.9.27	"	"	53
Peterwitz	Wilhelm			"	1.9.27	"	"	25
Martmann	August			boatswain	8.9.27	"	"	53
Holze	Wilhelm			"	7.9.27	"	"	40
Dahl	Christian			coxswain	"	"	"	28
Jöt	Friedrich			"	"	"	"	21
Clauser	Karl			quartermast.	"	"	"	33
Deherte	Karl			"	"	"	"	60
Bock	Joe			"	"	"	"	30
Berge	Herst			"	"	"	"	50
Schutt	Heinrich			"	19.10.27	"	"	28
Tesch	Johannes			"	"	"	"	40
Zecher	Karl			"	"	"	"	33
Doerffner	Willy			"	"	"	"	25

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Paul Westenberger	39	German	24.2.1928 Hamburg transferred to Thuringia

Line Hamburg America Line
Owners
Local Agents

172
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Thuringia", arriving at New York, MAR 14, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of Service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name			When	Where								
Molchin	Heinrich	✓	captain	7.9.27	Hamburg	no	ves	57	m	German	German	5'7" 201	none
Egenknecht	Walter	✓	chief off.	8.9.27	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7" 170	"
Schuback	Nicolaus	✓	2nd.	22.2.28	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9" 172	"
Schwebbauer	Günther	✓	"	6.12.27	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10" 156	"
von Essen	Otto	✓	3rd.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7" 156	"
Beggerow	Harry	✓	4th.	1.12.27	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9" 180	"
Skalsky	Adolf	✓	wirel.op.	24.2.28	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7" 176	"
Nitschke	Hans	✓	"	17.1.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9" 158	"
Dr. Voelker	Hans	✓	physician	27.2.28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'0" 180	"
Vink	Fritz	✓	purser	8.9.27	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9" 148	"
Frankenberg	Bruno	✓	" asst.	1.12.27	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'1" 156	"
Westenberger	Ernst	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7" 190	"
Reichardt	Willy	✓	doct.ord.	7.9.27	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'5" 134	"
Poslednik	Anton	✓	barber	"	"	"	"	52	"	Polish	Polish	5'6" 179	"
Vogelzang	Martin	✓	printer	"	"	"	"	53	"	German	German	5'7" 142	"
Wortmann	Friedrich	✓	"	16.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9" 156	"
von Ahlen	Johannes	✓	provis.mast.	9.9.27	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'11" 201	"
Peterwätz	Wilhelm	✓	"	13.9.27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9" 148	"
Merkmann	August	✓	boatswain	8.9.27	"	"	"	53	"	Finnish	Finnish	6'0" 220	"
Holze	Wilhelm	✓	"	7.9.27	"	"	"	40	"	German	German	5'10" 178	"
Dahl	Christian	✓	carpenter	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'10" 180	"
Jörß	Friedrich	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10" 126	"
Clauser	Karl	✓	quartermast.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11" 148	"
Deharde	Karl	✓	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'9" 198	"
Beck	Joe	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6" 147	"
Berge	Horst	✓	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'10" 194	"
Schutt	Heinrich	✓	"	19.10.27	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6" 148	"
Tesch	Johannes	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10" 176	"
Zecher	Karl	✓	A.B.	7.9.27	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7" 148	"
Doncey	Willy	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6" 156	"

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

When and where signed on

Line: Hamburg-America Line
Owners:
Local Agents:

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship company, when they were shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of the information as to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to scribble; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report as above required, the said lists, or the sum of five dollars, whichever may be required, shall be paid by the owner, agent, consignee, or master of such vessel to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, if the sum of five dollars or such other sum concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689 B-26

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York March 20th 1921

I, master of the St. Charles S. S. from port of St. Charles (Nationality) Mo. hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: See

Total crew at time of arrival	172	Number of seamen deserted	3
Number of seamen discharged	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port	2	Total crew this date	170

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 14th, 1928, consigned to Marshall Bros; is now lying at St. Paul, and is expected to sail March 20th, 1928, for Manitowish Pk. Mich via United States port of New York N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at ¹⁵ , 19²⁸ , from the port of M a m b u r E .

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF STAFF
WASHINGTON, D.C.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each race.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information incurs fines (2, 10, 50) and (1) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. 53.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer at the port of the United States

Vessel "Thuringia", arriving at New York

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR DISCHARGED When
Family name	Given name				
Melchior	Heinrich			captain	7.9.27
Wagenknecht	Walter			chief off.	8.9.27
Schuback	Nicolaus			2nd.	22.2.28
Schwabbauer	Günther			"	6.12.27
von Esen	Otto			3rd.	"
Beggerow	Merv			4th.	1.12.27
Skalsky	Adolf			wirel.op.	24.2.28
Nitschke	Hans			"	27.2.28
Dr. Voelker	Hans			physician	27.2.28
Vink	Fritz			purser	8.9.27
Frankenberg	Bruno			" asst.	1.12.27
Westenberger	Ernst			"	"
Reichardt	Willy			doct.ord.	7.9.27
roslechnik	Anton			barber	"
Voselwang	Martin			printer	"
Mortmann	Friedrich			"	16.1.28
von Ahlen	Johannes			provis.mast.	9.9.27
Peterwatz	Wilhelm			"	15.9.27
Markmann	August			boatswain	8.9.27
Holze	Wilhelm			"	7.9.27
Dual	Christian			carpenter	"
Jörn	Friedrich			"	"
Clauser	Karl			quartermast.	"
Deherte	Karl			"	"
Beck	Jo-			"	"
Berge	Horst			"	"
Schutt	Heinrich			"	19.10.27
Tesch	Johannes			"	"
Zecher	Karl			"	"
Konieczny	Billy			A.B.	7.9.27

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Ernst Westenberger	39	German	24.5.1918 Hamburg transferred to St. New York

Line Hamburg America Line
Owners
Local Agents

172
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Thuringia", arriving at New York, MAR 14, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Molchin	Heinrich	✓		captain	7.9.27	Hamburg	no	yes	57	m	German	German	5'7"	201	none
Wagemknecht	Walter	✓		chief off.	8.9.27	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"
Schuback	Nicolaus	✓		2nd.	22.2.28	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
Schwebbauer	Günther	✓		"	6.12.27	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
von Essen	Otto	✓		3rd.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
Beggerow	Harry	✓		4th.	1.12.27	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	180	"
Skalsky	Adolf	✓		wirel.op.	24.2.28	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	176	"
Nitschke	Hans	✓		"	17.1.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
Dr. Voelker	Hans	✓		physician	27.2.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'0"	160	"
Vink	Fritz	✓		purser	8.9.27	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'5"	148	"
Frankenberg	Bruno	✓		" asst.	1-12.27	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'1"	156	"
Westenberger	Ernst	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	190	"
Reichardt	Willy	✓		doct.ord.	7.9.27	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
Poslednik	Anton	✓		barber	"	"	"	"	52	"	Polish	Polish	5'6"	179	"
Vogelwang	Martin	✓		printer	"	"	"	"	53	"	German	German	5'7"	142	"
Wortmann	Friedrich	✓		"	16.1.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
von Ahlen	Johannes	✓		provis.mast.	9.9.27	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'11"	201	"
Peterwätz	Wilhelm	✓		"	13.9.27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
Merkmann	August	✓		boatswain	8.9.27	"	"	"	53	"	Finnish	Finnish	6'0"	220	"
Holze	Wilhelm	✓		"	7.9.27	"	"	"	40	"	German	German	5'10"	178	"
Dahl	Christian	✓		carpenter	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"
Jörns	Friedrich	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	126	"
Clauser	Karl	✓		quartermast.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11"	148	"
Deharde	Karl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'9"	198	"
Beck	Joe	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	149	"
Berge	Horst	✓		"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'10"	194	"
Schutt	Heinrich	✓		"	19.10.27	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
Tesch	Johannes	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	176	"
Zecher	Karl	✓		A.B.	7.9.27	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
Konieczny	Willy	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"

Line Register America Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master S.S. "Thuringia", of the S.S. "Thuringia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of , 19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel - *Thuringia*, arriving at *New York*, MAR 14, 1928, from the port of *Hamburg*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Carstensen Heinz	✓		A.B.	7.9.27 Hamburg	no	yes	22	m	German	German	5'9"	168	none
2	Duhr Hermann	✓		"	13.9.27 "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	180	"
3	Meyer Willi	✓		"	19.10.27 "	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
4	Dohse Ernst	✓		"	" "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	138	"
first p.s.	Voigt Franz	✓		"	27.2.28 "	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'6"	186	"
6	Pöge Wilhelm	✓		"	7.12.27 "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
7	Köster Robert	✓		"	11.1.28 "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
8	SShl Klaus	✓		"	" "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
9	Friede Adolf	✓		"	" "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	138	"
10	Bromer Heinz	✓		"	" "	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"
11	Martens Heinrich	✓		O.S.	30.11.27 "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	131	"
12	Maß Otto	✓		"	5.12.27 "	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
first	Holst Karl	✓		"	25.2.28 "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
11	Klassen Hans	✓		boy	5.12.27 "	"	"	15	"	German	German	5'7"	134	"
15	VL 165/423 Fraulob Gustav	✓		"	7.9.27 "	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'2"	114	"
16	Prasch Karl	✓		"	19.10.27 "	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	144	"
17	Lottmann Willi	✓		chief cook	8.9.27 "	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'4"	179	"
18	Brenneisen Ernst	✓		" asst.	12.9.27 "	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
19	Malsine Emil	✓		cook	10.9.27 "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
20	Schwiegert Karl	✓		"	9.9.27 "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
21	Strube Hermann	✓		"	8.9.27 "	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
22	Ornstein Simon	✓		Jewish cook	7.9.27 "	"	"	59	"	Polish	Polish	5'4"	148	"
23	Demling Adolf	✓		steam cook	30.11.27 "	"	"	36	"	German	German	5'9"	221	"
24	Stein August	✓		confectioner	7.9.27 "	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
25	Müller Rudolf	✓		"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
26	Seibel Heinrich	✓		baker	" "	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'0"	135	"
27	Schumacher Walter	✓		"	" "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	138	"
28	Köster Kurt	✓		butcher	29.2.27 "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
29	Aroll Paul	✓		cookmate	7.9.27 "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	148	"
30	Herbert Herbert	✓		"	8.9.27 "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'3"	118	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S.S. Thuringia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 684) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Thuringian", arriving at New York, MAR 14, 1938, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Hörst	Eiler	✓	cookmate	7.7.27 Hamburg	no	yes	31	m	German	German	5'4"	178	none
2	Vick	Billy	✓	"	8.7.27 "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
3	Giese	Helmut	✓	"	12.9.27 "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	166	"
4	Sorve	Alfred	✓	"	5.12.27 "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
5	Schmann	Walter	✓	"	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'0"	186	"
6	Hermann	Carl	✓	chief stew.	8.9.27 "	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'9"	200	"
7	Jake	Hermann	✓	" asst.	7.9.27 "	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	154	"
8	Königsfeld	Paul	✓	pantry cook	8.9.27 "	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'4"	145	"
9	Aerl	Josef	✓	" asst.	9.9.27 "	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	128	"
10	Voken	Emma	✓	stewardess	7.9.27 "	"	"	46	f	"	"	5'5"	176	"
11	Bühring	Martin	✓	steward	" "	"	"	47	m	"	"	5'7"	178	"
12	Nosack	Barthold	✓	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	136	"
13	Möller	Heinrich	✓	"	" "	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'4"	133	"
14	Gehreider	Friedrich	✓	"	" "	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'4"	154	"
first p.o.	Schuchardt	Alfred	✓	"	27.2.28 "	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11"	181	"
16	Lammek	Richard	✓	"	8.9.27 "	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
17	Gutach	Albert	✓	"	7.9.27 "	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'5"	170	"
18	Greve	Bernhard	✓	"	" "	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'4"	123	"
19	Petter	Josef	✓	"	8.9.27 "	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	176	"
20	Marr	Paul	✓	"	7.9.27 "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
21	Friedrich	Wenzel	✓	"	" "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
22	Rock	Fritz	✓	"	" "	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11"	128	"
23	Rieck	Rudolf	✓	"	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	133	"
24	XX													discharged
first p.o.	Raepler	Max	✓	steward	27.2.28 Hamburg	no	yes	22	m	German	German	5'9"	142	none
26	Handt	Herbert	✓	"	" "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	136	"
first p.o.	Lackner	Artur	✓	"	25.2.28 "	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'7"	129	"
28	XX													discharged
29	Heller	Oskar	✓	steward	19.10.27 Hamburg	no	yes	33	m	German	German	5'7"	138	none
30	Hewstedt	Hermann	✓	"	2.10.27 "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"

Line 1000-1000-1000

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Thuringia*, arriving at *New York*, *MAR 14*, 19*28*, from the port of *Hamburg*. *60*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	<i>von Mendel</i> <i>Bernhard</i>	✓		<i>bermaster</i>	<i>7.9.27</i> <i>hamburg</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>162</i>	<i>none</i>
2	<i>Stuhrs</i> <i>Gerhard</i>	✓		<i>musician</i>	" "	"	"	<i>35</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>124</i>	"
3	<i>Gorisch</i> <i>Felix</i>	✓		"	" "	"	"	<i>24</i>	"	"	"	<i>6'0"</i>	<i>152</i>	"
4	<i>Wöhr</i> <i>Hermann</i>	✓		"	" "	"	"	<i>32</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>128</i>	"
5	<i>Frater</i> <i>Wilhelm</i>	✓		<i>watchman</i>	<i>10.9.27</i> "	"	"	<i>61</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>134</i>	"
6	<i>Angela</i> <i>Franz</i>	✓		<i>dishwasher</i>	<i>7.9.27</i> "	"	"	<i>45</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>139</i>	"
first 7	<i>Schmuck</i> <i>Gerhard</i>	✓		"	<i>25.2.28</i> "	"	"	<i>20</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>156</i>	"
first 8	<i>Pesam</i> <i>Jurgen</i>	✓		"	" "	"	"	<i>32</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>166</i>	"
9	<i>Kelchel</i> <i>Josef</i>	✓		<i>bellboy</i>	<i>8.9.27</i> "	"	"	<i>18</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>145</i>	"
10	<i>Robert</i> <i>Wilhelm</i>	✓		"	<i>9.9.27</i> "	"	"	<i>15</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>123</i>	"
11	<i>Bluse</i> <i>Herbert</i>	✓		<i>boy</i>	<i>11.1.28</i> "	"	"	<i>15</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>158</i>	"
first 12	<i>Jeckopp</i> <i>Edgar</i>	✓		"	<i>23.2.28</i> "	"	"	<i>15</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>123</i>	"
13	<i>Dawers</i> <i>Heinrich</i>	✓		<i>chief stew.</i>	<i>7.9.27</i> "	"	"	<i>61</i>	"	"	"	<i>6'0"</i>	<i>218</i>	"
14	<i>Jann</i> <i>Emald</i>	✓		<i>pantry cook</i>	" "	"	"	<i>43</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>220</i>	"
15	<i>Wittke</i> <i>Martha</i>	✓		<i>stewardesse</i>	<i>1.12.27</i> "	"	"	<i>33</i>	<i>f</i>	"	"	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>148</i>	"
16	<i>O'Sullivan</i> <i>Marion</i>	✓		<i>Irish matron</i>	<i>3.3.27</i> "	"	"	<i>39</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>107</i>	"
17	<i>Schroder</i> <i>Carl</i>	✓		<i>steward</i>	<i>9.9.27</i> "	"	"	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>5'3"</i>	<i>148</i>	"
18	<i>Frankel</i> <i>Willibald</i>	✓		"	<i>8.9.27</i> "	"	"	<i>46</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>169</i>	"
19	<i>Schanket</i> <i>Otto</i>	✓		"	<i>7.9.27</i> "	"	"	<i>53</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>178</i>	"
20	<i>Melzer</i> <i>Carl</i>	✓		"	" "	"	"	<i>58</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>123</i>	"
21	<i>König</i> <i>Leopold</i>	✓		"	" "	"	"	<i>28</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>145</i>	"
22	<i>Sandwasser</i> <i>Erwin</i>	✓		"	" "	"	"	<i>22</i>	"	"	"	<i>6'1"</i>	<i>144</i>	"
23	<i>Flügel</i> <i>Walter</i>	✓		"	" "	"	"	<i>36</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>123</i>	"
24	<i>Lohmann</i> <i>Wilhelm</i>	✓		"	" "	"	"	<i>34</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>128</i>	"
25	<i>Kalserer</i> <i>Ludwig</i>	✓		"	" "	"	"	<i>37</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>179</i>	"
26	<i>Schökel</i> <i>Max</i>	✓		"	<i>25.10.27</i> "	"	"	<i>18</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>134</i>	"
27	<i>Müller</i> <i>Adolf</i>	✓		"	<i>1.12.27</i> "	"	"	<i>68</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'3"</i>	<i>138</i>	"
28	<i>Rehler</i> <i>Gustav</i>	✓		"	<i>6.9.27</i> "	"	"	<i>49</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>92</i>	"
29	<i>Kartkowski</i> <i>Otto</i>	✓		"	<i>7.9.27</i> "	"	"	<i>22</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>126</i>	"
30	<i>Wernerus</i> <i>Josef</i>	✓		<i>watchman</i>	" "	"	"	<i>49</i>	"	"	"	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>92</i>	"

Line *Hamburg-America Line*
 Owners
 Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* -- (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel - *Thuringia*, arriving at New York, MAR 14, 1928, from the port of Hamburg. 61

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Lang Oskar	✓		dishwasher	5.12.27 Hamburg	no	yes	24	m	German	German	5'7"	134	none
first 2	Bohmeyer Arthur	✓		"	25.2.28 "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
first p.e. 3	Petersen Hermann	✓		"	23.2.28 "	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'0"	168	"
4	Paeder Heinz	✓		boy	30.11.27 "	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	120	"
5	Laroni Wilhelm	✓		eng. asst.	7.9.27 "	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
6	Pinzel Heinrich	✓		2nd. "	" "	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9"	207	"
7	Ehlens Hans	✓		3rd. "	2.12.27 "	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	161	"
8	Schnurbusch Ernst	✓		"	8.9.27 "	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	152	"
9	Voos Hans	✓		4th. "	7.9.27 "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
10	Kaliske Erich	✓		electrician	" "	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	173	"
11	Arnsperger Walter	✓		cinema op.	" "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
12	Dornmann Arnold	✓		eng. asst.	" "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
13	Segelke Karl	✓		"	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
14	Lorenz Adolf	✓		"	10.9.27 "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
15	Nake Erich	✓		"	13.9.27 "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
16	Labahn Fritz	✓		"	18.10.27 "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	156	"
17	Brabant Waldemar	✓		"	1.12.27 "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	166	"
18	Krause Alfons	✓		"	2.12.27 "	"	"	25	"	Danzig	Danzig	5'6"	134	"
19	Fuhr August	✓		plumber	7.9.27 "	"	"	49	"	German	German	5'9"	148	"
20	Homberg Heinrich	✓		fireman	" "	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
21	Grism Carl	✓		"	8.9.27 "	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
22	Meriger Otto	✓		"	7.9.27 "	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
23	Bluzewski Bernhard	✓		storekeeper	" "	"	"	52	"	Polish	Polish	5'4"	161	"
24	Ossenbrügge Johann	✓		oiler	" "	"	"	27	"	German	German	5'12"	189	"
25	Müller Karl	✓		locksmith	" "	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	194	"
first p.e. 26	Winkel Arthur	✓		fireman	27.2.28 "	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
first 27	Vosswinkel August	✓		"	" "	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
28	Gerst Gustav	✓		"	30.11.27 "	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'0"	158	"
29	Lepp Christian	✓		coalpasser	7.9.27 "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
30	Reumgart Paul	✓		"	12.9.27 "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3-14-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, H. Molchin, of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14th

day of March

1928
Master, First or Second Officer.
Master.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

March 15, 1928, 192

Total crew at time of arrival..... 21 Number of seamen deserted.....
 Number of seamen discharged..... 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died).....
 Number of seamen signed on at this port..... 1 Total crew this date..... 21

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible][illegible]

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

24--2010

14-1011

1ST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

10 representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1928, from the port of

Pt. John, New Brunswick

53

[illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Pledge to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

PORT OF New York

March 15, 1928., 192

I, master of the Danish S. S. "Rolf"
from port of San Francisco ^(Nationality) U.S.A., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 21 Number of seamen deserted
 Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died)
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 21

The above-named vessel arrived at this port..... March 14, 1928....., 192 , consigned to Shannon Line.....; is now lying at Newark, N. J......, and is expected to sail March 15,....., 1928, for Shannon..... via United States port of -..... First port of call in United States this voyage was Newark, N. J......

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S. Larsen
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 98. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival to cause to be taken and forwarded to the Secretary of Labor such alien who has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival shall cause to be taken and forwarded to the Secretary of Labor such list of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, and the sum of \$10 for each alien who has been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival without the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1010

14-1032

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ON BEHALF OF ALLIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1928, from the port of pt. John, New Brunswick.

3

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
er to be paid discharged at of arrival	Whether admitted to land	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
nd	1.5	45	M.	French	French			
"	"	39	"	"	"			
"	"	33	"	"	"			
"	"	45	"	"	"			
"	"	31	"	"	"			
"	"	31	"	"	"			
"	"	31	"	"	"			
"	"	45	"	"	"			
28 off 200	"	23	"	"	"			
"	"	11	"	"	"			
200	"	50	"	"	"			
"	"	43	"	"	"			
"	"	39	"	"	"			
"	"	42	"	"	"			
"	"	41	"	"	"			
200	"	25	"	"	"			
"	"	29	"	"	"			
200	"	41	"	"	"			
"	"	34	"	"	"			
"	"	31	"	"	"			
200	"	45	"	"	"			
"	"	39	"	"	"			
"	"	31	"	"	"			
"	"	45	"	"	"			
"	"	31	"	"	"			
"	"	31	"	"	"			
"	"	45	"	"	"			
"	"	31	"	"	"			
"	"	31	"	"	"			
"	"	45	"	"	"			
"	"	31	"	"	"			
"	"	31	"	"	"			
"	"	45	"	"	"			
"	"	31	"	"	"			
"	"	31	"	"	"			
"	"	45	"	"	"			
"	"	31	"	"	"			
"	"	31	"	"	"			
"	"	45	"	"	"			
"	"	31	"	"	"			
"	"	31	"	"	"			
"	"	45	"	"	"			
"	"	31	"	"	"			
"	"	31	"	"	"			
"	"	45	"	"	"			
"	"	31	"	"	"			
"	"	31	"	"	"			
"	"	45	"	"	"			
"	"	31	"	"	"			
"	"	31	"	"	"			
"	"	45	"	"	"			
"	"	31	"	"	"			
"	"	31	"	"	"			
"	"	45	"	"	"			
"	"	31	"	"	"			
"	"	31	"	"	"			
"	"	45	"	"	"			
"	"	31	"	"	"			
"	"	31	"	"	"			
"	"	45	"	"	"			
"	"	31	"	"	"			
"	"	31	"	"	"			
"	"	45	"	"	"			
"	"	31	"	"	"			
"	"	31	"	"	"			
"	"	45	"	"	"			
"	"	31	"	"	"			
"	"	31	"	"	"			
"	"	45	"	"	"			
"	"	31	"	"	"			
"	"	31	"	"	"			
"	"	45	"	"	"			
"	"	31	"	"	"			
"	"	31	"	"	"			
"	"	45	"	"	"			
"	"	31	"	"	"			
"	"	31	"	"	"			
"	"	45	"	"	"			</

* See list of races on back hereof.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
------	------	--------------	------	------	--------------

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Vessel SS. Gulf, arriving at New York, March 14th 1908.

NAME IN FULL						
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
Family name		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged, at port of arrival
Given name						

TO DEPARTURE.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

AMERICAN CONSULATE
St. John N.B. Canada
(City) (Country)
North 410

For the journey to the United States

New York, N.Y. (En route to Havana, Cuba.)

Edward H. Bates

Due Counsel March 10. 1928

(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date of issue.)

our continues to be valid for that period.

Expended with 21 Seamen

242

1

3

100

© 2006 Blackwell Publishing Ltd, *Journal of Internal Medicine* 260: 395–403

muslin. L.

[Handwritten signature]

[Faint handwritten text, possibly "L. C. ..."]

[illegible]

INFORMED
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS. Rolf arriving at New York, March 19th, 1928, from the port of St. John, New Brunswick 3/16/28

64

NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
...	...	✓		...	2/10-14	...	no		28	M	...	...	
...	...	✓		...	3/15-27	...			32	M	...	...	
...	...	✓		...	2/10-27	...			33	M	...	...	
...	...	✓		...	4-24	...			45	M	...	...	
...	...	✓		...	2/10-27	...			31	M	...	...	
...	...	✓		...	2/10-27	...			31	M	...	...	
...	...	✓		...	5/2-27	...			45	M	...	...	
...	...	✓		...	2/10-27	...	no		23	M	...	...	
...	...	✓	24 yr	...	2/10-25	...			18	M	...	...			reship
...	...	✓	33 yr	...		...	no		50	M	...	...	
...	...	✓	22 yr	...		...			48	M	...	...			reship
...	...	✓	24 yr	...		...			42	M	...	...	
...	...	✓	3 yr	...		...			11	M	...	...	
...	...	✓		...	19/1 27	...	no		22	M	...	...			deformed
...	...	✓		...	13 27	...			25	M	...	...	
...	...	✓		...	2/12-28	...			29	M	...	...			reship
...	...	✓		no		41	M	...	...	
...	...	✓				24	M	...	...			reship
...	...	✓				31	M	...	...	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at St. John, N.B. Canada
(City) (Country)
For entry to the United States
via New York, N.Y. (in route to Havana, Cuba)
Edward H. Quinn
Consul
March 10 1928
(This visa is valid for twelve months from the date of issue, provided the holder returns to the United States within that period.)
Issued with 21 Seaman's
SHE

Owners Hudson Steamship Line
P. Brown, Jr. & Co.
Local Agents Banning & Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Larsen Master, of the Danish S.S. Rolf, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 1928

S. Larsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

O. W. Jensen
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector at the port of arrival, and shall also be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Part 100) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been ordered or directed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien deserting whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3-14 Mendocino Castle

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Edgington
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of the foregoing information as may be necessary to enable the immigration officer to determine the status of each alien; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, all cases in which any such alien has been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have arrived or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or of illegal landings, or of the failure to report such cases of desertion or of illegal landings, as the case may be, the immigration officer of the port of arrival shall have authority to require the owner, agent, consignee, or master of such vessel to pay a fine of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or reduced, except as provided. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Ums & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.
37514

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
25th March, 1928

I, master of the British S. S. SANDOWN CASTLE
(Nationality)
from port of London, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.	<u>62</u>	Number of seamen deserted.	<u>nil</u>
Number of seamen discharged.	<u>nil</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died).	<u>Nil</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port.	<u>nil</u>	Total crew this date.	<u>61</u>

The above named vessel arrived at this port 14th March, 1928, consigned to Messrs. Barber, Steamship Lines is now lying at Pier 36, Brooklyn and is expected to sail 25th March, 1928, for Cape Pata dunch via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

65

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

Sheet No.

156

112

16.

ion in columns (2), (8), (6), and (7)
plum. See other side.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owner

Local Agents

(15A) 7:05 PM

Local Agents

Local Argentine Simpson, Spence & Young. New York
14 1200

215

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the _____ on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the _____ on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Barbados*, on board upon arrival at a port of the United States, arriving at *Barbados* 1/4, 1921.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid when discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether arrived dead	(7) Age	(8) Sex
1	Edward G. H. H.	Steward	✓				
2	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
3	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
4	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
5	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
6	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
7	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
8	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
9	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
10	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
11	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
12	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
13	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
14	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
15	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
16	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
17	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
18	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
19	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
20	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
21	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
22	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
23	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
24	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
25	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
26	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
27	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
28	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
29	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
30	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
31	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
32	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
33	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
34	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
35	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
36	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
37	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
38	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
39	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
40	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
41	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
42	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
43	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
44	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
45	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
46	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
47	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
48	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
49	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
50	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
51	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
52	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
53	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
54	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
55	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
56	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
57	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
58	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
59	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
60	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
61	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
62	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
63	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
64	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
65	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
66	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
67	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
68	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
69	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
70	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
71	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
72	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
73	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
74	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
75	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
76	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
77	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
78	John G. H.	Steward	✓				
79	John G. H.	Steward	✓				

[illegible]

66

73

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid offer discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1		Edward H. H.											
2		John H. H.											
3		John H. H.									5' 7 1/2	160	
4		John H. H.									5' 8 1/2	160	
5		John H. H.									6' 4	210	
6		John H. H.									5' 6	155	
7		John H. H.					37				5' 7 1/2	160	
8		John H. H.					37				5' 7 1/2	160	
9		John H. H.					37				5' 7 1/2	160	
10		John H. H.					37				5' 7 1/2	160	
11		John H. H.					37				5' 7 1/2	160	
12		John H. H.					44				5' 7 1/2	160	
13		John H. H.					56				5' 9	172	Tattoo R. H. H. H.
14		John H. H.					28				5' 6 1/2	148	Scars R. H. H. H.
15		John H. H.					42		Scotch		5' 4 1/2	160	Tattoo R. H. H. H.
16		John H. H.					24		"		5' 8 1/2	160	" R. H. H. H.
17		John H. H.					42		English		5' 9	156	" R. H. H. H.
18		John H. H.					24		"		5' 7	143	" R. H. H. H.
19		John H. H.					26		Scotch		5' 9	154	Scars R. H. H. H.
20		John H. H.					29		"		5' 10	170	Tattoo R. H. H. H.
21		John H. H.					22		English		5' 10	163	Scars R. H. H. H.
22		John H. H.					22		"		5' 7	147	Scars R. H. H. H.
23		John H. H.					29		Scotch		5' 8	169	
24		John H. H.					50		"		5' 9	140	
25		John H. H.					23		English		5' 8	147	
26		John H. H.					18		"		5' 9	146	
27		John H. H.					18		"		5' 4	147	
28		John H. H.					22		"		5' 8	142	
29		John H. H.					18		"		5' 8	147	
30		John H. H.					16		"		5' 8	147	
31		John H. H.					8		"		5' 8	147	
32		John H. H.					18		"		5' 8	147	
33		John H. H.					18		"		5' 8	147	
34		John H. H.					18		"		5' 8	147	
35		John H. H.					18		"		5' 8	147	
36		John H. H.					18		"		5' 8	147	
37		John H. H.					23		"		5' 5	140	
38		John H. H.					24		"		5' 9	166	Tattoo R. H. H. H.
39		John H. H.					30		"		5' 9	174	Scars R. H. H. H.
40		John H. H.					36		"		5' 5	167	
41		John H. H.					37		"		5' 5	160	
42		John H. H.					37		"		5' 5	160	
43		John H. H.					37		"		5' 5	160	
44		John H. H.					37		"		5' 5	160	
45		John H. H.					37		"		5' 5	160	
46		John H. H.					37		"		5' 5	160	
47		John H. H.					37		"		5' 5	160	
48		John H. H.					37		"		5' 5	160	
49		John H. H.					37		"		5' 5	160	
50		John H. H.					37		"		5' 5	160	
51		John H. H.					37		"		5' 5	160	
52		John H. H.					37		"		5' 5	160	
53		John H. H.					37		"		5' 5	160	
54		John H. H.					37		"		5' 5	160	
55		John H. H.					37		"		5' 5	160	
56		John H. H.					37		"		5' 5	160	
57		John H. H.					37		"		5' 5	160	
58		John H. H.					37		"		5' 5	160	
59		John H. H.					37		"		5' 5	160	

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1		Edward	Steward											
2		John	Steward											
3		John	Steward											
4		John	Steward											
5		John	Steward											
6		John	Steward											
7		John	Steward											
8		John	Steward											
9		John	Steward											
10		John	Steward											
11		Edward	Steward					44				5' 06"	160	
12		Edward	Steward					56				5' 9"	172	Tattoo R. Hand. Leg
13		Edward	Steward					28				5' 6"	148	Scar R. Hand
14		Edward	Steward					42		Scotch		5' 4"	160	Tattoo R. L. Hand
15	Thompson	John	Steward					24		"		5' 9"	168	" R. Hand
16	Thompson	John	Steward					42		English		5' 9"	176	" Neck
17	Thompson	William	Steward					24		"		5' 7"	143	" R. Hand
18	Thompson	William	Steward					26		Scotch		5' 9"	154	" Neck
19	Thompson	John	Steward					29		"		5' 10"	170	Tattoo R. Hand
20	Thompson	John	Steward					22		English		5' 10"	163	" Neck
21	Thompson	John	Steward					22		Scotch		5' 2"	147	" Neck
22	Thompson	John	Steward					29		"		5' 8"	169	" Neck
23	Thompson	John	Steward					56		"		5' 9"	140	" Neck
24	Thompson	John	Steward					23		English		5' 8"	147	" Neck
25	Thompson	John	Steward					18		"		5' 9"	146	" Neck
26	Thompson	John	Steward					18		"		5' 4"	147	" Neck
27	Thompson	John	Steward					22		"		5' 9"	152	" Neck
28	Thompson	John	Steward					18		"		5' 8"	147	" Neck
29	Thompson	John	Steward					16		"		5' 8"	146	" Neck
30	Thompson	John	Steward					18		"		5' 8"	146	" Neck
31	Thompson	John	Steward					20		Scotch		5' 2"	180	" Neck
32	Thompson	John	Steward					22		English		5' 2"	150	" Neck
33	Thompson	John	Steward					22		"		5' 2"	150	" Neck
34	Thompson	John	Steward					22		"		5' 2"	150	" Neck
35	Thompson	John	Steward					22		"		5' 2"	150	" Neck
36	Thompson	John	Steward					25		"		5' 10"	168	Tattoo R. Hand
37	Thompson	John	Steward					34		English		5' 9"	154	" Neck
38	Thompson	John	Steward					30		"		5' 5"	167	" Neck
39	Thompson	John	Steward					36		"		5' 4"	140	" Neck
40	Thompson	John	Steward					32		English		5' 8"	155	" Neck
41	Thompson	John	Steward					26		No African		5' 8"	155	" Neck
42	Thompson	John	Steward					55		English		5' 10"	166	" Neck
43	Thompson	John	Steward					26		"		5' 6"	146	" Neck
44	Thompson	John	Steward					26		"		5' 6"	146	" Neck
45	Thompson	John	Steward					22		Scotch		5' 5"	160	" Neck
46	Thompson	John	Steward					24		"		5' 7"	152	" Neck
47	Thompson	John	Steward					24		"		5' 7"	152	" Neck
48	Thompson	John	Steward					26		"		5' 7"	152	" Neck
49	Thompson	John	Steward					37		"		6' 0"	230	" Neck
50	Thompson	John	Steward					37		"		5' 10"	154	" Neck
51	Thompson	John	Steward					21		"		5' 2"	140	" Neck
52	Thompson	John	Steward					19		"		5' 2"	140	" Neck
53	Thompson	John	Steward					26		"		5' 2"	140	" Neck
54	Thompson	John	Steward					22		"		5' 2"	140	" Neck
55	Thompson	John	Steward					27		"		5' 2"	140	" Neck
56	Thompson	John	Steward					27		"		5' 2"	140	" Neck
57	Thompson	John	Steward					27		"		5' 2"	140	" Neck
58	Thompson	John	Steward					27		"		5' 2"	140	" Neck
59	Thompson	John	Steward					27		"		5' 2"	140	" Neck
60	Thompson	John	Steward					27		"		5' 2"	140	" Neck

G.C. Tufarolo 3/14/28

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (8), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

55
56
57
58
59

nd (7)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Item 3. Manifesting, registering and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing manifest shall be maintained on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the requirements of section 40. (b) When an alien is brought on board a vessel, the master or commanding officer shall, as soon as practicable, cause the name of such alien to be entered on the manifest, and shall, as soon as practicable, cause the name of such alien to be entered on the manifest, and shall, as soon as practicable, cause the name of such alien to be entered on the manifest.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Holbrek.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.

3-14 Ruston

CLERK, UNITED STATES DEPT. OF LABOR

73

at a

nl

no

defined

can

ad (7)

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

73

at a

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 839) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold
U.S. DEPT. OF LABOUR

Form 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW. 67

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Anchor Line*, arriving at *New York*, *March 14, 1928*, from the port of *Augustown March 1/28*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
--------------------	---	-----------------------------------	---	--	-----------------------------	------------	------------	-------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------	---

1	<i>John</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Ship</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>140</i>	
2	<i>John</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Ship</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>140</i>	

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 23
at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via *7.2.28. York*
Vice-Consul *John*
Date *15 FEB 1928*

SERVICE NUMBER *97* FEE *\$2*
\$8.40

G. C. Infarolo Corp.
3/14/28

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Nationality	Age	Name	Nationality	Age
------	-------------	-----	------	-------------	-----

Owner
Local

3-14 Rustington

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Nationality.

Local Agents

Line } Union Lock
Owners }
Local Agents } Hall, Knight & Co.

Local Agents
10-170

arriving at March 14, 1928, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid offer or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	John					20	Male	English				
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												
31												
32												
33												
34												
35												
36												
37												
38												
39												
40												
41												
42												
43												
44												
45												
46												
47												
48												
49												
50												
51												
52												
53												
54												
55												
56												
57												
58												
59												
60												

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 23
at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via 7234 York
Vice-Consul in charge
Date FEB. 1928
SERVICE NUMBER 97 FEE \$2
\$.84

G. C. In farole Insp.
3/14/28

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (8), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (8), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *Master*, of the *S.S. Sandown*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

14 day of *March*, 192*8*

G. C. Superola
Immigrant Inspector.

William E. Egan
Master, First or Second Officer.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

3-14 *Restington*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Horzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Italian.	Swedish.

Sworn to before me this

14 day of March, 1928

G. C. Suparola
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

3-14 Rustington

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECD. 3. Manifesting, registering and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents.

all aliens - Crew 37 / 12, 1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

Sheet No. 73

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

68

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

on arrival at a

Vessel Sandown Castle, arriving at NY, 1928, from the port of Quebec

1928.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Burns	John	Fireman	28 Feb 28	Cobh	No	Yes	32	Male	English	British	5.5	140 lbs	Tattoo mark on right arm
2	Doherty	Peter	Fireman	28 Feb 28	Cobh	No	Yes	55	Male	Irish	British	5.4	147 lbs	Tattoo mark on right arm
3	Kidney	Robert	Fireman	29 Feb 28	Cobh	No	Yes	42	Male	Irish	British	5.6	145 lbs	Tattoo mark on right forearm
4	American Consulate at Cobh, Ireland (City) (Country) No. _____													
5	For journey to United States with three (3) men signed at Cobh													
6	Date February 29, 1928 (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from date of issue, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period). The following persons have been produced for inspection of the vessel:													
11	MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE 29 FEB 1928 COB H.													
12	See above													
13	See above													
14	See above													
15	Murphy	Samuel	Fireman	1.3.28	Cobh	No	Yes	44	Male	Irish	British	5.4	140 lbs	Tattoo on both arms
16	American Consulate at Cobh, Ireland													
17	Seen for the journey to the U.S. direct with one additional man signed at Cobh													
18	Date March 1, 1928													
19	The following persons have been produced for inspection of the vessel:													
20	MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE 1 MAR 1928 COB H.													
21	See above													
22	See above													
23	See above													
24	See above													
25	See above													
26	See above													
27	See above													
28	See above													
29	See above													
30	See above													

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Summe (2), (3), (4), and (5)
on other side.

3-14-28
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S.S. Sandown, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

14 day of March, 1928

G. C. Infante
Immigrant Inspector.

E. H. Hargraves
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

73

val at a

1 marks, titles, or case

left arm

right arm

right arm

left arm

left hand defamed

right arm

left arm

left arm
this arm

right arm

left arm

5, (6), and (7)

655-1110
41 5889
PRINTED BY
Local Agents
N. 1120
PETER W. MASON & SONS, DANFORTH
Wholesale Spence & Young, New York

The H. Breeding Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master, to deliver to the collector of immigration at the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in person or by mail, the names of all such aliens who have been paid off and discharged, and, excepting a description of such alien, together with an information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged on such vessel, and who have been engaged on any other vessel, and who are to be shipped or discharged, or consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be cleared to leave the port of arrival until such sum has been paid, and if such sum shall have been paid and the clearance event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1413

5191-1

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Part of New York
March 21st 1928

Total crew at time of arrival. 30 Number of seamen deserted. 2
 Number of seamen discharged. 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died). 0
 Number of seamen signed on at this port. 3 Total crew this date. 30

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 72

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Robert Sellen 26 British Gulfport. U.S.A. P. 12-24
John Murphy 26 do Liverpool S. 11-7

14 1613

Form 480
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
REGISTRATION SERVICE

3-14 AD

14-1240

14 1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14 1613

14 1613

Southdown Steamship Co.:-

Belk, Symonds & Co. London & New York
Simpson, Spencer & Young, New York
14-15-16-17

Michael Dwyer Inspector
NS March 14/92

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *One*
73

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *British* *Thos. Harrison*, arriving at *New York*, *March 14*, 1928, from the port of *Rosario Argentina* *Feb 10, 1928*.

NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
ft. in. lbs.															
Streeting	Thos Harrison	✓	35 yrs	Master	2-11-27	S' pool	✓	Yes	51	Male	English	British	5 10 1/2	176	Tattoo left arm
Boater	Harold Walker	✓	21	1st Mate	✓				43	"	"	"	5 5	126	None
Brydson	James	✓	7	2nd Mate	✓				25	"	"	"	5 11	150	"
Wallson	Carl Johan	✓	50	Captain	✓				64	✓	Finland	Finland	5 9	160	"
Cookson	Henry	✓	14	Boatman	✓				30	-	English	British	5 8	180	Spot on left thumb
Larty	James	✓	14	d B	✓				28	-	Irish	✓	5 6	150	Tattoo both arms
Vaughan	Daniel	✓	8	"	✓				24	-	Welsh	✓	5 6	164	None
Jurmer	Eyrl	✓	8	✓	5 11 27	"			22	-	English	✓	5 6	164	None
Forster	Frank	✓	5	✓	"	"	"		24	-	"	✓	5 5	154	Tattoo Right arm
Kelly	Thomas	✓	16	✓	2 11 27	"			40	-	Welsh	✓	5 8	147	None
Jones	George	✓	6	✓	2 11 27	"			22	-	Welsh	✓	5 4	120	None
Trimm	Richard	✓	5	✓	"	"	"		24	-	English	✓	5 2	120	Scar over left arm
Cameron	Duncan	✓	21	1st Eng	✓				43	-	"	✓	5 8	160	None
Guinee	Richard	✓	32	2nd "	✓				54	-	"	✓	5 6	135	Finger left hand deformed
Tarry	George William	✓	12	3rd "	✓				37	-	"	✓	5 6	146	None
Herbert	John	✓	23	Donkeyman	✓				41	-	"	✓	5 9	150	Tattoo right arm
Shiels	George	✓	3	Fireman	✓				51	-	"	✓	5 4	140	" Both wrists
Nicholson	Patrick	✓	5	"	5 11 27	S' pool	"		30	-	"	✓	5 8	140	None
Sellen	Robert	✓	10	✓	8 12 27	Guilford	"		26	-	"	✓	5 8	154	Tattoo left arm
Stewart	Donald	✓	1 year	"	25 1 28	Bethel	"		38	-	"	✓	5 6	180	discharge card # 29 of 29 seen None
Tarley	James	✓	18	✓	2 11 27	S' pool	"		38	-	"	✓	5 7	170	"
Murphy	John	✓	9	✓	"	"	"		26	-	"	✓	5 7	144	"
Nightingale	Charles	✓	25	✓	"	"	"		43	-	"	✓	5 9	129	"
Murphy	John	✓	27	✓	"	"	"		46	-	"	✓	5 5	134	Tattoo right arm
Spaight	Enock	✓	24 yrs.	✓	"	"	"		28	-	"	✓	5 10	151	" left arm
Storm	Harold	✓	29	Steward	✓				48	-	"	✓	5 6	180	None
McMeakin	Arthur	✓	8	Cook	✓				26	-	"	✓	5 1	145	"
Mackey	Earnest Deconber	✓	4	Galley Boy	✓				21	-	"	✓	5 4	140	"
Matherson	George Francis	✓	1	Eng. Boy	✓				16	-	"	✓	5 5	112	"
Child	James	✓	10	W C	✓				27	-	"	✓	5 6	160	"

Southdown Steamships Co.
Bell Symondson & Co. London
Local Agents: Simpson, Spence & Young, New York

Michael J. Dwyer, March 14, 1928.
Immigration Inspector

*See list of race on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30 all aliens

3-14-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Thos H. Shreeving* Master of the *S/S Rustington*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

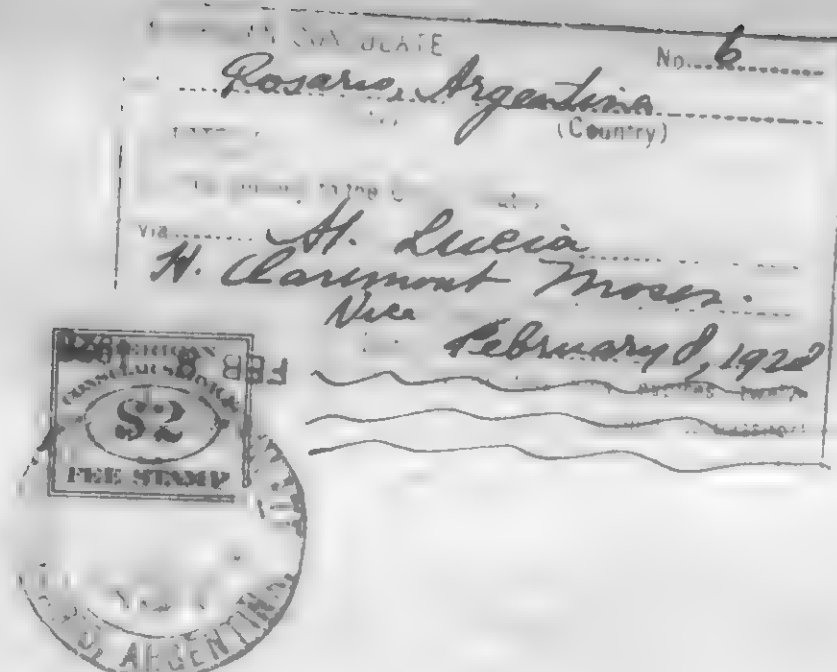
14th day of March 1928
Michael J. Bay
Immigrant Inspector.

Thos H. Shreeving
Master, First or Second Officer.

Closed with 130 thirty one

Service No. 89

Fee: \$2.00 equal to 4.00 paper per person.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF San Francisco
15th March, 1928.

I, master of the British S. S. ELVA
(nationality)
from port of Las Pailas Bay, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 Number of seamen deserted 2
 Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 14th March, 1928, consigned to
..... Gulf Refining Co.; is now lying at Bayonne, and is
expected to sail .. 15th March, 1928, for Las Palmas Bay Venezuela.
via United States port of First port of call in United States
this voyage was 74

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
E. J. Slicks	19	Waterford	15/11/27 Chatham U.K.
T. Williams	19	London	E. E.

[CONTINUED OVER]

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
better to be paid discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, poor habits, or disease
m6.	Apr.	49.	male.	welsh	Pocket	5-9 $\frac{1}{2}$	182	cil'x
"	"	35	"	English.	"	5-9	150	cil'
"	"	24	"	"	"	5-11	165	cild
"	"	25	"	"	"	6-0	151	cil'
"	"	27	"	"	"	5-3	126	cild
"	"	53	"	"	"	5-8	196	cil'
"	"	51	"	"	"	5-5 $\frac{1}{2}$	210	cil'
"	"	35	"	Welsh	"	6-3	165	cil'x
"	"	24	"	English	"	5-11	154	cil'
"	"	23	"	"	"	6-0	132	cil'
"	"	25	"	"	"	6-0	165	cil'
"	"	47. 37	"	welsh.	"	5-9	154	cil'
"	"	23	"	English.	"	5-11	154	cil'
"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	132	cil'x
"	"	55	"	"	"	5-12	162.	cil'
"	"	35	"	"	"	6-3	152	cil'
"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	117	cil'
"	"	46	"	Welsh	"	5-7	140	Shaler yellowish on tip above
"	"	47	"	English.	"	5-5	142	Small yellowish on top hands etc.
"	m6	53	"	"	"	5-1	154	Right: some bluish tip brown; Shaler on right forearm.
"	Apr.	19	"	Dominican	"	5-11 $\frac{1}{2}$	154	cil'
"	Apr.	20	"	Surrey West. Dominick.	"	5-10.	170	clear on tip & side of neck very tip blunt.
"	m6.	31	"	English.	British	5-10 $\frac{1}{2}$	140	nothing
"	"	45	"	"	"	5-5	145	cil'x
"	"	30	"	"	"	5-11 $\frac{1}{2}$	154	cross yellowish on right forearm.
"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	161	Small yellowish on tip forearm.
"	"	53	"	"	"	5-5	196	Small yellowish on tip forearm.
"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	140	Ring yellowish on tip of right thumb.
"	"	42	"	"	"	6-0	180	Yellowish brown edge yellowish brown on top forearm.
"	"	43	"	"	"	5-4	140	no right forearm.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof: to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid of and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-5333

14-2015

Environmental Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States.

Vessel *SS "OLYMPIA"*, arriving at *New York*, *14 March, 1928*

No. of alien	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of alien's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid or discharged at port of arrival
	Family name	Given name					When	Where	
1	Williams	Richard	David	36	Master		15-11-27	Chatham	OK
2	Turner	Overton		21	Chief Officer		Dr.	Dr.	OK
3	Harvey	Stuart	Frederick	8	Second Officer				
4	Laurence	Edward	Eugene	11	Third Officer				
5	Lanning	Charles	George	7	Chief Engineer				
6	Baker	Henry		32	Second Engineer				
7	Parron	James		32	Third Engineer				
8	Glen	Mark		10	Fourth Engineer				
9	Randall	William		1	Fifth Engineer				
10	Conroy	Frederick		First	Boatman				
11	Smith	Reginald	Joseph	First	Boatman				
12	Truck	Edward		30	Boatman				
13	Johnson	Charles		8	Boatman				
14	Bennett	George		11	Boatman				
15	King	Richard		35	Boatman				
16	Scott	Levin		22	Boatman				
17	Low	Harry	James	First	Sailor				
18	Landis	Joseph		25	Boatman				
19	Norman	Henry		24	Boatman				
20	Plumb	Frank		39	Boatman				
21	Williams	Robert	Winn	1	Boatman				
22	Wellen	John	Drake	4	Boatman				
23	Buttett	John		12	Boatman				
24	Shambert	Frank	John	23	Boatman				
25	Whiting	Henry		15	Boatman				
26	Glen	Henry		14	Boatman				
27	Julius	Charles		29	Boatman				
28	Boyle	Charles		16	Boatman				
29	Wright	Charles		22	Boatman				
30	Plater	Charles		22	Boatman				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>J. W. Wilson</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>26/2/28 Philadelphia</i>

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<i>Simon Auger</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Spain</i>
<i>Luis Hermann</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Norway</i>
<i>Th. Scharing</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>London</i>
<i>John Wood</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>Glasgow</i>

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.				
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
<i>G. E. Cope</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>Falkenstein</i>	<i>15/4/27 Chatham UK</i>	

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. W. Williams
Master.

Director of Immigration
Special Agent in Charge
John J. Quinn
New York

G. C. Tufano
Immigrant Inspector
3/14/28

all alien -
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel at the port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "O.L.N.A.", arriving at New York, 14th March, 1928, from U.K.

1) No.	2) Name	3) NAME IN FULL		5) No. of identification card	6) Length of service at sea	7) Position in ship's com- pany	8) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		9) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
		Family name	Given name				When	Where	
1		Williams	Richard David	-	36	Master	15-11-27	Chatham	U.K.
2		Turner	Robert	-	21	Chief Officer	Do.	Do.	Do.
3		Henry	Albert Frederick	-	9	Second Officer	Do.	Do.	Do.
4		Laurence	Edward Eugene	-	11	Third Officer	Do.	Do.	Do.
5		Lanning	Colfred George	-	7	M.S.O.	Do.	Do.	Do.
6		Raka	Henry	-	32	Chief Engineer	Do.	Do.	Do.
7		Parson	Edward Robert	-	32	Second Engineer	Do.	Do.	Do.
8		Glen	James	-	10	Third Engineer	Do.	Do.	Do.
9		Ranham	Mark	-	1	Fourth Engineer	Do.	Do.	Do.
10		Conelney	William	-	First	Fifth Engineer	Do.	Do.	Do.
11		Smith	Frederick	-	First	Boys' Porter	Do.	Do.	Do.
12		Truck	Reginald Joseph	-	30	Quartermaster	Do.	Do.	Do.
13		Johnson	Alfred Edward	-	5	C.B.	Do.	Do.	Do.
14		Burnsall	Arthur	-	11	C.B.	Do.	Do.	Do.
15		King	George	-	35	C.B.	Do.	Do.	Do.
16		Scott	Richard	-	22	C.B.	Do.	Do.	Do.
17		Low	Erwin	-	First	Sailor	Do.	Do.	Do.
18		Tandles	Henry James	-	25	C.B.	Do.	Do.	Do.
19		Donnerman	Joseph	-	24	C.B.	Do.	Do.	Do.
20		Plumb	Henry	-	39	C.B.	Do.	Do.	Do.
21		Williams	Frank	-	1	C.B.	Do.	Do.	Do.
22		Wellson	Robert Werner	-	4	C.B.	Do.	Do.	Do.
23		Bullitt	John Drake	-	12	Steward	15-11-27	Chatham	U.K.
24		Chamberlain	John	-	23	Embryman	Do.	Do.	Do.
25		Whiting	Frank John	-	15	Granger	Do.	Do.	Do.
26		Gilber	Henry	-	14	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.
27		Judges	Henry	-	29	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.
28		Costa	Arthur	-	16	Steward	Do.	Do.	Do.
29		Wright	Arthur	-	22	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.
30		Blaker	Arthur Robert	-	22	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. W. Wilson	21	Denmark	26/2/28 Philadelphia

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Simon Eugen	18	Spain
Luis Therman	27	Hungary
H. L. Haring	30	London
John M. Cook	32	Glasgow

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.				
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
B. E. Cope	47	Folkstone	15/1/27 Chatham U.K.	

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. O. Williams
Master.

14-1240
The District of Columbia
Immigration Service
Local Agents - J. H. Robinson & Co.
21-22 Broadway
New York

G. C. Thompson
Immigrant Inspector
3/14/28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Class No. 2

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

75

Vessel *S.S. "OLNA"*, arriving at *New York*, *14th March*, 1928, from the port of *Las Piedras Bay, Venezuela* *March 6/28*

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Williams	Richard David	-	36	Master	15-11-27	U.K. Chatham	Yes	Yes	49	Male	Welsh	British	5-7 1/2	152	Nil
2	Funnard	Bertram	-	21	Chief Officer	Dr.	Dr.	Yes	Yes	35	Male	English	"	5-9	150	Nil
3	Hawes	Stuart Frederick	-	9	Second Officer	"	"	"	"	24	Male	"	"	5-11	165	Nil
4	Laurence	Edward Eugene	-	11	Third Officer	"	"	"	"	25	Male	"	"	6-0	151	Nil
5	Lanning	Alfred George	-	7	W.F.O.	"	"	"	"	27	Male	"	"	5-3	126	Nil
6	Baka	Henry	-	32	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	53	Male	"	"	5-8	196	Nil
7	Parson	Edward Robert	-	32	Second Engineer	"	"	"	"	51	Male	"	"	5-8 1/2	210	Nil
8	Glen	James	-	10	Third Engineer	"	"	"	"	38	Male	Scottish	"	6-3	165	Nil
9	Bankam	Mark	-	1	Fourth Engineer	"	"	"	"	24	Male	English	"	5-11	154	Nil
10	Boutney	Walter	-	First	Fifth Engineer	"	"	"	"	23	Male	"	"	6-0	132	Nil
11	Smith	Fredrick	-	First	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	25	Male	"	"	6-0	165	Nil
12	Trucker	Reginald Joseph	-	30	Boatman	"	"	"	"	47	Male	"	"	5-9	154	Nil
13	Johnson	Alfred Edward	-	5	C.B.	"	"	"	"	23	Male	Welsh	"	5-11	154	Nil
14	Burnsall	Arthur	-	11	C.B.	"	"	"	"	26	Male	English	"	5-5	132	Nil
15	Hing	George	-	35	C.B.	"	"	"	"	55	Male	"	"	5-11 1/2	162	Nil
16	Scott	Richard	-	22	C.B.	"	"	"	"	38	Male	"	"	6-3	152	Nil
17	Lower	Erwin	-	First	Sailor	"	"	"	"	21	Male	"	"	5-7	117	Nil
18	Landles	Harry James	-	25	C.B.	"	"	"	"	46	Male	Scottish	"	5-7	140	Anchor tattooed on left arm
19	Bannerman	Joseph	-	24	C.B.	"	"	"	"	47	Male	English	"	5-8	192	Forearm tattooed on both hands, etc.
20	Plumb	Henry	-	39	C.B.	"	"	"	"	53	Male	"	"	5-1	154	Tattoo: cross on right forearm, left forearm, right hand, etc.
21	Williams	Frank	-	1	C.B.	"	"	"	"	19	Male	"	"	5-11 1/2	154	Nil
22	Weilson	Frederic Werner	-	4	C.B.	26-2-28	Philadelphia	Yes	Yes	20	Male	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-10	170	Scar on left side of neck
23	Buttlett	John Drake	-	12	Rumpman	15-11-27	Chatham	Yes	Yes	31	Male	English	British	5-11 1/2	140	Half left thumb missing
24	Chambers	John	-	23	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	45	Male	"	"	5-5	145	Nil
25	Whiting	Frank John	-	15	Greaser	"	"	"	"	30	Male	"	"	5-11 1/2	154	Cross tattooed on right forearm
26	Glover	Henry	-	14	"	"	"	"	"	31	Male	"	"	5-7	161	Female tattooed on left forearm
27	Goodwin	Henry	-	29	"	"	"	"	"	53	Male	"	"	5-5	196	Female tattooed on left forearm
28	Costa	Arthur	-	16	Fireman	"	"	"	"	40	Male	"	"	5-6	140	Ring tattooed on finger of right hand
29	Wright	Arthur	-	22	"	"	"	"	"	42	Male	"	"	6-0	150	Tattoo: cross on right forearm, etc.
30	Blaber	Arthur Albert	-	22	"	"	"	"	"	43	Male	"	"	5-4	140	Cross tattooed on right forearm

British Consulate
Director of Stores & General Agent
Agents: Gulf Refining Co.
21-23 State St.
New York

G. C. Tufarolo 3/14/28
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Richard David Williams Master, of the British "S.S. Olma", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

R.D. Williams
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1928.

G. C. Imperato
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3-14-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Richard David Williams Master of the British "S. J. Olma", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

R. D. Williams
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1928

G. C. Suparolo
Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1040

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. MARINE CORPS SERVICE
MAR 21 1928
20th 1928

Total crew at time of arrival. 21 Number of seamen deserted. 0
 Number of seamen discharged. 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
 Number of seamen signed on at this port. 0 Total crew this date. 21

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	20		1928 10 10

G. L. Tamm
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of the names of the crew as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, in addition to such alien has illegally landed on the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and also the names of those who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed on the vessel after departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed on the vessel after departure, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, and in the event such sum is not paid, the collector of customs shall have the right to detain the vessel until the sum is paid, and the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

14-1012

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *One*

from the port of Sanhuagabuta 7/6/98

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Vessel Don S. Nordstjernen, arriving at New York March 14, 1928.

NAME IN FULL		(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
Family name	Given name	No. of service card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid at port of arrival
Pedersen	Hans L.	None		Captain	10/31/24	Colleg.	
Møller	Erling			Ch. Officer	10/31/24	do	
Rosenback	Johan			2 nd Officer	10/14/26	Phila. Pa.	
Nilsen	Janus			Ch. Engineer	8/16/26	New York	
Wohlert	Aage			2 nd Engineer	4/12/27	New Orleans	
Waldmann	Christian			3 rd Engineer	10/14/26	Phila. Pa.	
Harden	Aage L.			Radio Opr.	5/17/27	New York	
Knudsen	Knut			Steward	6/12/27	Phila. Pa.	
Christiansen	Erling		14	Cook	10/22/27	Phila. Pa.	
Munch	Ole		6	Messman	12/17/27	do	
Kittelsen	Karl		14	Donkeyman	11/12/27	New York	
Szezepanski	Joseph		3	Seaman	7/128	New York	
Sorenson	Olaf		25	-	do	do	
Hansen	Hans		15	-	2/8/28	do	
Nilsen	Skjold		8	-	7/12/27	Phila. Pa.	
Nielsen	Orla		3 1/2	-	7/12/27	Phila. Pa.	
Skorpen	Ole		3	Carpenter	7/10/27	New York	
Petersen	Johannes		10	Fireman	2/9/28	do	
Kelsen	Carl		20	do	2/6/28	do	
Petersen	Henrik		5	do	2/6/28	do	
Andersen	Gerhardt B.		10	do	5/3/27	Phila.	
Madsen	Kaj		6	do	12/17/27	New York	
Delaney	Douglas			Supercargo	2/6/28	do	

114
 American Consulate
 Santiago de los Caballeros
 (Cuba)
 Date Feb 11, 1928
 23

RECEIVED
 FEB 11 1928
 U.S. CONSULATE
 SANTIAGO DE LOS CABALLEROS
 CUBA

Michael Szepel March 14 1932
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

478

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Age E. Wohlest ✓	29	Danish	New Orleans 7/4/27
Erling Christensen ✓	28	Norwegian	Philadelphia 7/12/27
Gerhard Andersen X	33	Danish	Philadelphia 6/5/27
Kaj Madsen ✓	21	"	" 7/12/27
Hans C. Hansen ✓	36	"	New York 8-2-28.
Skjold Nielsen ✓	23	"	" "
Orla Nielsen	26	"	Philadelphia 7/12/27
Ove Munck	23	"	" "
Douglas Delaney	25	American	New York 9-2-28.

[illegible]

it's
names

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *One*

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Don. S/s "Nordstjernen"*, arriving at *New York*, *March 14*, 1928, from the port of *Santiago Cuba 7/16/28*

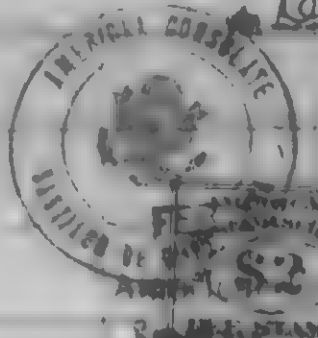
79

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Pedersen	Hans L.	<i>None</i>		Captain	10/31/24	<i>Den. aalborg</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	56	M	Scand.	Danish	5/11	200	<i>None</i>
Møller	Erling			Ch. Officer	10/31/24	<i>do</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	45	M	do	do	6-0	195	<i>do</i>
Rosenback	Johan			2 nd Officer	10/14/26	Phila. Pa.	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	31	M	do	do	5/10	168	<i>do</i>
Nilzen	Tanus			Ch. Engineer	8/16/26	New York	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	41	M	do	do	6-0	169	<i>do</i>
Wohlert	Aage			2 nd Engineer	4/7/27	New Orleans	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	29	M	do	do	5/10	170	<i>do</i>
Waldmann	Christian			3 rd Engineer	10/14/26	Phila. Pa.	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	26	M	do	do	6-0	157	<i>do</i>
Harden	Aage L.			Radio Opr.	5/7/27	New York	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	24	M	do	do	5/9	145	<i>do</i>
Knudsen	Knut			Steward	4/1/27	Phila. Pa.	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	52	M	do	do	5/5	220	<i>do</i>
Christiansen	Erling		14	Cook	7/2/27	Phila. Pa.	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	28	M	do	Norway	5/8	160	<i>do</i>
Munch	Ole	<i>12460</i>	6	Messman	2/7/27	<i>do</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	24	M	do	Danish	5/9	165	<i>do</i>
Kittelsen	Karl		14	Donkeyman	1/12/27	New York	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	30	M	do	Norway	6-0	157	<i>do</i>
Szezepanski	Joseph		3	Seaman	7/7/28	New York	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	30	M	French	France	5/11	165	<i>do</i>
Sorenson	Olaf		25	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	38	M	Scand.	Danish	5/8	160	<i>do</i>
Hansen	Hans		15	<i>do</i>	2/8/28	<i>do</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	36	M	do	do	5/9	168	<i>do</i>
Nilzen	Skjold		8	<i>do</i>	7/12/27	Phila. Pa.	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	23	M	do	do	5/8	160	<i>do</i>
Nielsen	Erla		3 1/2	<i>do</i>	7/12/27	Phila. Pa.	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	26	M	do	do	5/7	158	<i>do</i>
Skorpen	Ole		3	Carpenter	7/10/27	New York	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	26	M	do	Norway	5/11	155	<i>do</i>
Petersen	Johannes		10	Fireman	2/9/28	<i>do</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	22	M	do	Danish	5/8	160	<i>do</i>
Kelsen	Carl		20	<i>do</i>	2/6/28	<i>do</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	38	M	do	do	5/7	158	<i>do</i>
Petersen	Hauvik		5	<i>do</i>	2/6/28	<i>do</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	28	M	do	do	5/8	165	<i>do</i>
Andersen	Gerhardt B.		10	<i>do</i>	5/3/27	Phila. Pa.	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	33	M	do	do	5/11	170	<i>do</i>
Madsen	Kaj		6	<i>do</i>	12/7/27	New York	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	21	M	do	do	5/9	160	<i>do</i>
Delaney	Douglass			Supercargo	2/6/28	<i>do</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	25	M	American	U.S.A.	5/9	175	<i>do</i>

American Consulate

Santiago de Cuba (City) *Cuba* (Country)

For the delivery to the United States



Date

March 14, 1928

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

Inspector

Signature

3-14-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. L. Pedersen Master of the Daniel S. Nordstrom, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

14th day of

March, 1928

A. L. Pedersen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Michael S. Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1285

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

CREW 20-
all aliens (Green.)

Sheet No. 0180

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Lübeck, arriving at New York, 14 March, 1928, from the port of Lingdon via San Francisco March 7/8

LUBECK

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Edler	Berthold	✓	28 years	Master	24. 25.	Lübeck	no	yes	42	male	German	German	1.72	176	
2	Langbehn	Robert	✓	17	I. off.	18. 27.	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	1.70	170	
3	Ulbrich	Oskar	✓	24	"	4.5. 27	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	1.63	135	
4	Eners	Friedrich	✓	22	I. Eng.	4.1. 28	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	1.70	170	
5	Klemppau	Walter	✓	14	"	4.1. 28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	1.70	135	
6	Biehl	Emmelt	✓	19	"	30. 12. 27	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	1.65	132	
7	Thissen	Emil	✓	10	Look	20. 12. 27	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.76	170	
8	Black	Otto	✓	1	Steward	4.1. 28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.68	130	
9	Redeker	Ernst	✓	3	sailor	4.5. 27	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.68	145	
10	Glaser	August	✓	28	"	20. 12. 27	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	1.69	140	
11	Kaffin	Willy	✓	4	"	20. 12. 27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.70	140	
12	Lindner	Henry	✓	4	"	3.1. 28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.70	141	
13	Keller	Franz	✓	3	"	24. 11. 27	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.60	135	
14	Schormann	Heinrich	✓	3	"	3.1. 28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.75	144	
15	Skindoris	Johann	✓	20	fireman	2.1. 28	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	1.71	149	
16	Beyer	Gustav	✓	4	"	4.5. 27	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	1.69	138	
17	Pruss	Heinrich	✓	4	"	2.1. 28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.68	139	
18	Schnack	Bruno	✓	1	Trimmer	20. 12. 27	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.74	143	
19	Böhm	Friedrich	✓	1	"	20. 12. 27	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.75	148	
20	Böttcher	Robert	✓	3 months	"	20. 12. 27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.69	146	
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate.
at Kingston, Jamaica
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,

via San Francisco
George W. Kelly
Visa (Consul.)

Date 28-10-28

(The validity of this visa expires
twelve months from this date, pro-
vided the passport itself continues
to be valid for that period.)



closed with
twenty (20) names

G. C. Tufarolo
3/4/28

Line
Owners Thavenot S.S. Co.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-14-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Odler, of the S. S. Lubeck, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1928

G. C. Tuganov
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

E. Odler
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND FOR SALE BY
WILL PRINTING CO., MOBILE

Name	Age	Nationality
1. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
2. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
3. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
4. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
5. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
6. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
7. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
8. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
9. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
10. <u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 15th 1928, consigned to

----- *1 May 1942* ----- this voyage was

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
-------	------	-------------	---------------------------

Document number A-4 of Congress of February 5 1917 in he delivered to the United States Immigration all new line ship.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

HEAD
H OFF
H CH-EX

2148

*See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

George Johansen 19 Norway 3/128 Mobile, Ala.

When and where signed on.

Nationality

Age

Name

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
John Larsen	20	Norwegian			
B. Velstad	33	American			

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

March 16th 1928

I, master of the Norway, S. S. Nicholas Lane, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 23 Number of seamen deserted one
Number of seamen discharged one Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port two Total crew this date 23

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 15th, 1928, consigned to Atlantic Navigation Corp. lying at Pier 16 & 17, and is expected to sail 3/16/28, 1928, for Bananora, Cuba via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

82

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

Rolf Thorsen 42 Norweg. Mobile, Ala.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Immigrant Inspector.

See list of rates on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct list is punishable by a fine of ten dollars.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Detailed statement of changes in crew of vessel to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

from the port of Bananora

March 5, 1928

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality

48	Am.	Male	Norweg.	
27	"	"	"	
31	"	"	"	
27	"	"	"	
22	"	"	"	
24	"	"	"	
23	"	"	"	
26	"	"	"	
22	"	"	"	
21	"	"	"	
19	"	"	"	
48	"	"	"	
38	"	"	"	
34	"	"	"	
20	"	"	"	
24	"	"	"	
24	"	"	"	
29	"	"	"	
35	"	"	"	
21	"	"	"	

on board at New York

Name. Age. Nationality. Name. Age. Nationality.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S. Nicholas Bremer*, arriving at *New York*, *March 14th*, 19*18*.

NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)
Family name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be off loaded at port of arrival
Knudsen	Ligund	—	3 1/2 years	Master	10/21	1/4 No.	
Amundsen	Alf	—	12 "	1st Mate	2/14	27. Baltic No.	
Haram	Karl	—	11 "	2nd "	3/1	28. Mobile No.	
Eikeland	Jonas	—	7 "	Carpenter	3/1	28. " No.	
Berntsen	Herman	—	4 "	Sailor	3/1	28. " No.	
Ligbyrdsen	Olaf	—	1 "	"	3/1	28. " No.	
Ingthimmsen	Anton	—	4 "	"	3/1	28. " No.	
Kongva	Magnus	—	8 "	"	3/1	28. " No.	
Florben	Rolf	—	24 "	"	3/1	28. " No.	
Anasthimsen	Anders	—	37 "	Steward	2/14	27. Baltic No.	
Monson	Karals	—	4 "	Cook	3/1	28. Mobile No.	
Johansen	Georg	—	2 "	Med. Boy	3/1	28. " No.	
Hietta	Martin	—	31 "	Chief Eng.	7/15	24. Baltic No.	
Ingdshim	Jacobi	—	20 "	2nd "	3/1	28. Mobile No.	
Ratra	Albert	—	14 "	3rd "	3/1	28. " No.	
Knudsen	Gerhard	—	3 "	Donkeyman	3/1	28. " No.	
Helle	Bernhard	—	6 "	Firman	3/1	28. " No.	
Oliveren	Hartman	—	6 "	"	3/1	28. " No.	
Knudsen	Byrne	—	18 "	"	3/1	28. " No.	
Livestsen	Victor	—	11 "	"	3/1	28. " No.	
Classen	Emil	—	9 "	"	3/1	28. " No.	
Larsen	Anker	—	4 "	"	3/1	28. " No.	
Anathimsen	Harry	—	3 "	Coal Passer	3/1	28. " No.	

Michael Boyer

US Inspector, March 14, 1918.

No American

Atlantic Navigation Corp.
Bernhard Hansen, Helsingborg, Norway.
Atlantic Navigation Corp.

Sheet No. *The*

83

Vessel *S. Nicholas Cuneo*, arriving at *New York*, *March 14th*, 1928, from the port of *Bananora and Baracoa, Cuba* *March 9, 1928* *March 10, 1928*

When and where signed on

Michael Buzay
US Inspector March 14, 1928.

No American Consul at any Ports of Call.

J. H. H. H.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

3-14-28

aid by McClean & Co

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Thindan, Master, of the Nor. S. Nicholas Lüneo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

14th

day of March

1928

S. Thindan
Master, Nor. S. Nicholas Lüneo

Michael J. Geyer
Immigrant Inspector.

Lanunova Tuba 3/9/28
Baracoa Tuba 3/10/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-0-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Port of Baltimore, Md.
March 23rd 1928

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>35</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>1</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>1</u>	Total crew this date	<u>35</u>

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

J. Berg Master.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

141613

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether liable to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, poisonings, or disease
YES	43	MALE	WHITE	US	5'11	166	-
"	30	"	"	"	5'8	166	SCAR BACK HEAD
"	32	"	"	"	6'2	170	-
"	20	"	"	"	5'9	160	-
"	26	"	"	"	6'0	166	-
"	36	"	"	GREEK	5'7	146	<i>To Right Hand</i>
NO	46	"	"	SPANISH	5'7	155	TAFT ON R HAND
YES	30	"	"	HOL.	5'10	166	SCAR 1 ST FINGER
"	31	"	"	DUTCH	5'10	164	TAFT ON FOREHEAD
"	29	"	"	GEMER	5'8	146	<i>To Right Hand</i>
"	27	"	"	HOL.	5'9	186	<i>To Right Hand</i>
"	32	"	"	RUSSIAN	5'7	170	-
"	22	"	"	US	6'0	166	-
"	18	"	"	"	5'9	140	-
"	19	"	"	"	5'11	170	-
"	19	"	"	"	5'10	140	SCAR ON FOREHEAD
"	30	"	"	"	5'9	155	4 TH FINGER R R OFF 1 ST JOINT.
"	39	"	"	"	5'10	137	SCAR ON BACK CHEEK
"	29	"	"	"	5'7	166	-
"	25	"	"	"	5'8	166	-
"	32	"	"	"	5'8	160	-
"	46	"	"	"	5'9	166	TAFT ON R ARM
"	41	"	"	"	5'8	146	-
"	37	"	"	RUSSIAN	5'6	145	<i>To Right Hand</i>
"	b2	"	"	US	5'7	160	TAFT ON R WRIST
"	38	"	"	"	5'4	163	-
"	33	"	"	GREEK	5'9	170	SCAR ON FOOT
"	26	"	"	SPAN	5'9	146	SCAR ON BACK
"	26	"	"	"	5'10	166	-
"	25	"	"	US	5'9	147	SCAR ON CHEE

LIST OR MAP

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Ure & Co., 24 Beaver St., N. Y. 21811

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

United States immigration officer to the vessel

LIST OR MASTER

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the American (Nationality) New York (Port of origin) March 29th (Date of departure) 1928 (Year), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35
Number of seamen discharged 0
Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 14th 1928, consigned to Export Steamship Corp. March 30th 1928, for Modestown, Porto Rico.
This voyage was direct via United States port of New York.
Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name, Age, Nationality, When and where signed on.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

I will report such changes to the immigration authorities. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate statement of all changes in crew of this vessel since this port.

Name	Age	Nationality
John B. Walsh	32	U.S.A.
Harry B. Veroy	42	"
John H. Reynolds	21	"
Walter I. Blady	28	"
Athenasios Kapontelis	36	Greece
Roman Petrov	32	Russia
August Buech	29	U.S.A.
George Petersen	27	Denmark
William Petersen	26	"
Frank Robinson	26	Holland
Osmer Legu	37	Russia
Korner H. Martin	19	U.S.A.
Alfred J. Lawrence	18	"
James Cook	22	"
James La Belle	19	"
Vincent Aguiar	24	"
Victor G. Joann	24	"
Pelle Boman	30	"
Plorentino La Grana	32	"
Herbert Morales	36	"
Rosendo B. Vidina	35	U.S.A.
Oliviero Bignini	45	Italy
Jose Mosquera	26	Spain
Demetrios Galatis	35	Greece
Vincent Jondas	39	U.S.A.
Joseph G. Ryan	25	England
Frederick Mosleno	37	Germany
Blwood R. M. J.	32	"
Charles B. B.	36	U.S.A.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Edward Darby	25	British	March 17th, 1928, New York.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

LIST OR MAP

under Act of Congress of February 2, 1917, United States immigration officer by the report of the United States.

LIBRARY OF THE
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT
DENVER, COLORADO 80266
MAY 14 1964

Family name	Given name	Length of service at last station	No. of station card	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to 1 off or discharge port of arrival
					When	Where	
BERG	GUSTAF	20 YRS		MASTER	JAN 13	NY	
WEISMAH	JOHN B	17 YRS		CH. MATE	JAN 13	NY	
WILSON	KEIL	14 YRS		2nd "	JAN 13	NY	
FRANCIS	JOHN H	4 YRS		St. "	JAN 13	NY	
LOFTFIELD	HARLET	4 YRS		RADIO OPER	JAN 13	NY	
KAPONTIS	ANTONIA	16 YRS		BOS'N	JAN 13	NY	
GARCIA	JUAN	15 YRS		A.S.	JAN 13	NY	
GERMANSON	JUEL	9 YRS		"	JAN 13	NY	
KIRKBAUGH	FRANK	12 YRS		"	JAN 13	NY	
DOWNSON	ESMER	8 YRS		"	JAN 13	NY	
JOHANSEN	FRANK	9 YRS		"	JAN 13	NY	
PETROFF	ROMAN	8 YRS		"	JAN 13	NY	
STONE	BEAUFORD W	1 YR		CAPT	JAN 13	"	
THREBLOOD	HOWARD	6 MO		O.S.	JAN 13	NY	
LABELLE	JAMES W	1/2 MO		D.S.	JAN 13	NY	
MARTIN	NORMAN H	1/2 MO		"	JAN 13	NY	
HEALY	JOHN J	18 YRS		CH. ENGINEER	JAN 13	NY	
NORMAN	FRANK E	9		1ST ASS'T	JAN 13	NY	
DUFFY	FRANCIS J	10 YRS		2nd "	JAN 13	NY	
MOORE	JOHN G	5 YRS		St. "	JAN 13	NY	
MULL	E FRANK	10 YRS		OLDER	JAN 13	NY	
GORDON	JOHN	18 YRS		"	JAN 13	NY	
MORRIS	FRANK	9 YRS		"	JAN 13	NY	
MOSIENKO	FRED	12 YRS		WT	JAN 13	NY	
MAURINAZ	FRANK	17 YRS		"	JAN 13	NY	
EVANS	CHARLES	10 YRS		"	JAN 13	NY	
GALATIUS	DEMITRI	15 YRS		FIREMAN	JAN 13	NY	
MOSQUERA	JOE	8 YRS		"	JAN 13	NY	
PRADA	ANTON	4 YRS		"	JAN 13	NY	
OLSON	ALFRED	1 YR		CAPT	JAN 13	NY	

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.											
John B. Weishar	30	U.S.A.	Jan. 13th 1928. New York.											
Neil Wilson	32	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
John H. Francis	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
Hamlet Loftfield	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
Athanasios Kapontsis	36	Greece	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
Juan Garcia	45	Spain	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
Juel Ormanson	30	Norway	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
Frank Kuhnbauch	31	Holland	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
Roman Petroff	32	Russia	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
Bradford W. Stone	22	U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
Howard Trueblood	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
James W. La Belle	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
Norman H. Martin	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
John J. Healy	39	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
Frank E. Mores	29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
Francis J. Duffy	29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
John G. Moore	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
Elwood P. Mull	32	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
James Gordon	45	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
Frank Morris	41	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
Frederick Mosiemee	37	Germany	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
Frank Maurinas	52	U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
Charles Evans	38	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
Dimitrios Galatis	33	Greece	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
Josua Mosquera	26	Spain	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Anton Prada	25	Spain	Jan. 13th 1928. New York.
Clargue E. Durham	25	U.S.A.	" " " " "
Rosendo Dividina	35	"	" " " " "
Herbert Morales	35	"	" " " " "
Florentino La Grama	32	"	" " " " "
Felix Boron	30	"	" " " " "
Victor Catalosan	24	"	" " " " "
Conrado Magallanes	24	"	" " " " "
Gregory Aquino	18	"	" " " " "

American Export Lines

Michael (Darryl)
Immigrant Inspector. 41/2
Eye

Sheet No. _____

United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sailed from 1 March 14, 1928, from the port of Genoa, Italy 766, 1928

to perform them but usually when and where required or

26
25
35
35
35
32
30
24
24
18

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Luppalik, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

14th day of March, 1928.

Michael Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector.

G. J. Bay
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

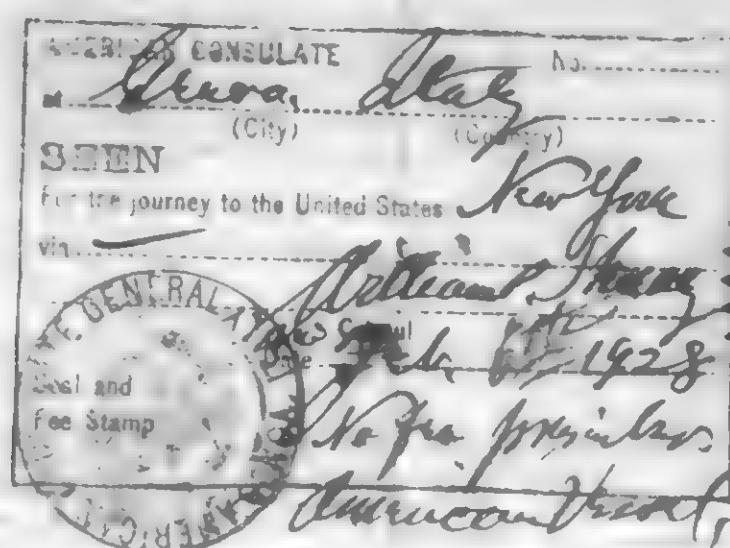
African (black)	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavians, (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No.

2 GENERAL ATTY
87
rival at a

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SWERPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DIVIDINA	ROSENDO		15 YRS	STWARD	JAN 13	NY	YES	YES	35	MALE	P. I.	US	5'1	110	CROSS TAT ON L ARM
2	MORALES	HERBERT		15 YRS	1ST. COOK	JAN 13	NY	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'2	154	HN TAT ON R ARM
3	LAGRAM	FLORINTINO		7 YRS	2nd "	JAN 13	NY	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'5	158	SCAR 3rd FINGER L HAND
4	BOON	FELIX		14 YRS	MESSMAN	JAN 13	NY	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'4	125	TAT ON L ARM
5	CATALOSAN	VICTOR		6 YRS	MESSBOY	JAN 13	NY	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4	120	TAT ON R ARM
6	MACALLANES	CONRADO		5 YRS	"	JAN 13	NY	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'3	125	SCAR L EYE
7	AQUINO	GREGORY		6 MO	"	JAN 13	NY	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'3	127	TAT ON R ARM

Michael Bayes
US Inspector March 14, 1928.



Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____
 14-1240

.....
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-14-28

Sold by McClure & Co

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. Impetile, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of regulations 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

14th day of March 1928

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

J. B. Bag
Master, First or Second Officer.

Genoa 2/6/28.
Marseilles 2/10
Genoa 2/12
Leghorn 2/15
Naples 2/18
Catania 2/21
Messina 2/21
Palermo 2/23

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavians, (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
19th January, 1928

I, master of the Germania S.S. Germania
(Nationality.)
from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 35 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 17 March, 1928, consigned to Robertson & Co., Ltd.; is now lying at Pointe à la Pêche and is expected to sail 19 March, 1928, for Antwerp, Rotterdam, Hamburg via United States port of San Francisco. First port of call in United States this voyage was San Francisco.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

88

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>A. M. Hildrichs</i>	<i>✓ 10</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Oct 31. 1924</i>

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the names of all such aliens who have been paid off or discharged, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off or discharged, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and the owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien who is found to have been incorrectly listed as not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the payment of such fine, and if such fine is not paid prior to the departure of such vessel, even such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14 1613

14-1613

er by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

from the port of Copenhagen

2/21/28

Sheet No. 89

(6), and (7)

Owner.....
Local Agent.....
14-130

Albert Jensen

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full c

in section (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration of on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel HANNA arriving at New York 314, 192

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid of expenses at port of arrival	(6) Whether paid
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		
1	Kalbetzen	Ferdinand	Master	25.12.27	Kiel	no	yes
2	Abriolhe	Heinrich	Chief Mate	30.12.27	"	"	"
3	Loh	Wilhelm	2nd Mate	26.12.27	"	"	"
4	Weglich	Peter	2nd Mate	30.12.27	"	"	"
5	Schaeffer	Heinrich	PURSE	26.12.27	"	"	"
6	Kruger	Walter	Boysen	26.12.27	"	"	"
7	Hansen	Friedrich	Carpenter	26.12.27	"	"	"
8	Brookstedt	Johannes	Sailor	26.12.27	"	"	"
9	Goebels	Waldemar	"	26.12.27	"	"	"
10	Kuhnke	Alfred	"	26.12.27	"	"	"
11	Krakow	Karl	"	26.12.27	"	"	"
12	Stamer	Edmann	"	26.12.27	"	"	"
13	Klavittor	Erich	"	26.12.27	"	"	"
14	Gutbrod	Wilhelm	0.8.	26.12.27	"	"	"
15	Lauritsen	Ernst	0.8.	26.12.27	"	"	"
16	Martens	Christian	Cook	26.12.27	"	"	"
17	Maronke	Walter	2nd Cook	26.12.27	"	"	"
18	Pfeffer	Walter	Steward	26.12.27	"	"	"
19	Lelehurs	Hans	2nd Steward	26.12.27	"	"	"
20	Vober	Friedrich	1. Engineer	26.12.27	"	"	"
21	Stark	Arnold	2.	26.12.27	"	"	"
22	Bromann	Arthur	3.	15. 2.28. Hamburg	"	"	"
23	Boeker	Erich	Asst. Eng.	26.12.27	Kiel	"	"
24	Laplace	Bruno	Storkeeper	14. 2.28. Hamburg	"	"	"
25	Qletta	Battista	Fireman	26.12.27	Kiel	"	"
26	Shukareff	Iran	"	26.12.27	"	"	"
27	Schmidt	2 Robert	"	14. 2.28. Hamburg	"	"	"
28	Kreft	Johannes	"	14. 2.28.	"	"	"
29	von Eltsen	Wilhelm	"	14. 2.28.	"	"	"
30	Scholyseck	Hyacinth	"	33 1/2 14. 2.28.	"	"	"

Line _____
Origin _____
Local Agents _____
Albert Jensen

* See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5) and (6) is

314

14-1613

Printed and Sold by McClure & Co

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name. Age. Nationality.

When and where signed on.

14-1613

When and where signed on.

Age. Nationality.

Name.

Handwritten notes

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel H A H S A, arriving at New York, 3/14, 1928, from the port of Copenhagen 2/21/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Kahlbetzen	Ferdinand	Master	28.12.27	Kiel	no	yes	42	mb.	German	German	5' 10"	162	none
2	Ahlrichs	Heinrich	Chief Mate	30.12.27	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5' 10"	184	"
3	Eckl	Wilhelm	2nd Mate	28.12.27	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5' 8"	185	"
4	Mudrich	Peter	2nd Mate	30.12.27	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5' 7"	184	"
5	Schaeffen	Heinrich	Supercargo PURSER	28.12.27	"	"	"	66	"	"	"	5' 6"	180	"
6	Krueger	Walter	Boatman	28.12.27	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5' 6"	178	"
7	Haasen	Friedrich	Carpenter	28.12.27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 6"	162	"
8	Brockstedt	Johannes	Sailor	28.12.27	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5' 5"	148	"
9	Sebnits	Waldemar	"	28.12.27	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 8 1/2"	155	"
10	Kuhake	Alfred	"	28.12.27	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 5"	167	"
11	Krakow	Karl	"	28.12.27	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5' 10"	190	"
12	Simmert	Edmann	"	28.12.27	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5' 7"	172	"
13	Klawitter	Erich	"	28.12.27	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 9"	186	"
14	Gutbrod	Wilhelm	O. S.	28.12.27	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 8 1/2"	158	"
15	Lauritsen	Ernst	O. S.	28.12.27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 4"	132	"
16	Martens	Christian	Cook	28.12.27	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 10"	159	"
17	Marenke	Walter	2nd Cook	28.12.27	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5' 9"	147	"
18	Pfeffer	Walter	Steward	28.12.27	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5' 4"	139	"
19	Leichturs	Hans	2nd Steward	28.12.27	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5' 6"	132	"
20	Weber	Friedrich	1. Engineer	28.12.27	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5' 5"	220	"
21	Stark	Arnold	2. "	28.12.27	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5' 5"	162	"
22	Bromann	Arthur	3. "	15. 2. 28.	Hamburg	"	"	40	"	"	"	5' 6"	153	"
23	Becker	Erich	Asst. Eng.	28.12.27	Kiel	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 5"	147	"
24	Laplace	Brune	Storekeeper	14. 2. 28.	Hamburg	"	"	36	"	"	"	5' 5"	146	"
25	Gletta	Battista	Fireman	28.12.27	Kiel	"	"	39	"	"	"	5' 6"	151	"
26	Shukareff	Iwan	"	28.12.27	"	"	"	31	"	Russian	Russian	5' 10"	163	scar on left chest
27	Schmidt	Robert	" 8 yr.	14. 2. 28.	Hamburg	"	"	27	"	German	German	5' 9 1/2"	163	tattooed both arms
28	Kreft	Johannes	" 9 yr.	14. 2. 28.	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 7 1/2"	163	none
29	von Eitsen	Wilhelm	" 4 yr.	14. 2. 28.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 8"	181	"
30	Scholtyssek	Hyranins	" 33 yr.	14. 2. 28.	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5' 7"	171	tattooed both arms and chest

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents Albert Jensen

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Owner
Local

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 90

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel H A E S A, arriving at New York, 3/14, 1928, from the port of Copenhagen 2/21/28

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Veihemann	Otto	Coalpasser	14.2.28	Hamburg	no	yes	22	male	German	German	5'6"	143	none
2	Pottinger	Carl		14.2.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7 1/2"	162	"
3	Kaeth	Harry		14.2.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	163	tattooed left arm.
4	Kliefoth	Bruno	Bay	14.2.28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	138	none
5	Kudrue	Guenter		14.2.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	176	"
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*out of service
Swiss*

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____
10-1390

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN 10

WS

28-

Post said
to come

Order.....
Local Agent.....
14-1240

Monroe Nat. Co.,

Immigrant In

FORM 690
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
RATON SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

ired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration
 Vessel, *Shamoa boards*, arriving at *Alameda*, port of the United
 14

(2)	(4)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
NAME IN FULL		No. of maritime identification card	Length of service in army	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR EN- ROUTE
Family name	Given name				When

NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE	TIME	PLACE	REMARKS
Adelt	✓	20 years	maiden	22. 8. 26		
Explosion	✓ 29/14.	17 "	I offg.	26. 8. 26.		
Stockensup	✓ 666.	40 "	I "	22. 10. 27		
Thoyer	✓ 1103.	25 "	I Eng.	19. 8. 27		
Orison	✓ 29/27	10 "	I "	4. 7. 27.		
Monadt	✓ 828.	4 "	II "	21. 10. 27		
Elterw	✓ 1862.	3 1/4 "	Assistant	4. 7. 27		
Wheens	✓ 1824.	22 "	doork	21. 10. 27.		
Schwarts	✓ 1857.	1 "	doork	29. 7. 27.		
Thoyer	✓ 1094.	17 "	doork	20. 7. 27.		
Rehrberg	✓ 2422.	40 "	doork	4. 7. 27.		
Hennann	✓ 1348.	9 "	doork	25. 8. 26.		
Thoyer	✓ 6985.	9 "	"	22. 2. 27		
Wahner	✓ 359.	22 "	"	6. 10. 27		
Jedam	✓ 196.	10 "	"	6. 10. 27.		
Preandt	✓ 529.	2 "	"	20. 7. 27		
Wheas	✓ 168.	9 "	"	25. 8. 27		
id. Ginde	✓ 220.	2 1/2 "	"	6. 7. 27.		
Proil	✓ 20/37.	3 1/4 "	"	15. 9. 27.		
Aug	✓	2 "	"	21. 10. 27		

Summ. 34. 12. 27. 5m.
 Closed with twenty.
 One \$ 2.00.

10

Form 880
BUREAU OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *one* 93

red under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Hanna Cordts*, arriving at *New York*, *14 March*, 1928, from the port of *Antilla, March 7/28*

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
<i>Boldt</i>	<i>Gustav</i>	<i>2914</i>	<i>33 years</i>	<i>master</i>	<i>23. 8. 26</i>	<i>Rostock</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>man</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>5' 8"</i>	<i>195</i>	<i>none</i>
<i>Leplion</i>	<i>Wilhelm</i>	<i>2914</i>	<i>17 "</i>	<i>I Offg.</i>	<i>26. 8. 26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5' 11"</i>	<i>188</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Hockrup</i>	<i>Georg</i>	<i>666</i>	<i>40 "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22. 10. 27</i>	<i>Hallborg</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5' 6"</i>	<i>198</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Krieger</i>	<i>Hans</i>	<i>1103</i>	<i>25 "</i>	<i>I Eng.</i>	<i>19. 8. 27</i>	<i>Rostock</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5' 11 1/2"</i>	<i>196</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Deichon</i>	<i>Johannes</i>	<i>501/27</i>	<i>10 "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>4. 7. 27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5' 7"</i>	<i>142</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Wondt</i>	<i>Willi</i>	<i>828</i>	<i>4 "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21. 10. 27</i>	<i>Hallborg</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5' 8"</i>	<i>136</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Lettow</i>	<i>Heinrich</i>	<i>1862</i>	<i>3/4 "</i>	<i>Assistant</i>	<i>4. 7. 27</i>	<i>Rostock</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5' 8"</i>	<i>154</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Shrens</i>	<i>Friedrich</i>	<i>1224</i>	<i>22 "</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>21. 10. 27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5' 9"</i>	<i>168</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Scharfe</i>	<i>Hans</i>	<i>1257</i>	<i>1 "</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>29. 7. 27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5' 9"</i>	<i>148</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Krieger</i>	<i>Friedrich</i>	<i>1094</i>	<i>17 "</i>	<i>Brookman</i>	<i>20. 7. 27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>6' 7"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Kohrborg</i>	<i>Max</i>	<i>14202</i>	<i>40 "</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>4. 7. 27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>6' 5"</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Neumann</i>	<i>Willi</i>	<i>1378</i>	<i>9 "</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>25. 8. 26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5' 8"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Plugge</i>	<i>Julius</i>	<i>6925</i>	<i>9 "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22. 2. 27</i>	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5' 2"</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Wahrer</i>	<i>Johannes</i>	<i>359</i>	<i>22 "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>6. 10. 27</i>	<i>Hollensen</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5' 7"</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Pedersen</i>	<i>Hans</i>	<i>196</i>	<i>10 "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>6. 10. 27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5' 6"</i>	<i>154</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Brandt</i>	<i>Walter</i>	<i>527</i>	<i>2 "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>20. 7. 27</i>	<i>Rostock</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>148</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Albers</i>	<i>Walter</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>9 "</i>	<i>Med. H. Fireman</i>	<i>25. 8. 27</i>	<i>Hollensen</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>6' 4"</i>	<i>166</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>v.d. Linde</i>	<i>Richard</i>	<i>220</i>	<i>2 1/2 "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>6. 7. 27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5' 4"</i>	<i>146</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Pröhl</i>	<i>Bruno</i>	<i>120/27</i>	<i>3/4 "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>15. 9. 27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Gug</i>	<i>Liquid</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>2 "</i>	<i>Trimmer</i>	<i>31. 12. 27</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scandin.</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5' 5"</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>"</i>

Antilla (City)
SEEN (Country)

For the journey to the United States,

via

March 8, 1928

Twelve months from this date, provided the passport is not used for any other purpose.

Closed with twenty members of crew
Free \$ 2.00

G. C. Infarolo Insp.
3/14/28

Local Agents Atlantic Nav. Co.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (8), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Goldt, of the SS Hanna Lovds, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1922.

G. C. Tufaralo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

G. Goldt
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 609

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF h y 3/25/25, 19

I, master of the U. S. S. S. Fairfield City
from port of h y, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 22 Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 16 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 17 Total crew this date 22

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 3/14/25, 19, consigned to
Walter Lilly & Co; is now lying at Walter Lilly & Co and is
expected to sail 4/2/25, 19, for Baltimore, Md
via United States port of h y First port of call in United States
this voyage was h y 94

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>None</u>			

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

19-1012

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF

ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. One
97

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

<u>R. Loya</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>Bray</u>	<u>Man</u>	<u>12/19/27</u>
<u>C. Ruiz</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>Bray</u>	<u>Man</u>	<u>12/19/27</u>
<u>B. Licher</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>Bray</u>	<u>Man</u>	<u>10/25/27</u>
<u>M. Bradley</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>Bray</u>	<u>Man</u>	<u>10/25/27</u>

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, personal characteristics, or disease
<u>32</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>5'07"</u>	<u>150</u>	<u>None.</u>
<u>21</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5'09"</u>	<u>135</u>	<u>Tattoo R. f. arm.</u>
<u>27</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5'05"</u>	<u>135</u>	<u>None.</u>
<u>26</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5'08"</u>	<u>145</u>	<u>Scar left thumb.</u>
<u>37</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Filipino</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5'03"</u>	<u>170</u>	<u>Tattoo both arms</u>
<u>26</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Hispanic</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5'02"</u>	<u>160</u>	<u>Scar left arm</u>
<u>18</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>4'06"</u>	<u>145</u>	<u>None.</u>
<u>23</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5'07"</u>	<u>155</u>	<u>None.</u>
<u>17</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>German</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5'08"</u>	<u>165</u>	<u>None.</u>
<u>5</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>U.S.A.</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>4'10"</u>	<u>190</u>	<u>None.</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>4'09"</u>	<u>185</u>	<u>None.</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5'10"</u>	<u>175</u>	<u>None.</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5'11"</u>	<u>160</u>	<u>Scar R. hip.</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5'07"</u>	<u>135</u>	<u>Scar R. hand.</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5'08"</u>	<u>147</u>	<u>Massive finger.</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5'08"</u>	<u>135</u>	<u>Tattoo both arms</u>
<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>Filipino</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>5'07"</u>	<u>125</u>	<u>Tattoo left f. arm.</u>

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew 33
16
17
Aliens

Printed and Sold by McGraw & Co.
New York

Name:	P. Canillo	Age:	27	Nationality:	Rom	When and where signed on:	N.Y. 10/25/25	Remarks:	Normal
-------	------------	------	----	--------------	-----	---------------------------	---------------	----------	--------

[illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
S. Rindinslay	21.	U.S.
W. Coburn	27.	Greek
J. Johnson	35.	Nov.
J. Anderson	35.	U.S.

H. F. Johnson
Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or letters containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival to examine the said lists or letters, and if he finds that any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the discharge of the vessel, and also to report such cases of desertion or landing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$100 for each alien concerning whom complaint is made, unless a better or a true report is not received by the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival within ten days after the date of the making of the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

R. Hays	27	Bray	man	12/19/27
C. Rind	30	W.		[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]
B. Erickson	33	Br.	N.Y.	10/29/27
M. Bradley				

[illegible]

PORT OF 1 Jackson
3129 1928

Total crew at time of arrival.....	23	Number of seamen deserted.....	1
Number of seamen discharged.....	4	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	4	Total crew this date.....	32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 3/10/27, 1927, consigned to Bartholemey, B; is now living at Acme Garage, and is expected to sail 3/29, 1928, for Philadelphia.
via United States port of Philadelphia First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

[illegible]

(19)

attoo *Da* arm

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office at the port of the United States.

OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF

from the port of

	(9)	(10)	(11)
ber to			
Age			
Sex			
Race			

98

(15)

tical marks,
diagnostics, or
disease

Posted
to Oregon
O. R. Farm.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF

SEAFARERS
OF ALLIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board
port of the United States

Vessel TAREMID CITY

arriving at New York, March 14, 1928, from the port of Suva

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York 5/1/28 19

I, master of the Am S. S. SE airfield City
(Nationality) _____
from port of by, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: (Capt. not included in crew)

Total crew at time of arrival 32 Number of seamen deserted 0
 Number of seamen discharged 15 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 22 Total crew this date 25

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 2/4/25 19 , consigned to Worm Silly & Co. ; is now lying at Pier # 5 Wally and is expected to sail 2/12/25 19 , for San Francisco via United States port of Honolulu First port of call in United States this voyage was 2-4

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



1928
MAY

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information is punishable by a fine of ten dollars.

and sold by McGraw & Co
New York

No Two

98

(15)

Physical marks,
disabilities, or
disease

Physical
marks,
disabilities,
or
disease

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF

SEAMEN
OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board

from the port of *Surabaya*

5) (9) (10) (11) (12)

Age Sex Race Nationality

32 Male U.S.A. U.S.A.

21 " " " " "

27 " " " " "

26 " " " " "

37 " Filipino

26 " Hawaiian

18 " U.S.A.

23 " " " "

37 " German

35 " U.S.A.

23 " " " "

30 " " " "

26 " " " "

25 " " " "

28 " " " "

26 " Filipino

Page 3
SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
W. Bar	23	U.S.	J. Andersen	37	U.S.
W. Hubbard	21	"	D. Clarkson	30	"
R. Knight	27	Ger.	A. Long	25	"
H. Collins	27	Greek	A. West	31	Fin.
D. Santos	33	Bras.	S. Buttle	40	U.S.
J. Tomblon	37	Irish	S. Maria	24	Sp.
S. Chasen	37	"	S. Sufine	29	"
E. S. Mori	31	Italy	J. Macintosh	27	Port
H. Graham	27	U.S.	Chang Sun	37	U.S.
M. Knight	26	"	J. Young	30	"
A. Knight	27	"	J. Stewart	56	"

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
J. Canillo	27	Span.	N.Y. 10/25/27	Renal Alism

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

[over]

Page 2
DESERTING SEAMEN—(Continued.)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
S. Brown	24	U.S.	N.Y. 10/20/27
C. Erickson	26	"	" 10/25/27
P. Hansen	42	Danish	" "
W. Brown	30	Ger.	" "
C. Santos	42	Port	" "
A. Kimberly	8	U.S.	" "
M. Fleck	23	"	" "
P. Stevens	28	"	Man 12/19/27
S. Kimberly	30	"	N.Y. 10/25/27
P. Koenig	37	Ger.	" "
E. S. Mori	25	U.S.	" "
M. Graham	34	Sp.	" "
H. Bridgman	30	Ger.	" "
S. Okamoto	39	Jap.	" "
P. Hoya	27	"	" "
C. Koenig	27	Bras.	" "
D. Erickson	30	Irish	Man 12/19/27
M. Bradley	33	Br.	N.Y. 10/25/27

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

*See list of faces on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars.

North & Kelly Co

Michael J. Murphy
U.S. Immigration Inspector
March 14, 1928.

LIST OF

SEAMEN

OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Printed and Sold by McClure & Co.
New York.Sheet No. *One*

97

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel FAIRFIELD CITY

port of the United States

, arriving at *New York*, *March 14*, 1928, from the port of *Surabaya Java Jan 15, 1928*

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
<i>H. L. Simpson</i>	<i>Howard</i>			<i>Master</i>	<i>Oct 28</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>									
Lucas	Earl D.		12	1st. Officer.	Oct. 28, 1927.	New York	Yes	Yes.	32	Male	U.S.A.	U.S.	5' 7"	180	
Rouse	Winslow M.		4	2nd. Officer.	"	"			21	"	"	U.S.A.	5' 07"	150	None.
Brown	Stuart D.		9	3d. Officer.	"	"			27	"	"	"	5' 09"	135	Tattoo R. f'arm.
Erickson	Carl H.		2	Radio.	"	"			26	"	"	"	5' 05"	135	None.
Parchejo	Nicasio		19	A.B.	"	"			37	"	Filipino	"	5' 08"	145	Scar left thumb.
Kimberly	Arthur		8	"	"	"			26	"	Hawaiian	"	5' 03"	130	Tattoo both arms
Fleck	Martin		0	O.S.	"	"	Yes		18	"	U.S.A.	"	5' 07"	164	Discharged 12/20/27 Prob. Scar
Runge	Henry		0	"	"	"			23	"	"	"	5' 06"	143	None.
Cable	Henry		21	Carpenter.	"	"			37	"	German	"	5' 07"	155	None.
Erickson	Daniel		17	Ch. Engineer	"	"			35	"	U.S.A.	"	5' 08"	165	None.
Rovinsky	Stanley J.		9	1st. Asst. Eng.	"	"			23	"	"	"	5' 10"	190	None.
Kissenger	Ira M.		8	2nd. Asst. Eng.	"	"			30	"	"	"	5' 09"	185	None.
Somers	Leslie		3	3d. Asst. Eng.	"	"			26	"	"	"	5' 10"	175	None.
Stephens	Patrick		5	Fireman.	"	"			25	"	"	"	5' 11"	160	Scar R. hip.
La Rue	George		12	A.B.	Dec. 19, 1927.	Manila, P.I.			28	"	"	"	5' 07"	135	Scar R. hand.
Tablante	Aurelio		4	Wiper	Jan. 10, 1928.	Cebu, P.I.	Yes		26	"	Filipino	"	5' 08"	147	Missing finger.

Crew 33
ns
Aliens 16
*17**Morton & Lilly Co**Michael J. Dwyer*
U.S. Immigration Inspector
*March 14, 1928.**See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Ss Fairfield City, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. J. Thompson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

14th day of March, 1928
Michael J. Byrne
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employes who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

98

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *FAIRFIELD CITY*arriving at *New York*, *March 14, 1928*, from the port of *Sourabaya Jan 5, 1928*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Abrahamson	Ernst	/	24	Boatswain	Oct. 23, 1927	New York	Yes	Yes	39	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'10"	175	Tattoo <i>To Port of Foreign</i>
2	Hansen	Peter	/	27	A.B.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	Danish	5'08"	194	Tattoo <i>to arm</i>
3	Braun	Walter	/	14	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	German	Germany	5'08"	170	Tattoo <i>both arms</i>
4	Santos	Cactona	/	23	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5'10"	175	Tattoo <i>both arms</i> <i>Kidney Sea March 11, 1928</i>
5	Madeiros	Antonio	/	6	"	"	"	No	No	27	"	Brazilian	Brazil	5'07"	140	Tattoo <i>both arms</i> <i>to Port of Foreign</i>
6	Bradley	Michael	/	5	Oiler	"	"	Yes	Yes	33	"	Irish	English	5'08"	150	None
7	Koenig	Paul	/	20	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	German	Germany	5'08"	162	None
8	Lopez	Pedro	/	7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Spanish	Spain	5'06"	135	None
9	Gorling	John	/	12	Fireman	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	British	5'08"	160	Tattoo <i>leg</i>
10	Grande	Manuel	/	10	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	Spain	5'06"	135	None
11	Bieder	Herman	/	2	Wiper	"	"	"	"	30	"	German	Germany	5'07"	167	Tattoo <i>to arm</i>
12	Nicholsen	Hans	/	15	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5'09"	150	Mole on forehead
13	Okimoto	Tasuke	/	22	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	39	"	Japanese	Japan	5'05"	153	None
14	Noya	Rakusabura	/	11	2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'05"	155	None
15	Ruis	Costa	/	6	Messman	"	"	"	"	27	"	Brazilian	Brazil	5'04"	124	Scar R eye
16	Carrillo	Jacinto	/	6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Peruvian	Peru	5'07"	126	None
17	Gonzales	Americo	/	12	"	"	"	No	No	29	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5'05"	147	Tattoo both arms
18	Erickson	Bernhardt	/	16	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	30	"	Norwegian	Norway	6'00"	125	"

American Consulate, No.

at *Sourabaya Java*
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via *Amoy*
(City) (Country)Date *January 15, 1928*

The validity of this visa will be

three months from the date of issue

and the passport must continue

to be valid for that period



No fee payable

AMERICAN CONSULATE *Amoy* No. *100*
at *Amoy* (City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via *Amoy*
(City) (Country)
Date *Jan 22, 1928*
The validity of this visa expires three months from the date of issue, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.



DO NOT PREPARE

Michael J. Dwyer
NS
*March 14, 1928**Except #15 who did not see body aboard #27.**See list of races on back hereof.
Normal Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-14-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the St. Fairfield City, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

H. H. Lipton
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

14 day of March, 1928
Michael J. Byrne
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Soerabaya 1/15/28
Samarang 1/17
Cheribon 1/18
Batavia 1/19
Singapore 1/27
Port Swettenham 1/28
Penang 1/29
Belawan 2/1
Aden 2/3
Suez 2/8
Port Said 2/9

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *H. Anot*

, arriving at *New York*

March 15, 1928, from the port of *Cartagena*

HADNQT

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>KFTOIVOLA</i>	<i>K</i>			<i>Captain</i>	<i>Feb 26</i>	<i>New York</i>		<i>Yes</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>5'10 1/2"</i>		
	<i>A Cornewal</i>	<i>A</i>			<i>1st mate</i>	<i>Feb 26</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>US</i>	<i>5 5 5</i>		
2	<i>Finn</i>	<i>G C</i>			<i>2nd mate</i>	<i>Feb 26</i>	" "	"	"	<i>35</i>	"	<i>American</i>	<i>US</i>	<i>5 6</i>		
3	<i>Burke</i>	<i>P W</i>			<i>3rd mate</i>	" "	" "	"	"	<i>35</i>	"	"	<i>US</i>	<i>5 6</i>		
4	<i>Nicol</i>	<i>D S</i>			<i>wireless</i>	" "	" "	"	"	<i>24</i>	"	"	<i>US</i>	<i>5 8</i>		
5	<i>Courtney</i>	<i>P</i>			<i>AB</i>	" "	" "	"	"	<i>40</i>	"	"	<i>US</i>	<i>5 6</i>		
6	<i>R Petersen</i>	<i>R</i>			"	" "	" "	"	"	<i>30</i>	"	"	"	<i>5 9</i>		
7	<i>G Davis</i>	<i>G</i>			"	" "	" "	"	"	<i>20</i>	"	"	"	<i>5 11</i>		
8	<i>Walters</i>	<i>W</i>			"	" "	" "	"	"	<i>25</i>	"	"	"	<i>5 9</i>		
9	<i>Lewis</i>	<i>R</i>			<i>AB</i>	" "	" "	"	"	<i>32</i>	"	"	"	<i>5 5</i>		
10	<i>Jordan</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>OS</i>	" "	" "	"	"	<i>32</i>	"	"	"	<i>5 6</i>		
11	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>O</i>			<i>oh eng</i>	" "	" "	"	"	<i>44</i>	"	<i>Norwegian</i>	"	<i>5 8</i>		
12	<i>Thoren</i>	<i>A</i>			<i>1st asst</i>	" "	" "	"	"	<i>45</i>	"	<i>Swede</i>	"	<i>5 9</i>		
13	<i>Ostrand</i>	<i>C</i>			<i>2nd asst</i>	" "	" "	"	"	<i>61</i>	"	"	"	<i>5 10</i>		
14	<i>McCarthy</i>	<i>J F</i>			<i>3rd asst</i>	" "	" "	"	"	<i>31</i>	"	<i>American</i>	"	<i>5 8</i>		
15	<i>Bell</i>	<i>S</i>			<i>Machinist</i>	" "	" "	"	"	<i>21</i>	"	"	"	<i>5 6</i>		
16	<i>Conif</i>	<i>J</i>			<i>Oiler</i>	" "	" "	"	"	<i>31</i>	"	"	"	<i>5 9</i>		
17	<i>V Walters</i>	<i>V</i>			<i>Oiler</i>	" "	" "	"	"	<i>23</i>	"	"	"	<i>5 8</i>		
18	<i>Meehan</i>	<i>J</i>			<i>fireman-</i>	" "	" "	"	"	<i>22</i>	"	"	"	<i>5 8</i>		
19	<i>Harris</i>	<i>J</i>			<i>fireman</i>	" "	" "	"	"	<i>37</i>	"	"	"	<i>5 8</i>		
20	<i>Price</i>	<i>F</i>			<i>wiper</i>	" "	" "	"	"	<i>50</i>	"	"	"	<i>5 5</i>		
21	<i>Lewin</i>	<i>R</i>			<i>steward</i>	" "	" "	"	"	<i>28</i>	"	"	"	<i>5 6</i>		
22	<i>Ellstrom</i>	<i>G</i>			<i>messman</i>	" "	" "	"	"	<i>38</i>	"	"	"	<i>6 1</i>		
23	<i>Genevese</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>messboy</i>	" "	" "	"	"	<i>31</i>	"	"	"	<i>5 4</i>		
24	<i>Newell</i>	<i>N</i>			<i>messboy</i>	" "	" "	"	"	<i>25</i>	"	"	"	<i>5 2</i>		
25	<i>Madoff</i>	<i>G</i>			<i>utility</i>	" "	" "	"	"	<i>37</i>	"	<i>England</i>	"	<i>5 6 1/2</i>		
26	<i>Matson</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>AB</i>	" "	" "	"	"	<i>57</i>	"	<i>Estonian</i>	"	<i>5 5</i>		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *K. A. Pirovich*, of the *S/S Slavent*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

K. A. Pirovich
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *March*, 19 *28*

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States 100

Vessel Hadnet, arriving at New York, March 18, 1920, from the port of Cartagena, Columbia

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name			When	Where									
5	Alvares X	Ramon	12090	20 yrs. AB	Feb 25	NYC	Yes	Yes	48	male	Spanish	Spanisa	6	165	None
11	Turner	Nicol	413108	14 "	" "	"	"	27	"	Scot	Scot	5-9	174	Tattoo on right arm	
13	Muir	Ernst	1st Paper	14 "	" "	"	"	24	"	German	1st paper	6-2	160	None	
15	Saffransk	Adolf	" "	1 "	" "	"	"	23	"	Austrian	" "	5-6	135	None	
20	Wahlroos	William	629911	15 "	Pumpman	" "	"	40	"	Finn	" "	6	180	None	
23	Alvares X	T. Joe	2508	22 "	Oiler	" "	"	40	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	170	None	
27	McKenna	Thomas	430899	10 "	Fireman	" "	"	29	"	British	" "	5-7	170	Tattoo on each arm	
28	Campos	Juan	37445	24 "	Wiper	" "	"	45	"	Spanish	Spanisa	5	130	None	
30	Gough	John	Passport issued by Am Consul	" "	" "	"	"	23	"	Scot	British	5-8	130	None	
32	Montevé	Emil	19462	15 "	Oh cook	" "	"	35	"	Spanish	1st paper	5-6	155	None	
33	Hidalgo	John	1st paper	8 "	2nd cook	" "	"	34	"	"	" "	5-6	155	Tattoo on left arm	
37	PONTYNE	MICHEL	" "	14 "	Carpenter	" "	"	37	"	Finn	" "	5-10	160	None	

Wm. M. Smith
Capt.

Leew

Line

Owners

Local Agents

City Lines Trans. Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-15-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. J. [Signature], of the SS. [Signature], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of March, 19 28

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

101

Cards Punched 332/38
 Clerk W.S.
 Cards Removed 12/24
 Cards Punched 1
 Clerk W.S.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at

NOTE.—If a surge occurs with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the alien must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

DATE	PARTIAL					TOTAL
	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	
1/1	✓		28	47	✓	512
1/2	✓			5		7
1/3						
TOTAL	7		28	52	✓	519

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Arms	U. S.	Feet
30	477	512
2	5	7

37 48✓ 519

$$\begin{array}{r} 281-15 \\ \quad \quad 0 \\ \quad \quad 0 \\ \hline 266 \end{array}$$

List

2A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is to be filled out by the ship's agent.

S. S. "BERMUDA" Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, MARCH 13th, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Palmer	Stanley	27	m	m	Waiter	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Ipswich	Transit Visa # 71	Hamilton, Bda.	March 13/28.	Canada	Regina
2	TRANSIT	Breslin	Ida	47	f	m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Kingston				Canada	Toronto
3	TRANSIT	Morgan	Harold	47	m	s	Mech.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Montreal				Canada	Montreal
4	TRANSIT	Jangers	Alphonse	54	m	m	Artist	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	French	France	Paris				Canada	Montreal
5	TRANSIT	Merrill	Henry	48	m	m	Mfr.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Montreal				Canada	Montreal
6	TRANSIT	Cooper	Alberta	51	f	m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Shelley Bay				Bermuda	Pembroke
7		Corbett	Nannie	57	f	m	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Baltimore	U.S.A.				New York	U.S.A.
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Lines 8 to 30 inclusive left blank.

Lines 8 to 30 inclusive left blank.

E. J. Miller, Purser.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

102

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., MARCH 16th., 1938.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. J. Harris Master, of the M.S. Bermuda, from Hamilton Bermuda,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Sworn to before me this 15 day of March, 1922
at Hamilton Bermuda

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space
is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter
applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or
D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupa-
tion, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil) engineer, stationary engineer, jour-
neymen, painter, molder, turner, or other in definite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money
shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made,
if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:
"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question
the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims
exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a
citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show
the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or
subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully
revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the
head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the
head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by
race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this
connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West
Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African
Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments
of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy,
Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of
these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e.,
compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Cam-
pania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed
as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall
constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of
remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual
residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last
permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately
show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country
of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States
and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien
came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give
name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future
permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.
The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence.
If within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either
Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage
was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$75, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in
each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head
of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries
should show whether or not. Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period
of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The
answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or
friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on
the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in
answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has
authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John J. Sullivan, M.D., Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, Salvador, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Medical College of New York State at New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 A in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

103

Sworn to before me this

15

day of

March

19

18

at

New York

John J. Sullivan, M.D.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on this affidavit before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERMUDA"

Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

MARCH 13th, 1920.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1	35451	McMartin ✓	Allen A.	24	m	m	Mining Engineer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English	Canada	Haileybury					Canada	Montreal
2	35452	Clayes ✓	Frank E.	62	m	m	Retd.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English	Canada	Brookville					Canada	Brookville
3		Clayes ✓	Mabel G.	49	f	m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English	Canada	Brookville					Canada	Brookville
4		Engster ✓	Bertha	33	f	s	Nurse	yes	English	yes	Switzer-land	Switzer-land	Kappell					U.S.A.	New York
5	35453	Raymond ✓	L. Clarke	60	m	s	Barrister	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English	Canada	Welland					Canada	Welland
6	35454	Hayes ✓	Fercy D.	27	m	m	Mfr.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English	Canada	Toronto					Canada	Toronto
7		Hayes ✓	Aileen A.	23	f	m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English	Canada	Ottawa					Canada	Toronto
8		Glass ✓	Hugh	49	m	m	Mcht.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English	England	Wuro					Canada	Toronto
9		Glass ✓	Ifene	46	f	m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English	Canada	Toronto					Canada	Toronto
10		Kilfeather ✓	Catherine	23	f	s	Maid	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain Irish	Ireland	Baniskillen					U.S.A.	Philadelphia
11	35455	McNamara ✓	Frank	68	m	m	Mcht. Stock	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English	Canada	St. John's					U.S.A.	St. John's
12	35456	Bunting ✓	Sidney C.	42	m	m	Broker	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English	Canada	Toronto					Canada	Montreal
13		Bunting ✓	Aileen V.	41	f	m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English	Canada	Montreal					Canada	Montreal
14	35457	Thorburn ✓	Allan C.	64	m	m	Mcht.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English	Canada	Cayuga					Canada	Niagara Falls
15		Thorburn ✓	Alexandrina	50	f	m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English	Canada	Peterborough					Canada	Niagara Falls
16	35458	Beck ✓	Naomi	42	f	m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English	Canada	Quebec					Canada	Toronto
17	35459	Beck ✓	Barbara	16	f	s	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English	Canada	Toronto					Canada	Toronto
18	35460	Martin ✓	Olive	34	f	m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English	Canada	Ottawa					Canada	Ottawa
19	35461	Martin ✓	Phyll	3	f	s	None	no	Under Age	yes	Gt. Britain English	Canada	Ottawa					Canada	Ottawa
20	35462	D'Aeth ✓	Amy	50	f	m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English	England	Southampton					U.S.A.	St. George
21	35463	Eaton ✓	William F.	51	m	m	Mfr.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain Irish	Canada	Toronto					Canada	Toronto
22	35464	Eaton ✓	Gertrude	48	f	m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English	Canada	Toronto					Canada	Toronto
23		Leishman ✓	Josephine	28	f	m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English	Canada	Toronto					Canada	Toronto
24		Damo ✓	Richard	36	m	m	Waiter	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English	England	Westerley					Canada	Toronto
25	35465	Moyle ✓	J. Ross	27	m	m	Farmer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English	Canada	Paris					Canada	Paris
26	35466	Moyle ✓	Marion	22	f	m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English	Canada	Paris					Canada	Paris
27		Johnson ✓	Gerda	27	f	s	Maid	yes	English	yes	Sweden	Sweden	Haga					U.S.A.	New York
28		Karlstrom ✓	Torvald	33	m	s	Cook	yes	English	yes	Sweden	Sweden	Skog					U.S.A.	New York
29	35467	Sheridan-Patterson ✓	Mabel	25	f	m	None	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain English	U.S.A.	Wilmington					U.S.A.	Ireland
30	410784-3/26/28	Hess ✓	Anna	20	f	s	Maid	yes	English	yes	Germany	Germany	Biberech					U.S.A.	Lake Forest

Lines 27 (Johnson) and 28 (Karlstrom) crossed out. Passengers did not sail.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-400

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., MARCH 15, 1928.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

104

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by an employer, or by a charitable organization, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in the business of a laborer, or is engaged in the business of a farmer, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in the business of a fisherman, or is engaged in the business of a hunter, or is engaged in			

Note.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. J. Davis ^{Master}, of the M-S. Bermuda, from Hamilton, Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 19 23

at

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-425

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, electrician, machinist, painter, cooper, house painter, steel peddler, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply, seaman, passenger, tourist, etc., or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who performs farm labor for the farmer who operates it.

Stowaways, if any, should be noted in this column, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and register clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and register clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Triestina) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. VERMUDA Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, MARCH 13th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 15th, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Beach	Stanley	35		M	M	1892	East Orange, N.J.		48 Cobane Terrace, West Orange, N.J.
2	Beach	Estelle	36		F	M	1891	New York, N.Y.		48 Cobane Terrace, West Orange, N.J.
3	Beach	Edith	10		F	S	1917	East Orange, N.J.		48 Cobane Terrace, West Orange, N.J.
4	Roebeling	Ferdinand W.	50		M	M	1877	Trenton, N.J.		222 West State St. Trenton, N.J.
5	Roebeling	Ruth M.	43		F	M	1884	Erie, Pa.		222 West State St. Trenton, N.J.
6	Roebeling	Joseph M.	20		M	S	1907	Trenton, N.J.		222 West State St. Trenton, N.J.
7	Seammell	Maysie, B.	49		F	M	1885	New York, N.Y.		216 West State St. Trenton, N.J.
8	Brown	J. Calvin	48		M	M	1879	Newburgh, N.Y.		107-N-Rd. Newburgh, N.Y.
9	Brown	Mertie	46		F	M	1881	Newburgh, N.Y.		107-N-Rd. Newburgh, N.Y.
10	Miller	Jay C.	34		M	M	1893	Bangor, Pa.		2nd Ave. & High St. Lebanon, Pa.
11	Miller	Margaret	34		F	M	1893	Catasauqua, Pa.		2nd Ave. & High St. Lebanon, Pa.
12	Miller Jr.	Jay C.	7		M	S	1920	Lebanon, Pa.		2nd Ave. & High St. Lebanon, Pa.
13	Mueller	Theophil	37		M	M	1891	Watertown, Wis.		423 High St. Bethlehem, Pa.
14	Mueller	Ermyl	30		F	M	1897	Hazleton, Pa.		423 High St. Bethlehem, Pa.
15	Feist	Felix	44		M	M	1883	New York, N.Y.		911 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.
16	Feist	Bertha	41		F	M	1886	New York, N.Y.		911 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.
17	De Witt	Minnie	51		F	M	1876	Newburg, N.Y.	26	15 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.
18	Craven	Amelia	54		F	M	1873	Philadelphia, Pa.		510 Grove Ave. Noble, Pa.
19	Callahan	Ida	21		F	S	1907	Boston, Mass.		26 Clarence St. Roxbury, Mass.
20	Howell	June	21		F	S	1907	Boston, Mass.		108 Columbia Rd. Dorchester, Mass.
21	Greene	Henry	23		M	S	1904	New York, N.Y.		23 Mt. Hope Place, Bronx, N.Y.
22	Dwyer	Sivia M.	48		F	M	1879	Jersey City, N.J.		85 West-35th St. Bayonne, N.J.
23	Dwyer	Carrie F.	72		F	M	1855	Lakeport, N.H.		121 West-31st St. Bayonne, N.J.
24	Gunschel	Olive	27		F	M	1900	Bayonne, N.J.		32-N-Spring Garden Ave. Nutley, N.J.
25	Gunschel	Ralph	5		M	S	1922	Bayonne, N.J.		32-N-Spring Garden Ave. Nutley, N.J.
26	Gunshel	Barbara	2		F	S	1925	Bayonne, N.J.		32-N-Spring Garden Ave. Nutley, N.J.
27	Frost	Agnes	60		F	M	1868	Brooklyn, N.Y.		555-85th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Blessman	Viola	50		F	M	1877	Brooklyn, N.Y.		7416-7th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Endy	William F.	28		M	M	1899	Philadelphia, Pa.		332 West-Durham Rd. Philadelphia, Pa.
30	Endy	Mary F.	21		F	M	1906	Philadelphia, Pa.		332 West-Durham Rd. Philadelphia, Pa.
Line 4 (Seammell) app. 21 (Greene) crossed out. Passengers did not sail. E. J. Miller Purser.										

Line 4 (Seammell) apt 21 (Greene) crossed out. Passengers did not sail. E. J. Miller Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 106

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, MARCH 13th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., MARCH 15th, 1928.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Cornish	Alexander	60		M	M	1868 Valley Forge, Pa.		1415-N-15th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Cornish	Florence W.	56		F	M	1872 Philadelphia, Pa.		1415-N-15th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
3	Cornish	Iris M.	35		F	S	1893 Philadelphia, Pa.		1415-N-15th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
4	Dorr	Percy	49		M	M	1879 Somersworth, N.H.		293 Long Hill St., Springfield, Mass.
5	Dorr	Mabel L.	41		F	M	1886 Worcester, Mass.		293 Long Hill St., Springfield, Mass.
6	Taft	Stephen S.	51		M	M	1877 Saginaw, Mich.		83 Randolph St., Springfield, Mass.
7	Taft	Alma S.	40		F	M	1888 Bradfore, Pa.		83 Randolph St., Springfield, Mass.
8	Murphy	Mildred	36		F	M	1892 Boston, Mass.		85 Pleasant St., Dorchester, Mass.
9	Galvin	Mary	49		F	M	1879 Boston, Mass.		14 Vose Ave., Boston, Mass.
10	Tondorf	Corinne	45		F	M	1882 Boston, Mass.		48 Sawyer Ave., Boston, Mass.
11	Rodger	Grace L.	41		F	M	1886 Ashaway, R.I.		Ashaway, R.I.
12	Rodger	Mary F.	50		F	M	1878 Burlington, Vt.		3 Lincoln St., Hudson, Mass.
13	Merk	Loretta A.	34		F	S	1894 Rochester, N.Y.		43 Queen St., Rochester, Mass.
14	Flannery	Anna	60		F	M	1868 Rochester, N.Y.		2068 St. Paul St., Rochester, Mass.
15	Solomon	Jacob L.	45		M	M	1883	Naturalized 1905 in the U.S. District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	203 Renner Ave., Newark, N.J.
16	Solomon	Esther G.	38		F	M	1890	Father, U.S. Citizen	203 Renner Ave., Newark, N.J.
17	Wilkerson	Nella	46		F	M	1882 Creston, Iowa.		43 Woodcliff Rd., Newton Highlands, Mass.
18	Wilkerson	Doris	18		F	S	1910 Kansas City, Mo.		43 Woodcliff Rd., Newton Highlands, Mass.
19	Woodfall	Rebecca A.	49		F	S	1878 Camden, N.J.		1526-S-55th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
20	Revelle	Augusta	47		F	M	1881 Cecilton, Md.		115-N-51st St., Philadelphia, Pa.
21	Stafford	Walter	46		M	M	1882 Buffalo, N.Y.		66 Hodge Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
22	Stafford	Mildred	37		F	M	1891	Husband, U.S. Citizen	66 Hodge Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
23	Benedict	Dr. Edward B.	31		M	M	1896 Boston, Mass.		21 Essex Rd., Chestnut Hill, Mass.
24	Benedict	Laura R.	32		F	M	1895 Newton, Mass.		21 Essex Rd., Chestnut Hill, Mass.
25	Estephe	Ann T.	45		F	M	1883 Millerton, N.Y.		25 Cannon St., Poughkeepsie, N.Y.
26	Harris	Edward	32		M	M	1896 Kansas City, Mo.		15 East Blvd., Rochester, N.Y.
27	Harris	Anne	35		F	M	1892 Claremont, N.H.		15 East Blvd., Rochester, N.Y.
28	Wickham	George S.	35		M	S	1892 Lee, Mass.		205 Main St., Lee, Mass.
29	Nelligan	Thomas H.	33		M	S	1894 Amherst, Mass.		19 Maud St., Pittsfield, Mass.
30	Dayton	Duncan McC	35		M	S	1892 Philadelphia, Pa.		190 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 15 107

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, MARCH 13th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. MARCH 15th, 1928.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married on Insular	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Kunkel	Adam J.	49		M	M	1878 Pittsburgh, Pa.		1233 Termon Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.
2	Ritchie	Albert S.	61		M	M	1866 Fallsington, Pa.		Hopewell, New Jersey
3	Bassett	Julia	24		F	M	1903 Buffalo, N.Y.		99 Cedar St. Eye, New York.
4	Sise	Mary	26		F	M	1901 Buffalo, N.Y.		L.I.N.Y. Ocean Ave & Smith St. Cedarhurst,
5	Shirley	Eleanor	41		F	M	1886	Husband, U.S. Citizen.	65 West 70th St. New York, N.Y.
6	Baker	Alan G.	29		M	M	1899 New York, N.Y.		Brockhaven, Long Island, N.Y.
7	Keep	Martha	29		F	S	1898 Buffalo, N.Y.		9-E-89th St. New York, N.Y.
8	Davis	Martha	25		F	S	1902 New York, N.Y.		59-East-79th St. New York, N.Y.
9	Morris	Alice	24		F	S	1903 New York, N.Y.		25-East-86th St. New York, N.Y.
10	Polak	Max	29		M	M	1898 New York, N.Y.		Leverich Tomers Hotel, Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Polak	Harriet	25		F	M	1902 New York, N.Y.		Leverich Tomers Hotel, Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Bach	Matthew	52		M	M	1876	Naturalized 1906 in the Superior Court, San Francisco, Calif.	Melba Inn, New Canaan, Conn.
13	Bach	Anna	44		F	M	1883	Husband, U.S. Citizen.	Melba Inn, New Canaan, Conn.
14	Fornes	Edward G.	42		M	M	1885 Brooklyn, N.Y.		109 Glenwood Ave. Buffalo, New York.
15	Fornes	Hilda M.	40		F	M	1887 Buffalo, N.Y.		109 Glenwood Ave. Buffalo, New York.
16	Gillespie	John J.	59		M	M	1868 Methuen, Mass.		Hotel Canterbury, Boston, Mass.
17	Keefer	Earl N.	29		M	M	1898 Merchantville, N.J.		21-N-Grove St. Valley Stream, N.Y.
18	Shrader	Frank R.	41		M	M	1886 Bushell, Ill.		182-A-Delaware Place, Chicago, Ill.
19	Shrader	Dorothy	41		F	M	1886 New York, N.Y.		180-A-Delaware Place, Chicago, Ill.
20	Shrader	Adelaide	6		F	S	1922 Chicago, Ill.		180-B-Delaware Place, Chicago, Ill.
21	Shea	William B.	31		M	M	1896 Bennington, Vt.		103-N-Branch St. Bennington, Vt.
22	Seward	Michael J.	53		M	M	1874 Hoosick Falls, N.Y.		19 Mechanic St. Hoosick Falls, N.Y.
23	Halsey	Anna C.	45		F	S	1882 Wilkes Barre, Pa.		107 West River St. Wilkes Barre, Pa.
24	Keeney	Ruth M.	45		F	S	1882 Le Roy, N.Y.		Le Roy, New York.
25	Hall	James S.	47		M	M	1880 Knoxville, Tenn.		Kingston Pke. Knoxville, Tenn.
26	Hall	Laura	41		F	M	1886 Knoxville, Tenn.		Kingston Pke. Knoxville, Tenn.
27	Witkov	Amelia K.	52		F	M	1875 New York, N.Y.		R.F.D. No. 2. White Plain, N.Y.
28	Witkov	Vera	21		F	S	1906 New York, N.Y.		R.F.D. No. 2. White Plain, N.Y.
29	Ashley	Lydia	25		F	S	1903 Chatham, N.Y.		70 Robertson Ave. White Plain, N.Y.
30	Schneider	Bertha	52		F	S	1875	Father U.S. Citizen.	101-East-74th St. New York, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

108

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, MARCH 13th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., MARCH 15th, 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married on Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Hardy	William B.	25		M	M	1902 Louisville, Ky.		320 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
2	Hardy	Chastine	25		F	M	1902 Louisville, Ky.		320 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
3	Harriman	Marjorie	25		F	S	1903 Boston, Mass.		270 West End Ave., New York, N.Y.
4	Allen	Katherine	25		F	S	1903 Orange, N.J.		58 Central Park W., New York, N.Y.
5	Ellis	Joy	26		F	S	1901 New York, N.Y.		559 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.
6	Fullerton	Ethelbert C.	29		M	S	1899 Paterson, N.J.		591 E 27th St., Paterson, N.J.
7	Madden	John C.	30		M	S	1898 Newark, N.J.		67-5th St., Newark, N.J.
8	Parker	Allan D.	41		M	M	1887 Lowell, Mass.		25 Fairmount St., Lowell, Mass.
9	Parker	Elizabeth C.	36		F	M	1892 Trenton, Mo.		25 Fairmount St., Lowell, Mass.
10	Searle	Richard W.	35		M	M	1893 Boston, Mass.		316 Newbury St., Boston, Mass.
11	Searle	Ellen Joy	29		F	M	1898 New York, N.Y.		316 Newbury St., Boston, Mass.
12	Tripp	Louise	26		F	S	1902 Deal Beach, N.J.		55 E 76th St., New York, N.Y.
13	Reddy	Helen	21		F	S	1907 Danbury, Conn.		448 W 47th St., New York, N.Y.
14	Desiato	Mildred	20		F	S	1908 Brooklyn, N.Y.		448 W 47th St., New York, N.Y.
15	Williamson	Walter	40		M	M	1888 New York, N.Y.		Kew Hall, Kew Gardens, N.Y.
16	Williamson	Henrietta	40		F	M	1887 Bath, Me.		Kew Hall, Kew Gardens, N.Y.
17	Head	William	40		M	M	1887 Hooksitt, N.H.		Hooksitt, N.H.
18	Head	Katharine	37		F	M	1891 Boston, Mass.		Hooksitt, N.H.
19	Ross	Edith	28		F	M	1900 New York, N.Y.		1828-80th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Tapp	Grace	24		F	S	1903 New York, N.Y.		1828-80th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Burgess	George	32		M	M	1896 Providence, R.I.		330 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass.
22	Burgess	Anne	22		F	M	1906 Cedarhurst, L.I., N.Y.		330 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass.
23	Lewis	Ira L.	62		M	M	1866 Martha's Vineyard, Mass.		163 Irving St., Framingham, Mass.
24	Lewis	Adelaide	60		F	M	1868 San Francisco, Calif.		163 Irving St., Framingham, Mass.
25	Rose	Mary	58		F	M	1870 Philadelphia, Pa.		Prospect St., Trenton, N.J.
26	Haupt	Marjorie	24		F	S	1903 Philadelphia, Pa.		Salem Ave., Elizabeth, N.J.
27	Smith	Clara B.	54		F	M	1874 Chillicothe, Ohio.		101-E-74th St., New York, N.Y.
28	Smith	Judith	28		F	S	1900 Chillicothe, Ohio.		101-E-74th St., New York, N.Y.
29	Moore	Anna H.	48		F	M	1880 Peacedale, R.I.		162-E-80th St., New York, N.Y.
30	Hall	Sarah C.	53		F	M	1877 Bridgeport, Conn.		29 Blackstone Blvd., Providence, R.I.

Lines 11 (Searle) 12 (Tripp) and 28 (Smith) crossed out. Passengers did not sail. E. J. Miller Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

109

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, MARCH 13th., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 15th., 1928.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Schlosberg	Moe A.	29	✓	M	M	1898	New York, N.Y.		1464 Ocean Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Schlosberg	Martha	21	✓	F	M	1906	New York, N.Y.		1464 Ocean Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Mooney	Thomas	28	✓	M	S	1899	New York, N.Y.		1207 Virginia Ave. Bronx, New York.
4	Seannelli	Robert	34	✓	M	S	1893	Brooklyn, N.Y.		1571-75th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Vorbau	Ida	29	✓	F	M	1898	Chicago, Ill.		North Park Hotel, Chicago, Ill.
6	Ogren	Lillian	35	✓	F	M	1892	Chicago, Ill.		3210 Potomac Ave. Chicago, Ill.
7	Alsop	Joseph W.	52	✓	M	M	1875	Middletown, Conn.		Avon, Conn.
8	alsop	Corrinne R.	42	✓	F	M	1886	Orange, N.J.		Avon, Conn.
9	McKelvey	Susan D.	45	✓	F	M	1882	Philadelphia, Pa.		160 River Way, Boston, Mass.
10	Delano	Moreau	50	✓	M	S	1877	Orange, N.J.		West Orange, New Jersey
11	Archibald	James J.	61	✓	M	S	1866		Father U.S. Citizen.	175 Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Miller	Elizabeth T.	41	✓	F	S	1887	Brooklyn, N.Y.		175 Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Davis	Preston	37	✓	M	M	1890	Boston, Mass.		220-15th Ave. Columbus, Ohio.
14	Davis	Mary F.	38	✓	F	M	1889	Philadelphia, Pa.		220-15th Ave. Columbus, Ohio.
15	Copeland	Foster	69	✓	M	M	1859	Columbus, Ohio.		50 Hamilton Ave. Columbus, Ohio.
16	Copeland	Martha	62	✓	F	M	1865	Columbus, Ohio.		50 Hamilton Ave. Columbus, Ohio.
17	Copeland	Eleanor F.	32	✓	F	S	1895	Columbus, Ohio.		50 Hamilton Ave. Columbus, Ohio.
18	Leighton	Kingsley T.	37	✓	M	M	1891	New Haven, Conn.		71 College St. New Haven, Conn.
19	Leighton	Esther G.	29	✓	F	M	1898	Sloatsburg, N.Y.		71 College St. New Haven, Conn.
20	McLaughlin	Daniel J.	43	✓	M	M	1884	Lancaster, Pa.		Fox Chapel Road, Aspinwall, Pa.
21	McLaughlin	Hattiebel	37	✓	F	M	1890	Pittsburgh, Pa.		Fox Chapel Road, Aspinwall, Pa.
22	McLaughlin	Robert	11	✓	M	S	1916	Pittsburgh, Pa.		Fox Chapel Road, Aspinwall, Pa.
23	McLaughlin	Thomas	5	✓	M	S	1922	Pittsburgh, Pa.		Fox Chapel Road, Aspinwall, Pa.
24	Reilly	William C.	60	✓	M	M	1868	Youngstown, Ohio.		366 Tod Lane, Youngstown, Ohio.
25	Reilly	Loretta	37	✓	F	M	1890	Amherst, Ohio.		366 Tod Lane, Youngstown, Ohio.
26	Sherbondy	Dr. James A.	50	✓	M	M	1877	Jamestown, Pa.		335 Fairgreen Ave. Youngstown, Ohio.
27	Sherbondy	Katherine	48	✓	F	M	1879	Youngstown, Ohio.		335 Fairgreen Ave. Youngstown, Ohio.
28	Sexton	Albert H.	44	✓	M	M	1883	Philadelphia, Pa.		Cliveden Hall, Lincoln Dr. Phila. Pa.
29	Sexton	Lillian N.	29	✓	F	M	1898	Philadelphia, Pa.		Cliveden Hall, Lincoln Dr. Phila. Pa.
30	Ford	Percy C.	42	✓	M	M	1886	Troy, New York.		6 Westover Road, Troy, New York.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

110

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, MARCH 13th., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 15th., 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Hawks	George H.	39		M	M	1888	Rochester, N.Y.		1286 East Ave. Rochester, N.Y.
2	Hawks	Mary	36		F	M	1891	Kansas City, Miss.		1286 East Ave. Rochester, N.Y.
3	Pettit	Gwendolen S.	30		F	S	1897	Brooklyn, N.Y.		295 Washington Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Lochner	Philip J.	48		M	M	1879	New York, N.Y.		5 East Way, Bronxville, N.Y.
5	Lochner	Louise H.	40		F	M	1887		Husband, U.S. Citizen.	5 East Way, Bronxville, N.Y.
6	Piper	John M.	54		M	M	1873	New York, N.Y.		710 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
7	Piper	Frances	40		F	M	1888		Husband, U.S. Citizen.	710 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
8	Connell	C. Edward	41		M	S	1886	Brooklyn, N.Y.		90 Prospect Place, West Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Laubach	Edith B.	40		F	M	1887	Easton, Pa.		204 Spring Garden St. Easton, Pa.
10	Cope	Sarah B.	40		F	M	1887	Easton, Pa.		129-N-3rd St. Easton, Pa.
11	Mothfuss	Oscar M.	60		M	M	1867	Corning, N.Y.		600 James St. Syracuse, N.Y.
12	Mothfuss	Elizabeth	56		F	M	1871	Corning, N.Y.		600 James St. Syracuse, N.Y.
13	Humphrey	James Y.	29		M	S	1898	Wilkes Barre, Pa.		210-West-Broad St. Hazelton, Pa.
14	Deisroth	Frederick W.	26		M	S	1901	Hazelton, Pa.		67-N-Church St. Hazelton, Pa.
15	Fenton	Henry M.	51		M	M	1876	Quincy, Mass.		53 Crowninshield Rd. Brookline, Mass.
16	Fenton	Roxana A.	42		F	M	1885	Heron, Me.		53 Crowninshield Rd. Brookline, Mass.
17	Walsh	Daniel	46		M	M	1882	California, Mo.		26 Dean Rd. Brookline, Mass.
18	Walsh	Margaret	39		F	M	1888	Boston, Mass.		26 Dean Rd. Brookline, Mass.
19	Morris	Robert O.	58		M	M	1869	Bridgeport, Conn.		Tuxedo, New York.
20	Gray	Alfred M.	57		M	M	1871	Philadelphia, Pa.		5965 Overbrook Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.
21	Gray	Anna M.	48		F	M	1879	Philadelphia, Pa.		5965 Overbrook Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.
22	Riesmeyer	Anna	69		F	M	1858	St. Louis, Mo.		3112 Hawthorne Blvd. St. Louis, Mo.
23	Riesmeyer	Gladys	32		F	M	1896	St. Louis, Mo.		4624 Pershing Ave. St. Louis, Mo.
24	Cumming	Diana	26		F	S	1901	Blackbeard Is. Ga.		2219 California St. Washington, D.C.
25	Wise	Eva	19		F	S	1908	New York, N.Y.		18-East-73rd St. New York, N.Y.
26	Jeanes	Lenette	21		F	S	1906	Wayne, Pa.		Villa Nova, Pa.
27	Barclay	John	27		M	M	1900	Greensburg, Pa.		133 Morey Place, Greensburg, Pa.
28	Barclay	Josephine	25		F	M	1902	Greensburg, Pa.		133 Morey Place, Greensburg, Pa.
29	Eiler	Edward	64		M	M	1863	Pittsburgh, Pa.		1217-N-Negley Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.
30	Eiler	Sarah J.	63		F	M	1864	Pittsburgh, Pa.		1217-N-Negley Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.

Lines 17 & 18 (Walsh) and 8 (Connell) crossed out. Passengers did not sail. E. J. Miller Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from H. MILTON BERMUDA, MARCH 13th., 1928 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 15th., 1928.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Ogden	Estelle C.	72		F	S	1855 Jersey City, N.J.		Vanderbilt Hotel, New York, N.Y.
2	Simpson	Helen	62		F	S	1865 Scranton, Pa.		Vanderbilt Hotel, New York, N.Y.
3	Wickham	Thomas H.	66		M	M	1861 Beaver, Pa.		Beckley, West Va.
4	Coe	Albert	26		M	M	1901 Mamoroneck, N.Y.		44 Wesley Ave. Port Chester, N.Y.
5	Coe	Mabel	22		F	M	1905 Port Chester, N.Y.		44 Wesley Ave. Port Chester, N.Y.
6	McFadden	Everett R.	59		M	M	1868 New York, N.Y.		1327 Sherwin Ave. Chicago, Ill.
7	McFadden	Elizabeth	55		F	M	1872 Bushville, Ill.		1327 Sherwin Ave. Chicago, Ill.
8	Ferguson	Robert J.	56		M	M	1872 Philadelphia, Pa.		59 College St. New Haven, Conn.
9	Ferguson	Louise	53		F	M	1874 New Haven, Conn.		59 College St. New Haven, Conn.
10	Horne	Bernard S.	60		M	M	1867 Pittsburgh, Pa.		Princeton, N.J.
11	Horne	Elizabeth	45		F	M	1882 Princeton, N.J.		Princeton, N.J.
12	Clemens	Elizabeth	54		F	M	1874 Lawrence, Mass.		1615 N Hampshire Ave. Washington, D.C.
13	Palmer	Sarah E.	60		F	S	1867 Exeter, N.H.		408 Beacon St. Boston, Mass.
14	Richardson	Frederick B.	40		M	M	1888 Brooklyn, N.Y.		17 Farragur Pl. Morristown, N.J.
15	Strong	James R.	66		M	M	1861 New York, N.Y.		Short Hills, N.J.
16	Strong	Lavina R.	62		F	M	1865 New York, N.Y.		Short Hills, N.J.
17	Walker	Samuel S.	32		M	M	1895 New York, N.Y.		901 Lexington Ave. New York, N.Y.
18	Walker	Andrey R.	28		F	M	1899 Seabright, N.J.		901 Lexington Ave. New York, N.Y.
19	Sniffin	Frances	28		F	S	1899 Brooklyn, N.Y.		123 Park Side Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	McMartin	Dorothy	24		F	M	1904 Shreveport, La.		Waldorf Hotel, New York, N.Y.
21	Stone	Bertha L.	29		F	M	1898 Hingham, Mass.		575 Baylston St. Brookline, Mass.
22	Hall	Edith P.	30		F	M	1897 Brookline, Mass.		249 Walnut St. Brookline, Mass.
23	Ward	Harry E.	48		M	M	1879 New Haven, Conn.		817 Fifth Ave. New York, N.Y.
24	Ward	Elizabeth T.	33		F	M	1894 Montgomery City, Mo.		817-Fifth Ave. New York, N.Y.
25	Ward Jr.	Harry E.			M	S	1927 New York, N.Y.		817-Fifth Ave. New York, N.Y.
26	Tucker	Bettye A.	64		F	M	1863 Petersburg, Va.		817-Fifth Ave. New York, N.Y.
27	Wright	Bettye	13		F	S	1914 Rome, Ga.		Rome, Ga.
28	McCarthy	Dr. Thomas F.	64		M	M	1863 Marlboro, Mass.		21 Cotting Ave. Marlboro, Mass.
29	McCarthy	Mary G.	55		F	M	1872 Marlboro, Mass.		21 Cotting Ave. Marlboro, Mass.
30	Knott Jr.	Henry A.	33		M	S	1894 Chicago, Ill.		12-10 Astor St. Chicago, Ill.

Lines 12 (Clemens) and 13 (Palmer) crossed out. Passengers did not sail.
Lines 1 (Ogden) and 2 (Simpson) crossed out. Passengers did not sail.

E. G. Hall, Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

112

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, MARCH 13th., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., MARCH 15th., 1928.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Wood	Frank	77		M	M	1850	New Bedford, Mass.		1217 Kemble St. Utica, N.Y.
2	Wood	Jane	59		F	M	1868	Utica, N.Y.		1217 Kemble St. Utica, N.Y.
3	Van Woert	Clarence T.	42		M	M	1886	Brooklyn, N.Y.		1318 Carrol St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Van Woert	Mary L.	38		F	M	1889	Brooklyn, N.Y.		1318 Carrol St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Ellison	Edith	32		F	S	1896	Atlantic City, N.J.		Rosemont, Philadelphia, Pa.
6	Fullerton	Edmund D.	40		M	M	1887	Eaton, Ohio.		425 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
7	Fullerton	Marion	27		F	M	1900	New York, N.Y.		425 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
8	Brown	Turner	81		M	M	1847	Richmond, Va.		Irvington-on-Hudson, New York.
9	Corbett	Mannie	58		F	M	1869	Baltimore, Md.		955 Lexington Ave. New York, N.Y.
10	Kimball	Anne L.	57		F	S	1870	Brooklyn, N.Y.		118-E-54th St. New York, N.Y.
11	Kimball	William B.	53		M	M	1874	Brooklyn, N.Y.		521 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.
12	Kimball	Ella G.	45		F	M	1882	New York, N.Y.		521 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.
13	Bates	Abby	60		F	S	1868	Boston, Mass.		325 Road, Bronxville, N.Y.
14	Bates	Elizabeth	55		F	S	1872	Boston, Mass.		325 Road, Bronxville, N.Y.
15	Milnes	Albert	28		M	M	1899	New York, N.Y.		222 Potter Ave. West Brighton, S.I. N.Y.
16	Milnes	Loretta	29		F	M	1898	New York, N.Y.		222 Potter Ave. West Brighton, S.I. N.Y.
17	Milnes	Helene	2		F	S	1925	New York, N.Y.		222 Potter Ave. West Brighton, S.I. N.Y.
18	Reid	William T.	49		M	M	1878	San Francisco, Calif.		14 Hamilton Road, Brookline, Mass.
19	Perry	George D.	42		M	M	1885	West Henrietta, N.Y.		Port Jefferson, Long Island, N.Y.
20	Perry	Helen B.	40		F	M	1888	Buffalo, N.Y.		Port Jefferson, Long Island, N.Y.
21	Good	Glendon	28		M	S	1899	Orange, Mass.		239-East-19th St. New York, N.Y.
22	Good	Winifred	51		F	M	1876	West Rutland, Vt.	33 Naturalized 1911 in the Supreme Court, Long Is. City, L.I. N.Y.	10 Valley Rd. Bridgeport, Conn.
23	Tinney	Rev. John	58		M	S	1869			Willow Place, Springfield Garden, N.Y.
24	Lee	John M.	38		M	M	1889	Brooklyn, N.Y.		86 Greenway-N-Forest Hills, L.I. N.Y.
25	Lee	Martha H.	33		F	M	1894	New York, N.Y.		86 Greenway-N-Forest Hills, L.I. N.Y.
26	Gage	Robert B.	49		M	M	1879	Louisville, Ky.		1299 Giel Ave. Lakewood, Ohio.
27	Gage	Ada C.	49		F	M	1878	Donaldsville, Ohio.		1299 Giel Ave. Lakewood, Ohio.
28	Goodell	Frank R.	40		M	M	1887	Jacksonville, Fla.		171-West-12th St. New York, N.Y.
29	Goodell	Frieda	39		F	M	1888	Lebanon, N.H.		171-West-12th St. New York, N.Y.
30	Johnston	Arthur	45		M	S	1882	New York, N.Y.		94 Hollywood Ave. East Orange, N.J.

Line 9 (Corbett) transferred to sheet 2A line 7. Line 18 (Reid) crossed out. Passengers did not sail. E. J. Muller - Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

113

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, MARCH 13th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 15th, 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	English	Caroline	22	F	S	1892 Philadelphia, Pa.		2108 Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Lubin	Vera	30	F	S	1898 New York, N.Y.		50-W-96th St., New York, N.Y.
3	Tierney	Agnes	30	F	S	1898 New York, N.Y.		L.I., N.Y. 2529-7th Ave., Long Island City, N.Y.
4	Roper	William H.	52	M	M	1876 Brooklyn, N.Y.		L.I., N.Y. 12203 Hillside Ave., Richmond Hill, N.Y.
5	Roper	Edith M.	52	F	M	1876 Brooklyn, N.Y.		L.I., N.Y. 12203 Hillside Ave., Richmond Hill, N.Y.
6	White	W. King	27	M	M	1901 Cleveland, Ohio.		2919 Sedgewick Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
7	White	Eleanor	27	F	M	1900 Cleveland, Ohio.		2919 Sedgewick Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
8	King	W. Griffin	34	M	M	1894 Buffalo, N.Y.		2873 Glengarry Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
9	King	Elizabeth	30	F	M	1897 Cleveland, Ohio.		2873 Glengarry Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
10	Baker	William H.	49	M	M	1878 Philadelphia, Pa.		114 Highland Ave., Montclair, N.J.
11	Baker	Catherine E.	48	F	M	1879	Husband, U.S. Citizen	114 Highland Ave., Montclair, N.J.
12	Baker	Edith L.	10	F	S	1917 Hamival, Mo.		114 Highland Ave., Montclair, N.J.
13	Talcott	Walt	61	M	M	1867 Rockford, Ill.		339-N Main St., Rockford, Ill.
14	Talcott	Grace	61	F	M	1866 Rockford, Ill.		339-N Main St., Rockford, Ill.
15	Harry	William G.	54	M	M	1873 Hancock, Mich.		Lone Pine Rd., Birmingham, Mich.
16	Harry	Harriet	50	F	M	1878 Elmira, N.Y.		Lone Pine Rd., Birmingham, Mich.
17	Harry	Keggy	21	F	S	1906 Detroit, Mich.		Lone Pine Rd., Birmingham, Mich.
18	Turner	Solon E.	70	M	M	1858 Lubec, Me.		155 Main St., Brunswick, Me.
19	Turner	Lida	60	F	M	1868 Brunswick, Me.		155 Main St., Brunswick, Me.
20	Reynolds	Robert D.	50	M	S	1878 East Orange, N.J.		Glennlyn Park, West Orange, N.J.
21	Harris	S. Hayward	57	M	S	1871 Baltimore, Md.		Essex County Court Club, N. Orange, N.J.
22	Sears	Susan	44	F	M	1884	Husband, U.S. Citizen	512 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.
23	Rice	Catherine A.Q.	65	F	M	1863 New York, N.Y.		3245 Whitley Ave., New Haven, Conn.
24	Blythe	Anne	50	F	M	1878 Bainbridge, Ga.		2210 Pine St., Philadelphia, Pa.
25	McLane	Thomas S.	51	M	M	1877 New York, N.Y.		47-E-80th St., New York, N.Y.
26	McLane	Mary G.	50	F	M	1878 Providence, R.I.		47-E-80th St., New York, N.Y.
27	McLane	Constance	21	F	S	1906 New York, N.Y.		47-E-80th St., New York, N.Y.
28	McLane	Lawrence	22	M	S	1905 New York, N.Y.		47-E-80th St., New York, N.Y.
29	Hodges	Mary	53	F	S	1875 Boston, Mass.		114-E-40th St., New York, N.Y.
30	Bradley	Emma J.	63	F	S	1865 Newburgh, N.Y.		226-W-70th St., New York, N.Y.

Lines 10, 11, 12 (Baker), 20 (Reynolds), 21 (Harris) crossed out. Passengers did not sail. E. Miller Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

114

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BREMIDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, MARCH 13th, 1928 & Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., MARCH 15th, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME							
1	Rush	Benjamin	29	M	M	1898	Philadelphia, Pa.		8007 Crefeld St. Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Rush	Muriel B.	26	F	M	1901	New York, N.Y.		8007 Crefeld St. Philadelphia, Pa.
3	Rush	Benjamin	3	M	S	1924	Philadelphia, Pa.		8007 Crefeld St. Philadelphia, Pa.
4	Tunison	Ida	43	F	S	1884	Brooklyn, N.Y.		1118 Bushwick Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Hayes	Wesley	74	M	M	1853	Bridgeport, Conn.		331 Barnum Ave. Bridgeport, Conn.
6	Hayes	Minnie D.	67	F	M	1861	Danbury, Conn.		331 Barnum Ave. Bridgeport, Conn.
7	McDonnell	Hubert	42	M	M	1885	New York, N.Y.		120 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
8	McDonnell	Isabelle	32	F	M	1895	New York, N.Y.		120 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
9	Raymond	Frank	42	M	S	1885	New York, N.Y.		727 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.
10	Carrig	James A.	30	M	M	1897	Cambridge, Mass.		397 Belmont St. Belmont, Mass.
11	Carrig	Olive	31	F	M	1897	Cambridge, Mass.		397 Belmont St. Belmont, Mass.
12	Bullock	Rockwood H.	46	M	M	1881	Princeton, Mass.		70 Cedar St. Worcester, Mass.
13	Bullock	Elizabeth	44	F	M	1883	Worcester, Mass.		70 Cedar St. Worcester, Mass.
14	Dewey	Francis H.	71	M	M	1856	Worcester, Mass.		71 Elm St. Worcester, Mass.
15	Dewey	Lizzie B.	71	F	M	1856	Worcester, Mass.		71 Elm St. Worcester, Mass.
16	Dewey	Elizabeth B.	14	F	S	1913	Worcester, Mass.		54 William St. Worcester, Mass.
17	Lewis	Thornton	40	M	M	1887	Versailles, Ky.		346 Calvert Rd. Merion, Pa.
18	Lewis	Elsie	38	F	M	1889	Montclair, N.J.		346 Calvert Rd. Merion, Pa.
19	Adikes	Rose	60	F	M	1868	New York, N.Y.		8644-178th St. Jamaica, L.I. N.Y.
20	Adikes	Rose	25	F	S	1902	New York, N.Y.		8644-178th St. Jamaica, L.I. N.Y.
21	Belaney	Anna	38	F	M	1897	New York, N.Y.	35	8644-178th St. Jamaica, L.I. N.Y.
22	Lyle	Irvine	54	M	M	1873	Athens, Ky.		1200-West-7th St. Plainfield, N.J.
23	Lyle	Elizabeth	48	F	M	1879	Lexington, Ky.		1200-West-7th St. Plainfield, N.J.
24	McIntosh	James	38	M	S	1890	Pittsburgh, Pa.		1283 Buckwood Blvd. Pittsburgh, Pa.
25	Livezey	Bennett	34	M	S	1893	Daylestown, Pa.		555-5th St. Clairton, Pa.
26	Braun	Evelyn	26	F	M	1901	Philadelphia, Pa.		254 Kent Rd. Wynnwood, Pa.
27	Work	Polly D.	32	F	M	1895	Overbrook, Pa.		Breezyway, Lawrence, Long Island, NY
28	Hamilton	Willard	60	M	M	1868	Cleveland, Ohio.		664 Prospect St. Maplewood, N.J.
29	Hamilton	Cornelia	51	F	M	1876	Newark, N.J.		664 Prospect St. Maplewood, N.J.
30	Gibbs	Macqueen	21	F	S	1906	Baltimore, Md.		Woodbrook, Maryland.

Line 21 (Belaney) crossed out. Passengers did not sail.

E. G. Miller, Owner.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

115

S. S. "BEN DA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, MARCH 13th, 1928 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., MARCH 15th, 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Badger	Walter	36		M	M	1891 Cambridge, Mass.		3 Marlborough St. Boston, Mass.
2	Badger	Jane	32		F	M	1895 Brookline, Mass.		3 Marlborough St. Boston, Mass.
3	Abraham	Irving	42		M	S	1885 New York, N.Y.		13 West-89th St. New York, N.Y.
4	Brooks	Edward J.	77		M	M	1850 College Hill, Ohio.		93-N-Arlington Ave. East Orange, N.J.
5	Brooks	Ellen J.	76		F	M	1851 Boston, Mass.		93-N-Arlington Ave. East Orange, N.J.
6	Brooks	Elinor	39		F	S	1888 East Orange, N.J.		93-N-Arlington Ave. East Orange, N.J.
7	Baldwin	Anna H.	41		F	S	1886 Newark, N.J.		332 Lawn Ridge Rd. Orange, N.J.
8	Grabam	Anna A.	60		F	M	1859 New York, N.Y.		1 Emerson Pl. Montclair, N.J.
9	Heepe	Jane	52		F	S	1876 Jersey City, N.J.		6-N-Elst St. East Orange, N.J.
10	Cortiglia	Nicola	37		M	S	1890 New York, N.Y.		110-S-Main St. Wilkes Barre, Pa.
11	Hewlett	Robert V.	62		M	M	1865 Geneva, N.Y.		537 Ashland Ave. Buffalo, N.Y.
12	Hewlett	Josephine	60		F	M	1867 Interlaker, N.Y.		537 Ashland Ave. Buffalo, N.Y.
13	Geis	Richard A.	42		M	M	1885 New York, N.Y.		154 Brompton Rd. Garden City, L.I.
14	Geis	Euphrasie	37		F	M	1890 New York, N.Y.		154 Brompton Rd. Garden City, L.I.
15	Leonard	Chauncey	28		M	S	1899 Newburgh, N.Y.		62 Arm St. Newburgh, New York.
16	Harcourt	Stanley	22		M	S	1905 Marlboro, N.Y.		Marlboro, New York.
17	Lowell	James B.	55		M	M	1873 Southboro, Mass.		300 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.
18	Lowell	Harriett W.	55		F	M	1872 Brooklyn, N.Y.		300 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.
19	Hardaway	Benjamin H.	62		M	M	1865 Union Springs, Ala.		1508-3rd Ave. Columbus, Ga.
20	Hardaway	Rebecca N.	63		F	M	1864 Dayton, Ala.		1508-3rd Ave. Columbus, Ga.
21	Desports	Jeanette J.	48		F	M	1879 Columbus, Ga.		1210-2nd Ave. Columbus, Ga.
22	Armour	William	36		M	M	1892 Chicago, Ill.		149-East-73rd St. New York, N.Y.
23	Armour	Dorothy	35		F	M	1892 Boston, Mass.		149-East-73rd St. New York, N.Y.
24	Wright	J. Merrill	52		M	M	1875 Pittsburgh, Pa.		1552 Beechwood Blvd. Pittsburgh, Pa.
25	Wright	Laura P.	49		F	M	1878 Cincinnati, Ohio.		1552 Beechwood Blvd. Pittsburgh, Pa.
26	Aion	Joseph	41		M	M	1886	Naturalized 1913 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	552-S-Conestoga St. Philadelphia
27	Geibel	Edward	47		M	M	1880 Philadelphia, Pa.		3617 Germantown Ave. Germantown, Pa.
28	Blisard	James J.	48		M	M	1880 Philadelphia, Pa.		1823-S-58th St. Philadelphia, Pa.
29	Buxbaum	Gus	42		M	M	1885 New York, N.Y.		245-West-104th St. New York, N.Y.
30	Buxbaum	Irene	34		F	M	1893 New York, N.Y.		245-West-104th St. New York, N.Y.

Line 8 (Grabam) and 9 (Heepe) crossed out. Passengers did not sail.

E. J. Miller Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

116

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, MARCH 13th, 1928. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 15th, 1928.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Barnes	Mary P.	62		F	S	1865	Boston, Mass.		111 Marlborough St. Boston, Mass.
2	Reid	Dorothy	23		F	M	1899	Tampa, Fla.		33 Central Ave. St. George S. I. N. Y.
3	Cooper	Clay C.	60		M	M	1867	Stevens Point, Wis.		1247-N-Dearborn St. Chicago, Ill.
4	Cooper	Bertha P.	55		F	M	1872	Emporia, Kan.		1247-N-Dearborn St. Chicago, Ill.
5	McNash	B. Hazel	38		F	M	1889	Detroit, Mich.		Rock Ledge Rd. Wheeling, West. Va.
6	Cabot	Norman	51		M	M	1877	Boston, Mass.		232 High St. Brookline, Mass.
7	Cabot	Phyllis	34		F	M	1894		Husband, U.S. Citizen.	232 High St. Brookline, Mass.
8	Mayer	Lloyd B.	31		M	S	1896	Rutherford, N.J.		303 Benefit St. Providence, R.I.
9	Anderson	Phillip	24		F	M	1903	New York, N.Y.		20 Albemarle Ave. New Rochelle, N.Y.
10	Anderson	Florence	21		F	M	1906	New York, N.Y.		20 Albemarle Ave. New Rochelle, N.Y.
11	Sunderland	Dr. Paul	59		M	M	1868	Danbury, Conn.		160 Deer Hill, Danbury, Conn.
12	Sunderland	William	25		M	S	1902	Danbury, Conn.		81 West St. Danbury, Conn.
13	Sunderland	Jeanette	25		F	S	1902	Danbury, Conn.		160 Deer Hill, Danbury, Conn.
14	Peirson	Mary S.	55		F	M	1873	Newark, N.Y.		608-North Main St. Newark, N.Y.
15	Peirson	Virginia	23		F	S	1904	Newark, N.Y.		608-North Main St. Newark, N.Y.
16	Smith	Ethel	30		F	M	1897	Newark, N.Y.		112 William St. Newark, N.Y.
17	MacDougal	Marion	33		F	M	1894	Newark, N.Y.		South Main St. Geneva, N.Y.
18	Conover	Walter W.	37		M	M	1890	Absecon, N.J.		1719 Mt. Vernon St. Philadelphia, Pa.
19	Conover	Charlotte	31		F	M	1897	Philadelphia, Pa.		1719 Mt. Vernon St. Philadelphia, Pa.
20	Elliott	E. Earl	51		M	M	1876	Oberlin, Ohio.		Rochester, N.Y. Clover Hills, Brighton Station,
21	Elliott	Frances	47		F	M	1880	North Bennington, Vt.		Rochester, N.Y. Clover Hills, Brighton Station,
22	Gavitt	Saran B.	46		M	M	1881	Lyons, New York.		24 Catherine St. Lyons, N.Y.
23	Gavitt	Eleanor G.	46		F	M	1881	Rome, N.Y.		24 Catherine St. Lyons, N.Y.
24	Malnick	Arvey	25		M	M	1902	New York, N.Y.		30 Fuller Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Malnick	Mary	21		F	M	1906	Greenfield, N.Y.		20 Fuller Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Fernon	Norman P.	38		M	M	1889	West Point, Va.		Sevilla Court, Balla, Pa.
27	Fernon	Anita	34		F	M	1893	Philadelphia, Pa.		Sevilla Court, Balla, Pa.
28	Grossmann	Henry	45		M	M	1883	Jersey City, N.J.		81 Sherman Place, Jersey City, N.J.
29	Grossmann	Henrietta	38		F	M	1889	Jersey City, N.J.		81 Sherman Place, Jersey City, N.J.
30	Morgan	Henry K.	70		M	M	1857	Hartford, Conn.		440 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, MARCH 13th 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 15th 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	McDonough	Katherine	55		F	M	1872 Greenland, N.H.		308 Richards Ave. Portsmouth, N.H.
2	Mebel	Robert	24		M	M	1903 New York, N.Y.		2034-East-41st St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Mebel	Mildred	24		F	M	1903 New York, N.Y.		2034-East-41st St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Mahar	John P.	60		M	W	1868 Renselaer, N.Y.		275 Harrison Ave. Jersey City, N.J.
5	Underhill	Irving	56		M	M	1872 Jersey City, N.J.		277 Harrison Ave. Jersey City, N.J.
6	Heffinger	Charles	33		M	M	1894 Portsmouth, N.H.		Dover, Mass.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines 7 to 30 inclusive left blank.

E. M. Underwood

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

118

S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, MARCH 13th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., MARCH 15th, 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	August	Jessie	34		F	M	1893 Johnsonburg, Pa.		Brookway, Pa.
2	Blankarn	Martha T.	23		F	M	1904 Rumsen, New Jersey		Rumsen, New Jersey.
3	White	James M.	23		M	M	1904 Newton Centre, Mass.		1090 Beacon St. Brookline, Mass.
4	White	Elizabeth	25		F	M	1903 Exeter, N.H.		1090 Beacon St. Brookline, Mass.
5	Dreizen	Solomon	28		M	M	1899	Naturalized 1925 in the Southern District Court, New York, N.Y.	101-West-104th St. New York, N.Y.
6	Dreizen	Rose	23		F	M	1904 New York, N.Y.		101-West-104th St. New York, N.Y.
7	Southwick	George L.	68		M	S	1859 Danvers, Mass.		18 Hale St. Beverley, Mass.
8	Frey	Gus	31		M	M	1896 New York, N.Y.		205-West-88th St. New York, N.Y.
9	Frey	Gertrude	26		F	M	1901 New York, N.Y.		205-West-88th St. New York, N.Y.
10	Lowry	John	45		M	M	1882 New York, N.Y.		21 Summit Ave. Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
11	Lowry	Mildred	42		F	M	1886 Baltimore, Md.		21 Summit Ave. Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
12	Pressprich Jr.	Reginald W.	25		M	S	1902 Rochester, N.Y.		45 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.
13	Neiditch	Israel	34		M	M	1893	Naturalized 1918 in the County Court, Hartford, Conn.	69 Maplewood Ave. West Hartford, Conn.
14	Neiditch	Dorothy	31		F	M	1896 Boston, Mass.		69 Maplewood Ave. West Hartford, Conn.
15	McMeekin	Edna	26		F	M	1901 New York, N.Y.		622-West-177th St. New York, N.Y.
16	Holden	Natalie	34		F	S	1894 Pittsfield, Mass.		South St. Ind. Pittsfield, Mass.
17	Brown	Earle I.	24		M	M	1903 New Haven, Conn.		1750 Commonwealth Ave. Boston, Mass.
18	Brown	Frances R.	23		F	M	1904 Bangor, Me.		1750 Commonwealth Ave. Boston, Mass.
19	Bayer	Philip	40		M	M	1887	Naturalized 1913 in the Supreme Court, Long Is. City, L.I. N.Y.	63 Herkener St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Bayer	Myrtle	30		F	M	1897 Ransome, Ky.		63 Herkener St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Pouch	Julie	24		F	M	1903 New York, N.Y.		Greenwich, Conn.
22	Huston	Walter	43		M	M	1884	Naturalized 1918 in the S. District Court, New York, N.Y.	140-West-44th St. New York, N.Y.
23	Sunderland	Nan	29		F	S	1898 Fresno, Calif.		141-East-62nd St. New York, N.Y.
24	Apthorp	Harrison O.	39		M	S	1897 Milton, Mass.		197 Longwood Ave. Brookline, Mass.
25	Hopson	George D.	37		M	M	1890 Philadelphia, Pa.		124-Walnut Ave. Wayne, Pa.
26	Hopson	Carrie R.	38		F	M	1890 Snowhill, Md.		124-Walnut Ave. Wayne, Pa.
27	Cox	William A.	29		M	M	1898 Oxford, Pa.		1619 Murray Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.
28	Cox	Dorothy	28		F	M	1899 New York, N.Y.		1619 Murray Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.
29	Handley	Mary C.	22		F	S	1906 Wardsley, N.Y.		688th Street, Pasadena, Calif.
30	Josselson	Ida	22		F	S	1905 Portland, Me.		300 Congress St. Portland, Me.

Lines 16 (Holden) and 21 (Pouch) crossed out. Passengers did not sail. B. J. Miller Preser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

119

Num 17

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, MARCH 13th, 1928. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 15th, 1928.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Greenbaum	Charles	44		M	M	1883 New York, N.Y.		817 West End Ave. New York, N.Y.
2	Greenbaum	Estelle	43		F	M	1884 New York, N.Y.		817 West End Ave. New York, N.Y.
3	Greenbaum	Janet	12		F	S	1915 New York, N.Y.		817 West End Ave. New York, N.Y.
4	Sweeney	Patrick J.	42		M	M	1885 Lebanon, Conn.		21 Spalding St. Norwood, Conn.
5	Sweeney	Julia A.	37		F	M	1890 Norwich, Conn.		21 Spalding St. Norwood, Conn.
6	Fitzgerald	Jeremiah	47		M	M	1881	Naturalized 1902 in the Norwich County Court, Conn.	35 Hobart Ave. Norwood, Conn.
7	Fitzgerald	Anna	47		F	M	1880 Norwich, Conn.		35 Hobart Ave. Norwood, Conn.
8	Erskine-Bulford	William	40		M	M	1887 Richmond, Va.		217-N-Shafer St. Richmond, Va.
9	Erskine-Bulford	Sarah S.	33		F	M	1894 Richmond, Va.		217-N-Shafer St. Richmond, Va.
10	Bassett	Julia	24		F	M	1903 Buffalo, N.Y.		99 Cedar St. Rye, New York.
11	Siee	Mary	26		F	M	1902 Buffalo, N.Y.		665 McCollum St. L.I.N.Y. Cedarhurst, N.Y.
12	Ringle	Sam	26		M	M	1901 New Brunswick, N.J.		46 Codwise Ave. New Brunswick, N.J.
13	Ringle	Estelle	23		F	M	1904 Boundbrook, N.J.		46 Codwise Ave. New Brunswick, N.J.
14	Hoopas	H. Townsend	31		M	M	1897 Duluth, Minn.		117 Yorkshire Rd. Detroit, Mich.
15	Hoopas	Edna M.	30		F	M	1897 Duluth, Minn.		117 Yorkshire Rd. Detroit, Mich.
16	Washburne	Anne	50		F	S	1877 Martville, N.Y.		497 Broadway, Paterson, N.J.
17	Delaney	William J.	40		M	M	1887 Philadelphia, Pa.		6655 McCollum St. Philadelphia, Pa.
18	Delaney	Anna	30		F	M	1897 New York, N.Y.		6655 McCollum St. Philadelphia, Pa.
19	Hanson	Oscar B.	32		M	M	1895	Naturalized 1917 in the Federal Court, Hartford, Conn.	8983 Bliss St. Long Is. City, L.I.N.Y.
20	Weber	Abraham	53		M	M	1874 Louisville, Ky.		107 Oakland Pl. Buffalo, New York.
21	Weber	Bmma	45		F	M	1882 Indianapolis, Ind.		107 Oakland Pl. Buffalo, New York.
22	Drummond	Dorothy	21		F	S	1907 Orange, New Jersey		329 Park Ave. East Orange, N.J.
23	Winslow	Nellie	57		F	M	1870 Louisville, Ky.		Brewster, Mass.
24	Baird	Lucy	43		F	S	1884 Leominster, Mass.		11 Jenison St. Newtonville, Mass.
25	Pellican	Joseph	35		M	M	1893	Naturalized 1919 in the Kings County Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	8440-79th St. Woodhaven, L.I.N.Y.
26	Brazee	Nellie	37		F	M	1890 Great Barrington, Mass.		326 Campbell Ave. Westhaven, Conn.
27	Morrissey	John L.	46		M	M	1881 Little Falls, N.Y.		"F" 164 Broadway Port Edward, N.Y.
28	Murphy	Ella M.	38		F	S	1889 Albany, N.Y.		"F" 164 Broadway, Port Edward, N.Y.
29	Murphy	Harry A.	62		M	M	1865 Albany, N.Y.		23 West 94th St. New York, N.Y.
30	Doe	Helen	50		F	M	1877 Rollinsford, N.H.		R.F.D. NO. 2. Rollinsford, N.H.

Line 10 (Bassett) and 11 (Siee) crossed out. Passengers did not sail. E. H. Allen, Owner.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

120

S. S. BERMUDA

Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, MARCH 13th., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N. Y. MARCH 15th., 1928.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Tripp	Donald F.	35	M	M	1892 Chicago, Ill.		1016-5th Ave., New York, N.Y.
2	Tripp	Louise W.	32	F	M	1896 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1016-5th Ave., New York, N.Y.
3	Fowler	Harold S.	38	M	M	1890 Brooklyn, N.Y.		22 Locust Ave., Larchmont, N.Y.
4	Fowler	Shirley G.	35	F	M	1893 Brooklyn, N.Y.		22 Locust Ave., Larchmont, N.Y.
5	Fowler, Jr.	Harold S.	11	M	S	1916 Brooklyn, N.Y.		22 Locust Ave., Larchmont, N.Y.
6	Collings	Dr. Clyde	36	M	M	1892 Vancouver, Wash.		983 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
7	Collings	Amzell	30	F	M	1898 Grangeville, Idaho.		983 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
8	Dresser	Lawrence T.	40	M	M	1888 Shopiere, Wis.		138-W-58th St., New York, N.Y.
9	Frost	Margaret	30	F	M	1898 Bridgeport, Conn.		2362 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.
10	Frost	Samuel	7	M	S	1921 Newell, W. Va.		2362 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.
11	Frost	Annie	60	F	M	1867	Husband, U.S. Citizen	1315 Smithfield St. E., Liverpool, Ohio.
12	Lyons	Theresa	45	F	M	1883 New York, N.Y.		124-W-72nd St., New York, N.Y.
13	Lyons	Ruth	24	F	S	1904 Bridgeport, Conn.		124-W-72nd St., New York, N.Y.
14	Keenaghan	John L.	39	M	M	1889	Naturalized 1919 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	75 Ocean Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Orlando	Mary C.	41	F	M	1887 New York, N.Y.		75 Ocean Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	McKee	Edith	41	F	M	1887 New York, N.Y.		250 Hancock St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Rousselot	Louis J.	51	M	M	1876	Naturalized 1902 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	2968 Valentine Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
18	Rousselot	Louis	51	F	M	1877 New York, N.Y.		2968 Valentine Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
19	Flynn	Julia	38	F	M	1890 New York, N.Y.		2186 Loring Pl., New York, N.Y.
20	Zurmuhlen	Sadie	35	F	M	1893 New York, N.Y.		2186 Loring Pl., New York, N.Y.
21	Zurmuhlen	Dorothea	8	F	S	1920 New York, N.Y.		2186 Loring Pl., New York, N.Y.
22	Rogers	Frederick W.	69	M	M	1858 Boston, Mass.		3 Concord Ave., Cambridge, Mass.
23	Rogers	Mary L.	64	F	M	1864 Connellsville, Pa.		3 Concord Ave., Cambridge, Mass.
24	Williams	Charles H.	63	M	M	1865	Naturalized 1898 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	Port Chester, N.Y.
25	Batchford	Henry J.	49	M	M	1879 Port Lyden, N.Y.		765-W-Delavin St., Buffalo, N.Y.
26	Bergman	Louis	46	M	M	1882	Naturalized 1902 in the U.S. District Court, Fargo, N.D.	Altoona, Pa.
27	Bergman	Florence	48	F	M	1880 New York, N.Y.		Altoona, Pa.
28	Simmons	Cheston	58	M	M	1869 New York, N.Y.		Redbank, New Jersey
29	Simmons	Jessie F.	56	F	M	1871 New York, N.Y.		Redbank, New Jersey
30	Simmons	Marion L.	24	F	S	1903 Rumson, N. J.		Redbank, New Jersey

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

121

S. S. "BERMUDA"

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, MARCH 13th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 15th, 1928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Thom	Mary C.	45		M		1882 West Lebanon, N.H.		1725 "I" St. Washington, D.C.
2	Thom	Caroline	23		F		1904 Washington, D.C.		1725 "I" St. Washington, D.C.
3	Mackie	John M.	28		M		1899 Gt. Barrington, Mass.		439-East-51st St. New York, N.Y.
4	Fairbairn	Edward	75		M		1852	Naturalized 1873 in the Erie County Court, Buffalo, N.Y.	539 Ashland Ave. Buffalo, N.Y.
5	Fairbairn	Iily	50		F		1877 Buffalo, N.Y.		539 Ashland Ave. Buffalo, N.Y.
6	Adler	Morris	36		M		1892	Naturalized 1913 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	823-East-147th St. New York, N.Y.
7	Adler	Victoria	34		F		1893	Husband, U.S. Citizen.	823-East-147th St. New York, N.Y.
8	Adler	Oscar	30		M		1897	Naturalized 1921 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	945-East-163rd St. New York, N.Y.
9	Martin	Maria	27		F		1900 New York, N.Y.		New Rochelle, New York.
10	Childress	Madeline	21		F		1906 New York, N.Y.		89 Walworth Ave. Scarsdale, N.Y.
11	Titus	Arthur H.	52		M		1875 Plymington, N.J.		60 Rodview Ave. New Rochelle, N.Y.
12	Titus	Florence	50		F		1877 Chicago, Ill.		60 Rodview Ave. New Rochelle, N.Y.
13	Green	Frieda B.	56		F		1871 Chicago, Ill.		17-East-Newfield Way, Cynwyd, Pa.
14	Matlock	Nettie G.	30		F		1898 Philadelphia, Pa.		6764 Germantown Ave. Phila. Pa.
15	Dallas	M. Jean	33		F		1894	Husband, U.S. Citizen.	6845 Ogonty Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.
16	Willett	Wallace	47		M		1880 Flint, Mich.		671 Palmer Ave. Bronxville, N.Y.
17	Willett	Ann	36		F		1892	Husband, U.S. Citizen.	671 Palmer Ave. Bronxville, N.Y.
18	Willett	Phyllis	17		F		1910 Flint, Mich.		671 Palmer Ave. Bronxville, N.Y.
19	Willett	Wallace	3		M		1924 Muncie, Ind.		671 Palmer Ave. Bronxville, N.Y.
20	Haskell	Margaret B.	64		F		1864 New York, N.Y.		Middletown, N.J.
21	Hardy	George E.	59		M		1868 Grand Rapids, Mich.		166 Linden Ave. Englewood, N.J.
22	Hardy	Myrtie W.	58		F		1869 Big Rapids, Mich.		166 Linden Ave. Englewood, N.J.
23	Fried	Leo	49		M		1878 New York, N.Y.		1-West-70th St. New York, N.Y.
24	Fried	Blanche	44		F		1894 New York, N.Y.		1-West-70th St. New York, N.Y.
25	Wormser	Margaret	26		F		1901 Ricks Barre, Pa.		3330-89th St. Jackson Heights, N.Y.
26	Cohn	Helen	23		F		1904 New York, N.Y.		910 Ave "K" Brooklyn, New York.
27	Saxton	Osborne	45		M		1882 Goppa, Fla.		1435 Lexington Ave. New York, N.Y.
28	Saxton	Jacqueline	23		F		1904 New York, N.Y.		1435 Lexington Ave. New York, N.Y.
29	Lykes	Joseph T.	39		M		1889 Brooksville, Fla.		501 Manor Lane, Pelham, New York.
30	Lykes	Margaret K	35		F		1892 Galveston, Texas		501 Manor Lane, Pelham, New York.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 16
122

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, MARCH 13th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., MARCH 15th, 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Bradshaw	John H.	67		M	M	1860 Boston, Mass.		27 High St. Orange, New Jersey
2	Bradshaw	Lena	67		F	M	1860 Sandwich, Mass.		27 High St. Orange, New Jersey
3	Bradshaw	Mary F.	70		F	S	1857 Boston, Mass.		27 High St. Orange, New Jersey
4	Davidson	Norman C.	37		M	M	1890 Brooklyn, N.Y.		257 Upper Mountain Ave. Montclair, N.J.
5	Davidson	Lulu J.	40		F	M	1887 Burlington, Iowa		257 Upper Mountain Ave. Montclair, N.J.
6	Davidson	Hartley C.	33		M	M	1894 Elizabeth, N.J.		39 Madison Ave. Montclair, N.J.
7	Davidson	Helen M.	30		F	M	1897 Elizabeth, N.J.		39 Madison Ave. Montclair, N.J.
8	Ely	Carolyn	60		F	M	1868 Marguett, Mich.		181 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Ill.
9	Jakobs	William	28		F	M	1899 Brooklyn, N.Y.		7228-72nd Pl. Glendale, Long Is., N.Y.
10	Jakobs	Florence	25		F	M	1902 Brooklyn, N.Y.		7229-72nd Pl. Glendale, Long Is., N.Y.
11	Gautier	Charles E.	37		M	S	1890 New York, N.Y.		24-East-80th St. New York, N.Y.
12	Gunderson	George	33		M	S	1894 Brooklyn, N.Y.		24-East-80th St. New York, N.Y.
13	Landale	Cecil D.	62		M	S	1865	Naturalized 1888 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	Metropolitan Club, New York, N.Y.
14	McClure	Josephine	60		F	M	1868 Springfield, L.I.		836 Washington Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	McClure	Margaret	39		F	M	1888 Boston, Mass.		836 Washington Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Sievers	Katherine T.	35		F	S	1892 New York, N.Y.		13235-53rd Pl. Woodside, L.I., N.Y.
17	Clark	Paul R.	59		M	M	1868 Waverly, N.Y.		74 South St. Auburn, N.Y.
18	Clark	Josephine	52		F	M	1885 Auburn, N.Y.		74 South St. Auburn, N.Y.
19	Lester	Josephine	20		F	S	1908 New York, N.Y.		74 South St. Auburn, N.Y.
20	Darr	Thomas	31		M	S	1896 Brookline, Mass.		83 Centre St. Brookline, Mass.
21	Putnam	John	35		M	S	1892 Boston, Mass.		535 Beacon St. Boston, Mass.
22	Lockwood	Mabel	45		F	M	1882 Saginaw, Mich.		1260 Ottawa Ave. Ottawa, Ill.
23	Terhune	Irma	37		F	M	1890 Havana, Ill.		1260 Ottawa Ave. Ottawa, Ill.
24	Schaefer	Elsa	31		F	M	1896 Hoboken, N.J.		1070-East-38th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Schaefer	Elizabeth	10		F	S	1917 New York, N.Y.		1070-East-38th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Finney	Alice	40		F	M	1887 New York, N.Y.		520-West-129th St. New York, N.Y.
27	Cook	Charles A.	51		M	M	1876 Versailles, Mo.		Bretton Hall, New York, N.Y.
28	Wells	William H.	26		M	M	1902	Father U.S. Citizen.	30 Jones St. New York, N.Y.
29	Wells	Dorothy C.	28		F	M	1899 Plainfield, N.J.		30 Jones St. New York, N.Y.
30	Gould	Katie	34		F	M	1893	Husband, U.S. Citizen.	139 University Rd. Brookline, Mass.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John A. Davis, M.D., Surgeon of the U.S.S. Bernadine, sailing do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Immunity Medical License of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3A, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

Sworn to before me this 15 day of March, 1928

at NY

W. P. Davis

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (Northeast).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edmund A. M. A., Surgeon of the U.S. Bermuda, Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Immunity Medical License of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3A, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

Sworn to before me this 15 day of March, 19 28

at NY

W. J. Russell

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERMUDA" Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, MARCH 13th, 1928.

Passenger sailing from _____, MARCH 13th, 1928.																		
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Willard ✓	Maurice	33 ✓	m	n	Cabinet Maker	yes	English	yes	France	French	08-11	Re-Entry Permit				
2		Mage ✓	Charles	34 ✓	m	n	Carpenter	yes	French	yes	France	French	08-11	Rety	#340416	Washington, D.C.	Feb. 9/28	U.S.A. Corona
3																		U.S.A. New York
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Lines 3 to 30 inclusive left blank.

E. J. Miller

Lines 3 to 30 inclusive left blank.

E. J. Muller Curser.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

124

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., MARCH 16th., 1920.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. I. Davis, Master, of the M.S. Bermuda, from Hamilton, Bermudado, solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Sworn to before me this 15 day of March, 19 28 at ny NY NY Officer.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Food tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, steamship engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply a profession, publisher, modier, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as: 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number.....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

125

S. S. "BERMUDA"

Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA

, MARCH 13th. , 1928 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. MARCH 15th. , 1928.

No. List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Dheedene	Albert	50		M	M	1877	Naturalized 1917 in the Supreme Court, New York.	R.F.D. No. 4. Hempstead, Long Is. N.Y.
2	Shaw	Lulu	35		F	S	1892	Turkey, North Carolina	166 Linden Ave. Anglemood, N.J.
3	Winston	Ethel V.	26		F	S	1901	Philadelphia, Pa.	166 Linden Ave. Anglemood, N.J.
4	Kriete	Martin	68		M	S	1859		2246 Emmons Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Daly	Michael H.	70		M	S	1857	New Brunswick, N.J.	2959 Ave "T" Brooklyn, N.Y.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines 6 to 30 inclusive left blank.

E. J. Muller Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE


I, master of the British M. S. Bermuda,
from port of Hamilton, Bermuda, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 331 Number of seamen deserted —
 Number of seamen discharged 28 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 22 Total crew this date 324

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 15th March., 1928, consigned to
Furness Bermuda Line; is now lying at Rio 95., and is
expected to sail 17th March., 1928, for Hanilton, Bermuda
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 126

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			

14-1513

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
O'Connor Patrick	39	British	Gomes John	17	British
Bradley John	36	U.S.C.	O'Neill Joseph	24	do.
Duffy James	24	British			
Sullivan Annie	21	U.S.C.			
Guine Ruth	21	do.			
Jones George	37	British			
Dowds Robert	30	U.S.C.			
Glasner Martin	27	do.			
O'Rourke Edward	30	British			
Sauley Mark	38	do.			
Glasner James	33	U.S.C.			
Dolson John	34	British			
McNamara James	27	Canadian			
Rafferty Edward	39	British			
Kilmer Herbert	27	Maltese			
Costello John	36	British			
Cumbulatah Percy	20	do.			
Vorisin Charles	38	do.			
O'Rourke John	30	do.			
Morrishaw Alfred	26	do.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. J. Harris - Davis Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the names of the companies, firms, or other companies, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe in connection with the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, the names of all such aliens, together with the names of the companies, firms, or other companies, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to be of assistance in ascertaining the true identity of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, together with the names of those who have been paid off and discharged, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been employed on such vessel since the departure of such vessel, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, and in case of such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned, who has been paid off and discharged, or the true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the collector of customs of the district in which the vessel arrived, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

141613

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
er to be paid is charged at of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
No	Yes	48	M	English	British	5-11	160	✓
"	"	34	M	"	"	5-9	175	✓
"	"	32	M	"	"	5-6	154	✓
"	"	31	M	"	"	6-0	157	✓
"	"	30	M	"	"	6-0	170	✓
"	"	22	M	"	"	5-10	145	✓
"	"	19	M	Irish	"	6-0	143	✓
"	"	26	M	English	"	5-9	168	✓
"	"	27	M	English	"	6-0	162	✓
"	"	19	M	"	"	5-11	168	✓
"	"	18	M	"	"	5-9	138	✓
"	"	45	M	"	"	6-7	158	✓
"	"	42	M	Irish	"	5-9	162	✓
"	"	61	M	"	"	5-9	186	✓
"	"	34	M	"	"	5-9	160	✓
"	"	19	M	Bermudian	"	5-6	142	✓
"	"	29	M	Irish	"	5-7	139	✓
"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8	140	✓
"	"	36	M	"	"	5-4	140	✓
"	"	25	M	English	"	5-5	126	✓
"	"	50	M	Irish	"	5-6	141	✓
"	"	44	M	"	"	5-7	149	✓
"	"	31	M	"	"	5-4	130	✓
"	"	30	M	"	"	5-5	150	✓
"	"	28	M	"	"	5-4	139	✓
"	"	32	M	English	"	5-9	142	✓
"	"	45	M	"	"	5-6	130	✓
"	"	19	M	Irish	"	5-11	162	✓
"	"	26	M	"	"	5-6	154	✓
"	"	34	M	"	"	5-9	160	✓

30

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

331
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, MAR 15 1928, 19

FIRST

Line
Owners
Local

14-1613

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Kenny Robert	27	British	28 Dec. 1927 Belfast.
Kornelbach Henry	34	Finnish	4 Feb. 1928 New York.
Gorman Martin	32	British	18 do. do.
Scott Harry	33	do.	10 March 1928 do.
Hill William	29	do.	29 Dec. 1927 Belfast.
Parkinson Joseph	55	do.	do do.
Dunell Edward	38	do.	18 Feb. 1928 New York.
Winn Frank	20	do.	do do.
Hamwood Albert	43	British	28 Dec. 1927 Belfast.
Mans Henry	25	U. S. C.	10 Mar. 1928 New York.
Livingstone Robert	42	British	13 Jan. 1928 do.
Mac Millan Richard	37	do.	28 Dec. 1927 Belfast.
Belmont Tom	36	do.	do do.
Williamson David	40	do.	do do.
Grant William	24	do.	10 Mar. 1928 New York.
Grims Charles	23	do.	28 Dec. 1927 Belfast.
Mc Donnell James	41	do.	do do.
Mc Veigh David	16	do.	do do.
Bulfinch Catherine	29	do.	10 Mar. 1928 New York.
Walker Annie	26	do.	do do.
Goddard Frank	29	U. S. C.	3 Mar. 1928 do.
Goddard Velma	20	do.	do do.
Mc Lelland Isaac	14	British	28 Dec. 1928 Belfast.
Mac Sherry James	28	do.	3 Mar. 1927 New York.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness
Clond Kenneth	23	British	28 Dec. 1927 Belfast. Dropsy.	
DISCHARGED SEAMEN.				
Kenny Robert	27	British	28 Dec. 1927 Belfast.	
Kornelbach Henry	34	Finnish	4 Feb. 1928 New York.	
Gorman Martin	32	British	18 do. do.	
Scott Harry	33	do.	10 March 1928 do.	
Hill William	29	do.	29 Dec. 1927 Belfast.	
Parkinson Joseph	55	do.	do do.	
Dunell Edward	38	do.	18 Feb. 1928 New York.	
Winn Frank	20	do.	do do.	
Hamwood Albert	43	British	28 Dec. 1927 Belfast.	
Mans Henry	25	U. S. C.	10 Mar. 1928 New York.	
Livingstone Robert	42	British	13 Jan. 1928 do.	
Mac Millan Richard	37	do.	28 Dec. 1927 Belfast.	
Belmont Tom	36	do.	do do.	
Williamson David	40	do.	do do.	
Grant William	24	do.	10 Mar. 1928 New York.	
Grims Charles	23	do.	28 Dec. 1927 Belfast.	
Mc Donnell James	41	do.	do do.	
Mc Veigh David	16	do.	do do.	
Bulfinch Catherine	29	do.	10 Mar. 1928 New York.	
Walker Annie	26	do.	do do.	
Goddard Frank	29	U. S. C.	3 Mar. 1928 do.	
Goddard Velma	20	do.	do do.	
Mc Lelland Isaac	14	British	28 Dec. 1928 Belfast.	
Mac Sherry James	28	do.	3 Mar. 1927 New York.	

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Owners
Local Agents

14-1608

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of
Notes—(1), (2),
and (7).

331
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, MAR 15 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON? BERMUDA. 127

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1 Davis	Henry. J.			Master	1.1.28	Belfast	No	Yes	48	M	English	British	5-11	180	✓
2 Charlton	Wm. A.			Staff Capt.	1.1.28	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5-9	175	✓
3 Banyard	Leslie			Chf. Officer	14.1.28	New York	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-6	154	✓
4 Burns	Stanley			2nd. "	13.1.28	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	6-0	157	✓
5 Dawson	Henry			Jnr. 2nd. Offr.	1.1.28	Belfast	"	"	30	M	"	"	6-0	170	✓
6 Hague	Stanley			3rd. Officer	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-10	145	✓
7 Gerity	John			Jnr. 3rd. Offr.	"	"	"	"	19	M	Irish	"	6-0	143	✓
8 Bailey	Stanley			1st. W. T. O.	"	"	"	"	26	M	English	"	5-9	168	✓
9 Sewell	George			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	6-0	152	✓
10 Wiltshire	Douglas			Apprentice	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-11	152	✓
11 Corke	George			Apprentice	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-9	138	✓
12 Waite	George			Boatswain	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-7	158	✓
13 Ferron	John			Boatman's Mate	"	"	"	"	42	M	Irish	"	5-9	162	✓
14 Craig	Harry			" "	"	"	"	"	61	M	"	"	5-9	186	✓
15 McWilliams	Fullerton			Carpenter	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-9	160	✓
16 Thomas	Albert			Carpenter's Mate	21.8.28	Bermuda	"	"	19	M	Bermudian	"	5-6	142	✓
17 Grimshaw	William			Quartermaster	1.1.28	Belfast	"	"	29	M	Irish	"	5-7	139	✓
18 Cairns	Daniel			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8	140	✓
19 O'Neill	John			"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-4	140	✓
20 Johnson	Henry			"	13.2.28	Bermuda	"	"	25	M	English	"	5-5	126	✓
21 White	James			Nightwatchman	1.1.28	Belfast	"	"	50	M	Irish	"	5-6	141	✓
22 Waterson	James			"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-7	149	✓
23 Bell	Henry			A. B.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-4	130	✓
24 Dunlop	Charles			A. B.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-5	150	✓
25 Ferron	Francis			A. B.	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-4	139	✓
26 Gorman	Martin			A. B.	17.2.28	New York	YES.	"	32	M	English	"	5-9	142	✓
27 McGuirk	Edward			A. B.	"	"	NO.	"	45	M	"	"	5-6	130	✓
28 Green	John			A. B.	1.1.28	Belfast	"	"	19	M	Irish	"	5-11	162	✓
29 Newell	James			A. B.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-6	154	✓
30 McMoran	Thomas			A. B.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-9	160	✓

30

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *2*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, MAR 15 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

128

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Gammon	Maurice			A.B.	1.1.28	Belfast	No	Yes	37	M	English	British	5-8	160	✓
2	Sullivan	Michael			A.B.	"	"	"	"	25	M	Irish	"	5-6	152	✓
3	Rosenbergh	Harry			A.B.	4.2.28	New York	YES.	"	34	M	Finland	Finnish	5-7	150	✓
4	Boston	James			A.B.	2.3.28	"	760	"	42	M	English	British	5-7	142	✓
5	Burton	Harold			Sailor	1.1.28	Belfast	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-9	154	✓
6	Hogg	Hugh			Bosun's Mate	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-4	152	✓
7	Corlett	Alfred			Sailor	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-7	150	✓
8	Graham	Robert			Sailor	"	"	"	"	25	M	Irish	"	5-4	126	✓
9	Reilly	William			Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5-7	128	✓
10	Riley	James			Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-6	140	✓
11	Kenny	Robert			"	"	"	YES.	"	27	M	"	"	5-6	142	✓
12	Hatton	Herbert			Deck Boy	"	"	NO.	"	18	M	"	"	5-8	126	✓
13	Black	Samuel			"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5-3	106	✓
14	Lytle	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5-5	116	✓
15	Muller	Emil.C.			Purser	"	"	"	"	55	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-4	160	✓
16	Findlay	Andrew			2nd. Purser	"	"	"	"	24	M	Scotch	British	5-11	156	✓
17	Dalziel	Wilfred			3rd. Purser	"	"	"	"	30	M	English	"	5-5	122	✓
18	Crowther	Robert			Purser's Clk.	"	"	"	"	21	M	Irish	"	5-8	140	✓
19	Saul	David			"	28.1.28	New York	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-8	152	✓
20	Davis	John			Surgeon	2.3.28	"	"	"	59	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-10	158	✓
21	Chiappa	William			Sailor	11.3.28	Bermuda	"	"	25	M	Bermudian	British	5-8	151	✓
FIRST 22	SCOTT	HARRY			A.B.	9.3.28	NEW YORK	YES.	"	33	M	ENGLISH	"	5.7	152.	✓
23	TAYLOR	DANIEL			DECK BOY	10.3.28	2	NO.	"	31	M	"	"	5.5	141	✓
" 24	JACKSON	WILLIAM			SAILOR	13.3.28	BERMUDA	"	"	33	M	ENGLISH	"	5.9	164	✓
" 25	MORAN	WILLIAM			O.S.	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	148	✓
26	MCVEIGH	WILLIAM			SAILOR	"	"	YES.	"	29	M	IRISH	"	5-6	129	✓
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line FORNERS BERMUDA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **M.S. "BERMUDA"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **MAR 15 1928**, 19, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA**.

130

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Ferron	Nicholas			Oiler	1.1.28	Belfast	No	Yes	47	M	Irish	British	5-1	146	
2	Dawson	James			"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-7	167	
3	Parkinson	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5-7	164	
4	McCannon	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-7	139	
5	Baillie	David			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7	150	
6	Robinson	George			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	6-0	150	
7	Craig	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-9	170	
8	McGreevey	William			Wiper	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-0	112	
9	Hall	William			"	"	"	YES.	"	29	M	"	"	5-6	147	
10	Bradley	Frederick			Messman	"	"	NO.	"	23	M	"	"	5-5	140	
11	Purcell	Edward			Wiper	"	"	YES.	"	38	M	"	"	5-8	128	
12	McDonald	Arthur			Deck Engr.	2.3.28	New York	NO.	"	26	M	Bermudian	"	5-8	139	
13	Kearney	Henry			Messman	"	"	"	"	23	M	Irish	"	5-7	145	
14	Daly	Thomas			Wiper	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-6	140	
15	Wafer	John			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	English	"	5-8	148	
16	Bennet	Bernard			"	"	"	"	"	46	M	Irish	"	5-8	136	
FIRST 17	CALEY	HARRY			5th. ELECTN.	10.5.28	NEW YORK	"	"	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	141	
" 18	PORRECA	ANTHONY			MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	23	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.7	145	
" 19	PARKINSON	WILLIAM			WIPER	"	"	"	"	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	151	
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line **FURNESS BERMUDA LINE**

Owners

Local Agents

14-230

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.
131

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, MAR 15 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Beech	Charles			B.R.Stwd.	1.1.28	Belfast	No	Yes	28	M	English	British	5-6	150	✓
2	Jones	Henry			"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-7	152	✓
3	McNeale	Cecil			"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-6	143	✓
4	Garner	George			"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-5	140	✓
5	Smith	Francis			Page boy	"	"	"	"	15	M	Irish	"	5-0	98	✓
6	Williams	Herbert			B.R.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	46	M	English	"	5-11	148	✓
7	Burton	Albert			"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-6	146	✓
8	Cowan	James			"	"	"	"	"	36	M	Scotch	"	5-8	140	✓
9	Tizard	Percy			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	English	"	5-7	156	✓
10	Harwood	Albert			"	"	"	YES.	"	43	M	"	"	5-8	170	✓
11	Rumney	Sydney			"	"	"	NO.	"	45	M	"	"	5-6	136	✓
12	Randall	Reginald			"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-8	135	✓
13	Harding	William			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	U.S.C.	5-5	128	✓
14	O'Brien	William			"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	British	5-8	163	✓
15	Blake	Gilbert			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-6	154	✓
16	Perkins	Arthur			"	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5-9	180	✓
17	Dwyer	William			Inge. BKpr.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-11	187	✓
18	Venner	Percy			Asst. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-4	128	✓
19	Mayhall	John			"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-11	160	✓
20	Elstone	Richard			"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-4	168	✓
21	Barfoot	Daniel			"	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5-7	160	✓
22	Reynolds	Samuel			Ex. Sauce Ck.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-6	140	✓
23	Cowell	William			B.R.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5-9	156	✓
24	Smith	Oswald			"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-5	144	✓
25	Russel	John			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-8	169	✓
26	Longlands	George			"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-11	181	✓
27	Bond	Bertie			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-9	165	✓
28	Brown	Arthur			"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-11	160	✓
29	Prescott	Thomas			NIGHT WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-3	126	✓
30	Ferris	Percy			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-9	128	✓

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spaniah.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 132

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, MAR 15 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	French	John			Nightwatchman	1.1.28	Belfast	No	Yes	36	M	Irish	British	5-4	147	
2	Campbell	Brian			Capt. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	18	M	English	"	5-7	134	
3	Roberts	Ashley			Gym. Atten.	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-9	147	
4	Simes	Fredk.			S. Pool Atten.	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-9	144	
5	Cowdrey	Harry			2nd. Pants.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-4	120	
6	Duffy	David			Pant. Soln.	"	"	"	"	24	M	Irish	"	5-11	156	
7	Rea	Alexander			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-7	122	
8	Beattie	James			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-8	154	
9	Elliot	Thomas			Chef,	"	"	YES.	"	36	M	English	"	5-8	154	
10	Eagles	George			Ex. Chef	"	"	NO.	"	36	M	"	"	5-6	140	
11	McCrone	John			Larder Cook	"	"	"	"	27	M	Scotch	"	5-5	160	
12	McVeigh	David			Asst. Stwd.	"	"	YES.	"	17	M	Irish	"	5-8	130	
13	Herbert	William			Soup Cook	"	"	NO.	"	28	M	English	"	5-7	140	
14	Manna	Leonard			Grill Cook	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-11	165	
15	Norton	Henry			Fish Cook	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-1	140	
16	Higginson	Edward			Asst. Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	146	
17	Eastin	Percy			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-8	132	
18	Terrell	Frank			"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-7	140	
19	Fulgoney	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-2	128	
20	Bound	William			Asst. Baker	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-7	140	
21	Hartnell	Joe			Confectioner	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7	145	
22	Dewey	Edward			Asst. "	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-8	164	
23	Elford	Ernest			Asst. Baker	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-2	111	
24	Brushett	Sydney			Chf. Baker	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-7	155	
25	Morgan	Henry			Confectioner	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-7	147	
26	Dixon	George			Asst. Baker	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-8	145	
27	Williamson	David			Crew Cook	"	"	YES.	"	40	M	Irish	"	5-4	160	
28	Marchant	Walter			Kit. Soln.	"	"	NO.	"	19	M	"	"	5-2	120	
29	Walker	Alfred			Chf. Butcher	"	"	"	"	45	M	English	"	5-7	140	
30	Domone	William			Asst. "	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-2	138	
	Domone	Domone			Domone	I	I	I	I							

Line FORWESS BERNARD LINE
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *list* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

133

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, MAR 15 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hopkins	George			Chf. Steward	1.1.28	Belfast	No	Yes	41	M	English	British	5-9	186	✓
2	Edgar	James			Asst. Chf. Std.	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-11	187	✓
3	Wilson	Edward			2nd. Stwd.	13.1.28	New York	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8	160	✓
4	Pilone	Peter			Barber	1.1.28	Belfast	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-8	140	✓
5	Williams	Geprge			Printer	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-8	160	✓
6	Hayward	Albert			Deck Stwd.	"	"	"	"	33	M	Bermudian	"	5-9	200	✓
7	Garner	Josiah			Linan Stwd.	"	"	"	"	52	M	English	"	5-9	138	✓
8	Willmore	Ernest			W.S. BarKpr.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-9	140	✓
9	Cashmore	Thomas			S.B. Steward	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-6	155	✓
10	Fennessey	Frank			Deck Stwd.	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-6	140	✓
11	Devereaux	Patrick			Soc. Hall Stwd.	"	"	"	"	19	M	Irish	"	5-4	150	✓
12	Fox	Stanley			Libr. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	23	M	English	"	5-6	140	✓
13	Hyde	William			Sm. Room Stwd.	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-11	153	✓
14	Doughton	William			Head Waiter	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-11	165	✓
15	Thorne	Albert			Asst. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-11	155	✓
16	Smith	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	41	M	B.W.I.	"	5-11	183	✓
17	Greenamith	Harry			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	"	5-7	160	✓
18	Clays	Ralph			"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-7	150	✓
19	Fitzgerald	Francis			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-5	136	✓
20	Hayden	William			"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-5	133	✓
21	Forsyth	Stanley			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-11	154	✓
22	Clapham	Richard			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	6-1	151	✓
23	Dunstone	Henry			Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-11	154	✓
24	Channer Russel	John			Asst. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-3	145	✓
25	Ferne	Harold			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-5	136	✓
26	Hammond	George			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-11	150	✓
27	Orman	William			"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-4	126	✓
28	Moorecroft	Rex			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-7	150	✓
29	McCarthy	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-4	125	✓
30	Fitzgibbons	Albert			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-6	133	✓

Line FOURSS BERMUDA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

230

5.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 134

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, MAR 15 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Small	Robert			E.M.R.Stwd.	21.2.28	Bermuda	No	Yes	23	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5-5	168	✓
2	Ricketts	George			Asst.Stwd.	1.1.28	Belfast	"	"	31	M	English	"	5-8	156	✓
3	Cole	George			"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-5	136	✓
4	Ahern	Frederick			"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-9	156	✓
5	Jones	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7	144	✓
6	Rayment	Bernard			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-6	133	✓
7	Trevar	Arthur			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8	145	✓
8	Alexander	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-9	160	✓
9	Gabbe	Edwin			"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-11	185	✓
10	Bloomfield	Louis			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-4	145	✓
11	Trott	John			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-9	154	✓
12	Beudisson	Hans			"	"	"	"	"	56	M	Polish	Polish	5-6	148	✓
13	Gunn	William			"	"	"	"	"	33	M	Scotch	British	5-8	147	✓
14	Smith	Edward			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	5-8	125	✓
15	Smith	George			"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-10	161	✓
16	Stevens	George			"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	6-1	180	✓
17	House	John			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-6	156	✓
18	Bartlett	James			"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-4	140	✓
19	Goddard	Stanley			Obs.Lnge.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-7	147	✓
20	McAlees	William			Page Boy	"	"	"	"	15	M	Irish	"	4-6	67	✓
21	Murray	James			"	"	"	"	"	15	M	Scotch	"	5-4	112	✓
22	Brennan	James			"	"	"	"	"	16	"	Irish	"	5-7	122	✓
23	Bell	Robert			Lift Boy	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5-6	100	✓
24	Hannah	George			Page Boy	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5-6	122	✓
25	McLean	Robert			Page Boy	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	4-6	107	✓
26	Tatem	Dudley			Page Boy	27.2.28	Bermuda	"	"	16	M	Bermudian	"	5-4	104	✓
27	McClelland	Issac			Lift Boy	1.1.28	Belfast	"	"	14	M	Irish	"	5-1	114	✓
28	Horrocks	John			Chf.B.R.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	43	M	English	"	5-5	123	✓
29	Hartley	Bert			B.R.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-11	183	✓
30	Breeze	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-7	140	✓

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30
6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.
135

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, MAR 15 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Davenport	Allen	✓		Asst. Sal. Stwd. 1.1.28		Belfast	No	Yes	25	M	English	British	5-6	130	✓
2	Spencer	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-6	137	✓
3	Michael	Peter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	German	U.S.C.	5-5	140	✓
4	Hogan	Leslie	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	English	British	5-7	145	✓
5	Williams	Harry	✓		Sal. B. Kpr.	13.1.28	New York	"	"	31	M	English	"	5-7	145	✓
6	Livingstone	Robert	✓		Pnt. Soln.	12.1.28	"	YES	"	42	M	Scotch	"	5-6	140	✓
7	Samson	George	✓		Asst. Sl. Stwd	"	"	NO	"	19	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-7	145	✓
8	Hill	Alexander	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	English	British	4-6	140	✓
9	Clegg	Percy	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-8	147	✓
10	Pevachio	Frank	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-6	130	✓
11	Kaifetz	Phillip	✓		Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-5	128	✓
12	Battersbee	Basil	✓		Pant. Soln.	17.1.28	Bermuda	"	"	32	M	Afr. Blk.	"	5-6	150	✓
13	Sheppard	Frederick	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-5	140	✓
14	Hiscock	Thomas	✓		Asst. Stwd.	19-1.28	New York	"	"	28	M	English	"	5-7	138	✓
15	Fitzgibbons	Lewis	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-6	138	✓
16	Catarinelli	John	✓		Barber	21.1.28	"	"	"	26	M	Italian	U.S.C.	5-10	140	✓
17	Wade	Harold	✓		Asst. Stwd.	19.1.28	"	"	"	27	M	English	British	5-7	139	✓
18	Swanson	John	✓		Musician	21.1.28	"	"	"	27	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-5	140	✓
19	Tonge	Robert	✓		Scullion	28.1.28	Hamilton	"	"	19	M	Afr. Blk. British	"	5-6	136	✓
20	Rankmore	Sydney	✓		Asst. Sal. Std.	27.1.28	New York	"	"	30	M	English	"	5-6	145	✓
21	Gregson	Oswald	✓		Asst. Pants	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-6	152	✓
22	Lightbourne	Laurie	✓		Kit. Soln.	30.1.28	Hamilton	"	"	31	M	Afr. Blk.	"	5-8	154	✓
23	Carvey	Edward	✓		Asst. Sal. Std	3.2.28	New York	"	"	27	M	English	"	5-10	152	✓
24	Bernardi	Harry	✓		Asst. Butcher	"	"	"	"	21	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-6	148	✓
25	Taylor	Selwyn	✓		Asst. Sal. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	26	M	English	British	5-5	147	✓
26	Schmidt	Fred	✓		Musician	3.2.28	"	"	"	48	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-6	150	✓
27	Lambert	Englesbee	✓		Kit. Soln.	7.2.28	Hamilton	"	"	26	M	Afr. Blk. British	"	5-6	145	✓
28	Millet	Guy	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-9	130	✓
29	Lester	Alfred	✓		Asst. Sal. Std.	10.2.28	New York	"	"	27	M	English	"	5-7	135	✓
30	McLean	Charles	✓		Pant Soln.	"	"	"	"	34	M	Afr. Blk.	"	5-8	138	✓

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

14-590

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

136

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, MAR 15 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Gough	Daniel			Kit. Scln.	1.1.28	Belfast	No	Yes	35	M	Irish	British	5-7	138	✓
2	Boulger	Walter			"	"	"	"	"	33	M	English	"	5-2	142	✓
3	Boyle	William			Chief 2nd. Class Stwd.	"	"	"	"	55	M	Scotch	"	5-11	156	✓
4	Cairns	Charles			Asst. Pant.	"	"	YES.	"	23	M	Irish	"	5-9	142	✓
5	Gibbons	Clarence			2nd. Cl. Pant.	"	"	NO	"	37	M	English	"	5-11	164	✓
6	Munden	Gilbert			Asst. Butcher	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-11	140	✓
7	Holes	Horace			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-5	150	✓
8	McNally	Joseph			2nd. Cl. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	41	M	Irish	"	5-5	161	✓
9	McDowell	James			Engrs. "	"	"	YES.	"	41	M	"	"	5-6	169	✓
10	Roberts	Iorwerth			2nd. Cl. Stwd.	"	"	NO.	"	25	M	English	"	5-2	120	✓
11	Irons	Joseph			Pant. Scln.	"	"	"	"	29	M	Irish	"	5-7	140	✓
12	McMillan	Richard			Carver	"	"	YES.	"	37	M	Scotch	"	5-6	150	✓
13	Thompson	Andrew			Asst. Stwd.	"	"	NO.	"	27	M	"	"	5-9	149	✓
14	Dean	Harry			1st. Cl. Wtr.	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	6-0	170	✓
15	Watson	David			Kit. Scln.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-6	149	✓
16	Anderson	Henry			2nd. Cl. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-6	129	✓
17	Nash	Cyril			Writer	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-4	140	✓
18	Kennedy	Henry			Engr. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	19	M	Irish	"	5-6	134	✓
19	Gallagher	Victor			Pant. Scln	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-4	144	✓
20	Davis	Grace			Stwdess.	"	"	"	"	50	F	Scotch	"	5-4	154	✓
21	Thomas	Mabel			"	"	"	"	"	40	F	English	"	5-4	140	✓
22	Staples	Bessie			"	"	"	"	"	36	F	"	"	5-2	140	✓
23	Rainbridge	Elizabeth			"	12.1.28	New York	"	"	50	F	"	"	5-6	120	✓
24	O'Brien	Annie			"	12.1.28	New York	"	"	42	F	"	"	5-4	120	✓
25	Brown	Arthur			Dk. Stwd.	1.1.28	Belfast	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-8	130	✓
26	Gasse	John			Asst. Sal. Stwd	"	"	"	"	33	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6	140	✓
27	Parsloe	Walter			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	British	5-10	160	✓
28	Coventry	Walter			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-7	170	✓
29	Greene	John			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-5	136	✓
30	Addison	Edward			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-6	140	✓

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

14-230

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29

10

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, MAR 15 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Brown	George	✓		Asst. Stwd.	10.2.28	New York	No	Yes	33	M	Scotch	British	5-6	130	✓
2	Friedman	Joel	✓		Musician	"	"	"	"	28	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-7	132	✓
3	Robinson	Harold	✓		Kit. Seln.	13.2.28	Hamilton	"	"	27	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5-7	142	✓
4	Minors	Richard	✓		Pant.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-6	138	✓
5	Thomas	Archibald	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-8	150	✓
6	Osborne	Harry	✓		Asst. Stwd.	17.2.28	New York	"	"	35	M	English	"	5-6	122	✓
7	Thomason	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Irish	"	5-7	132	✓
8	Lawson	Samuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	5-8	136	✓
9	Ell	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-6	127	✓
10	Winn	Frank	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-5	120	✓
11	Green	Cyril	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-7	133	✓
12	Hill	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-5	124	✓
13	Richardson	Fred	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-8	129	✓
14	Nurse	Richards	✓		Eng. M.R. Std.	"	"	"	"	32	M	Afr. Blk.	"	5-9	136	✓
15	Douglas	Ernest	✓		Kit. Seln.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-6	128	✓
16	Benson	Leslie	✓		Asst. Stwd.	24.2.28	"	"	"	30	M	English	"	5-7	158	✓
17	Richmond	Ralph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-8	142	✓
18	Beccles	Prince	✓		E.M.R. Std.	"	"	"	"	25	M	Afr. Blk.	"	5-10	149	✓
19	Rickman	Bertie	✓		Asst. SAL. Std.	"	"	"	"	26	M	English	"	5-6	138	✓
20	Svinhufvud	Oscar	✓		1st. Cl. Pants	"	"	"	"	39	M	Swedish	Swedish	5-8	142	✓
21	Heron	Richard	✓		Asst. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	47	M	English	British	5-9	152	✓
22	Grey	Nicholas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-7	143	✓
23	Higgins	Thomas	✓		Pant. Seln.	"	"	"	"	35	M	Afr. Blk.	British	5-8	148	✓
24	Hughes	Joseph	✓		Asst. Stwd. Lady	"	"	"	"	36	M	Irish	"	5-8	148	✓
25	Johanson	Eileen	✓		Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	28	F	Swedish	Swedish	5-5	120	✓
26	Jeffries	Frederick	✓		Asst. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	British	5-6	135	✓
27	Simmons	Ronald	✓		E.M.R. Stwd.	27.2.28	Bermuda	"	"	31	M	Afr. Blk.	"	5-7	138	✓
28	Thomas	Frederick	✓		Pant. Seln.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-9	130	✓
29	Edwards	Edwin	✓		Musician	2.3.28	New York	"	"	36	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-5	135	✓
30	Shapiro	Sam	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-7	142	✓

Line FURNESS LLOYD LINE
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

should be 26
Boarding.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing; such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 138

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, MAR 15 1928, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Chalk Oscar			Musician	8.3.28 New York	No	Yes	24	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-6	139	
2	Holbrook John			Asst. Sal. Sta.	" "	"	"	28	M	English	British	5-6	140	
3	McSkerry James			"	" "	"	"	28	M	Scotch	"	5-8	142	
4	Bird Robert			Asst. Cook Chief	" "	"	"	21	M	English	"	5-6	132	
5	Goddard Frank			Laundreyman Asst.	" "	"	"	29	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-11	148	
6	Galvano Louis			Laundryman	" "	"	"	24	M	France	France	5-6	135	
7	Goddard Velma			Laundrymaid	" "	"	"	20	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-7	123	
8	CLOUD KENNETH			ASST. STWD.	1.1.28 BELFAST	"	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	150	
9	HUGHES ARTHUR			ROAST COOK	10.3.28 NEW YORK	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.11	152	
FIRST 10	HUTTON CATHERINE			LAUNDRYMAID	" "	"	"	29	F	"	"	5.5	120	
" 11	WALKER ANNA			"	" "	"	"	26	F	"	"	5.4	118	
" 12	GENTLES FLORA			"	" "	"	"	21	F	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.8	120	
" 13	DEN DEKKER LYDIA			"	" "	"	"	30	F	"	"	5.4	150	
" 14	MARS HARRY			ASST. STWD.	" "	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	138	
" 15	MURPHY MICHAEL			"	" "	"	"	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	142	
" 16	COHLE GEORGE			"	" "	"	"	27	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.6	139	
17	BRISTOW ARTHUR			"	" "	"	"	39	M	AUSTRALIAN	BRITISH	5.5	135	
FIRST 18	GRANT WILLIAM			ASST. BUTCHER	" "	YES.	"	24	M	ENGLISH	"	5.6	138	
" 19	BALL AMBROSE			PANT. SCULLION	" "	NO.	"	29	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5.7	141	
20	DALY EDGAR			MUSICIAN	" "	"	"	30	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.5	133	
FIRST 21	YOUNG CARL			"	" "	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	138	
" 22	SUSSMAN JOSEPH			"	" "	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.8	142	
23	TREAT RAYMOND			"	" "	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	139	
" PE. 24	SMITH CYRIL			KIT. SCLN.	13.3.28 BERMUDA	"	"	19	M	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5.9	160	
25	WILLMORE ERNEST			CHF. PANTS.	13.3.28 "	"	"	36	M	ENGLISH	"	5.8	180	
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. J. Davis, Master, of the M. S. Bermuda, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of March, 1928.

Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate, Hamilton, Bermuda.

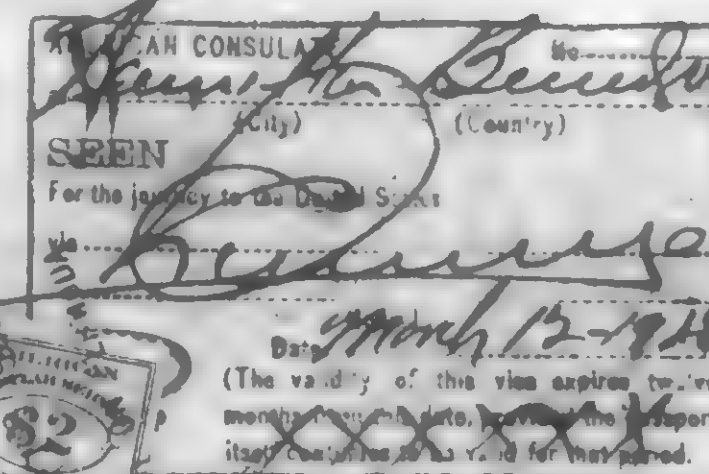
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Oley Morrell,

Vice Consul of the United States.

12 sheets.

332 persons



No. 271, Fee of \$2.00.

Paid in American Funds.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL.....
BILL NO. 171281 BILLED..... MAY 20 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. BATZ..... Pierre....., Surgeon of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FACULTY OF BORDEAUX, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

Cards Punched.....
Clerk.....
Cards Removed.....
Cards Checked.....
Clerk.....

Sworn to before me this 15 day of March, 1928, at *San Francisco*

aw 3-15-28

NOTE - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Roussillon
San Francisco, France

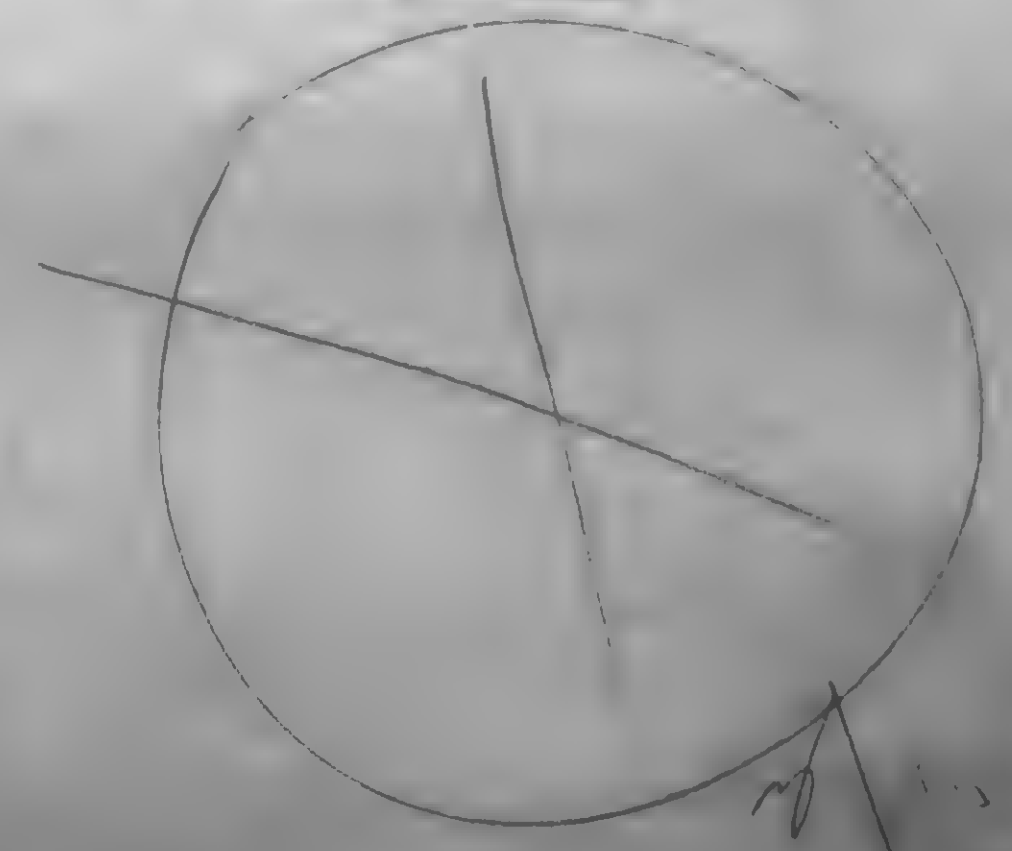
	DIRECT TAX FIX	HEAD TAX DEBITABLE										TOTAL ALIENS
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	La.	Pa.	Ca.	Fl.	Ir.	Sc.	Other	
ALIENS												
SEAFARERS	1			✓				3			1	13
SEAFARERS	25	✓						✓			1	32
TOTAL	3✓	✓		✓				7			✓	45

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Aliens	U. S.	Locals
Cabin	10	3
Cabin	28	✓ 32
Cabin	38	7 45



List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROUSSILLON

Passengers sailing from

HALIFAX N.S. Canada

March 13th- 1928, 19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	TEMP. STAY	MOSS	Beatrice	48	✓	F	M	housewife	Y	English	Y	Canadian	Canadian	Canada	Halifax	none	✓			Canada	Halifax								
2	TEMP. STAY	MOSS	Mabel daughter	23	✓	F	S	houseworks	Y	English	Y	Canadian	Canadian	Canada	Halifax	none	✓			Canada	Halifax								
3		CLOSED AT NUMBER : TWO--																											
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NY - N.Y. U.S.A., 15 MAR 1928, 19

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BOURDIAUX René MASTER, of the FRENCH S.S. ROUSSILLON, from BORDEAUX France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, F. I. V. M. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by mistake properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR BATZ Pierre, Surgeon of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Bordeaux France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

111

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

J. Denegebat

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following order:

S. S. ROUSSILLON

Passengers sailing from

Y I G O

Spain

March 5th- 1928

19

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **3**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

142

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK United States, 15 MAR 1928, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, friend, or by any other person, or by any company, society, association, public, or governmental)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States		
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States									Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States
1	father: Mr José Revilla at Riotuerto, Santander Spain	Mich	Detroit	no	see col 19	1940	no		to husband: Mr Modesto Revilla 5126 S. Cass St. Detroit, Mich	Y	permanent	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairbrown	grey	none
2	grand father -(as above)	-	-	no	see col 19	19	no		to father: (as above)	Y	permanent	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairbrown	grey	none
3	father: Mr Enrique Gonzalez 21 St. Andrés-La Coruña Spain	Spain	La Coruña	no	myself	200.00	no		c/o Mrs Villar & Ogorio Harrison 18 - N.Y. Cy	Y	months	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		fairbrown	brown	none
4	father: Mr Blas Junco at Cangas de Onís-Oviedo Spain	Cal	Corning	no	myself	July 1927	no		Gerbet Brother Mr Maximino Junco Sanchez-at Corning Cal	Y	permanent	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		bruddybrown	brown	none
5	brother: Mr Mario Torres at Bell Lloch-Lerida Spain	Spain	Lerida	no	myself	Y	no		c/o Mr P. Masoni 341 E. 31 St. N.Y. Cy	Y	3 months	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fairbrown	brown	none
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BOURDEAUX René MASTER of the French S.S. ROUSSEILLON, from BORDEAUX France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, T H R E E in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1915
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as seaman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West India, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DE BATZ Pierre, Surgeon of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had T H R E E years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of BORDEAUX France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, T W O in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1917
at Bordeaux

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named hereon shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

144

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BOURDEAUX René MASTER, of the French S.S. ROUESILLON, from BORDEAUX France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, T. W. O. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 1918

at San Francisco
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Master's name).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass, collier, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply a farmer, peddler, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by the inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if occupation is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

145

S. S. ROUSSILLON

sailing from BORDEAUX

March 3rd 1928, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 15 MAR 1928, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mos					
1	BISOL	Eugène	12		M	S	Apr 22th- 1916 -Santa Barbara, Cal		810 Bond Av, Santa Barbara California
2	WAND	Stan C.	52		M	S	Sept 11. 1875 - New Haven, Conn		at Clinton, Connecticut.
3	CLOSED AT NUMBER : TWO.								
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

146

S. S. ROUSSILLON

sailing from HALIFAX, N.B. Canada March 13th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK City-15 March, 1928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HANIMAN	Charles W.	43		M	M	July 17- 1884 - Brooklyn, N.Y.		at River Edge - N.J.
2	CLOSED AT NUMBER : ONE								
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. BATZ Pierre, Surgeon of the French U.S. ROUSSILLON, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of BORDIANX France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

147

Sworn to before me this 1 day of June, 19 1914

at San Francisco

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. ROUSSILLON. Passengers sailing from VIGO Spain, March 5th-1928, 19

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-41

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

148

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BOURDEAUX René MASTER, of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, from BORDEAUX France; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, F. I. V. E. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of July, 19 1914

at [Signature]

Immigration Officer.

14-529

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel welder, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect (or both) is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DE BATZ Pierre, Surgeon of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of BORDEAUX France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, F.O.U.R. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of March, 19 22
at Bordeaux

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from V I G O Spain

March 5th - 1928

19

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

150

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, 15 MAR 1928, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or governmental body, or governmental)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?									Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	wife: Mrs Carmen Conde at Cinto de Liria-Orense Spain	N.Y.	New York Cy	Y myself	25	Y	1923	N.Y.Cy	Brother: Mr José Alonso 140 W. 16 St. N.Y.Cy	Y permanent	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	darkblackbrown none
2	wife: Mrs Josefa del Rio at Manillas -Spain	Penna	Scranton	no myself	50	Y	1920	Scranton	Brother in law: Mr Francis 228 W. 31 St. N.Y.Cy	Y permanent	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	darkdarkbrown none
3	wife: Mrs Maria Perez at Nerva Anda- Spain	Penna	Dambo	no myself	Y	Y	1920	Dambo	c/o Mr Boyer -Superintendent Coal Mine-Dambo, Pa	Y permanent	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	whiteredblue none
4	(nobody)-coming from: San Juan de Rio- Spain	N.J.	Yonkers	Y myself	40	Y	1923	Yonkers	Cousin: Mr Ricardo Denis 222 New Main st. Yonkers	Y permanent	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair red grey brownblue none
5	Wife: Mrs Juanita Alvarez at Castro Caldeles-Spain	N.J.	Yonkers	Y myself	37	Y	1923	Yonkers	Friend: Mr Manuel Rodriguez 247 New Main St. Yonkers	Y permanent	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fairbrownbrown none
6	Aunt: Mrs Avelina Gonzales at Sober Lugo Spain	N.Y.	New York Cy	Y myself	40	Y	1923	N.Y.Cy	Friend: Mr Juan Planas 221 W. 31 St. N.Y.Cy	Y permanent	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fairblackbrown none
7	Mother: Mrs Matilde Trueba at Garansa Sn Esteban, Vis Spain	N.Y.	New York Cy	Y myself	24	Y	1924	N.Y.Cy	Friend Manuel Alvarez 348 W. 56 St. N.Y.Cy	Y permanent	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair chestnut brown none
8	Wife: Mrs Esperanza Mochon at La Coruña Spain	N.Y.	New York Cy	Y myself	64	Y	1918	N.Y.Cy	Friend: Mr Ramon Sotomayor 1924- 2nd Av. N.Y.Cy	Y permanent	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	darkblackbrown none
9	Wife Mrs Balbina Alvarez at Castro Caldeles- Spain	N.Y.	New York Cy	Y myself	75	Y	1920	N.Y.Cy	Brother: José Nuñez 117 W. 92 St. N.Y.Cy	Y permanent	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	lightblackhazel none
10	Wife: Mrs Benita Pan Diallya at Cango Onis-Asturés-Spain	N.Y.	New York Cy	Y myself	27	Y	1920	N.Y.Cy	Broth. in law: Mr José Santin 127 4th Av. New York Cy	Y permanent	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	olivebrownbrown none
11	Sister: Mrs Encina Perez at Puebla de Tribes-Orense Spain	N.Y.	New York Cy	Y myself	24	Y	1919	N.Y.Cy	Friend: Leonardo Perez 171 W. 64 St. N.Y.Cy	Y permanent	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	darkblackbrown none
12	Wife: Mrs Ramona Chouco at Sta Eugenia, Coruña, Spain	N.J.	Jersey Cy	Y myself	50	Y	1920	N.Jersey	Uncle: Mr Antonio Garcia 224 Ship Av. Jersey Cy	Y permanent	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair chestnut brown none
13	wife: Mrs Vicenta Garrido at Maceda, Spain,	N.Y.	N.Y.Cy	Y myself	40	Y	1920	N.Y.Cy	Friend: Mr Pajelto Rodriguez 45 Cherry St. N.Y.Cy	Y permanent	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fairdarkbrown none
14	Cousin: Gerardo Perez at Manzana de Orense Spain	N.Y.	N.Y.Cy	Y myself	98	Y	1920	N.Y.Cy	Home: 230 E. 43 St. N.Y.Cy	Y permanent	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fairblackbrown none
15	wife: Mrs Carmen Costa at Ribeira, La Coruña, Spain	-Ohio	Lorain	no myself	50	Y	1920	Lorain	Brother: Mr José Posas 2338, 29th St. Lorain	Y permanent	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	darkbrownbrown none
16	Wife: Mrs Felisa Rodriguez at Castro Caldeles-Spain	N.J.	Yonkers	Y myself	54	Y	1916	Yonkers	Brother: Mr Evaristo Perez 245 New Main St. Yonkers	Y permanent	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	darkbrownbrown none
17	Wife: Mrs Peregrina Dias at Muros- Coruña- Spain	N.J.	Newark	Y myself	57	Y	1920	Newark	Son: Marcelino Ramos Bios 71-Columbia St. Newark	Y permanent	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	darkblackblack none
18	Brother: Mr Atilio Sanchez at 18 Casas Nuñez, Spain	N.Y.	N.Y.Cy	Y see col	23	Y	1920	N.Y.Cy	Husband: Mr Francisco Oro 84 Cherry St. N.Y.Cy	Y permanent	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fairblackbrown none
19	Uncle -(as above)	-"	-"	Y -"	-"	Y	1926	-"	Father -(as above)	Y permanent	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	4	fairblackbrown none
20	Grd Mother: Margarita Pita at 18 Casas de Nuñez Coruña Spain	N.Y.	N.Y.Cy	Y see col	23	Y	1918	N.Y.Cy	Father: Ramon Conchada 84 Cherry St. N.Y.Cy	Y permanent	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	5	whiteblondbrown none
21	Grd Mother -(as above)	-"	-"	Y -"	-"	Y	1920	-"	Father -(as above)	Y permanent	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	3		fairbrown brown none
22	Wife Mrs Teresa Gonzales at Palmeira-Coruña Spain	N.Y.	Jamaica	Y myself	40	Y	1916	Jamaica	Brother: José Santos 93 Rock Creek, Jamaica N.Y	Y permanent	Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fairbrownbrown none
23	CLOSED AT NUMBER : TWENTY TWO.																			
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BOURDEAUX René MASTER of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, from BORDEAUX France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, F O U R in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of July, 19 22
at San Francisco

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-529

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DE BATZ Pierre, Surgeon of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of BORDEAUX, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

151

Sworn to before me this 15 day of March, 1920
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **3**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **ROUSSILLON** Passengers sailing from **BORDEAUX** **France**, **March 3rd 1928**, **19**

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MARKARIAN ✓	Osgig	60		F	Wd housekee-	no	armenian	(no)	Syrian	Armenian	Turkey / Kharpoot	QUOTA 13		Aleppo Syria	Dec. 30, 1927	Syria	Aleppo	
2		CLOSED AT NUMBER : C N R. -																		
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

80-55
MAR 16 1928

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

152

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Cy United States, 15 MAR 1928, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Purpose of coming to United States			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is engaged in any other activity in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is engaged in any other activity in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is engaged in any other activity in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is engaged in any other activity in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is engaged in any other activity in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is engaged in any other activity in the United States
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is engaged in any other activity in the United States									
1	Friend: Mr Barsam Moganian Ill. at Aleppo- Syria.	Chicago	see col 20	no		Yes			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark grey	brown	none
2	CLOSED AT NUMBER : 0 N E -																			
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BOURDEAUX René MASTER, of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, from BORDEAUX France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, T H R E E in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Nov, 1917

at New York
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 26 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 28 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 29 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DE BATZ Pierre, Surgeon of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of BORDEAUX France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1927
at Montréal

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **2**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROUSSILLON Passengers sailing from BORDEAUX, France, March 3rd 1928, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CAMPANILLE	Pierre	40	✓	M	Do	Loungery employee	Y	French	✓	French	French	France	Louviere	319588	✓	Washington	November 9/1927	U.S.A. N.Y. City
2		CRUZ Larrache	José	64	✓	M	M	tapestry operator	Y	Spanish	✓	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Vera-Navarra	228774	✓	Washington	Dec. 3 - 1927	U.S.A. N.J. Orange
3		CLOSED AT NUMBER				TWO.														
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

08-11
324345
32026
300
300

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

154

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK United States, 16 MAR 1928, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether a polygamist										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BOURDEAUX Rene MASTER, of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, from BERDEAUX France; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, T. W. D. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of July, 1922

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

NOT RECORDED PRINTED SHEET

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ROUSSILLON

sailing from

BORDEAUX France

March 3 1928, 19

, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Cy

15 MAR 1928, 19

155

No ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	ERIKSON	Arthur Rudolph	35	M	July 13 1892- Jersey City, N.J.		44 Court House Pl. Jersey City, N.J.
2	CLOSED AT NUMBER : ONE.						
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1 Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 156

S. S.

ROBERTSON

arrived

, 19

M.

from *Mar del*

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHABILITATION.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDER.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
1	ROBERTSON, Robert	3	4	"	11:00	CLARK																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		

3/16 88 9/12
3/16 82 9/12

-1-
-1-

RECEIVED
APR 11 1928
RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY, 6, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 629
**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF **NEW YORK**

March 22, 19 **28**

I, master of the **French** S. S. "**ROUSSILLON**"
Nationality.
from port of **New York City**, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	184	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port	0	Total crew this date	183

The above-named vessel arrived at this port **March 15 th**, 1928, consigned to
FRENCH LINE; is now lying at **Pier 99 N.R.**, and is
expected to sail **March 22**, 1928, for **Vigo and BORDEAUX**.
via United States port of **New York City** First port of call in United States
this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

157

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		<u>N O N E</u>	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		<u>H O N E</u>	

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
THOBY Louis	32	French	Bordeaux Fébr. I, 28	Tumor about the left arti- culation tempore maxilar

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$ 10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

(OVER.)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ROUSSILLON

arriving at NEW YORK

15 MAR 1928

, 19 --, from the port of BORDEAUX, March 3rd 1928

158

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	BOURDEAUX	René	Master	13.8.24	Bordeaux	no	yes	49	Male	French	French	5.4	177	None
2	HERVY	Arsène	2nd Captain	31.12.25	"	no	yes	48	Male	French	French	5.6	175	None
3	LAVIGNE	Jean	1st Lieut	1.3.28	"	no	yes	38	Male	French	French	5.5	175	None
4	LALBOUSE	Ernest	2nd Lieut.	4.10.26	"	no	yes	31	Male	French	French	5.4	169	None
5	DULUC	Louis	3rd Lieut	15.2.28	"	no	yes	30	Male	French	French	5.5	180	None
6	GUYOMARD	Jean	Chief Engineer	16.3.27	"	no	yes	49	Male	French	French	5.6	180	None
7	BONZOM	Joseph	2nd Engineer	1.8.27	"	no	yes	40	Male	French	French	5.4	175	None
8	CANCOUET	Emile	3rd Engineer	1.1.27	"	no	yes	34	Male	French	French	5.3	160	None
9	EBEL	Raoul	4th Engineer	1.1.28	"	no	yes	37	Male	French	French	5.6	180	None
10	SALLENAVE	Jean	Assistant Engineer	23.11.27	"	no	yes	23	Male	French	French	5.6	170	None
11	MOUOU	Jean	"	24.3.27	"	no	yes	37	Male	French	French	5.3	165	None
12	VIDAL	Pierre	"	29.7.27	"	no	yes	39	Male	French	French	5.7	190	None
13	MASSE René	René.	"	1-3.1928	"	no	yes	34	Male	French	French	5.5	185	None
14	CHANTREAU	Roger	Student Engineer	25.11.27	"	no	yes	22	Male	French	French	5.6	160	None
15	DUCHESNE	Yves	Purser	8.3.27	"	no	yes	34	Male	French	French	5.5	188	None
16	DE BATZ	Pierre	Surgeon	2.3.1928	"	no	yes	30	Male	French	French	5.5	170	None
17	ARDOIS	Eugène	1st Wireless Operator	18.2.28	"	no	yes	38	Male	French	French	5.5	170	None
18	GUILHEM	Joseph	2nd Wireless Operator	25.2.1928	"	no	yes	28	Male	French	French	5.4	170	None
19	COTARD	Louis	Boatswain	5.5.25	"	no	yes	34	Male	French	French	5.5	185	None
20	BORDIER	Edouard	Carpenter	30.1.26	"	no	yes	39	Male	French	French	5.4	172	None
21	LESTIC	Louis	Captain of arms.	26.5.26	"	no	yes	44	Male	French	French	5.5	170	None
22	COTARD	Jean Baptiste	Swain's mate	16.4.26	"	no	yes	39	Male	French	French	5.5	190	None
23	DINAHET	Vincent	Swain's mate	16.3.27	"	no	yes	45	Male	French	French	5.4	179	None
24	ROBERT	Henri	Swain's mate	6.5.27	"	no	yes	35	Male	French	French	5.4	170	None
25	LEROY	Arthur	Carpenter's mate	3.10.27	"	no	yes	25	Male	French	French	5.4	160	None
26	PENNE	Jean	Carpenter's mate	12.1.28	"	no	yes	35	Male	French	French	5.6	170	None
27	LAGADEUC	Mathurin	Seaman	16.4.26	"	no	yes	39	Male	French	French	5.5	175	None
28	GORON	Edouard	Seaman	27.8.26	"	no	yes	26	Male	French	French	5.4	170	None
29	LE CALVEZ	Joseph	Seaman	23.3.27	"	no	yes	24	Male	French	French	5.5	165	None
30	VAILLANT	Pierre	Seaman	6.5.27	"	no	yes	31	Male	French	French	5.4	165	None
CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY.														

Line

Owners

Local Agents
(4-120)

See instructions on back hereof.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, **HERVY Arsène, First Officer** of the **French S.S. ROUSSILLON** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

first Officer.

Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ROUSSILLON

arriving at NEW YORK

15 MAR 1928

19, from the port of BORDEAUX, March 3rd 1928

159

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name, S. J. or J. M.	Given name		When	Where									
1	CHARPENTIER	Jean	Seaman	9.5.27	Bordeaux	No	Yes	35	Male	French	French	5.4	165	None
2	TRUPEL	Alexis	Seaman	29.7.27	"	no	yes	27	Male	French	French	5.7	180	None
3	LE LOCH	Jean Marie	Seaman	22.9.27	"	no	yes	34	Male	French	French	5.6	180	None
4	SCAVINER	Nicolas	Seaman	22.9.27	"	no	yes	26	Male	French	French	5.5	170	None
5	RIVOALLAND	Jean	Seaman	1.10.27	"	no	yes	44	Male	French	French	5.4	165	None
6	TOUZEAU	Pitre	Seaman	15.11.27	"	no	yes	30	Male	French	French	5.5	160	None
7	LE GOIC	Yves	Seaman	20.2.28	"	no	yes	26	Male	French	French	5.5	165	None
8	VIVIER	Louis	Seaman	20.2.28	"	no	yes	26	Male	French	French	5.6	170	None
9	BLANCARD	Pierre	Seaman	20.2.28	"	no	yes	23	Male	French	French	5.5	165	None
10	MINIER	René	Seaman	20.2.28	"	no	yes	23	Male	French	French	5.5	168	None
11	DESRONDIERS	Mathurin	Seaman	20.2.28	"	no	yes	32	Male	French	French	5.6	170	None
12	BEANNEAU	Gaston	Seaman	20.2.28	"	no	yes	27	Male	French	French	5.5	165	None
13	LASMARIES	Jean	Seaman	20.2.28	"	no	yes	25	Male	French	French	5.5	167	None
14	GAUFFENY	Louis	Novice	22.11.27	"	no	yes	18	Male	French	French	5.4	160	None
15	LATAPIN	Hean	Novice	20.2.28	"	no	yes	18	Male	French	French	5.3	158	None
16	DUFFORT	Jean	Novice	20.2.28	"	no	yes	16	Male	French	French	5.4	156	None
17	SANCHO	Louis	Cabin boy	20.2.28	"	no	yes	15	Male	French	French	5.2	140	None
18	BUGEAUD	René	Cabin boy	20.2.28	"	no	yes	16	Male	French	French	5.2	142	None
19	TOUDIC	Emile	Oiler	11.9.26	"	no	yes	28	Male	French	French	5.4	170	None
20	DECAMBE	Adrien	Oiler	22.3.27	"	no	yes	31	Male	French	French	5.5	173	None
21	RABILLE	Charles	Oiler	7.5.27	"	no	yes	47	Male	French	French	5.5	190	None
22	BERGERON	Lodola	Oiler	12.5.27	"	no	yes	27	Male	French	French	5.4	170	None
23	ETCHEBARRIE	Gaston	Oiler	18.6.27	"	no	yes	34	Male	French	French	5.7	175	None
24	LE LAY	Louis	Oiler	5.10.27	"	no	yes	28	Male	French	French	5.4	180	None
25	COUDROY	André	Oiler	4.10.27	"	no	yes	25	Male	French	French	5.5	177	None
26	BARAFITE	Emile	Oiler	20.1.28	"	no	yes	35	Male	French	French	5.6	175	None
27	PLACE	Bernard	Oiler	13.2.28	"	no	yes	35	Male	French	French	5.5	165	None
28	ACIN	Louis	Oiler	15.2.28	"	no	yes	38	Male	French	French	5.6	170	None
29	GLEVAREC	Yves	First Fireman	3.1.27	"	no	yes	36	Male	French	French	5.5	170	None
30	BILLAUT	Jean	First Fireman	1.8.27	"	no	yes	41	Male	French	French	5.4	165	None
CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY.														

Line

Owner

Local Agents
14-120

See list of cases on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, **HERVY Arsène, First Officer** of the French S.S. **ROUSSILLON** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sicorn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

First Officer.-

Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No

3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ROUSSILLON

arriving at NEW YORK

15 MAR 1928, 19, from the port of BORDEAUX, March 3rd 1928

160

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given name		When	Where									
1	MORESCHI	Dominique	First Fireman	20.2.28	Bordeaux	No	Yes	39	Male	French	French	5.5	165	None
2	SAID	Mohamed	Arabian Corporal	20.2.28	"	no	Yes	31	Male	Arabian	British	5.4	160	None
3	PEDEZERT	Pierre	Fireman	8.9.25	"	no	yes	48	Male	French	French	5.5	165	None
4	LACASSIN	Jean	Fireman	1.7.26	"	no	yes	28	Male	French	French	5.4	170	None
5	GUYOT	Abel	Fireman	19.1.28	"	no	yes	30	Male	French	French	5.4	165	None
6	LAMOTHE	Louis	Fireman	4.10.27	"	no	yes	26	Male	French	French	5.5	165	None
7	SALLES	Gaston	Fireman	18.11.27	"	no	yes	35	Male	French	French	5.6	170	None
8	DUTHOIT	Arthur	Fireman	17.1.28	"	no	yes	29	Male	French	French	5.5	165	None
9	THOBY	Louis	Fireman	1.2.28	"	no	yes	32	Male	French	French	5.4	160	None
10	MAREC	Yves	Fireman	20.2.28	"	no	yes	35	Male	French	French	5.5	165	None
11	CRUBILIE	Maurice	Fireman	21.2.28	"	no	yes	43	Male	French	French	5.5	170	None
12	SAMBA	Diaklaté	Colored Fireman	23.3.27	"	no	no	39	Male	Black African	French	5.5	160	None
13	THIEKORO	Yhély	Colored Fireman	21.4.27	"	no	no	28	Male	Black African	French	5.6	167	None
14	DJIBRIL M'	Baye	Colored Fireman	18.11.27	"	no	no	34	Male	Black African	French	5.5	170	None
15	DIAGUILY	Sakho	Colored Fireman	15.11.27	"	no	no	30	Male	Black African	French	5.6	167	None
16	FARA	Silva	Colored Fireman	26.11.27	"	no	no	26	Male	Black African	French	5.6	160	None
17	GOMIS	Antpine	Colored Fireman	26.11.27	"	no	no	26	Male	Black African	French	5.5	165	None
18	FORMOSE	Gomis	Colored Fireman	20.2.28	"	no	no	35	Male	Black African	French	5.5	167	None
19	DIAKA	Edouard	Colored Fireman	20.2.28	"	no	no	33	Male	Black African	French	5.6	168	None
20	BARA	Diamba	Colored Fireman	16.2.28	"	no	no	22	Male	Black African	French	5.5	166	None
21	DIANDIE	Pierre	Colored Fireman	20.2.28	"	no	no	29	Male	Black African	French	5.5	170	None
22	MADHI	Ali	Arabian Fireman	5.2.28	"	no	no	38	Male	Arabian	French	5.5	170	None
23	HUSMANN	Mohamed	Arabian Fireman	20.2.28	"	no	no	30	Male	Arabian	French	5.4	165	None
24	ALI	Ahmed	Arabian Fireman	20.2.28	"	no	no	28	Male	Arabian	French	5.5	167	None
25	MOHAMED	Said	Arabian Fireman	20.2.28	"	no	no	35	Male	Arabian	French	5.4	164	None
26	AHMED	Ismael	Arabian Fireman	20.2.28	"	no	no	33	Male	Arabien	French	5.4	165	None
27	KASSEM	Galeb	Arabian Fireman	20.2.28	"	no	no	35	Male	Arabian	British	5.5	164	None
28	HACHEM	Ahmed	Arabian Fireman	20.2.28	"	no	no	34	Male	Arabian	French	5.4	165	None
29	BUANEC	Joseph	Coalpasser	5.10.27	"	no	yes	28	Male	French	French	5.6	170	None
30	PONCELET	Lucien	Coalpasser	25.11.27	"	no	yes	23	Male	French	French	5.5	165	None
CLOSED AT NUMBER : T H I R T Y.														

Line

Owners

Local Agents
10 1210

See list of races on back hereof

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, **HERVY Arsène, First Officer** of the French S.S. **ROUSSILLON** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Master, First or Second Officer.

First Officer

Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

161

Vessel ROUSSILLON

arriving at NEW YORK

15 MAR 1928

, 19 from the port of BORDEAUX, March 3rd 1928

Mo. 007. - Imp. G. Budy.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	PUDAL	Jean	✓ Coalpasser	20.2.28	Bordeaux	No	yes	54	Male	French	French	5.4	170	None
2	ROGER	Augustin	✓ Coalpasser	20.2.28	"	no	yes	41	Male	French	French	5.5	165	None
3	GURRIN	Pierre	✓ Coalpasser	20.2.28	"	no	yes	43	Male	French	French	5.5	168	None
4	AHMED	Salah	✓ Arabian coalpasser	20.2.28	"	no	no	36	Male	Arabian	French	5.4	165	None
5	ABDALLAZ	Abdou	✓ Arabian coalpasser	20.2.28	"	no	no	34	Male	Arabian	French	5.4	163	None
6	ASSEN	Ali	✓ Arabian coalpasser	20.2.28	"	no	no	33	Male	Arabian	French	5.4	163	None
7	ISMAEL	Dafer	✓ Arabian coalpasser	20.2.28	"	no	no	25	Male	Arabian	French	5.4	160	None
8	MACHRED	Osmann	✓ Arabian coalpasser	23.2.28	"	no	no	26	Male	Arabian	French	5.4	162	None
9	SISSOKO	Bilaly	✓ Colored coalpasser	9.5.27	"	no	no	28	Male	Black African	French	5.5	170	None
10	ABBLAYE	Siby	✓ Colored coalpasser	6.5.27	"	no	no	26	Male	Black African	French	5.6	167	none
11	MOMAR	Coumba Faye	✓ Colored coalpasser	16.11.27	"	no	no	34	Male	Black African	French	5.5	150	none
12	SAMBA	Diallo	✓ Colored coalpasser	15.11.27	"	no	no	37	Male	Black African	French	5.4	160	none
13	MENDY	Jean	✓ Colored coalpasser	25.11.27	"	no	no	37	Male	Black African	French	5.5	165	none
14	MAQUETTE	Mané	✓ Colored coalpasser	20.2.28	"	no	no	33	Male	Black African	French	5.4	165	none
15	PATRON	Mendy	✓ Colored coalpasser	20.2.28	"	no	no	34	Male	Black African	French	5.5	166	none
16	MALIKI	Diara	✓ Colored coalpasser	20.2.28	"	no	no	24	Male	Black African	French	5.4	165	none
17	SOUKE	Bakary	✓ Colored coalpasser	20.2.28	"	no	no	30	Male	Black African	French	5.5	166	none
18	BADIANE	Benoit	✓ Colored coalpasser	22.2.28	"	no	no	28	Male	Black African	French	5.5	168	none
19	PAY	Lucien	✓ Purveyor	1.1.28	"	no	yes	29	Male	French	French	5.5	170	none
20	ALAN	Pierre	✓ Chief clerk	10.7.26	"	no	yes	36	Male	French	French	5.5	176	none
21	SPELEERS	Raymond	✓ Clerk	20.2.28	"	no	yes	23	Male	French	French	5.4	165	none
22	MENSAH	Jean	✓ Printer	20.2.28	"	no	yes	19	Male	Black African	French	5.5	160	none
23	ERIKSON	Marguerite	✓ Maid	2.3.28	"	no	yes	35	Female	French	U.S. Citizen	5.5	175	none
24	AMBS	Louis	✓ Hairdresser	2.3.28	"	no	yes	25	Male	French	French	5.3	156	none
25	BOURDON	Marc	✓ Infirmary steward	18.2.27	"	no	yes	33	Male	French	French	5.4	155	none
26	JUNGBLUTH	Alphonse	✓ Chief Cook	26.2.27	"	no	yes	44	Male	French	French	5.5	175	none
27	LABATTUT	Daniel	✓ 2nd Cook	1.10.27	"	no	yes	35	Male	French	French	5.4	165	none
28	BOULX	Justin	✓ 3rd Cook	21.2.28	"	no	yes	29	Male	French	French	5.4	167	None
29	BAUDOUIN	Marcel	✓ 4th Cook	20.2.28	"	no	yes	23	Male	French	French	5.5	168	None
30	ROCHE	Raoul	✓ Cook of Urew	26.2.24	"	no	yes	34	Male	French	French	5.5	188	None

CLOSED AT NUMBER : T H I R T Y.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
11 12 10

See list of rates on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other sides.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, **HERVY Arsène, First Officer** of the French S.S. **ROUSSILLON** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Suorn to before me this

day of 19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

First Officer

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slowak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

162

Vessel ROUSSILLON

arriving at NEW YORK

15 MAR 1928

, 19 --, from the port of BORDEAUX March 3rd 1928

Master 597. - Imp. G. Budy.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	ROCHE	Riffel	3rd class passengercook	20.2.28	Bordeaux	no	yes	33	Male	French	French	5.5	170	None
2	DESCHAMPS	Eugène	Kitchenhelper	20.2.28	"	no	yes	34	Male	French	French	5.5	165	None
3	BOSSUET	Jean	Kitchenhelper	20.2.28	"	no	yes	28	Male	French	French	5.5	190	None
4	SAOU	Jean Baptiste	Kitchenhelper	20.2.28	"	no	yes	28	Male	French	French	5.5	157	none
5	PICHAVENT	Pierre	Kitchenhelper	20.2.28	"	no	yes	18	Male	French	French	5.5	160	None
6	BERTHO	Jean	Kitchenhelper	20.2.28	"	no	yes	19	Male	French	French	5.4	155	None
7	BONNAMY	André	Kitchenhelper	21.2.28	"	no	yes	23	Male	French	French	5.5	170	None
8	DELBOT	Jean	1st butcher	1.3.26	"	no	yes	47	Male	French	French	5.5	186	None
9	MILLAOT	Louis	2nd butcher	20.2.28	"	no	yes	19	Male	French	French	5.5	160	None
10	FOURNEAU	Michel	1st baker	6.5.27	"	no	yes	40	Male	French	French	5.4	165	None
11	BASQUE	Clément	2nd baker	20.2.28	"	no	yes	28	Male	French	French	5.3	160	None
12	DUROUS	Francois	3rd baker	20.2.28	"	no	yes	30	Male	French	French	5.4	164	None
13	BERGES	Jean	Store keeper	3.2.26	"	no	yes	32	Male	French	French	5.5	190	None
14	QUEYRENS	André	Pastry cook	6.5.27	"	no	yes	30	Male	French	French	5.5	160	None
15	DELBOT	Paul	butler	4.10.27	"	no	yes	40	Male	French	French	5.5	175	None
16	PERIOU	Robert	Chief steward	1.3.26	"	no	yes	31	Male	French	French	5.6	185	None
17	DELGROSSI	Emile	Assistant Chief Steward	16.2.28	"	no	yes	36	Male	French	French	5.5	170	None
18	SCHMITZ	Jean	3rd class Dept. Chief steward	19.11.26	"	no	yes	44	Male	Luxemburger	Luxemburger	5.6	175	None
19	BIGUERIE	René	Pantrycook	7.5.27	"	no	yes	27	Male	French	French	5.5	170	None
20	ASPE	Georges	Steward	16.4.24	"	no	yes	44	Male	French	French	5.4	170	None
21	CLEMENT	Louis Clément	"	13.8.24	"	no	yes	35	Male	French	French	5.4	165	None
22	MARA	Simon	"	23.1.26	"	no	yes	30	Male	French	French	5.5	170	None
23	PY	René	"	1.8.27	"	no	yes	44	Male	French	French	5.4	165	None
24	CAULIER	Auguste	"	22.3.27	"	no	yes	48	Male	French	French	5.5	173	None
25	MILEWSKI	Richard	"	20.2.28	"	no	yes	40	Male	Polish	Polish	5.4	167	None
26	BARRALANGUE	Jean Baptiste	"	20.2.28	"	no	yes	50	Male	French	French	5.3	168	None
27	HARRIBELCAGUE	Pierre	"	20.2.28	"	no	yes	39	Male	French	French	5.6	180	None
28	DUPIN	François	"	20.2.28	"	no	yes	40	Male	French	French	5.3	170	None
29	RONCERAY	Victor	"	20.2.28	"	no	yes	50	Male	French	French	5.3	175	None
30	PLANTARD	Jean Baptiste	"	20.2.28	"	no	yes	44	Male	French	French	5.4	176	None
CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY.														

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-32-0

See list of acts on back hereof.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, **HERVY Arsène**, First Officer, of the **French S.S. ROUSSILLON**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19__

First Officer

Immigrant Inspector

Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

for

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

163

Vessel ROUSSILLON

arriving at NEW YORK

, 1928, from the port of BORDEAUX, March 3rd, 1928

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	SALLEBERT	Simon	Steward	21.2.28	Bordeaux	No	Yes	47	Male	French	French	5.3	160	None
2	DAVERAT	Pierre	"	21.2.28	"	no	yes	44	Male	French	French	5.6	170	None
3	FLANDRAY	André	"	21.2.28	"	no	yes	36	Male	French	French	5.4	165	None
4	DUPOUY	Gérard	"	13.2.28	"	no	yes	30	Male	French	French	5.4	166	None
5	OLIVIER	Jean	"	20.2.28	"	no	yes	22	Male	French	French	5.4	167	None
6	DEZEDE	Marcel	"	20.2.28	"	no	yes	19	Male	French	French	5.4	165	None
7	BELLEHIGUE	Henri	"	20.2.28	"	no	yes	38	Male	French	French	5.3	168	None
8	LAUQUE	Raoul	"	20.2.28	"	no	yes	32	Male	French	French	5.5	170	None
9	MONROYAL	Edmond	"	20.2.28	"	no	yes	34	Male	French	French	5.4	165	None
10	ROUYE	Antonin	"	20.2.28	"	no	yes	34	Male	French	French	5.3	160	None
11	MAURIAC	Henri	"	21.2.28	"	no	yes	37	Male	French	French	5.5	170	None
12	RUITER	Pierre	"	13.6.27	"	no	yes	19	Male	French	French	5.4	160	None
13	ROUYE	Roger	"	20.2.28	"	no	yes	33	Male	French	French	5.4	160	None
14	LABERDOLIVE	Jean	"	20.2.28	"	no	yes	27	Male	French	French	5.5	160	None
15	REHARD	André	"	20.2.28	"	no	yes	31	Male	French	French	5.5	170	None
16	AUDOUIN	Raymond	"	20.2.28	"	no	yes	31	Male	French	French	5.4	170	None
17	CARREROT	Paul	"	20.2.28	"	no	yes	25	Male	French	French	5.4	165	None
18	AUDEBERT	Marcel	"	20.2.28	"	no	yes	19	Male	French	French	5.4	160	None
19	LASSERRE	Pierre	"	20.2.28	"	no	yes	36	Male	French	French	5.4	165	None
20	MOUSSION	Omer	"	20.2.28	"	no	yes	26	Male	French	French	5.5	165	None
21	LAMOULIATTE	Jean	"	20.2.28	"	no	yes	25	Male	French	French	5.3	158	None
22	VALETTE	Jean	"	20.2.28	"	no	yes	27	Male	French	French	5.4	165	None
23	AGUERRE	Guillaume	"	20.2.28	"	no	yes	29	Male	French	French	5.3	160	None
24	GUERIN	Roger	"	20.2.28	"	no	yes	25	Male	French	French	5.5	170	None
25	RAYNAUD	Marcel	"	20.2.28	"	no	yes	25	Male	French	French	5.5	174	None
26	KERVAHEC	Jean	"	20.2.28	"	no	yes	17	Male	French	French	5.3	156	None
27	DRILLET	Joseph	"	20.2.28	"	no	yes	19	Male	French	French	5.3	156	None
28	JACQUET	Louis	"	20.2.28	"	no	yes	28	Male	French	French	5.4	165	None
29	BANERE	François	"	2.3.28	"	no	yes	19	Male	French	French	5.4	168	None
30	CLOSED AT NUMBER : TWENTY NINE													

AMERICAN CONSULATE
At Bordeaux, France
JAN 1928
Local Agents
14-4240

For the journey to the United States
VIA
March 3, 1928

See list of fees on back hereof.
Service No. 77. Fee \$ 2.50
Gold Equal to Frs 51.25

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I **HERVY Arsène, First Officer** of the **French S.S. ROUSSILLOX** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Master, First or Second Officer.

First Officer

Immigrant Inspector

Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **7**
164

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Roussillon, arriving at New York, March 25, 1928 from the port of Vigo, Spain

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First 1	Erceila	Francisco	✓		Doctor	5/2/28	Vigo	no	yes	29	m.	Spanish	Spanish	1.53	60	none
First PE 2	Rodriguez	José	✓		assnt do	"	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	1.90	93	"
First 3	Chapela	Maximo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	1.68	70	"
First 4	Leonard	Carmen	✓		"	"	"	"	"	50	f	"	"	1.53	93	"
5	Erosa	José Maria	✓		coach	"	"	"	"	48	m	"	"	1.73	80	"
6	closed at number five															
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Vigo, Spain
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Date March 5, 1928
Seal and Fee Stamp
(The validity of this visa expires seven months from this date, provided it is not itself renewed to the U.S. State Dept.)

Service no 216

no fee prescribed - Supplementary visa

File
Owner

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other notes.

- 15 - 28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BOURDEAUX René, Master, of the S.S. "ROUSSILLON", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of July, 1928.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NAME OF PARTY
 BILL NO 08

165

... 1928



Service No. 329
The manifest covers
twelve (12) alien passengers
for New York on S. S.
Alegria

DATE	PROJECT	ITEMS										TOTAL
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
1/1/14	6	✓			✓	✓						16
2/1/14												
3/1/14												
4/1/14	6	✓			✓	✓						16

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North),	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South),	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	ARMS	U. S.	100%
1st Cabin	12	✓	16
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin	12	✓	16

3 15

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "ALEGRIA"

Passengers sailing from PORT MORANT

9th. MARCH

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		BROWN	ETHELNE L.	26	7	F	S	DRESS-MAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH AFRICAN	JAMAICA	PRELAWRY	321072	WASHINGTON D.C.	11th. NOV. 1927	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
2		BARNES	EDWINA	27	4	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH AFRICAN	JAMAICA	MANCHESTER	33773	KINGSTON JA.	2nd. FEBRY. 1928	JA.	MANCHESTER
3		GROSKOPF	DAISY	26	2	F	M	HOUSE-WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	WESTMORELAND	#33781	KINGSTON JA.	20th. FEBRY. 1928	JA.	WESTMORELAND
4		GROVES	SELWYN ADRIAN	25	2	M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	SAVANNA	14 MAR # 52	KINGSTON JA.	21st. FEBRY. 1928	JA.	ST. ANDREW
5		WILLIAMS	HILDA B.	29		F	M	HOUSE-WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH AFRICAN	JAMAICA	MANCHESTER	#297128	WASHINGTON D.C.	16th. AUGST 1927	U.S.A.	ROXBURG MASS.
6		POWELL	CHARLES	24		M	S	TAILOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	MANCHESTER	#313985	WASHINGTON D.C.	21st. OCT. 1927	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
7		POWELL	LLEWELLYN	21	9	M	S	MECHANIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	MANCHESTER	ON A TEMPORARY VISIT OF ABOUT SIX MONTHS	JAMAICA	CHRISTIANA		
8		JEFFERS	VENETIA	37	8	F	M	HOUSE-WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH AFRICAN	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	#324908	WASHINGTON D.C.	22nd. NOV. 1927	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN NEW YORK
9	TRANSIT	ARMIT	MYRTLE M.	36		F	M	NIL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH CANADIAN	CANADA	LONDON ONT.	IN-TRANSIT TO CANADA		CANADA	TORONTO	
10	TRANSIT	BEERS	NELLIE MAY	42		F	M	NIL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH CANADIAN	CANADA	LONDON ONT.	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA		CANADA	TORONTO	
11	TRANSIT	HEWETT	GWENDOLYN	35		F	M	NIL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH CANADIAN	CANADA	LONDON ONT.	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA		CANADA	TORONTO	
12	TRANSIT	SHARPE	FRANCES AMELIA	72		F	M	NIL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH CANADIAN	CANADA	PARIS ONT.	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA		CANADA	TORONTO	
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens 1000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-44

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

166

15 In

~~14th~~ MARCH

NOTE: - Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S/S ALGERIA, from PORT MORANT, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of March, 1938
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Trend for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ALBERTA"

Sailing from PORT MORANT, JAMAICA, P. I., 28th. MARCH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., 1st. MARCH, 1928

167

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	PHILLIPS	HENRY L.	81		M	W	JAMAICA WEST INDIES	DISTRICT COURT OF THE U.S. DISTRICT PHILA. PA. 1875	202 E SHARTMACK ST. PHILA. PA.
2	WILLIAMS	DORIS MAY	5		F	S	24th. MARCH 1923 BOSTON MASS.		89 HARMOND TERRACE ROXBURG MASS
3	HOOVER	BERTIE ALAN	32	1	M	M	PORT MARIA JAMAICA V. I. 30/1/1896	DISTRICT COURT OF THE UNITED STATES HELD AT N.Y. CITY 18/5/1927	510 W 124th. STREET N.Y. CITY
4	LEWIS	ELBERT THOMAS	25	3	M	S	DECR. 20th. 1902 KEYPORT NEW JERSEY		CARE. DIGIORGIO FRUIT CORPORATION 26 BROADWAY NEW YORK U.S.A.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

168

S. S. ALGERIA

DE GEORGIA

arrived

MARCH 13, 1928.

, 19

M.,

, from

Mars

INDEX No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.		
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.	REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.										Page.	Sec'y.	Time.

25m 1 GROVES Selwyn A. leab 1 4 BWI NO Q V 1:00 DEWINE

21m 2 POWELL Hlewellyn leab 1 7 BWI NO Q V 1:00 DEWINE

3/15-2 KS 3⁴

3/16 113 KS 3²⁵ Board (6)

99/114/548

111 5

ALGERIA 2/15/28

TOTALS.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-27

170

Port of New Yorknaria,
les, or
18

169

DESERTING SEAMEN.

14-1613

Master.

[illegible]

14-1613

YES
NO

Owners

Local Agents

Local Agents Luigi Giorgio

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN -Continued

[illegible]

19	Choo	Choi	✓	10	"	"	7.30.26	Phyla	"	26	"	"	5.3	120
20	La Sue	Chung	✓	14	"	"	2.11.27	N. Y.	"	41	"	"	5.6	130
21	Chang	Hing	✓	14	"	Fireman	11.16.27	N. Y.	"	28	"	"	5.6	130
22	Shik	Yey	✓	10	"	"	11.4.27	N. Y.	"	32	"	"	5.5	132
23	Foo	Wong	✓	10	"	"	2.18.28	N. Y.	"	44	"	"	5.10	140
24	Ngon	Yen	✓	30	"	Wiper	12.2.27	N. Y.	"	42	"	"	5.7	130
25	Chen	Low	✓	17	"	"	2.18.28	N. Y.	"	38	"	"	5.7	135
26	Smith	Roderick	✓	5	"	Chief Steward	3.11.27	N. Y.	"	20	"	Scotch British	5.6	140
27	Castelo	Reginald	✓	2	"	Second "	1.15.28	P. Antonio	"	20	"	Afr. Black "	5.8	160
28	Martin	Joseph	✓	16	"	Chief Cook	1.10.28	"	"	48	"	"	5.8	160
29	Worthington	Eugen	✓	8	"	Second "	3.3.28	N. Y.	YES	28	"	"	America	5.9 128
30	Cameron	Sylvanos	✓	6	"	Countryman	1.23.28	P. Antonio	NO	42	"	"	British	5.8 160

Line Paccato
Owners _____
Local Agents De Giorgio

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

170

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Alegria*, arriving at *New York*, *March 15th*, 1928, from the port of *Port Antonio Jamaica*

ALEGRIA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where								
1	<i>Gaard</i>	<i>Anders</i>	✓	30 years	Master	1.18.28	Port Antonio	No	yes	46	M	Scand.	Norway	5.10	210
2	<i>Agnew</i>	<i>James</i>	✓	11	Chief Officer	9.10.27	N. Y.			27		Irish	British	5.10	140
3	<i>Rismyr</i>	<i>Tordjorn</i>	✓	12	Second "	8.26.27	Phila			27		Scand.	Norway	5.9	160
4	<i>Evanoff</i>	<i>James</i>	✓	12	Third "	2.4.28	N. Y.			34		Bulgaria	America	5.6	153
5	<i>Blackwood</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	✓	27	Carpenter	1.10.28	Port Antonio			46		Afr. Black	British	5.9	160
6	<i>Sterling</i>	<i>Robert</i>	✓	40	Bo's'n	2.22.27	Kingston			54		"	"	5.9	170
7	<i>Guthrie</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	✓	6	A. B.	1.23.28	P. Antonio			26		"	"	5.6	150
8	<i>Nelson</i>	<i>Harold</i>	✓	11	"	1.23.28	"			29		"	"	5.8	170
9	<i>Campbell</i>	<i>Tamrin</i>	✓	7	"	12.22.27	Kingston			22		"	"	5.10	160
10	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Moses</i>	✓	20	"	10.2.27	P. Antonio			44		"	"	5.6	140
11	<i>Gabbidon</i>	<i>Carlton</i>	✓	6	"	3.10.28	"			24		"	"	5.7	142
12	<i>Jones</i>	<i>Lowell</i>	✓	10	"	3.10.28	"			24		"	"	5.6	150
13	<i>Cohen</i>	<i>Irean</i>	✓	10	"	3.10.28	"			23		"	"	5.6	150
14	<i>Phillips</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	✓	8	Radio Op.	12.16.27	N. Y.			28		English	Canada	5.11	150
15	<i>MacKinley</i>	<i>Robert</i>	✓	20	Chief Eng.	10.12.25	N. Y.			42		Irish	British	5.11	150
16	<i>Bawden</i>	<i>Percival</i>	✓	22	Second "	7.5.27	Phila			42		English	Canada	5.9	190
17	<i>Patrick</i>	<i>John</i>	✓	25	Third "	4.8.27	N. Y.			47		Scottish	British	5.9	170
18	<i>Moe</i>	<i>Tong</i>	✓	10	Cook	3.3.28	N. Y.			30		Chinese		5.4	120
19	<i>Chee</i>	<i>Choi</i>	✓	10	"	9.30.26	Phila			26		"	"	5.3	120
20	<i>Ta Sue</i>	<i>Chung</i>	✓	14	"	2.11.27	N. Y.			41		"	"	5.6	130
21	<i>Chang</i>	<i>Hing</i>	✓	14	Fireman	11.11.27	N. Y.			28		"	"	5.6	130
22	<i>Shik</i>	<i>Gey</i>	✓	10	"	11.4.27	N. Y.			32		"	"	5.5	132
23	<i>Foo</i>	<i>Wong</i>	✓	10	"	2.18.28	N. Y.			44		"	"	5.10	140
24	<i>Meon</i>	<i>Yen</i>	✓	30	Wiper	12.2.27	N. Y.			42		"	"	5.7	130
25	<i>Chen</i>	<i>Low</i>	✓	17	"	2.18.28	N. Y.			38		"	"	5.7	135
26	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Roderick</i>	✓	5	Chief Steward	3.11.27	N. Y.			20		Scottish	British	5.6	140
27	<i>Castilo</i>	<i>Reginald</i>	✓	2	Second "	1.15.28	P. Antonio			20		Afr. Black	"	5.8	160
28	<i>McCartin</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	✓	16	Chief Cook	1.10.28	"			48		"	"	5.8	160
29	<i>Worthing</i>	<i>Eugen</i>	✓	8	Second "	3.3.28	N. Y.	YES		28		"	America	5.3	128
30	<i>Cameron</i>	<i>Sylvanus</i>	✓	6	Pantryman	1.23.28	P. Antonio	No		42		"	British	5.8	160

Line *Paccaro*
Owners
Local Agents *De Giorgio*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1000

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Mlegria*, arriving at, *New York*, *March 15th*, 1928, from the port of *Port Antonio Jamaica*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
3 1	<i>Kerr</i>	<i>Barrington</i>	✓	2 years	<i>Meessman</i>	<i>1. 2. 7. 29</i>	<i>P. Antonio</i>	<i>No</i>		<i>yes 20</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Afr. Bl.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>130</i>	
3 2	<i>Williams</i>	<i>James</i>	✓	20	"	<i>4. 14. 27</i>	"	"		<i>40</i>	"	"	"	<i>5-7</i>	<i>120</i>	
3 3	<i>Griffiths</i>	<i>Wilfred</i>	✓	12	<i>Pantryman</i>	<i>3. 10. 28</i>	"	"			"	"	"	<i>5-5</i>	<i>142</i>	
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line *Vaccaro*

Owner

Local Agents *Di Giorgio*

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

3-15-48

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S/S (Alegria), do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Mar., 19 28.
[Signature]
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak.) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

173

1912, from the port of *Barbina* 25 May 1918

PORT OF

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

14-1018

Amrinder

Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the said owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the said principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable, the names of all such aliens who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, and also to report to him, in writing, if he has knowledge that any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel giving a false description of such alien, or if he has knowledge that any such alien has been apprehended; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival since the date of their arrival; and the said owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be required to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as herein required; no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in case of failure to comply with the provisions of this section, the vessel shall be liable to forfeiture. *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1670

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer at the port of the

Vessel *S/S Amos*, arriving at *New York*, Feb 2

NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	SHIP
Family name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	When
Whitten	Augustus	/		Master	Feb 2
Gawcill	James	/		1st Mate	"
Myer	Hubert	/		2nd "	"
Falvells	Joseph	/		3rd "	"
Centurion	Damon	/		Radio	"
Jones	James	/		Barman	"
Kimble	Edmund	/		De Master	"
Reele	John	/		"	"
Murphy	Alfred	/		"	"
Andrews	Alfred	/		AB	"
Garr	James	/		"	"
Leon	Stanley	/		"	"
Budgins	Charles	/		AB	"
Drumant	John	/		"	"
Odell	James	/		"	"
Riley	James	/		1st Eng	"
Roberts	John	/		2nd Eng	"
Johnson	Alfred	/		2nd "	"
Chearne	John	/		3rd "	"
Vingar	Edmund	/		Barman	"
Tate	Francis	/		Chef	"
Neuman	John	/		"	"
Murphy	John	/		"	"
Patric	Joseph	/		Chef	"
Brown	Leon	/		"	"
Landberg	John	/		"	"
Accla	James	/		Master	"
Muller	Henry	/		"	"
Grant	Harvey	/		"	"
Rotigan	Allen	/		Stew	"

CREW

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
James Gawcill	34	American	Feb 27 Wilmington N.C.
James Kimble	26	"	"
James Reele	21	"	"
Leon Drumant	34	Belgian	"
Stanley Budgins	28	American	"
John Odell	26	"	"
Leon Roberts	31	"	"
Carl Landberg	24	"	"
Damon Centurion	31	"	"
Henry Ashby	26	Swedish	"
Ed Brown	36	American	"
Walter Vaughn	26	"	"
Ed White	34	"	"
Henry Grant	23	"	"
Charles Johnson	20	"	"
Francis Tate	21	"	"
Leon Brown	28	"	"

Line *1*
Owners *Boston Malt Co*
Local Agents *American Malt Co Lowell, Mass.*

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of cases on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line *1*
Owners *Boston Malt Co*
Local Agents *American Malt Co Lowell, Mass.*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

173

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Amosco*, arriving at *New York*, *Mar 15*, 192*2*, from the port of *Barcelona DR Mar 9, 1922*

(2)	NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Family name	Given name				SHIPPED OR ENGAGED										
			No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Under	Augustus			Master	Feb 27	Washington DC	Yes		46	md	White	Amer	5.8		
	Gawell	James			1st Mate	"	"	"		36	✓	"	✓	5.8		
	Meyer	Hubert			2nd "	"	"	"		50	✓	"	✓	5.7		
	Falvells	Joseph			3rd "	"	"	"		33	✓	✓	✓	5.2		
	Eastman	Damon			Radio	"	"	"		32	✓	✓	✓	5.8		
	Jones	James			Boiler	"	"	"		28	✓	✓	✓	5.7		
	Knowles	Edmond			2nd Master	"	"	"		25	✓	✓	✓	5.7		
	Reele	Thomas			"	"	"	"		27	✓	British	British	5.7		
	Murphy	Thos			"	"	"	"		20	✓	✓	Amer	5.8		
	Anderson	Alfred			AB	"	"	"		25	✓	Scand	Norway	5.8		
	Garre	James			"	"	"	"		19	✓	Scand	"	5.7		
	Lyon	Richard			"	"	"	"		34	✓	Scand	Belgian	5.7		
	Budgins	Stanley			OS	"	"	"		26	✓	✓	Amer	5.9		
	Durand	Chas			"	"	"	"		19	✓	✓	"	5.6		
	O'Donnell	John			"	"	"	"		25	✓	✓	"	5.6		
	Riley	James			3d Eng	"	"	"		47	✓	✓	"	5.8		
	Roberts	Lion			1st Asst	"	"	"		31	✓	✓	"	5.11		
	Johnson	August			2nd "	"	"	"		31	✓	✓	"	5.8		
	Ahearn	John			3rd "	"	"	"		22	✓	✓	"	6		
	Venger	Edmond			Pumpman	"	"	"		36	✓	Scand	German	5.8		
	Tate	Francis			Cook	"	"	"		21	✓	✓	Amer	5.9		
	Neuman	John			"	"	"	"		20	✓	Scand	Sweden	5.7		
	Murphy	St			"	"	"	"		23	✓	Scand	German	5.9		
	Patric	Joseph			Eng	"	"	"		23	✓	White	Amer	5.7		
	Brown	Lionell			"	"	"	"		21	✓	✓	"	6		
	Landberg	Carl			"	"	"	"		22	✓	✓	"	5.11		
	Costa	Joan			Wiper	"	"	"		28	✓	Scand	Port Rico	5.8		
	Muller	Harry			"	"	"	"		22	✓	✓	Amer	5.8		
	Giant	Harvey			"	"	"	"		23	✓	✓	"	5.11		
	Rottingham	Alex			Stew	"	"	"		39	✓	Black	Brd	5.7		

Local Agents
Boston, Mass Co
American Ind Co
Cornell + Tharlon

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Monteneg.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

174

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Isabela*, arriving at *San Francisco*, *Mar 7, 1928*, from the port of *Batavia*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Cameron	Maurice	✓		Cook	Feb 27	Yokohama	✓	✓	35	male	Black	B/W L.	57		
2	White	Albert	✓		Mid Cook	"	"	✓	✓	30	"	"	Amer	57		
3	Brown	James	✓		Mass	"	"	✓	✓	44	"	"	"	58		
4	Kearse	Henry	✓		✓	"	"	✓	✓	32	"	"	"	58		
5	Vaughan	Walter	✓		✓	"	"	✓	✓	21	"	"	"	51		
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*1 Enraka
Jap 30
Galileo*

There is no American Consul at Batavia

Line *13*
Owner *Boston Mal Co*
Local Agents *American Mal Co (Hornell & Harton)*

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-15-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Umalot, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of March, 1928 Am. Winder
Ed. Rake Master, First or Second Officer.
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*--(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3-16 Bornestad

S/S Bornestad

OWNER: THORALF HOLTA
BORGSTAD, NORWAY
Telegrams: "HOLTA" BORGSTAD
SCOTT'S 10TH EDITION
CODE: THE BOE CODE

LIST OR MAN

Form 890
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

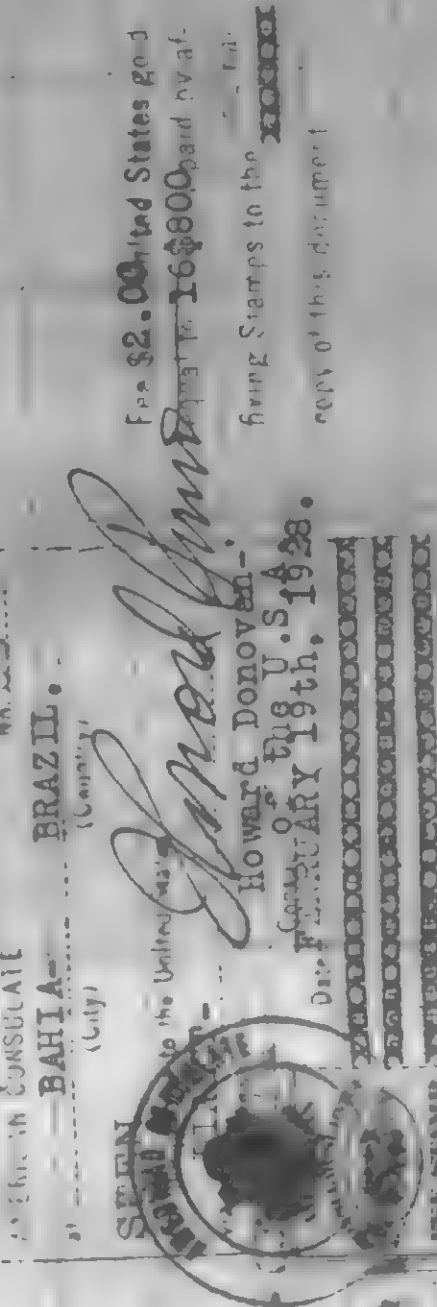
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel Bornestad

(1)		(2)	
NAME IN FULL		GIVEN NAME	
Family name		Given name	
1	Oyen	2	Burt Jensen
3	Kennesund	4	Loren Jensen
5	Kuustarsen	6	John West
7	Christensen	8	Alfred Martine
9	Melgrem	10	His Spaine
11	Spenn Agnes	12	Burthe
13	Larson	14	Karl
15	Christensen	16	Anton Bernoth
17	Andersen	18	Arnt
19	Parkari	20	Nath
21	Loren	22	Erik Arvis
23	Vetho	24	Anders
25	Johannsen	26	John
27	Fleming	28	William
29	Gansoles	30	Evaleis
31	Rechner	32	Otto
33	Anderssen	34	Lekar
35	Rudberg	36	Ernst Karl

The Emigration Office
This to inform that - Sala
Bartal Jensen age 38 was
signed on here on the 18th of
not turned up on the ship
therefore not gone to sea
(Failed to join)
New York the 18/3-19
The due
Masker 5/19

1917-20-11-1917/27 Norway NO
12-11-1917-25/10/27 Spain NO
9-11-1917-17/2/18 Bahia YE



PAID \$2.00 United States and
\$1.00 for 168000 and 168000
being stamps to the
new of this document

DESERTING SEAMEN. (Continued.)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<i>[Crossed out section]</i>			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Barthel Brilman	38	Norw	Norw 11/6/18
Matti Parkie	33	Finn	Swed 10/7/17
Oscar Andersen	37	Norw	Spain 10/25/17
Anders Vaz	32	---	London 11/6/17
Carl E. Lindberg	34	Finn	Bahia 4/17/18
Arnt Andersen	36	Norw	Holland 5/1/18

Loren Jensen 36 Norw
Olof Andersen 18
Gabriel Gortlin 26
Halvor Johnson 57
Gunnar A. Andersen 44
Jens Brilman 31
Barthel Jensen 38

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
<i>[Empty table]</i>					

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
William Fleming	20	Norw	Norw 11/6/18	Kindred
<i>[Empty table]</i>				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

The areas

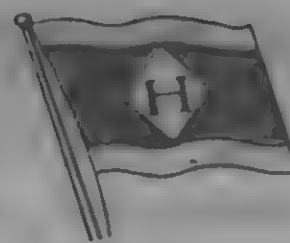
Owner: Thoralf Holta, Borgstad, Norway
Local Agent: H. R. Holta, 1111
Immigrant Inspector

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel Bommestad

S/S Bommestad
OWNER: THORALF HOLTA
BORGSTAD, NORWAY
Telegrams: "HOLTA" BORGSTAD
Codes: SCOTT'S 10 TH. EDITION
THE BOE CODE



New York 183-1928

CREW

177

such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Brazil Feb 23, 1928

176

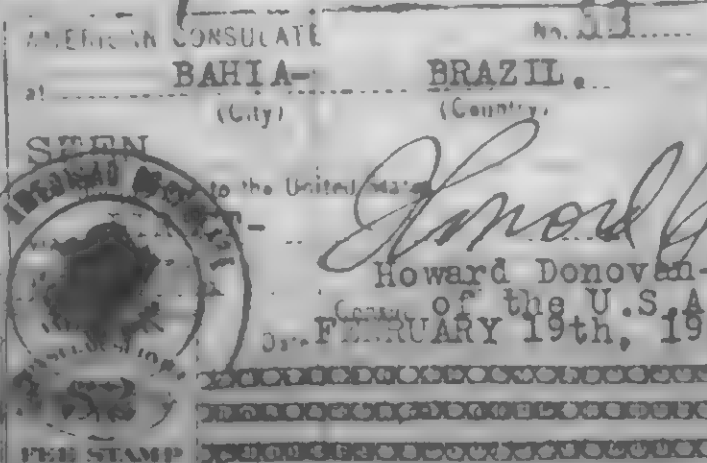
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Oyen	Burt Andersen
2	Rennestad	Loren Jens
3	Gustavsen	John Ant
4	Christensen	Afred Mathias
5	Malgren	Hilo Bjorne
6	Gjenset	Borkel
7	Larsen	Karl
8	Christensen	Anton Bernoth
9	Andersen	Arnt
10	Parkari	Math
11	Loren	Erik Arvid
12	Visto	Anders
13	Johannsen	John
14	Heming	William
15	Gansales	Eusebio
16	Sehnert	Otto
17	Andreasen	Rokar
18	Lindberg	Ernst Karl
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

The Emigrations Office
New York
This to inform that Salongit
Bartal Yensen age 38 Norwegian
signed on here on the 18th of January has
not turned up on the ship leaving and
therefore not gone to sea with the ship
(Failed to join)

New York the 18/3-1928

Andreas Ayan
Master Bommestad

(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Norwegian	5'8"	160	
"	5'6"	152	
"	5'7"	154	
"	5'9"	153	
"	5'8"	160	
"	5'8"	156	T.R.F.
"	5'8"	140	
"	5'5"	145	
"	5'8"	202	T.R.F.
Ireland	5'6"	145	T.R.F.
"	5'2"	145	
"	5'7"	154	T.R.F.
"	6'0"	176	
Irish	5'4"	128	
Hanil	5'6"	114	T.R.F.
German	5'7"	119	
Norwegian	5'9"	161	T.R.F.
Irish	5'4"	145	T.R.F.



For \$2.00 United States gold
paid to 163800 paid by af.
fixing stamps to the
copy of this document

Eighteen (18) men on board including the Captain.

Extra 2nd class 18 aliens

Owner Thoralf Holta, Borgstad, Norway
Local Agents HORN & REEF
14-1280

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other act.

LIST OR MAN

F CREW

103W
Sheet No.

177

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bonnestad, arriving at Ny, March 15, 1918, from the port of Bahia Brazil Feb 23, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Oyen Burt Andrew	None	20 yrs	Captain	10/3/07 England	No	Yes	40	M	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'8"	160	
2	Rennesund Loren Jens		17--	First Mate	9/3/07 "	No	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	152	
3	Kustarsen John Asht		6--	Second Mate	9/3/07 "	No	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	154	
4	Christensen Alfred Martine		10--	Chief Engineer	29/8/07 Germany	No	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	153	
5	Melgren Nils Bjaine		11--	Second Engineer	8/9/07 Norway	No	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
6	Yonem Jgens Berthal		10--	Steward	4-1/24 Norway	No	Yes	38	"	"	"	5'8"	156	T 17
7	Larsson Karl		2 1/2--	Cook	30/4/07 England	No	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
8	Christensen Anton Beanoth		4 1/2--	Donkeyman	30/6/07 Portugal	No	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	145	
9	Andersen Asht		20--	AB.	1/8/07 Holland	No	Yes	35	"	"	"	5'8"	202	T 17
10	Parkari Nath		3--	AB.	26/7/07 Belgium	No	Yes	27	"	"	"	5'6"	145	T 17
11	Loren Erik Arvid		2--	AB.	30/6/07 Norway	No	"	20	"	"	"	5'2"	145	
12	Vielto Anders		2--	Ordinary	16/11/07 England	No	Yes	23	"	"	"	5'7"	154	T 17
13	Johannsen John		1--	Ordinary	30/4/07 Norway	No	Yes	18	"	"	"	6'0"	176	
14	Heming William		1--	Ordinary	13/1/08 Newfoundland	No	"	22	"	"	"	5'4"	128	General
15	Gonzales Eusebio		16--	Steward	13/1/07 Spain	No	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	114	T 17
16	Rechner Otto		20--	"	10/9/07 Germany	No	"	57	"	"	"	5'7"	119	
17	Andersen Askar		12--	"	25/10/07 Spain	No	Yes	36	"	"	"	5'9"	161	T 17
18	Lundberg Ernst Karl		9--	Ordinary	17/2/08 Bahia	YES	"	24	"	"	"	5'4"	145	T 17

U.S. CONSULATE
BAHIA, BRAZIL.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
to the United States
Howard Donovan
Consul of the U.S.A.
FEBRUARY 19th, 1918.
Fixing Stamps to the
copy of this document

Fee \$2.00 United States paid
to 163800 paid by
copy of this document

BAHIA, BRAZIL. Eighteen (18) men on board including the Captain.

10/10/18
2nd
Baker

Owners Thoralf Kosta, Pangeim, Norway
Local Agents HORN & SONS, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000

3-15-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Stuenkel Master, of the S/S Baunuska, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

15
1st

day of

March

1924

Stuenkel
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. Macdonald, Surgeon of the Halifax, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NS Medical Act
and that I have made a personal examination of 6 in number, according
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

178

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1928
at Halifax N.S.

R. J. Gerlin Esq.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the conditions of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

3-15-28

CLASS	DIRECT TAX	TAX EXEMPT				TAXABLE				TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	In	U. S.	Temp.	In	U. S.	
ADULT				1	2	2				✓
JUVENILE	2			2	1	2				7
TOTAL	✓			3	3	4				12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	ALIENS	U. S.	TOTAL
1st Cabin	3	✓	✓
2nd Cabin	6	1	7
Steaming	9	3	12

Handwritten signature: R. J. Gerlin

DATE OF ARRIVAL
171271
FILED

Cards Funched
Cards Removed
Cards Checked

List # 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. " ROSALIND " . Passengers sailing from HALIFAX, N.S. , MARCH 13th. , 1928

[illegible]

Total passengers -----

U. S. citizens

Arens 100-101-102-103-104-105-106-107-108-109-110-111-112-113-114-115-116-117-118-119-120-121-122-123-124-125-126-127-128-129-130-131-132-133-134-135-136-137-138-139-140-141-142-143-144-145-146-147-148-149-150-151-152-153-154-155-156-157-158-159-160-161-162-163-164-165-166-167-168-169-170-171-172-173-174-175-176-177-178-179-180-181-182-183-184-185-186-187-188-189-190-191-192-193-194-195-196-197-198-199-200-201-202-203-204-205-206-207-208-209-210-211-212-213-214-215-216-217-218-219-220-221-222-223-224-225-226-227-228-229-230-231-232-233-234-235-236-237-238-239-240-241-242-243-244-245-246-247-248-249-250-251-252-253-254-255-256-257-258-259-260-261-262-263-264-265-266-267-268-269-270-271-272-273-274-275-276-277-278-279-280-281-282-283-284-285-286-287-288-289-290-291-292-293-294-295-296-297-298-299-300-301-302-303-304-305-306-307-308-309-310-311-312-313-314-315-316-317-318-319-320-321-322-323-324-325-326-327-328-329-330-331-332-333-334-335-336-337-338-339-340-341-342-343-344-345-346-347-348-349-350-351-352-353-354-355-356-357-358-359-360-361-362-363-364-365-366-367-368-369-370-371-372-373-374-375-376-377-378-379-380-381-382-383-384-385-386-387-388-389-390-391-392-393-394-395-396-397-398-399-400-401-402-403-404-405-406-407-408-409-410-411-412-413-414-415-416-417-418-419-420-421-422-423-424-425-426-427-428-429-430-431-432-433-434-435-436-437-438-439-440-441-442-443-444-445-446-447-448-449-450-451-452-453-454-455-456-457-458-459-460-461-462-463-464-465-466-467-468-469-470-471-472-473-474-475-476-477-478-479-480-481-482-483-484-485-486-487-488-489-490-491-492-493-494-495-496-497-498-499-500-501-502-503-504-505-506-507-508-509-510-511-512-513-514-515-516-517-518-519-520-521-522-523-524-525-526-527-528-529-530-531-532-533-534-535-536-537-538-539-540-541-542-543-544-545-546-547-548-549-550-551-552-553-554-555-556-557-558-559-560-561-562-563-564-565-566-567-568-569-570-571-572-573-574-575-576-577-578-579-580-581-582-583-584-585-586-587-588-589-590-591-592-593-594-595-596-597-598-599-600-601-602-603-604-605-606-607-608-609-610-611-612-613-614-615-616-617-618-619-620-621-622-623-624-625-626-627-628-629-630-631-632-633-634-635-636-637-638-639-640-641-642-643-644-645-646-647-648-649-650-651-652-653-654-655-656-657-658-659-660-661-662-663-664-665-666-667-668-669-670-671-672-673-674-675-676-677-678-679-680-681-682-683-684-685-686-687-688-689-690-691-692-693-694-695-696-697-698-699-700-701-702-703-704-705-706-707-708-709-710-711-712-713-714-715-716-717-718-719-720-721-722-723-724-725-726-727-728-729-730-731-732-733-734-735-736-737-738-739-740-741-742-743-744-745-746-747-748-749-750-751-752-753-754-755-756-757-758-759-760-761-762-763-764-765-766-767-768-769-770-771-772-773-774-775-776-777-778-779-780-781-782-783-784-785-786-787-788-789-790-791-792-793-794-795-796-797-798-799-800-801-802-803-804-805-806-807-808-809-810-811-812-813-814-815-816-817-818-819-820-821-822-823-824-825-826-827-828-829-830-831-832-833-834-835-836-837-838-839-840-841-842-843-844-845-846-847-848-849-850-851-852-853-854-855-856-857-858-859-860-861-862-863-864-865-866-867-868-869-870-871-872-873-874-875-876-877-878-879-880-881-882-883-884-885-886-887-888-889-890-891-892-893-894-895-896-897-898-899-900-901-902-903-904-905-906-907-908-909-910-911-912-913-914-915-916-917-918-919-920-921-922-923-924-925-926-927-928-929-930-931-932-933-934-935-936-937-938-939-940-941-942-943-944-945-946-947-948-949-950-951-952-953-954-955-956-957-958-959-960-961-962-963-964-965-966-967-968-969-970-971-972-973-974-975-976-977-978-979-980-981-982-983-984-985-986-987-988-989-990-991-992-993-994-995-996-997-998-999-1000-1001-1002-1003-1004-1005-1006-1007-1008-1009-1010-1011-1012-1013-1014-1015-1016-1017-1018-1019-1020-1021-1022-1023-1024-1025-1026-1027-1028-1029-1030-1031-1032-1033-1034-1035-1036-1037-1038-1039-1040-1041-1042-1043-1044-1045-1046-1047-1048-1049-1050-1051-1052-1053-1054-1055-1056-1057-1058-1059-1060-1061-1062-1063-1064-1065-1066-1067-1068-1069-1070-1071-1072-1073-1074-1075-1076-1077-1078-1079-1080-1081-1082-1083-1084-1085-1086-1087-1088-1089-1090-1091-1092-1093-1094-1095-1096-109

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cyrus F. Taylor Master of the British vessel Halifax, from Halifax, N.S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. F. Taylor
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of March, 1922
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Czech" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Czech" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of constituting permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Column 31 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 32 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 34 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 36 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 38 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 40 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Cluny Macpherson, Surgeon of the S.S. "R. SALINE", employed by Owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty-six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University Medical Acts of Nfld. & Nova Scotia & General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

180

Cluny Macpherson

Sworn to before me this 10th day of March, 1928
at St. John's, Nfld.

John P. Cunningham
Notary Public

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route to the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

17/1/28

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " ROSALIND " . Passengers sailing from ST. JOHN'S, Nfld. , MARCH 10th. , 1928

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., MARCH 15th., 1928

Note.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cyrus F. Taylor Master, of the S.S. "REGALIND", from ST. JOHN'S, N.E.D., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 0 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. F. Taylor
Master.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of March, 1928
at New York, N.Y.

J. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

182

S. S. "REGALIND" Sailing from ST. JOHN'S, N.F.L., MARCH 10th., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., MARCH 15th., 1928

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Collins	Genevieve	26		F	S	May 3rd., 1902 At Boston, Mass., U.S.A.		862 Manhattan Ave., Bkln., N.Y.
2	Holtvedt	Rolf	33		M	M		October 3rd., 1925 Supreme Court of Nassau County, N.Y.	Great Neck, Long Island, N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

P. Macdonald, Surgeon of the *Sea Cross*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *22* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *U.S. Medical Act*
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

153

Sworn, to before me this *13th* day of *March*, 19*28*
at *Halifax N.S.*
P. Macdonald
P. J. L. L. L.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List # 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " ROSALIND "

Passengers sailing from

HALIFAX, N.S.

MARCH 13th., 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TEMP. PAY	Boner ✓	Edward	26	✓	M	M Baker	Yes	English	Yes Canada	English	Canada	Sydney, N.S.	NQ 1638	Halifax, N.S.	Mar. 1st/28	Canada	Halifax
2	TEMP. PAY	Gallant ✓	Emmett	24	✓	M	S Sailor	Yes	English	Yes Canada	English	Canada	Summerside	+			Canada	Summerside
3	TEMP. PAY	Gallant ✓	Joseph	28		M	S Sailor	Yes	English	Yes Canada	English	Canada	Summerside	+			Canada	Summerside
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List 36.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

184

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., MARCH 15th., 1928

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cyrus F. Taylor, Master, of the British "Osalina", from Halifax, N.S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. F. Taylor
Master.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of March, 1928
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

185

I, Cluny Macpherson, Surgeon of the S.S. "ROSALIND", Employed by Owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty-six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University Medical Acts of Nfld. & Nova Scotia & General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cluny Macpherson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of March, 1928
at St. John's, Nfld.

J. H. Manning
A. J. P. P. P.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S. S. "ROSALIND" Passengers sailing from ST. JOHN'S, Nfld., March 10th, 1928

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must
186 be typewritten or printed.States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., March 15th., 1928

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, friend, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is an anarchist	Whether alien is a polygamist	Whether alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Father-Jonathan. Heart's Content, Nfld.	N.Y. Bkln., N.Y.	Yes Self.	Yes	1925 to 1927 Bkln.	Friend-Mr. M. Legg. (N.Y. 123 St. John's Place, Bkln.	No R. Res., Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5 Fr	Brn.	Brn.
2	Father-Frederick. Heart's Content, Nfld.	N.Y. Bkln., N.Y.	Yes Self.	Yes	1925 to 1927 Bkln.	Uncle-Otto Kocklin. 1474 Pacific St., Bkln., N.Y.	No Settle Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 Fr	Brn.	Brn.
3	Father-James. Greenspond, Nfld.	N.Y. Bkln., N.Y.	Yes Self.	Yes	1925 to 1927 Bkln.	Friend-Mrs. M. Pink. 304-12th St., Bkln., N.Y.	No R. Res., Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Fr	Brn.	Brn.
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cyrus F. Taylor, Master, of the S.S. "ROSALIND", from ST. JOHN'S, N.E.L., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. F. Taylor
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 19 28
at New York, N.Y.

James H. Moore
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 187

S. S. " ROSALIND " sailing from HALIFAX, N.S., MARCH 13th., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 15th., 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Anderson	Alfred	32	✓ M	W	June 13th., 1896 At Bkln., N.Y. U.S.A.		1772 East 8th St. Bkln., N.Y. U.S.A.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. H. Dean Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where said lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel, the names of all alien employees who have been paid wages or salaries thereon at the time of their departure of any such vessel, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report the same, or desertion or landing of such aliens in the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien so deserting or landing, and if such owner, agent, consignee, or master fail to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located as above required, and no such vessel has been granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, then such owner, agent, consignee, or master may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

* Geo. List of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.
March 15th, 1928

I, master of the British S.S. W. ROSALIND
from port of Halifax (Nagasaki), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: One
Total crew at time of arrival 53 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (and) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 51

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____ March 15th., 1928, consigned to
Messrs. Bowring & Co.,; is now lying at foot of Java St. Dock, and is
 expected to sail March 17th., 1928, for Halifax & St. John's Nfld.
 via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
 this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

188

[illegible]

	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
to be paid charged at arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
10	Yes	36	M	English	British	6'2" 187		
"	"	36	M	"	"	5'9" 185		
"	"	32	M	"	"	5'8 1/2" 150		
2	"	28	M	"	"	5'4" 153		
"	"	45	M	"	"	5'4" 140		
"	"	43	M	"	"	5'10" 185		
"	"	47	M	"	"	5'9" 175		
"	"	36	M	"	"	5'8" 160		
"	"	29	M	"	"	5'8" 170		
"	"	26	M	"	"	5'8" 160		
"	"	34	M	"	"	5'7" 160		
"	"	24	M	"	"	5'8" 180		
"	"	50	M	"	"	5'7" 180		
"	"	24	M	"	"	5'8" 160		
"	"	64	M	"	"	5'8" 180		
"	"	29	M	"	"	5'4" 160		
"	"	30	M	"	"	5'0" 170		
"	"	27	M	"	"	5'11 1/2" 184		
"	"	29	M	"	"	5'8" 190		
"	"	25	M	"	"	5'10" 160		
"	"	43	M	"	"	5'4 1/2" 120		
"	"	26	M	"	"	5'7" 140		
"	"	39	M	"	"	5'8" 170		
"	"	43	M	"	"	5'9" 165		
"	"	40	M	"	"	6' 170		
"	"	36	M	"	"	5'5" 155		
"	"	42	M	"	"	5'8" 142		
"	"	28	M	"	"	5'7" 160		
"	"	50	M	"	"	5'9" 170		
"	"	36	M	"	"	5'9" 160		

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

189

49-2509 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States

Vessel "LORELE" arriving at New York, N.Y. March 15, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of alien's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where
1	Taylor	✓	Cyrus F.		
2	Kear	✓	Agirald	Master	16/1/28 St. Jns.
3	Bennett	✓	Norman	1st. Officer	2/2/28 New York
4	Powell	✓	Baxter	2nd. do	3/2/28 New York
5	Barfoot	✓	William	3rd. do	16/1/28 St. Jns.
6	Taylor	✓	Eugene	Boatswain	16/2/28 St. Jns.
7	Osmond	✓	Arthur	Carpenter	16/2/28 St. Jns.
8	Nicholl	✓	William	A.B.	16/1/28 St. Jns.
9	Burry	✓	Robert	"	16/1/28 St. Jns.
10	Primm	✓	Matthew	"	16/1/28 St. Jns.
11	Abbott	✓	William	"	16/1/28 St. Jns.
12	Barrett	✓	Nathaniel	"	16/1/28 St. Jns.
13	Keefe	✓	Michael	"	16/1/28 St. Jns.
14	Penney	✓	Harold	"	16/2/28 St. Jns.
15	Herald	✓	Levi	"	16/1/28 St. Jns.
16	Spindlingham	✓	James	"	16/2/28 St. Jns.
17	Harwood	✓	Frank	"	3/10/28 St. Jns.
18	Langley	✓	Arthur	Ch/W/Cpr.	16/1/28 St. Jns.
19	McGottigan	✓	William A.	Asst/W/Cpr.	1/2/28 New York
20	Reader	✓	John A.	1st. Engineer	16/1/28 St. Jns.
21	Ledingham	✓	Robert	2nd. do	16/1/28 St. Jns.
22	Burns	✓	John C.	3rd. do	16/1/28 St. Jns.
23	Sheehan	✓	James	4th. do	16/1/28 St. Jns.
24	Cranford	✓	George	Oiler	16/1/28 St. Jns.
25	Lodd	✓	George	"	16/1/28 St. Jns.
26	Melee	✓	Michael	"	16/1/28 St. Jns.
27	Piercey	✓	George	Fireman	16/1/28 St. Jns.
28	Tilley	✓	Edward	"	16/1/28 St. Jns.
29	Squires	✓	Thomas	"	16/1/28 St. Jns.
30	Donovan	✓	Michael	"	16/1/28 St. Jns.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness.

Taylor Cyrus F. 56 British Signed 1/16/28 Dysentery

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

RED CROSS LINE

BOWLING & CO. LIVERPOOL ENGLAND.
Local Agents: F.A. CORBETT & CO. HALIFAX, N.S.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1 189

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BOWLING", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., MARCH 15th, 1928, from the port of HALIFAX, N.S.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Taylor	Cyrus F.			Master	16/1/28	St. Jns.	No	Yes	36	M	English	British	6'2"	237	
2	Kean	Reginald			1st. Officer	3/2/28	New York	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'9"	185	
3	Bennett	Norman			2nd. do	3/2/28	New York	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'5 1/2"	150	
4	Powell	Baxter			3rd. do	16/1/28	St. Jns.	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'4"	150	
5	Barefoot	William			Boatswain	16/2/28	St. Jns.	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'4"	140	
6	Taylor	Eugene			Carpenter	16/2/28	St. Jns.	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'10"	185	
7	Osmond	Arthur			A.B.	16/1/28	St. Jns.	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'9"	175	
8	Nicholl	William			"	16/1/28	St. Jns.	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'8"	150	
9	Burry	Robert			"	16/1/28	St. Jns.	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'8"	170	
10	Primm	Matthew			"	16/1/28	St. Jns.	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'8"	160	
1	Abbott	William			"	16/1/28	St. Jns.	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'7"	160	
2	Barrett	Nathaniel			"	16/1/28	St. Jns.	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'8"	180	
3	Keefe	Michael			"	16/2/28	St. Jns.	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'7"	180	
4	Penney	Harold			"	16/1/28	St. Jns.	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'8"	160	
5	Herald	Levi			"	16/2/28	St. Jns.	"	"	64	M	"	"	5'8"	180	
6	Gillingham	James			"	3/10/28	St. Jns.	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'4"	150	
7	Harwood	Frank			Ch/W/Cpr.,	16/1/28	St. Jns.	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'8"	170	
8	Langley	Arthur			Ast/W/Opr.,	1/2/28	New York	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'11 1/2"	184	
9	McGittigan	William A.			1st. Engineer	16/1/28	St. Jns.	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'8"	190	
10	Reader	John A.			2nd. do	16/1/28	St. Jns.	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'10"	160	
	Ledingham	Robert			3rd. do	18/1/28	St. Jns.	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'4 1/2"	120	
	Burns	John C.			4th. do	16/1/28	St. Jns.	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'7"	140	
	Sheehan	James			Oiler	16/1/28	St. Jns.	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'8"	170	
	Cranford	George			"	16/1/28	St. Jns.	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'9"	165	
	Dodd	George			"	16/1/28	St. Jns.	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'11"	170	
	Melee	Michael			Fireman	16/1/28	St. Jns.	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'5"	165	
	Piercey	George			"	16/1/28	St. Jns.	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'8"	142	
	Tilley	Edward			"	16/1/28	St. Jns.	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'7"	160	
	Squires	Thomas			"	16/1/28	St. Jns.	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'9"	170	
	Donovan	Michael			"	16/1/28	St. Jns.	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'9"	160	

REEL CROSS LINE
BOWLING & CO. LTD. LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.

Local Agents: H.A. CORRIE & CO. HALIFAX, N.S.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

When and where signed on.

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on.

Sickness

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on.

Taylor signed 5/6 British signed 11/6/28 by ship's doctor

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CYRUS F. Taylor Master, of the British "Losalind", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

C. F. Taylor

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 15th day of March, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 886) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2
100

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " ROSALIND " , arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y. , MARCH 15th. , 19 28, from the port of HALIFAX, N.S.

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Knox	Patrick			Fireman	16/1/28	St. Jns.	No	Yes	37	M	English	British	5'8"	170	
2	Taylor	John			"	25/2/28	St. Jns.	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'9"	160	
3	Robertson	Donald			Ch./Std. & Purser	3/2/28	New York	"	"	47	M	Scotch	American	5'6"	180	
4	Kennedy	Alex			2nd. Steward	3/2/28	New York	"	"	25	M	English	British	5'11"	178	
5	Squires	Gordon S.			Asst. Purser	17/2/28	St. Jns.	"	"	25	M	"	"	6'	170	
6	Bradner	Belle			Stewardess	3/2/28	New York	"	"	38	F	American	American	5'4"	140	
7	McLean	Arthur			Chief Cook	18/2/28	New York	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'8"	145	
8	Gush	James			2nd. do	3/2/28	New York	"	"	46	M	English	British	6'1 1/2"	162	
(Pst. Trip)	Morris	Edgar			Scullion	3/9/28	St. Jns.	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'9"	170	
10	Anderson	David			Butcher	3/2/28	New York	"	"	41	M	American	American	5'11"	165	
11	Vaughan	Albert			Baker	3/2/28	New York	"	"	38	M	English	British	5'7"	170	
12	Hustins	William			Pantryman	3/2/28	New York	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'8"	125	
13	Wiseman	Charles			Messman	16/1/28	St. Jns.	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'8"	170	
14	Noble	Joseph			P.O. Messman	3/2/28	New York	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'11"	160	
15	Parsons	Cyril			Battender	2/2/28	New York	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'8"	145	
16	Brown	Theodore			2nd. Cabin Std.	3/2/28	New York	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'7"	128	
17	Galgay	Patrick			Waiter	3/2/28	New York	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'8"	170	
18	Reelis	Charles			"	17/2/28	St. Jns.	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'8"	160	
19	Scott	Harold			"	3/2/28	New York	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'2"	125	
20	Crouchey	Qua			"	16/1/28	St. Jns.	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'4 1/2"	150	
21	Renouf	Charles			"	16/1/28	St. Jns.	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'11"	150	
22	Gladney	John			"	3/2/28	New York	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'11"	160	
(Pst. Trip)	Warren	Kenneth			"	3/10/28	St. Jns.	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'10"	165	
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line..... RAIL CROSS LINE
Owners..... BOWLING & CO., LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.
Local Agents..... R.A. CORBETT & CO., HALIFAX, N.S.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-15-28

2 6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cyrus F. Taylor Master, of the British "Rosalind", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of March, 1928

C. F. Taylor
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. Carson
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

OR MANIFEST OF PERSONS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "H.M.S. *Albatross*", arriving at *NEW YORK*, *March 15*, 19*28*, from the port of *HALIFAX, N.S. March 13, 1928*

192

James Langston
Henry Nelson

52
19 U.S.A.

March 12th 1928 Halifax

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

N O N I

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Germain	Francis Albert	✓		Master	12.3.28	Halifax	No	Yes	34	Male	Irish	British	5.8		
Kelly	Douglas	✓		3rd Officer	Do	Do	No	"	22	"	English	British			
Lawrence	Thomas	✓		2nd Officer	Do	Do	No	"	32	"	English	Do Do			
Cruden	Harold	✓		3rd Officer	Do	Do	No	"	21	"	Scotch	Do			
Hewes	Mary	✓		1st Officer	Do	Do	No	"	28	"	English	Do			
Wapler	William	✓		Do Do	Do	Do	No	"	34	"	German	German			
Robinson	Robert	✓		A.B.	Do	Do	No	"	45	"	English	British			
Ford	William	✓		A.B.	Do	Do	No	"	18	"	Do	Do			
Segal	Alfred	✓		A.B.	Do	Do	No	"	35	"	Do	Do			
Smith	John	✓	8 1/2	A.B.	Do	Do	No	"	25	"	Do	British			
Hopper	Clifford	✓	1 1/2	O.S.	Do	Do	No	"	19	"	English	British			
Robinson	Charles	✓	1 1/2	O.S.	Do	Do	No	"	18	"	Do	British			
Mercier	Rudolph	✓		A.B.	Do	Do	No	"	20	"	Canadian	British			
Bernier	Jaques	✓		O.S.	Do	Do	No	"	19	"	Do	British			
Harris	Christopher	✓	17	O.S.	Do	Do	No	"	27	"	English	British			
J. Gilchrist	John	✓		1st Eng.	Do	Do	No	"	34	"	Scotch	British			
McShanland	William	✓		2nd Eng.	Do	Do	No	"	27	"	Irish	British			
Jerr	Stanley	✓		3rd Eng.	Do	Do	No	"	24	"	English	British			
Shannahan	Jac P	✓	13 1/2	4th Eng.	Do	Do	No	"	26	"	English	British			
Ellis	Lionel	✓		4th Eng.	Do	Do	No	"	25	"	English	British			
Hart	William	✓		Jr. Eng.	Do	Do	No	"	22	"	English	British			
G. Wyman	George	✓		Do Do	Do	Do	No	"	25	"	Canadian	British			
McCombe	Thomas	✓		Do Do	Do	Do	No	"	25	"	Scotch	British			
Logan	William	✓		Do Do	Do	Do	No	"	24	"	Do	Do			
Dick	Robert	✓		Do Do	Do	Do	No	"	27	"	Do	Do			
Tweedale	John	✓		Electrician	Do	Do	No	"	45	"	English	Do			
McLeod	John	✓	5 1/2	Do Do	Do	Do	No	"	27	"	Scotch	Do			
Torres	Robert	✓		Stoker	Do	Do	No	Yes	26	"	English	British			
Torres	Augustine	✓		Do Do	Do	Do	No	"	35	"	Porto Rico	Porto Rico			
Andrews	John	✓		A.B.	Do	Do	No	"	50	"	Scotch	British			

Owners: *Imperial Oil Ltd.*

Local Agents: *Imperial Oil Ltd.*

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

193

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration
Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 600) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or list containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "RESISTANCE", arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 15, 1928, from the port of HALIFAX, N.S.

193

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BAKEM	EDWARD			Deck	12.3.28	Halifax	No	Yes	28	Male	English	British			
2	1011	Strand	✓	6 y.	Purser	Do	Do	No	"	24	"	English	British			Sealed to journal
3	1012	James	✓		Purser	Do	Do	No	"	27	"	English	British			
4	Clayton	Ed	✓		Steward	Do	Do	No	"	41	"	English	British			
5	Mc Millan	Peter	✓		1st Cook	Do	Do	No	"	28	"	Scottish	British			
6	Wilson	Covey	✓	10 y.	2nd Cook	Do	Do	No	"	23	"	English	British			
7	Taft	Alfred	✓		Houseman	Do	Do	No	"	19	"	Danish	Danish			
8	Mc Claren	James	✓	10 y.	Headboy	Do	Do	No	"	31	"	Scottish	British			
9	Johnstone	Oliver	✓		Headboy	Do	Do	No	"	21	"	Do	British			
10	Knighton	Harry	✓		Headboy	Do	Do	No	"	23	"	English	U.S.A.			
11	Langdon	James	✓		Purser	Do	Do	Yes	"	39	"	English	British			
12	Nelson	Henry	✓		O.S.	Do	Do	Yes	"	19	"	English	U.S.A.			
13	Consulate Agent No. 5 603															
14	Halifax N.S.															
15	SEEN For the journey to the United States															
16	Wm. H. Brown															
17	Vice (Consul) Date March 12/28															
18	(The validity of this visa expires two months from this date, provided the passport itself is to be valid for that period)															
19	Seal and Fee Stamp															
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line 1 Oil Ltd.
Owners Same
Local Agents RE. Hagerman

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-15-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Gorman Master, of the M/S Reginald, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

March

19

1924

John Gorman
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have doing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

32

DESERTING SEAMEN

Master.

[illegible]

• See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States

Vessel Basiliana arriving at Winnipeg on May 15, 1917

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at age	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED at date	(7) Where engaged	(8) Where engaged	(9) Where engaged
1	GAGLIARDO PAOLO	46852	180	MASTER	5/11/27	Genoa		
2	LAVARELLIO GIUSEPPE	56005	80	I Mate	23/6/24			
3	ARIZZI LORENZO	57176	55	II "	12/11/25			
4	MAZZEI AMILIO	21897	56	III "	4/11/27			
5	ZAFFRANI GIOVANNI	10165	25	Cadet	27/10/26	Savona		
6	BADO LUIGI	55056	11	"	5/11/27	Genoa		
7	MARCONI FILIPPO	828	12	Operator	5/11/27			
8	CONI ROSARIO	30935	120	Chief Eng	9/11/27			
9	PURIFICATO ALBERTO	5692	60	First "	7/5/26			
10	SILVATO CARMELLO	22478	50	Second "	5/11/27			
11	AGNISETTI MEGGIORINO	19832	274	Third "	13/11/24			
12	CONTARDI GEROLAMO	23023	110	Boatswain	27/10/26			
13	RAVAZZANO MAFFIO	60357	69	Pumpman	7/5/26			
14	CICHERO GIO BONO	68041	425	Sailor	12/11/25			
15	CATALFAMO ANDREA	58820	67	"	9/3/27			
16	BURANI ANGELO	17317	175	"	29/10/24			
17	GANDO GIUSEPPE	27267	90	"	5/11/25			
18	VERURINI SILVIO		3	"	2/12/21	Quaraca		
19	LISCIANI MASSIMO	17211	23	"	8/11/27	Genoa		
20	ARGENTINO CARMELLO	23820	25	Young "	5/11/21			
21	TAPPEO ANTONIO	19089	24	"	5/11/27			
22	TORRABOHO GIULIO	10669	3	"	4/11/27			
23	MANGANO FRANCESCO	18211	94	Dunkeyman	27/10/26	Savona		
24	ESPOSITO ANTONIO	65902	40	Meccanico	15/2/27	Genoa		
25	LONGO UBERTO	4789	230	Oilman	27/10/26			
26	DAS DORES CIRILLO	3234	18	"	21/9/26	S. Vincent		
27	BONARDELLI ANGELO	44684	69	Fireman	12/11/27	Genoa		
28	GOBIS MARIO	5068	80	"	9/2/27			
29	DELL'OLIO MAURO	6662	38	"	9/2/27			
30	MICHELINI GIOVANNI	3515	18	Coalman	5/11/27			

Line Owners Dieta Luigi Pittaluga
Local Agents Winnipeg
Immigrant Inspector Winnipeg

Required

(1)
No.
on
list

31
32
33
34
35
36
7
8
6
10
11
12
13

first
first
first
first
first

Line
Own
Local

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 195

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Bensivaria, arriving at New York, 1927, from the port of Genoa

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Meter	(14) Weight Kilo	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GAGLIARDO	PAOLO	46852	180	MASTER	5/11/27	Genoa	No	yes	1892	Male	Italians	Italian	1,70	75	None
2	LAVARELLO	Giuseppe	56005	80	I Mate	23/6/24	"	"	"	1897	"	"	"	1,64	63	"
3	ARIENTI	Lorenzo	57176	55	II "	12/11/25	"	"	"	1900	"	"	"	1,67	60	"
4	MAZZEI	Amilcare	21897	56	III "	4/11/27	"	"	"	1894	"	"	"	1,68	65	"
5	ZAFFAGNI	Giovanni	10165	25	Cadet	27/10/26	Savona	"	"	1905	"	"	"	1,74	90	"
6	BADO	Luigi	55056	11	"	5/11/27	Genoa	"	"	1903	"	"	"	1,65	67	"
7	MARCONI	Filippo	828	12	Operator	5/11/27	"	"	"	1899	"	"	"	1,74	80	"
8	CONTI	Rosario	30935	120	Chief Eng	9/11/27	"	"	"	1898	"	"	"	1,70	72	"
9	PURIFICATO	Alberto	5692	60	First "	7/5/26	"	"	"	1891	"	"	"	1,69	77	"
10	SILIATO	Carmelo	22478	50	Second "	5/11/27	"	"	"	1901	"	"	"	1,67	71	"
11	AGNISSETTI	Maggiorino	19832	274	Thirth "	13/11/24	"	"	"	1873	"	"	"	1,68	73	"
12	CONTARDI	Gerolamo	23023	110	Boatswain	27/10/26	"	"	"	1890	"	"	"	1,70	65	"
13	RAVAZZANO	Mario	60357	69	Pumpman	7/5/26	"	"	"	1901	"	"	"	1,72	85	"
14	Cicero	Gio Bono	68041	425	Sailor	12/11/25	"	"	"	1871	"	"	"	1,62	87	"
15	CATALFAMO	Andrea	38820	67	"	9/3/27	"	"	"	1900	"	"	"	1,65	60	"
16	BURANI	Angelo	17317	175	"	29/10/24	"	"	No	1882	"	"	"	1,67	88	"
17	GANDO	Giuseppe	27267	90	"	5/11/27	"	"	yes	1882	"	"	"	1,65	70	"
18	VENTURINI	Silvio		3	"	2/12/27	Curacao	"	"	1901	"	"	"	1,68	67	Lame
19	LISCANI	Massimo	17211	23	"	8/11/27	Genoa	"	"	1902	"	"	"	1,63	62	None
20	ARGENTINO	Carmelo	23820	25	Youngs	5/11/27	"	"	"	1904	"	"	"	1,63	70	"
21	TAPPETO	Antonio	19089	24	"	5/11/27	"	"	"	1910	"	"	"	1,64	55	"
22	TORTAROLO	Giulio	10669	3	"	4/11/27	"	"	"	1904	"	"	"	1,65	54	"
23	MANGANARO	Francesco	18211	94	Dunkeym	27/10/26	Savona	"	"	1887	"	"	"	1,65	59	"
24	ESPOSITO	Antonio	65901	40	Mecanicl	15/2/27	Genoa	"	"	1888	"	"	"	1,67	75	"
25	LONGO	Uberto	4789	230	Oilman	27/10/26	"	"	"	1885	"	"	"	1,65	70	"
26	DAS DORES CIRILLO	Antonio	3234	18	"	21/9/26	S. Vincent	"	"	1897	"	"	"	1,68	80	"
27	BOMBARDELLI	Angelo	44684	60	Fireman	12/11/27	Genoa	"	"	1888	"	"	"	1,67	60	"
28	GOBIS	MARIO	5068	80	"	9/2/27	"	"	"	1882	"	"	"	1,62	54	"
29	DELL'OLIO	MAURO	6662	38	"	9/2/27	"	"	"	1905	"	"	"	1,61	66	"
30	MICHELINI	Giovanni	3515	18	Coalman	5/11/27	"	"	"	1899	"	"	"	1,71	76	"

Line
Owners Ditta LUIGI PITTALUGA
Local Agents ...

Immigrant Inspector ...

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Bayhaak
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

196

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Benzivania, arriving at , 19 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	PODESTA	GIO BATTA	7379	15	Coalman	5/11/27	Genoa	No	Yes	1891	Male	Italians	Italian	meter	Kilo	
32	RICCI	Agostino	10315	84	C. Steward	4/11/27	"	"	"	1888	"	"	"	1,66	63	None
33	Ferraris	Giulio	65253	35	Cook	4/11/27	"	"	"	1891	"	"	"	1,63	70	"
34	CORBARI	Alfredo	60898	40	Waiter	4/11/27	"	"	"	1883	"	"	"	1,65	66	Lame
35	LODISPOTO	Idonello	77418	4	Mesboy	4/11/27	"	"	"	1912	"	"	"	1,67	50	None
36	Mantovani	Giuseppe	74155	16	Galeyboy	9/2/27	"	"	"	1911	"	"	"	1,68	67	"
7	American Consulate, No. <u>65</u>															
8	at <u> </u> (City) <u> </u> (Country)															
9	SEEN															
10	For the journey to the United States,															
11	in <u>New York district</u>															
12	Date <u>March 5, 1928</u>															
13	(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)															
14	Fee Stamp															
15	36 Seamen included in this Visa (No.)															
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line
Owners Ditta LUIGI PITTALUGA
Local Agents
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-15-68

Baghard
Master, First or Second Officer

[Faint handwritten signature]

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 684) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as directed by him, any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel from such port, such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated a fine of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or in default of the payment of such fine, and if no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is situated, whether or not such alien upon whom such fine has been remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such fine, and that the sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *kits* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in said notice has been received.

ALIEN BEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereupon fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has ascertained such alien seaman is not inadmissible under the laws of the United States, in all cases shall detain a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the immigration officer of the payment of such fine, or until the fine remains unpaid, and the vessel shall not be permitted to depart until the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to ship or land, after embarkment by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be considered derelict until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

INDEX BY ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 171273

BILLED

I, Amatista de la Cruz, Surgeon of the _____, ^{and bonded by some Oath-do}
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve ^{those who are going through it or employed by} years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Colombian Government
Facultad de Medicina de Bogota, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of March, 1928

at Panamint, Cal.

Vice Consul C

am 3-15-28

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

HEAD TAX						TOTAL
DIRECT INDIRECT	S.I.	H.S.	Transp.	Other	Total	
1			1	4		6
1			1	4		6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegria. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

1148

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

B-207A

Passengers sailing from

CUARTO COL 2 511

RECEIVED

190

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

March 15

1928

198

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Bojota, from Puerto Colombia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of March, 19 18
at Key
W. H. Dore
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

199

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BOGOTA

Sailing from MATTO BAY JAMAICA, March 6th, 1928, Arriving at Port of

by Mar 15, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Mulligan	Michael	55	9	M	S	Whitehaven Pa. May 29, 1872.		64 North 2nd St. Easton Pa.
2	Wood	Chas.	39	8	M	S	Pittsburgh Pa. Jan. 16, 1889		329 West 21st St. New York City
3	L-Loraki	Boris	35	8	M	S		Federal Court, New York City, October 25th, 1925. 16 Nov 1925	12 West 44th St. New York City
4	Block	Maurice	40	4	M	S	Galion Ohio March 21, 1887		Hotel Albertson Road New York City
5	Max Kappel	Phillip	27	1	M	S	Hartford Conn. February 10, 1901		2401 Cortelyou Road Brooklyn NY
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 171279

MAR 20 1915

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. M. Sauter, Surgeon of the SS. Melapan sailing thru, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Alabama State Board,
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of March, 1915

at

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

NAME	AGE	SEX	RACE	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN	EDUCATION	RELIGION	MARRIAGE	SINGLE	MARRIED	TOTAL
1. <u>W. M. Sauter</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>W</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>66</u>
2. <u>W. M. Sauter</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>W</u>	<u>U.S.</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>Y</u>	<u>N</u>	<u>66</u>

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ARRIVALS U. S. TOTAL
 1st Cabin 14 52 66
 2nd Cabin
 Storage
 Total 14 52 66

1 Cruise not
 combined

30/15

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "METAPAN"

Passengers sailing from PORTS NAMED HEREUNDER

DATES SHOWN HEREUNDER, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HERNANDEZ	GUSTAVO	30	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SP. AMER.	COLOMBIA MEDELLIN	NON IMM. 141	BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA	MAR. 2 1928	COLOMBIA	MEDELLIN
2																		
3																		
4																		
5		ASHE	JOSEPH	34	M	S	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND GLASGOW	NON IMM. 74	CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA	MAR. 1ST 1928	COLOMBIA	CARTAGENA
6	DIPLOMAT	SCARONI	SILVIO	34	M	S	DIPLOMAT	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	ITALY ROME	DIPLOMATIC 119	ROME, ITALY	SEPT. 3 1925	D. C.	WASHINGTON
7																		
8																		
9																		
10		BRENNAN	EUGENIE	41	F	W	HOUSEKEEPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA CLARENDON	RE-ENTRY PERMIT 325300	327147		N. Y.	ESSEX FELLS
11	TRANSIT 367463	FARQUHARSON	ARTHUR W.	68	M	M	LAWYER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	SCOTCH	JAMAICA CHICHESTER	NO VISA			JAMAICA	STONY HILL
12		FARQUHARSON	GLADYS M.	33	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	SCOTCH	JAMAICA ST. ANDREW	NO VISA			JAMAICA	STONY HILL
13		FOOTE	CLEMENTINE R.	25	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA WESTMORELAND	RE-ENTRY PERMIT 330874	331745		N. Y.	NEW YORK
14		FRANK	JOSEPH	29	M	M	BUTCHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA MONTEGO BAY	NO VISA			N. Y.	SPARKILL
15		HUNT	OLGA M.	19	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	PANAMAN	AFRICAN	JAMAICA KINGSTON	NON QUOTA 55	KINGSTON, JAMAICA	MAR. 9 1928	N. Y.	SUFFERN
16	TRANSIT 367463	JOHNSTON	CHARLES E. VL 672/843	55	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA LUCEA	NO VISA			JAMAICA	ST. ANDREW
17		KAMEKA	DOROTHY	19	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	GERMAN	JAMAICA WESTMORELAND	NON IMM. 39	COLON, PANAMA	FEB. 21 1928	C. Z.	CRISTOBAL
18		POWELL	AUBREY M.	27	M	S	CHAUFFEUR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA MANCHESTER	RE-ENTRY PERMIT 321461	322938		N. Y.	NEW YORK
19		REID	ALICE C.	21	F	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA ST. ANDREW	QUOTA 33782	KINGSTON, JAMAICA	FEB. 21 1928	JAMAICA	ST. ANDREW
20		WALKER	MARY	35	F	S	COOK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA WESTMORELAND	RE-ENTRY PERMIT 332416	333318		N. Y.	PELHAM
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. MARCH 15TH 1928 19 201

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36										
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any consular, agency, master, public, or governmental)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if yes, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien is coming to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is an alien of the United States	Whether alien is a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming because of an offer of employment or contract, or for other reasons, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of —		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No												Yes or No	Yes or No		Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes
1	BROTHER, ANTONIO HERNANDEZ MEDELLIN, COLOMBIA	COLOMBIA MEDELLIN	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1926 N.Y.	39 CORTLANDT ST., N.Y.CITY	NO	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK.	BL.	BLK.	NONE							
2																														
3																														
4																														
5	EMPLOYERS, TROPICAL OIL CO. CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA	COLOMBIA CARTAGENA	NO	OIL CO.	YES	YES	1926 N.Y.	85-21 BROADWAY, ELMHURST, L.I.	NO	3 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BR.	BLUE	NONE							
6	FRIEND, ITALIAN AMBASSADOR WASHINGTON, D. C.	D.C. WASHINGTON	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1927 D.C.	WASHINGTON, D. C.	NO	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DK.	BL.	BR.	NONE							
7																														
8																														
9																														
10	EMPLOYER, MRS. D. L. MOORE 14 RENSSELAER RD., ESSEX FELLS, N.J.	ESSEX FELLS, N.J.	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1927 N.J.	14 RENSSELAER RD., ESSEX FELLS, N.J.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	BRN.	BL.	BR.	NONE							
11	BROTHER, J. C. FARQUHARSON CONSTANT SPRING, JAMAICA	JAMAICA STONY HILL	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1920 N.Y.	25 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY	NO	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR.	BR.	BR.	NONE							
12	UNCLE, DO. DO. DO.	JAMAICA STONY HILL	NO	FATHER	YES	YES	1911 N.Y.	DO. DO.	NO	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BR.	HAZEL	NONE							
13	HUSBAND, ASTON FOOTE 208 W. 141ST ST., N.Y.CITY	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927 N.Y.	208 W. 141ST ST., N.Y.CITY	NO	PERMILY.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	BRN.	BL.	BLK.	NONE							
14	WIFE, MARIE FRASER MAIN ST., SPARKILL, N. Y.	N.Y. SPARKILL	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1928 N.Y.	MAIN ST., SPARKILL, N. Y.	NO	PERMILY.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	BLK.	BL.	BLK.	NONE							
15	FRIEND, MR. JOSEPH SMITH ASST. MANAGER, WALDORF ASTORIA HOTEL, N.Y.CITY	N.Y. SUFFERN	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1926 N.Y.	FRIEND, MR. JOSEPH SMITH WALDORF ASTORIA HOTEL, N.Y.CITY	NO	PERMILY.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BRN.	BL.	BLK.	NONE							
16	WIFE, MRS. M. JOHNSTON KENCOT, ST. ANDREWS, JAMAICA	JAMAICA ST. ANDREWS	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1925 N.Y.	FRIENDS, DI GIORGIA FRUIT CORP. 25 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY	NO	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BR.	BR.	NONE							
17	AUNT, MRS. EMMIE HIGGINBOTHAM P.O. BOX 372, CRISTOBAL, C.Z.C.Z.	CRISTOBAL, C.Z.C.Z.	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	BROTHER, EWEN KAMEKA 22-25 6TH AVE., ASTORIA, L.I.	NO	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BR.	BR.	NONE							
18	COUSIN, TITUS WESLEY 207 W. 147TH ST., N.Y.CITY	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927 N.Y.	COUSIN, TITUS WESLEY 207 W. 147TH ST., N.Y.CITY	NO	PERMILY.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BL.	BL.	BLK.	NONE							
19	MOTHER, ELIZABETH GORDON LIGUANA, ST. ANDREWS, JAM.	MASS. BOSTON	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	AUNT, MRS. DORA MORRISON 20 PORTOR ST., BOSTON, MASS.	NO	PERMILY.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	BRN.	BL.	BLK.	NONE							
20	EMPLOYER, W. A. FRIBOURG PELHAM, N. Y.	N.Y. PELHAM	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1927 N.Y.	EMPLOYER, W. A. FRIBOURG PELHAM, N. Y.	NO	PERMILY.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BLK.	BL.	BLK.	NONE							
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. A. DALZEIL, MASTER of the S. S. "METAPAN", from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. A. Dalzell

MASTER ~~DEPOSED~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. J. Sauter, Surgeon of the U. S. Marine sailing Thruway, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Alabama State Board
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

202

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

C R U I S E

PASSENGER

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "МЕТАРАН"

Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, N. Y.

FEBRUARY

22ND

19 28

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-01

List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be 'fully' listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK, N. Y.

MARCH 15TH 1928

... 19

CRUISE PASSENGER

203

NOTE - Full text of question 30 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. A. DALZELL, MASTER, of the S.S. "METAPAN", from NEW YORK, N. Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. A. Dalzell
MASTER

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Header status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply *engineer*, *polisher*, *molder*, *turner*, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Swampship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **2**
204

S. S. "METAPAN" Sailing from PORTS NAMED HEREUNDER, DATES HEREUNDER 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., MARCH 15TH, 1928

13

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	CHURCHILL	CHESTER A.	30		M	M	FROM CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE, MARCH 8TH 1928 SEPTEMBER 20TH 1898, LIMA, OHIO		229 S. KENNELWORTH AVE., LIMA, OHIO.
2	McGUIGAN	JOSEPH J.	38		M	M	MAY 24TH 1889, TRENTON, N. J.		11 NEVERSINK AVE., PORT JERVIS, N.Y.
3	POND	SEBASTIAN L.	25		M	S	MARCH 3RD 1903, MILFORD, CONN.		GULF ST., MILFORD, CONN.
4	ROWE	HARTLEY	45		M	M	NOVEMBER 8TH 1882, GOODLAND, IND.		17 VINEYARD RD., NEWTON CENTRE, MASS.
5	ROWE	INEZ	44		F	M	NOVEMBER 21ST 1883, GOODLAND, IND.		DO. DO.
6	UHRBROCK	MILDRED	28		F	S	APRIL 7TH 1899, BROOKLYN, N. Y.		379 STERLING PL., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
7									
8									
9							FROM KINGSTON, JAMAICA, MARCH 10TH 1928		
10	AUSTIN	ZACCHIAS	40		M	M		DECEMBER 6TH 1926. U. S. DIST. COURT, PORTLAND, MAINE,	4 CONGRESS PLACE, PORTLAND, ME.
11	RANKS	HENRY W.	63		M	M	JUNE 2ND 1864, BROOKLYN, N. Y.		POST ROAD, NOROTON, CONN.
12	RANKS	MABEL M.	63		F	M	DECEMBER 9TH 1864, NEW YORK CITY		DO. DO.
13	CHAPMAN	CLIFFORD F.	58		M	M	MAY 16TH 1869, IPSWICH, MASS.		4 ARGILLA RD., IPSWICH, MASS.
14	CHAPMAN	BESSIE H.	54		F	M	NOVEMBER 30TH 1873, MARBLEHEAD, MASS.		DO.
15	COLONY	HORATIO	26		M	S	SEPTEMBER 22ND 1901, KEENE, N. H.		KEENE, N. H.
16	COX	EDWARD V.	54		M	M	DECEMBER 28TH 1873, ORANGE, N. J.		150 E. 7TH ST., PLAINFIELD, N.J.
17	COX	JULIA B.	53		F	M	NOVEMBER 3RD 1874, NEW YORK CITY		DO. DO.
18	CUSHING	LEONARD J.	27		M	M	OCTOBER 20TH 1900, NEW YORK CITY		985 5TH AVE., NEW YORK CITY
19	CUSHING	BARBARA B.	24		F	M	DECEMBER 11TH 1903, NEW YORK CITY		DO. DO.
20	DABNEY	FREDERICK L.	27		M	M	FEBRUARY 7TH 1901, BOSTON, MASS.		298 BEACON ST., BOSTON, MASS.
21	DABNEY	BEATRICE	20		F	M	MARCH 27TH 1908, NEW YORK CITY		DO. DO.
22	ESENWEIN	J. BERG	60		M	M	MAY 15TH 1867, PHILADELPHIA, PA.		108 EDGEWOOD AVE., LONGMEADOW, MASS.
23	ESENWEIN	CAROLINE M.	60		F	M	JUNE 30TH 1867, HICKSVILLE, PA.		DO. DO.
24	FOOTE	ASTON R.	2		M	S	APRIL 12TH 1925, NEW YORK CITY		208 W. 141ST ST., NEW YORK CITY
25	NETTLETON	DONALD E.	31		M	M	NOVEMBER 9TH 1896, NEW HAVEN, CONN.		175 ORANGE ST., NEW HAVEN, CONN.
26	NETTLETON	MARY E.	25		F	M	FEBRUARY 26TH 1903, NEW YORK CITY		DO. DO.
27	PARKIN	HENRY	30		M	S	JULY 24TH 1897, MERIDEN, CONN.		100 BRADWAY, NEW YORK CITY
28	RHOADES	LOUIS F.	51		M	M	JUNE 25TH 1876, NEWARK, N. J.		280 PROSPECT ST., NUTLEY, N. J.
29	RHOADES	HATTIE L.	51		F	M	APRIL 27TH 1876, NEW HAVEN, CONN.		DO. DO.
30	STILLMAN	ALBERT L.	44		M	M	JUNE 14TH 1883, HOBOKEN, N. J.		134 E. 6TH ST., PLAINFIELD, N.J.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **3**
205

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **"MUTAPAH"** Sailing from **KINGSTON, JAMAICA**, **MARCH 10TH**, 192⁸, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK, N. Y.** **MARCH 15TH**, 192⁸

13

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	STILLMAN	EMMA P.	67		F	W FEBRUARY 4TH 1861, BALTIMORE, MD.		134 E. 6TH ST., PLAINFIELD, N. J.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 217

Form 550
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 206

CRUISE PASSENGERS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

CRUISE PASSENGERS

S. S. "METAPAN" Sailing from NEW YORK, N. Y., FEBRUARY 22ND, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., MARCH 15TH, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BROOKS	LOREN	75		M	M	MAY 27TH 1852, EAST HADDAM, CONN.		MOODUS, CONN.
2	CARTER	LOUIS S.	52		M	M	JULY 21ST 1875, EAST HADDAM, CONN.		SOUTH MANCHESTER, CONN.
3	COOPER	JAMES	69		M	M		MAHONIN CO. COURT, YOUNGSTOWN, O. 1888	OHIO 17 S. PORTLAND ST., YOUNGSTOWN,
4	DE GROOT	MARIE	48		F	W	NOVEMBER 8TH 1879, SHARON, PA.		OHIO 154 W. BOSTON AVE., YOUNGSTOWN,
5	DEVOLL	NATHAN C.	56		M	S	DECEMBER 20TH 1871, FALL RIVER, MASS.		BRIELLE, N. J.
6	FILES	H. WENTWORTH	31		M	M	MAY 13TH 1896, PORTLAND, ME.		CAPE ELIZABETH, MAINE
7	FILES	IRENE A.	29		F	M	MARCH 9TH 1899, PORTLAND, ME.		DO. DO.
8	GILBERT	SARAH H.	69		F	S	OCTOBER 6TH 1858, BUCKINGHAM, PA.		PA. 140 N. 15TH ST., PHILADELPHIA,
9	KING	SIMON	51		M	M		DUTCHESS CO. COURT, POUGHKEEPSIE, N.Y. 1898.	107 S. HAMILTON ST., POUGHKEEPSIE, N. Y.
10	KING	BERTHA S.	41		F	M	AUGUST 6TH 1887, BANGOR, ME.		DO. DO.
11	KOCH	MILDRED R.	24		F	S	JUNE 8TH 1903, CHICAGO, ILL.		2114 HIGHLAND AVE., BERWYN, ILL.
12	MAYER	JOSEPH G.	47		M	D	SEPTEMBER 9TH 1880, ERIE, PA.		421 ARLINGTON RD., "GLENWOOD" ERIE, PA.
13	MAYER	FRANKLIN B.	10		M	S	FEBRUARY 18TH 1918, ERIE, PA.		DO. DO.
14	MOODY	FREDERICK R.	60		M	M	MAY 4TH 1867, BOARDMAN, OHIO		OHIO 120 W. BOARDMAN ST., YOUNGSTOWN,
15	MURPHY	JAMES J.	34		M	M	OCTOBER 1ST 1893, TRENTON, N. J.		EDINBURG ROAD, TRENTON, N. J.
16	MURPHY	LEONA E.	27		F	M	JUNE 13TH 1900, TRENTON, N. J.		DO. DO.
17	PHILLIPS	WILLIAM E.	60		M	S	NOVEMBER 20TH 1867, NEWARK, N. J.		BRIELLE, N. J.
18	ROSEN	MORRIS S.	53		M	M		DUTCHESS CO. COURT, POUGHKEEPSIE, N. Y. 1898	109 S. HAMILTON ST., POUGHKEEPSIE, N. Y.
19	ROSEN	FRANCES	50		F	M	SEPTEMBER 22ND 1878, NEW YORK CITY		DO.
20	SCHIEFFMYER	THERESA	58		F	S	NOVEMBER 25TH 1869, NEW YORK CITY		216 W. 99TH ST., NEW YORK CITY
21	SMITH	WILLIAM T.	54		M	M	JUNE 2ND 1893, NEW YORK CITY		2508 JACKSON ST., BAYSIDE, N.Y.
22	SPRINGER	ANNA B.	57		F	W		NATURALIZED THROUGH FATHER'S PAPERS	ILL. 7608 SOUTH SHORE DRIVE, CHICAGO,
23	WASHBURN	GRACE H.	47		F	M	MARCH 19TH 1880, YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO		208 BROADWAY, YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO
24	WILKINS	CHARLES F.	61		M	W	AUGUST 24TH 1866, BASIL, OHIO		OHIO 4430 SOUTHERN BLVD., YOUNGSTOWN,
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

207

S. S. METAPAN

UNITED FRUIT arrived March 15, 1928.

, 19

M.,

, from

San Jose

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.								DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.		REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.

19f 1 HUNT Olga 1 cab 5 15 BWI IMM VISA 4:00 KING

3/16 90 Jack 95

1-1

METAPAN 3/15/28

TOTALS.

MANIFEST OF **JOYED**

Required under

(1)

No.
on
list

1

DATE

2

DEPT

3

DOWN

4

PAR

5

RAVE

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

KINNEY

GEORGE

TODD

WILSON

MILLER

ANDREW

PURSER " 17
DOCTOR " 17
CHF. RADIO " 17
2nd. RADIO " 17
CHF. ENG'R. " 17
1st. ASS'T " 17
2nd. " " " 21
3rd. " " " 17
JUNIOR " " 17
1st. REFG. " " 17
2nd. " " " 17

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF **NEW YORK**

MARCH 21ST, 1928

I, master of the **AMERICAN** S. S. **"METAPAN"**, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival **86** Number of seamen deserted **NONE**
Number of seamen discharged **86** Seamen left in hospital (or died) **NONE**
Number of seamen signed on at this port **86** Total crew this date **86**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port **MARCH 15TH**, 1928, consigned to **UNITED FRUIT COMPANY**, is now lying at **PIER 9 NORTH RIVER** and is expected to sail **MARCH 21ST**, 1928, for **JAMAICA, CANAL ZONE, & COLOMBIA**.
via United States port of **NEW YORK** direct to **Jamaica** First port of call in United States this voyage was **NEW YORK** **208**

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
NONE			

Line **UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.**

Owners **UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP.**

Local Agents **UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.**

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel

arrival at 213

LARTA

CA.

Seamen signed³ on at this

port.

As per attached list

(15)

wical marks,
ulcerities, or
disease

E

212

211

PAULING. M'BOY.
GARDNER

29	CILIPAN
30	BELOIAN
32	BRITISH
38	"
38	CHILPAN
35	BRITISH
22	"
45	U. S. A.
43	BRITISH
28	SPANISH
40	U. S. A.
33	BRITISH
38	WOL-DORIAN
SPANISH	
39	BRITISH
34	SPANISH
40	U. S. A.

3 ON NEXT PAGE.

14-1022

17

RADIO W 17

RADIO " 17

ENG'R. " 17

SS'T W W 17

21

17

17

17

100

YES	33	M	"	"	5/7
YES	26	M	"	"	5/8
YES	39	M	"	"	6 FT
YES	29	M	"	"	5/8
YES	36	M	"	"	5/10
YES	29	M	"	"	5/7
YES	30	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5/7
YES	25	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5/7
YES	34	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5/8

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP.

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NAME	AGE	NATIONALITY

LIST OR MANIFEST OF PERSONS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required

Arrival at 213

ETA

1.

(15)
of marks,
articles, or
pass

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

No. on list	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
1			None		
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

Seamen signed on at this

Port.

On board attached list

NO. NAME AGE NATIONALITY

1. 31 U. S. A.

2. 28 " "

3. 28 " "

4. 28 " "

5. 28 " "

6. 28 " "

7. 28 " "

8. 28 " "

9. 28 " "

10. 28 " "

11. 28 " "

12. 28 " "

13. 28 " "

14. 28 " "

15. 28 " "

16. 28 " "

17. 28 " "

18. 28 " "

19. 28 " "

20. 28 " "

21. 28 " "

22. 28 " "

23. 28 " "

24. 28 " "

25. 28 " "

26. 28 " "

27. 28 " "

28. 28 " "

29. 28 " "

30. 28 " "

31. 28 " "

32. 28 " "

33. 28 " "

34. 28 " "

35. 28 " "

36. 28 " "

37. 28 " "

38. 28 " "

39. 28 " "

40. 28 " "

41. 28 " "

42. 28 " "

43. 28 " "

44. 28 " "

45. 28 " "

46. 28 " "

47. 28 " "

48. 28 " "

49. 28 " "

50. 28 " "

51. 28 " "

52. 28 " "

53. 28 " "

54. 28 " "

55. 28 " "

56. 28 " "

57. 28 " "

58. 28 " "

59. 28 " "

60. 28 " "

61. 28 " "

62. 28 " "

63. 28 " "

64. 28 " "

65. 28 " "

66. 28 " "

67. 28 " "

68. 28 " "

69. 28 " "

70. 28 " "

71. 28 " "

72. 28 " "

73. 28 " "

74. 28 " "

75. 28 " "

76. 28 " "

77. 28 " "

78. 28 " "

79. 28 " "

80. 28 " "

81. 28 " "

82. 28 " "

83. 28 " "

84. 28 " "

85. 28 " "

86. 28 " "

87. 28 " "

88. 28 " "

89. 28 " "

90. 28 " "

91. 28 " "

92. 28 " "

93. 28 " "

94. 28 " "

95. 28 " "

96. 28 " "

97. 28 " "

98. 28 " "

99. 28 " "

100. 28 " "

101. 28 " "

102. 28 " "

103. 28 " "

104. 28 " "

105. 28 " "

106. 28 " "

107. 28 " "

108. 28 " "

109. 28 " "

110. 28 " "

111. 28 " "

112. 28 " "

113. 28 " "

114. 28 " "

115. 28 " "

116. 28 " "

117. 28 " "

118. 28 " "

119. 28 " "

120. 28 " "

121. 28 " "

122. 28 " "

123. 28 " "

124. 28 " "

125. 28 " "

126. 28 " "

127. 28 " "

128. 28 " "

129. 28 " "

130. 28 " "

131. 28 " "

132. 28 " "

133. 28 " "

134. 28 " "

135. 28 " "

136. 28 " "

137. 28 " "

138. 28 " "

139. 28 " "

140. 28 " "

141. 28 " "

142. 28 " "

143. 28 " "

144. 28 " "

145. 28 " "

146. 28 " "

147. 28 " "

148. 28 " "

149. 28 " "

150. 28 " "

151. 28 " "

152. 28 " "

153. 28 " "

154. 28 " "

155. 28 " "

156. 28 " "

157. 28 " "

158. 28 " "

159. 28 " "

160. 28 " "

161. 28 " "

162. 28 " "

163. 28 " "

164. 28 " "

165. 28 " "

166. 28 " "

167. 28 " "

168. 28 " "

169. 28 " "

170. 28 " "

171. 28 " "

172. 28 " "

173. 28 " "

174. 28 " "

175. 28 " "

176. 28 " "

177. 28 " "

178. 28 " "

179. 28 " "

180. 28 " "

181. 28 " "

182. 28 " "

183. 28 " "

184. 28 " "

185. 28 " "

186. 28 " "

187. 28 " "

188. 28 " "

189. 28 " "

190. 28 " "

191. 28 " "

192. 28 " "

193. 28 " "

194. 28 " "

195. 28 " "

196. 28 " "

197. 28 " "

198. 28 " "

199. 28 " "

200. 28 " "

201. 28 " "

202. 28 " "

203. 28 " "

204. 28 " "

205. 28 " "

206. 28 " "

207. 28 " "

208. 28 " "

209. 28 " "

210. 28 " "

211. 28 " "

212. 28 " "

213. 28 " "

214. 28 " "

215. 28 " "

216. 28 " "

217. 28 " "

218. 28 " "

219. 28 " "

220. 28 " "

221. 28 " "

222. 28 " "

223. 28 " "

224. 28 " "

225. 28 " "

226. 28 " "

227. 28 " "

228. 28 " "

229. 28 " "

230. 28 " "

231. 28 " "

232. 28 " "

233. 28 " "

234.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at 13
port of the United States

CARTAGENA, PUERTO COLOMBIA, SANTA MARTA

Vessel "METAPAN", arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 15th, 1928, from the port of CRISTOBAL, C.Z. AND KINGSTON, JAMAICA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DALZELL	ARNOLD			MASTER	1928 FEB. 17	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED	YES	34	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5/10		NONE
2	DESMOND	RUDOLPH		FIRST	CHP. OFFICER	" 19	" "	"	YES	29	M	" "		5/6		"
3	DOWD	FRANK			2nd. OFFICER	" 17	" "	"	YES	25	M	" "		5/7		"
4	PARLEE	ERWIN		FIRST	3rd. OFFICER	" 20	" "	"	YES	21	M	" "		5/10		"
5	BALDWIN	HARRY			BOS'N	" 17	" "	"	YES	36	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	5/7		"
6	MANUELA	ALEXANDER			CARPENTER	" 17	" "	"	YES	33	M	" "		5/6		"
7	ZEIDLER	HENRY		FIRST	Q'MASTER	" 20	" "	"	YES	37	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	6 FT.		"
8	BEYER	HORST			"	" 17	" "	"	YES	22	M	" "		5/7		"
9	HILL	EDGAR			"	" 17	" "	"	YES	40	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5/8		"
10	BRION	JOHN			A.B. SEAMAN	" 17	" "	"	YES	42	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	5/8		"
11	LANSCHER	RANE			" "	" 17	" "	"	YES	28	M	" "		5/9		"
12	ANTONIO	VINCENTE			" "	" 17	" "	"	YES	36	M	" "		5/7		"
13	MENDEZ	EMICTO			" "	" 17	" "	"	YES	32	M	" "		5/8		"
14	BRITT	JOHN			" "	" 17	" "	"	YES	35	M	" "		5/9		"
15	MARTES	CARLOS			" "	" 17	" "	"	YES	45	M	" "		5/8		"
16	CONFESOR	HUMBERTO			ORD. SEAMAN	" 17	" "	"	YES	26	M	" "		5/5		"
17	LOPEZ	FRANK		FIRST	" "	" 18	" "	"	YES	25	M	" "		5/10		"
18	COFFIEL	CAMILIO		FIRST	" "	" 22	" "	"	YES	20	M	" "		5/8		"
19	BENSON	EDWIN			PURSER	" 17	" "	"	YES	36	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5/7		"
20	STAMLER	WESLEY			ASS'T PURSER	" 17	" "	"	YES	29	M	" "		6 FT.		"
21	SANKEY	JOSEPH			DOCTOR	" 17	" "	"	YES	45	M	" "		5/10		"
22	GROSSETT	DAVID			CHP. RADIO	" 17	" "	"	YES	33	M	" "		5/7		"
23	CARROLL	EDWARD			2nd. RADIO	" 17	" "	"	YES	26	M	" "		5/8		"
24	TYLER	FRED			CHP. ENG'R.	" 17	" "	"	YES	39	M	" "		6 FT.		"
25	WHITE	FRANK			1st. ASS'T "	" 17	" "	"	YES	29	M	" "		5/8		"
26	WAHLQUIST	FRITZ		FIRST	2nd. " "	" 21	" "	"	YES	36	M	" "		5/10		"
27	McARDLE	PATRICK			3rd. " "	" 17	" "	"	YES	29	M	" "		5/7		"
28	KINNEY	GEORGE			JUNIOR	" 17	" "	"	YES	30	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5/7		"
29	TODD	WILSON			1st. REFG.	" 17	" "	"	YES	25	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5/7		"
30	MILLER	ANDREW			2nd. " "	" 17	" "	"	YES	34	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5/8		"

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 56 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been sent or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

214

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

CARTAGENA, PUERTO COLOMBIA, SANTA MARTA, COLOMBIA

Vessel METAPANT, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 15th, 1928, from the port of CRISTOBAL, C. Z. AND KINGSTON, JAMAICA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	FORBES	WILLIAM			3rd. REFG. ENG.	1928 FEB. 17	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED	YES	25	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5/6		NONE
2	FREIRE	ANTONIO			DONKEYMAN	" 17	"	"	YES	42	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/6		"
3	LESTA	ANTONIO			STOREKEEPER	" 17	"	"	YES	20	M	"	"	5/8		"
4	HURGOS	ESTEFANO			OILER	" 17	"	"	YES	40	M	"	"	5/8		"
5	FREIRE	NICOLAS			"	" 17	"	"	YES	24	M	"	"	5/7		"
6	MONTES	ANTONIO			"	" 17	"	"	YES	28	M	"	"	5/6		"
7	GUARRE	FRANCISCO			"	" 17	"	"	YES	24	M	"	"	5/4		Deserted Bo. Colo. Nov. 21
8	LESTA	FERNANDO			"	" 17	"	"	YES	19	M	"	"	5/8		Deserted Bo. Colo. Nov. 21
9	TOLESTAS	MANUEL			"	" 17	"	"	YES	29	M	"	"	5/6		"
10	ROMERO	MANUEL			FIREMAN	" 17	"	"	YES	30	M	"	"	5/7		"
11	BALLESTEROS	LOIS			"	" 17	"	"	YES	38	M	"	"	5/8		"
12	LOPEZ	ELISARDO			"	" 17	"	"	YES	28	M	"	"	5/6		"
13	BAUZA	JOSE			WIPER	" 17	"	"	YES	44	M	"	"	5/5		"
14	GONZALEZ	RAFAEL			"	" 17	"	"	YES	22	M	SP. AMER.	COLOMBIAN	5/7		"
15	KENNEDY	PATRICK		FIRST	CHF. STEWARD	" 21	"	"	YES	43	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5/3		"
16	CLARKE	GEORGE			2nd. STEWARD	" 17	"	"	YES	42	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5/6		"
17	YOGNA	MARGARITA			STEWARDESS	" 17	"	"	YES	41	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5/6		"
18	BARRON	GIBSON			BARMAN	" 17	"	"	YES	37	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5/7		"
19	ANDARO	CERAFINO			CHF. COOK	" 17	"	"	YES	32	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/8		"
20	GUESURAGA	CLAUDIO			2nd. COOK	" 17	"	"	YES	28	M	"	"	5/7		"
21	MAGUREGY	PABLO			FRY COOK	" 17	"	"	YES	39	M	"	"	5/8		"
22	OLASCOAGA	EUGENIO			LARDER COOK	" 17	"	"	YES	28	M	"	"	5/7		"
23	ARAGUINO	JOSE			SHIPS COOK	" 17	"	"	YES	21	M	"	"	5/8		"
24	ALLUNTES	ANTONIO			VEG. COOK	" 17	"	"	YES	22	M	"	"	5/6		"
25	JOLAROLA	JOSE			COOKS MATE	" 21	"	"	YES	35	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5/5		"
26	SUMALABE	ROBERTO			"	" 21	"	"	YES	30	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/7		"
27	MARTINEZ	RAMON			"	" 21	"	"	YES	49	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5/6		"
28	ROHRBACK	FRANK		FIRST	ENDMAN	" 21	"	"	YES	29	M	"	"	5/11		"
29	VANCE	JOHN			BAKER	" 17	"	"	YES	39	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5/9		"
30	HUTCHESON	JAMES		FIRST	2nd. BAKER	" 21	"	"	YES	23	M	"	"	5/8		"

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector bearing the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

CARTAGENA; PUERTO COLOMBIA, SANTA MARTA, COLOMBIA

Vessel "METAPAN", arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 15th, 1928, from the port of CRISTOBAL; C.Z. AND KINGSTON, JAMAICA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	<i>16 577/522</i> DONNER			FIRST BUTCHER	1928 FEB. 20 NEW YORK	TO BE PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED	YES	48	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/7		NONE
2	ZAYONTZ			CHECKER	" 17 "	"	YES	31	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5/6		"
3	FERNANDEZ			PRINTER	" 17 "	"	YES	44	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/9		"
4	GALLEGO			MESSMAN	" 21 "	"	YES	29	M	SP. AMER.	COLOMBIAN	5/6		"
5	DONACHIE			LINENKEEPER	" 17 "	"	YES	28	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5/8		"
6	LAMONT			DECK STEWARD	" 17 "	"	YES	28	M	"	"	5/8		"
7	CRANGLE			FIRST PANTRYMAN	" 21 "	"	YES	32	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5/7		"
8	BROWN			STOREKEEPER	" 17 "	"	YES	30	M	SP. AMER.	PERUVIAN	5/10		"
9	DAVIS			FIRST SALOONMAN	" 20 "	"	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6 FT.		"
10	JENSON			ASS'T STEWARD	" 21 "	"	YES	26	M	SCAD'N	SWEDISH	5/10		"
11	COOK			"	" 21 "	"	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/11		"
12	MORENO			"	" 22 "	"	YES	29	M	SP. AMER.	CHILEAN	5/6		"
13	SEIXAS			FIRST	" 21 "	"	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/7		"
14	HURLEY			"	" 21 "	"	YES	22	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5/11		"
15	GREET			FIRST	" 21 "	"	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/7		"
16	BALDEROS			FIRST	" 22 "	"	YES	28	M	SP. AMER.	CHILEAN	5/6		"
17	MERRIGAN			FIRST	" 21 "	"	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/9		"
18	BAULD			FIRST	" 21 "	"	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/9		"
19	MATHEWS			"	" 21 "	"	YES	45	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5/9		"
20	WEIGH			"	" 21 "	"	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/7		"
21	PEREZ			FIRST	" 21 "	"	YES	28	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/7		"
22	ENOS			"	" 21 "	"	YES	40	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5/8		"
23	BELL			"	" 21 "	"	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/7		"
24	CABRERA			FIRST	" 21 "	"	YES	38	M	SP. AMER.	ECUADORIAN	5/3		"
25	BOHLEN			FIRST	" 21 "	"	YES	28	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/7		"
26	WALKER			FIRST	" 21 "	"	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/7		"
27	GARCIA			F' MENS M' BOY	" 17 "	"	YES	34	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/6		"
28	CZARNECKIE			BARBER	" 21 "	"	YES	40	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5/8		"
29	BALLESTERO			WIPER	" 21 "	"	YES	38	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/8		"

*Paid off Santa Marta
March 6*

American Consulate,
Kingston, Jamaica.
No. _____
(Country) _____

For the journey to the United States,
via *San Pedro de Macoris, P.R.
George F. Kelly*

Date FEB 27 1928

* See list of races on back of this form.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in questions (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien, or other ship.



BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSION
CRISTOBAL, C. Z.
Date MAR 1 1928
SEEN

Line _____
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. A. DALZELL, MASTER, of the S.S. METAPAN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

A. A. Dalzell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have died and departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

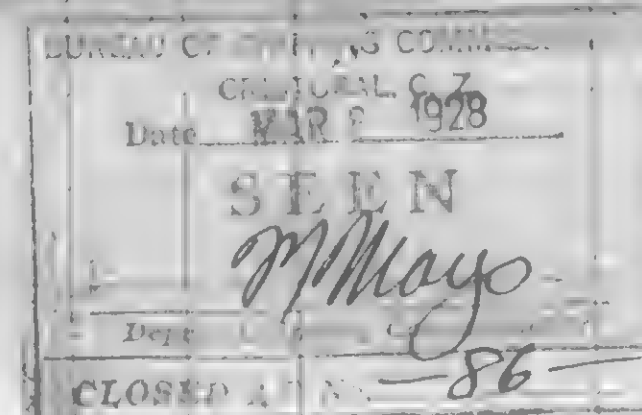
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "METAPAN", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., MARCH 15TH, 1928, from the port of CARTAGENA, PUERTO COLOMBIA, SANTA MARTA, COLOMBIA, CRISTOBAL, C. Z., and KINGSTON, JAMAICA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SALAZAR	MARCOS		FIRST	WIPER	1928	CRISTOBAL, PAID OFF			27	M	SP. AMER.	COLOMBIAN	5/5		NONE
2	DIAZ	JOSE		FIRST	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	25	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/5		NONE
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



American Consulate, No. _____
at Kingston, Jamaica.
(City) (Country)
SEEN

For the journey to the United States,
via direct

George F. Kelly
Vice Consul
Date MAR 10 1928
(The validity of this visa expires
twelve months from the date pro-
vided the passport used continues
in valid for that period.)
colored with
lights - cut (86) names

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____
14 1940

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-15-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. DALZELL, MASTER, of the S/S METAPAN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of March, 1944

A. J. Dalzell
Master, ~~First~~ Second Officer

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL...
STILL NO. 171280...
OYLA 7 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN D. SHANLEY, Surgeon of the SS MUNARGO, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of DARMOUTH COLLEGE, CONN.
years' experience as a Physician
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15TH. day of MARCH, 19 28

at NEW YORK

John D. Shanley, M.D.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route to the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

CLASS	SEX	RACE OR PEOPLE										TOTAL
		African (black).	Armenian.	Bohemian.	Bosnian.	Bulgarian.	Chinese.	Croatian.	Cuban.	Dalmatian.	Dutch.	
1st Cabin	5						6	119				130
2nd Cabin	3						6					9
3rd Cabin	8						6	125				139

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIENS	U. S.	TOTAL
1st Cabin 11	119	130
2nd Cabin 3	6	9
3rd Cabin 8	125	139

54-0 8-0
1-0
1-0

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Munargo voyage 177 NB . Passengers sailing from Nassau, Bahamas , March 12th , 1928

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write				Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Matthews	Wilmot	50		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto				Canada	Toronto
2		Matthews	Annabell	49		F	M	Wife		"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
3		Matthews	Nancy	25		F	S	Student		"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
4		Eval	James J.	78		M	M	Manufacturer		"	"	CANADA	"	England	Plymouth	PP-54952	Ottawa, Canada	Feb. 20, 1928		Hamilton
5		Eval	Harry D.	45		M	S	"		"	"	Canada	"	Canada	Hamilton	PP-54951	Do	Feb. 20, 1928		"
6		Seale	Charles L.	59		M	M	Jeweller		"	"	G. Britain	"	England	London	PP-15986	New York	Jan. 9, 1924	USA	L.I. Douglaston
7		Seale	Jane	38		F	M	Wife		"	"	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Seledo, Ohio				"	"
8	1/2 187/101	Elliott	Rechel	55		F	S	Maid		"	"	Canada	"	Canada	Mark County, Ont.				"	Mich. Detroit
9		Foster	Charles	54		M	S	Valer		"	"	G. Britain	"	England	London		London, Eng.	July 1, 1927		N.Y.
10		Evans	W. Lewis	56		M	M	Manager		"	"	Canada	"						Canada	Montreal
11		Jackson	Jeannette	47		F	M	Maid		"	"	G. Britain	"	Walsall		Permit No. 337545	Washington, D.C.	Jan. 25, 1928	U.S.A.	New York
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN-PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. Manargo voyage 177 MB . *Passengers sailing from* Nassau, Bahamas , March 12th , 1928

Passengers sailing from															March 12th		1928				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANS-7	Matthews	Wilnot	50		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Canada	English	04-80	Canada	Toronto			Canada	Toronto
2		Matthews ✓	Annabell	49		F	M	Wife	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
3		Matthews ✓	Nancy	25		F	S	Student	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
4		Eval ✓	James J.	78		M	W	Manufacturer	"	"	✓	"	CANADA	"	England	Plymouth	PP-34982	Ottawa, Canada	Feb'y. 20, 1928	"	Hamilton
5		Eval ✓	Harry B.	45		M	S	"	"	"	✓	"	Canada	"	Canada	Hamilton	PP-34981	Do	Feb'y. 20, 1928	"	"
6		Seale ✓	Charles L.	59		M	M	Jeweller	✓	"	✓	"	G. Britain	"	England	London	PP-15986	New York	Jany. 9, 1924	USA	L.I. Douglaston
7		Seale ✓	Jane	38		F	M	Wife	✓	"	✓	"	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Toledo, Ohio				"	"
8	187/101	Elliott ✓	Rechel	55		F	S	Maid	✓	"	✓	"	Canada	"	Canada	Mark County, Ont.				"	Nich. Detroit
9		Foster ✓	Charles	56		M	S	Valet	✓	"	✓	"	G. Britain	"	England	London	PP-15987	London, Eng.	July 1, 1927	"	N.Y.
10		Brams ✓	W. Lewis	58		M	M	Manager	✓	"	✓	"	Canada	"	"	"				Canada	Montreal
11		Jackson ✓	Jeanette	47		F	W	Maid	✓	"	✓	"	G. Britain	"	04-80	Walsall	Permit No. 337345	Washington, D.C.	Jany. 26, 1928	U.S.A.	New York
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **WILLIAM W. CLARK**, **MASTER** of the **SS MUNARGO**, from **NEW YORK**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE (1)** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

DATE **MASTER**

Sworn to before me this **15TH.** day of **MARCH**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is self-explanatory and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

219

S. S. *Manargo voyage-177-ED* Sailing from *Nassau, Bahamas* March 12th, 1920, Arriving at Port of *New York* March 15th, 1920

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Williams	Charles W.	32	✓	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. February 28, 1896		Montclair, N.J.
2	Williams	Geraldine McB.	29	✓	F	Detroit, Mich. January 12, 1899		Do
3	Rowsey	Frank A.	47	✓	M	Toledo, Ohio. November 29, 1880		137 East 38th St. New York City
4	Rowsey	Cornelius G.	16	✓	M	Philadelphia, Pa. December 21, 1910		Do Do
5	Poskitt	Gertrude	24	✓	F	Framingham, Mass. May 21, 1903		Longwood Ave. Boston, Mass.
6	Townsend	J. Allen	66	✓	M	New York City December 13, 1861		908 Park Ave. New York City
7	Townsend	Viola H.	64	✓	F	Do October 16, 1863		Do Do
8	Simpson	Christine McB.	54	✓	F	Wernia, Ont. Canada December 14, 1873	American citizen by marriage March 28, 1898	1007 Burns Ave. Detroit, Mich.
9	Hast	Gonde	54	✓	M	New York City March 26, 1874		1040 Park Ave. New York City
10	Engleman	Charles	51	✓	M	Harrisburg, N.Y. January 10, 1877		Belvedere Hotel, New York City
11	Engleman	Gertrude	41	✓	F	Detroit, Mich. September 25, 1886		Do Do
12	Rownd	Robert M.	28	✓	M	Wheeling, W.Va. June 15, 1898		Wheeling, W.Va.
13	Rownd	Dorothy	28	✓	F	Cincinnati, Ohio. September 21, 1898		Do
14	Morse	Walter	28	✓	F	Melrose, Mass. March 22, 1899		70 Myrtle St. Boston, Mass.
15	Simmons	Joseph B.	62	✓	M	Water Valley, Miss. September 3, 1865		19 Rosa Park, New Orleans, La.
16	Simmons	Alice	52	✓	F	New Orleans, La. August 30, 1875		Do Do
17	Kane	Robert L.	51	✓	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. September 24, 1876		Woodmere, L.I.
18	Malasy	Benjamin S.	55	✓	M	Newburg, N.Y. January 4, 1873		524 West 57th St. New York City
19	Green	Edward	43	✓	M	New Haven, Conn. March 29, 1884		Forrest Hills, N.Y.
20	Moyes	D. Raymond	45	✓	M	Mt. Paul Minn. August 20, 1883		52 Broadway, N.Y.
21	Earle	Henry M.	57	✓	M	Greenville, S.C. March 28, 1870		Old Westbury, N.Y.
22	Earle	Louise	52	✓	F	New York City September 24, 1875		Do Do
23	Hutton	James M.	56	✓	M	Cincinnati, Ohio. February 21, 1870		2342 Grandin Road, Cincinnati, Ohio.
24	Hutton	Sarah J.	50	✓	F	Mt. Sterling, Ky. April 23, 1878		Do Do
25	Hutton	Elizabeth	21	✓	F	Cincinnati, Ohio. May 2, 1906		Do Do
26	Jacocks	Harold	49	✓	M	New York City, NY Oct 7 1879		114 East 40th St. New York City
27	Jacocks	Clarissa	39	✓	F	New York, NY June 8 1889		Do Do
28	Randall	Fay	49	✓	F	Brooklyn, N.Y. September 8, 1879		Westfield, N.J.
29	Sommers	Frieda W.	46	✓	F	Poland, Russia. December 26, 1881	New York City, June 4th., 1898	530 West 77th St. New York City
30	Harris	Henry	62	✓	M	New York City March 9, 1866		William Penn Hotel, Pittsburg, Pa.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possession from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

220

S. S. Manargo voyage 177 MB. Sailing from Nassau, Bahamas, March 12th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York March 15th, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Livingstone	Edward	47		M	S	New York City March 6, 1861		271 5th Ave. New York City
2	Reighley	Lester	37		M	M	Do January 14, 1891		152 Park Street, Mount Clait, N.J.
3	Reighley	Elizabeth	38		F	M	Bimhanston, N.Y. October 30, 1890		152 Park Street, Mount Clair, N.J.
4	Griggs	Valina D.	49		F	M	Stamford, Conn. October 6, 1878		1380 Asylum Ave. Hartford, Conn.
5	Hetherington	Arthur F.	40		M	M	New York City December 24, 1887		Sound Brook, N.J.
6	Hetherington	Galdys S.	38		F	M	St. Paul, Minn. October 23, 1889		Do Do
7	Griswold	Merrill	43		M	S	Boston, Mass. 1884		101 Chestnut St. Boston, Mass.
8	Watson	John W.	28		M	S	Newton, Mass. June 25, 1900		79 Marlboro St. Do
9	Conbier	Estelle W.	31		F	M	New York City December 28, 1896		150 Cottage St. Meridan, Conn.
10	Sibley	Elizabeth F.	34		F	M	Meridan, Conn. February 15, 1893		772 Broad St. Meridan, Conn.
11	Johnson	Norman	55		M	M	New York City June 22, 1872		11 John St. New York City
12	Downing	Paul C.	50		M	M	Newark, N.J. January 25, 1878		361 Scotland Rd. South Orange, N.J.
13	Harden	James	47		M	M	Mount Clait, N.J. January 29, 1881		Beverly Road, Great Neck, L.I.
14	Harden	Alvina	25		F	M	New York City August 4, 1902		Do Do
15	Doesel	Albert G.	42		M	M	New Bremen, Ohio. December 16, 1885		Eye, N.Y.
16	PRINCE	George H.	66		M	M	Amherst, Mass. July 18, 1861		965 Summit Ave. St. Paul, Minn.
17	PRINCE	Jessie E.	66		F	M	Stillwater, Minn. May 20, 1861		Do Do Mich.
18	Macaulay	Richard E.	55		M	M	Detroit, Mich. March 9, 1873		515 University Place, Grosse Point.
19	Macaulay	Sarah B.	52		F	M	Hartford, Conn. November 7, 1873		Do Do
20	Baker	Edwin W.	37		M	M	Indialola, Iowa. July 10, 1890		623 Lincoln Rd. Do Mich.
21	Baker	Frances M.	30		F	M	Detroit, Mich. December 1, 1897		Do Do Do
22	Bancroft	Paul	23		M	M	San Francisco, Cal. June 27, 1904		876 Park Ave. New York City
23	Bancroft	Rita	20		F	M	New York City September 22, 1907		Do Do
24	Aubert	Marion	39		F	M	Do February 18, 1888		75 East 55th St. Do
25	Fynchos	Harold G.	45		M	M	Milwaukee, Wis. January 18, 1885		Greenwich, Conn.
26	Fynchos	Mary H.	28		F	M	Greenwich, Conn. May 29, 1899		Do
27	Woolsey	Frank	79		M	M	Milton, Ulster County, N.Y.		23 Armory St. Jersey City, N.J.
28	Irvine	James	34		M	M	Pittsburg, Pa. December 7, 1893		Bednor, Pittsburg, Pa.
29	Irvine	Gertrude W.	33		F	M	Do December 12, 1894		Do Do
30	Boe	Alice S.	60		F	M	New York City August 14, 1867		River Rd. New Brunswick, N.J.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

221

S. S. Manargo voyage 177 EB Sailing from Nassau, Bahamas March 12th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York March 15th, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Hoe	Ellen	34		F	S	Carden City, L.I. November 2, 1893		River Rd. New Brunswick, N.J.
2	Keville	William J.	50		M	M	Summerville, Mass. September 29, 1877		174 School St. Belmont, Mass.
3	Keville	Frances	47		F	M	Portland, Me. October 12, 1880		174 School St. Belmont, Mass.
4	Northrop	Edwin C.	45		M	S	Waterbury, Conn. July 10, 1882		51 Church St. Waterbury, Conn.
5	Breeding	Howard B.	36		M	S	Perryville, Ky. August 8, 1891		43 Central Ave. Waterbury, Conn.
6	Sperry Jr.	Mark L.	34		M	M	Waterbury, Conn. November 7, 1893		143 Columbia Blvd. Waterbury, Conn.
7	Sperry	Lois M.	26		F	M	Buffalo, N.Y. December 29, 1901		143 Columbia Blvd. Waterbury, Conn.
8	Kip	Elbert S.	54		M	M	New York City April 10, 1873		26 Madison Ave. Morristown, N.J.
9	Kip	Alice B.	55		F	M	Fittsville, Pa. April 20, 1872		Do Do
10	Kip	Josephine A.	19		F	S	Morristown, Pa. March 3, 1909		Do Do
11	Brooks	H. B. Kneass	60		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. February 9, 1868		155 Summer St. Boston, Mass.
12	Cabot	Sewell	52		M	M	Boston, Mass. March 1875		100 Jappan St. Brookline, Mass.
13	Cabot	Julia S.	50		F	M	Brookline, Mass. August 19, 1877		Do Do
14	Sprague	Louise H.	37		F	M	Boston, Mass. March 18, 1890		431 Bylston St. Brookline, Mass.
15	Bradlee	Thomas S.	59		M	M	Do October 3, 1868		Sudbury, Mass.
16	Barnes	Charles B.	59		M	M	Do November 1, 1868		Wingham, Mass.
17	Proctor	Thomas E.	29		M	M	Hamilton, Mass. June 30, 1898		250 Commonwealth Ave. Boston, Mass.
18	Adams	Ainee	42		F	M	New York City August 31, 1885		77 Carroll Ave. Mamaroneck, N.Y.
19	Balfour	Lloyd G.	41		M	M	Waucon, Ohio. January 6, 1887		200 S. Main St. Attleboro, Mass.
20	Balfour	Mildred	34		F	M	North Attleboro, Mass. July 16, 1893		200 S. Main St. Do
21	Sheffield	Edith T.	53		F	M	Cleveland, Ohio. August 15, 1874		45 East 67th St. New York City
22	Sheffield	Frederick W.	26		M	S	New York City February 26, 1902		Do Do
23	Fawcett	John G.	51		M	M	Do November 19, 1876		1247 Dean St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Riesner	Sydney E.	28		M	M	Do November 23, 1900		124 East 40th St. New York City
25	Riesner	Josephine M.	24		F	M	New Britain, Conn. May 8, 1902		Do Do
26	Weagant	Roy A.	46		M	M	Morrisburgh, Ont. Canada March 29, 1881	Parents American citizens	Bouglaston, L.I.
27	Weagant	Isabell L.	42		F	M	Montreal, Canada March 24, 1895	Wife of American citizen	Do
28	Read	Duncan H.	31		M	S	Rye, N.Y. October 30, 1896		28 Nassau St. New York City
29	Bryan	Charles F.	57		M	M	Cleveland, Ohio. December 20, 1870		1650 East 115th St. Cleveland, Ohio
30	Bryan	Rose M.	54		F	M	Columbus, Ohio. May 10, 1873		Do Do

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

222

S. S. Munargo voyage 177 NB Sailing from Nassau, Bahamas March 12th, 192 8 Arriving at Port of New York March 15th, 192 8

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Fritsche	Alfred	58		M	M	Cleveland, Ohio. May 21, 1869		16111 Parkland Drive, Cleveland, Ohio
2	Fritsche	Clara M.	54		F	M	Do October 8, 1873		Do Do
3	Neidlinger	Charles R.	51		M	M	New York City February 21, 1877		75 Maiden Lane, New York City.
4	Neidlinger	Christine H.	43		F	M	Jersey City, N.J. August 20, 1884		Do New York City
5	Little	Phyllis	34		F	M	New York City March 25, 1893		170 -04 Myrtle Ave. Flushing, L.I.
6	Kiddle	Florence	59		F	M	Do June 25, 1868		514 West 98th St. New York City
7	Cameron	Louis J.	60		M	M	Millsburg, Ohio July 26, 1867		3813 Euclid Ave. Cleveland, Ohio.
8	Murhead	Andrew	48		M	M	Glasgow, Scotland. April 24, 1879	District Court Holyoke, Mass. 40 years ago.	Haverhill, Mass.
9	McDonnell	Charles O.	38		M	M	Washington, D.C. March 24, 1899		Oyster Bay, L.I.
10	Sorrelle	Alma D.	40		F	M	Paris, Wis. November 6, 1887		Plaza Hotel, New York City
11	Allen	Edwin M.	55		M	M	Richmond, Ind. June 10, 1876		1035 5th Ave. New York City
12	Allen	Katherine L.	47		F	M	Portland, Me. August 6, 1880		Do Do
13	Scheu	Solomon F.	47		M	S	Buffalo, N.Y. January 26, 1881		171 Linwood Ave. Buffalo, N.Y.
14	Adams	William J.	38		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. April 2, 1890		New Rochelle, N.Y.
15	Adams	Grace	37		F	M	Felham Manor, N.Y. February 2, 1891		Do Do
16	Kurr	Fred L.	51		M	M	Jersey City, N.J. April 11, 1886		Bay, N.Y.
17	Kurr	Susanne C.	51		F	M	New York City October 21, 1896		Do
18	Sheldon	Adelaide	36		F	S	Sheldon, Pa. November 20, 1880		520 Park Avenue, New York
19	Sheldon	Harriet C.	40		F	S	Do August 16, 1878		Do Do
20	Sheldon	James	55		M	S	Do March 21, 1873		Do Do
21	Smith	Philip	26		M	S	1903		
22	Wall	Ashbel T. Jr.	34		M	M	Providence, R.I. February 2, 1892		145 Blackstone Blvd. Providence, R.I.
23	Wall	Mary R.	33		F	M	New York City July 20, 1894		Do Do
24	White	Samuel S.	51		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. July 11, 1876		211 South 12th St. Philadelphia, Pa.
25	White	Vera M.	54		F	M	St. Louis, Mo. June 15, 1889		Do Do
26	Norden	Adolph	45		M	S	Samarang, Java August 9, 1882	Circuit Court New York March 1907	60 Beaver St. New York City.
27	Shaw	Edgar	40		M	M	New York City May 24, 1887		Providence, R.I.
28	Shaw	Rosalind	34		F	M	San Bernardino, Cal. December 24, 1893		Do
29	Kent	George H.	26		M	S	Garden City, L.I. September 14, 1901		Jericho, L.I.
30	Gardiner	John P.	51		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa., June 18-1876		7 Oakland Rd., Brookline, Mass.

Note: Lines #9, 22 and 23 did not embark

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

223

S. S. MUNARGO

Sailing from NASSAU, N.P.

MARCH 12TH., 1928

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH 15TH., 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Gouge	George F	37		M		Utica, NY July 12th., 1890		Hunter Ave., Philipse Manor, NY
2	Gouge	Bessie W	39		F		Roselle, NJ Oct., 6th., 1888		Do Do Do
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN D. SHANLEY, Surgeon of the SS MUNARCO, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of DARTMOUTH COLLEGE, CONN., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15TH day of MARCH, 19 28

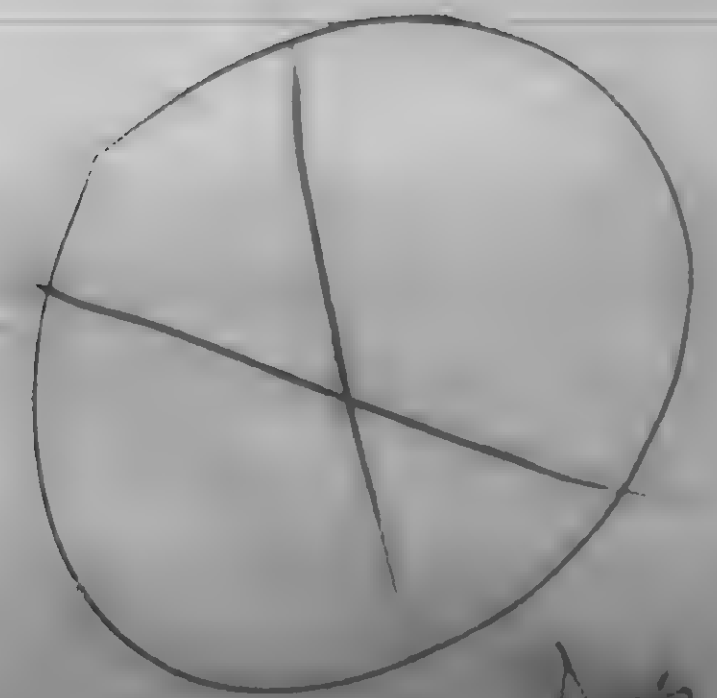
at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Munargo voyage 177 IB *Passengers sailing from* Nassau, Bahamas March 12th 1920

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

225

Arriving at Port of New York, March 15th, 1920

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by shipowner, person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than one year		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Permanent											Temporary	Whether a polygamist
1	Grant Town, Nassau, Bahamas Newphew Chas. Fisher,	N.Y.	Jamaica	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1927	N.Y. Employer C.W. Rattray, 8904	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Blk.	Blk.	Bro.	None
2	Mr. Wannon, Nassau, Bahamas St. New York City	Pa.	Philadelphia	No	Employer	"	"	1914- 1928	N.Y. 204 S. 12th St. Philadelphia, Pa. New York City	No	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5 7	Fair	Brown	Grey	"
3	John Solitalr, 241 E. 29th St.	N.Y.	New York City	Yes	Self	"	"	1928	N.Y. John Solitalr 241 E. 29th St.	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fair	Black	Brown	Scar left

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **WILLIAM W. CLARK**, MASTER, of the **SS MUNARGO**, from **NEW YORK**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE (1)** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

DEPOSED MASTER

Sworn to before me this **15TH.** day of **MARCH**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number... 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

226

S. S. Munargo voyage 177 MB

sailing from Nassau, Bahamas

March 12th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York

March 15th, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mo.				
1	Contee	Roscoe	44		M	Washington, D.C.	October 27, 1883	111 Indiana Ave. Atlantic City, N.J.
2	Halley	Hugh	32		M	Boston, Mass.	May 12, 1895	36 Caland St. Boston, Mass.
3	Ford	Elisabeth	35		F	Brockton, Mass.	June 10, 1894	25 Belmont St. Brockton, Mass.
4	Snow	Marreta	36		F	Braintree, Mass.	March 6, 1892	105 Prospect St. Braintree, Mass.
5	Hudson	Georgia	38		F	Fauntun, Mass.	June 18, 1890	149 Harrison St. Pawtucket, R.I.
6	Morris	Railx	27		F	Boston, Mass.	March 31, 1900	71 Spring St. Williamstown, Mass.
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Local Agents
1-800-1234

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

Immigrant Inspector

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such immigration officer, in writing, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of all alien employees who have been discharged, and also the names of all alien employees who are being discharged, either at the time of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned whose name appears on such list, and such sum shall be credited to the account of the said alien, and if he is granted leave to land, such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the American ^(Nationality.) New York S. S. MUNARGO
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>124</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>None</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>9</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>None</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>10</u>	Total crew this date	<u>125</u>

227

[illegible]

14-1613

Sheet No. . . .

1228

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the
port of the United StatesVessel **MUENHARGO**arriving at **NEW YORK**

19

14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30Line
Owners
Local Agents
16-1880

NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
Family name	Given name	No. of immigrant card	Length service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where
Clark	William V			Master	3/9/28	New York Paid Off
Sundmacher	Albert F			Ch. Officer		
King	Lawrence A			1st		
Carney	Joseph			2nd		
Fesco	Michael			3rd		
Amado	Domingo			Carpenter		
Belanzas	Ramon			Boatswain		
Lopez	Jose			" Mate		
Petersen	Karl			QM		
Kegeler	Rudolf					
Stuart	Frank					
Aligibay	Manuel			AB		
Gonzalez	Antonio					
Morales	Santos					
Peiertag	Fred					
Jurgenson	Egon S					
Tchekowich	Alexander					
Garcia	Jesus					
Ferreiros	John					
Ferrer	Carlos					
Matia	Cornelius					
Aguilar	Pedro					
Fernandez	Daniel					
Santiago	Manuel		OS			
De Heer	John					
Martinez	Jose					
Kronkalm	Albert					
Fisher	Bertram			Portman		
Chichester	Royal A			Watchman		
Saez	Emilio J			Purser		
				2nd Purser		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Domingo Amado	23	Spanish	New York, March 9th., 1928
Karl Petersen	24	German	" " 9th., 1928
Carlos Ferrer	24	Cuban	" " 9th., 1928
Pedro Aguilar	33	Chilean	" " 9th., 1928
Daniel Fernandez	20	Spanish	" " 9th., 1928
William Stanton	30	American	" " 9th., 1928
Evans Taylor	36	American	" " 9th., 1928
Domingo Montecino	26	Chilean	" " 9th., 1928
Luciano Tellechea	26	Spanish	" " 9th., 1928

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

Local Agents
16-1880

Immigrant Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MUNARGO, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 15TH, 1928, from the port of NASSAU N. P.

228

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Stowage	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
									NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
									Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1					Clark	William W	✓				Master	3/9/28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	46	M		U S C					
2					Sundmacher	Albert F	✓				Ch. Officer	"	"	"	"	39	M		"					
3					King	Lawrence A	✓				1st "	"	"	"	"	31	M		"					
4					Carney	Joseph	✓				2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	M		"					
5					Fesco	Michael	✓				3rd "	"	"	"	"	33	M		"					
6					Amado	Domingo	✓				Carpenter	"	"	"	"	23	M	Spanish	Spanish					
7					Belanzas	Ramon	✓				Boatswain	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"					
8					Lopez	Jose	✓				" Mate	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"					
9					Petersen	Karl	✓				Q M	"	"	"	"	24	M	German	German					
10					Kegsler	Rudolf	✓				"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"					
1					Stuart	Frank	✓				"	"	"	"	"	37	M		U S C					
2					Algibay	Manuel	✓				A B	"	"	"	"	39	M	Spanish	Spanish					
3					Gonzalez	Antonio	✓				"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"					
4					Morales	Santos	✓				"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"					
5					Feiertag	Fred	✓				"	"	"	"	"	22	M	German	German					
6					Jurgenson	Egon S	✓				"	"	"	"	"	22	M	Esthonia	Esthonia					
7					Tchekowich	Alexander	✓				"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Russian	Russian					
8					Garcia	Jesus	✓				"	"	"	"	"	39	M	Spanish	Spanish					
9					Ferreiros	John	✓				"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"					
10					Ferrer	Carlos	✓				"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Cuban	Cuban					
1					Matla	Cornelius	✓				"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Dutch	Holland					
2					Aguilar	Pedro	✓				"	"	"	"	"	33	M	Sp. Amer.	Chilean					
3					Fernandez	Daniel	✓				O S	"	"	"	"	20	M	Spanish	Spanish					
4					Santiago	Manuel	✓				"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"					
5					De Heer	John	✓				"	"	"	"	"	20	M	Dutch	Holland					
6					Martinez	Jose	✓				"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Mexican	Mexican					
7					Kronkain	Albert	✓				Portman	"	"	"	"	34	M	Latvia	Latvia					
8					Fisher	Bertram	✓				Watchman	"	"	"	"	33	M		U S C					
9					Chichester	Royal A	✓				Purser	"	"	"	"	42	M		"					
10					Saez	Emilio J	✓				2nd Purser	"	"	"	"	23	M	Cuban	Cuban					

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MUNARGO, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 1934, 1934, from the port of NASSAU, N.P.

229

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Stanley	John D	✓		Surgeon	3/9/33	New York	Paid Off	Yes	44	M		U S C			
2	Fenzinger	Joseph	✓		Ch Radio	"	"	"	"	25	M					
3	Stanley	William	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	M					
4	Buckingham	George J	✓		Ch Engineer	"	"	"	"	18	M					
5	Taylor	Frank	✓		1st Asst	"	"	"	"	33	M					
6	Brosbie	Sam A	✓		Mr 1st Asst	"	"	"	"	26	M					
7	Klinger	Gus E	✓		2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	32	M					
8	Radger	Leslie S	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	37	M					
9	Jackson	Steve	✓		Deck Eng	"	"	"	"	21	M					
10	Morris	Frank	✓		Plumber	"	"	"	"	38	M					
11	Hedger	Walter	✓		Electrician	"	"	"	"	25	M	German	German			
12	Vasquez	Miguel	✓		Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	29	M	Spanish	Spanish			
13	Erikson	William	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	29	M	Esthonia	Esthonia			
14	Ross	Thomas P	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M		U S C			
15	Antonios	Theodore	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Greek	Greek			
16	Long	Ernesto	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Spanish	Spanish			
17	Armas	Antonio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	Greek	Greek			
18	Zelarsen	Thomas	✓		W T	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"			
19	Ellers	Herbert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	German	German			
20	Flann	Arthur	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	Esthonia	Esthonia			
21	Hollins	Mark	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	M		U S C			
22	Tacaron	Isidoro	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Turkish	Turkish			
23	Neenig	Josef	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	German	German			
24	Gutierrez	Antonio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	Spanish	Spanish			
25	Stenkevitz	Andres	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Latvia	Latvia			
26	Gomez	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	"	52	M	Spanish	Spanish			
27	Michalco	Jose	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	45	M	Portugal	Portugal			
28	Jones	Manuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	M		U S C			
29	Vasquez	Domingo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Sp Amer.	Chilean			
30	Wong	Thomas	✓		Yeoman	"	"	"	"	30	M		U S C			

Line

Owners

Local Agents
15-1720

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **MUNARGO**

arriving at **NEW YORK**

MARCH 15TH, 19**28**

from the port of **FASSAU, N.P.**

230

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Fenty	Clarence P	✓		Chief Stew.	3/9/28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	39	M		U S C			
2	Johnston	Charles G	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	M		"			
3	Costa	Benjamin	✓		2nd Cab. Stew.	"	"	"	"	37	M	Spanish	Spanish			
4	Vasilaky	Peter	✓		Deck Stew.	"	"	"	"	28	M		U S C			
5	Monette	Gelles	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M		"			
6	Rovere	Romano	✓		Barman	"	"	"	"	37	M		"			
7	Hills	Ernest	✓		Sm. Rm. Stew.	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	G B			
8	Gallagher	Helen	✓		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	38	F		U S C			
9	Bach	Lydia	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	F	French	French			
10	Walker	James	✓		Printer	"	"	"	"	48	M	Scotch	G B			
11	Sains	Emil	✓		Sal. Stew.	"	"	"	"	29	M	Spanish	Spanish			
12	Gilbert	John	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	"	31	M	English	G B			
13	Plans	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M		U S C			
14	Bullivant	Sidney	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	G B			
15	Souza	Carmelo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	P R	U S C			
16	Snow	Harry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	N. Scotia	G B			
17	Romeral	Eduardo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	Spanish	Spanish			
18	Burns	Philip	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M		U S C			
19	Fragiacomo	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Austrian	Austrian			
20	McKee	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Scotch	G B			
21	Bertinez	Carlos	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	M		U S C			
22	Scott	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	England	G B			
23	Pullamar	Sidney	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"			
24	Summers	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M		U S C			
25	Ramsey	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	So Africa	G B			
26	Wyse	Matthew	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	Wfld.	"			
27	Lewis	Arthur	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	England	"			
28	Decleva	Frank	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Austrian	Austrian			
29	Beebe	Dwight	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M		U S C			
30	Phaff	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Dutch	Holland			

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
ported or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MUNARGO, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 15TH, 1928, from the port of NASSAU N.P.

231

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Kavanagh	Charles	✓		Butler	3/9/28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	27	M	Nfld	G B			
2	Vereist	Cornelis	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	Dutch	Holland			
3	Sanra	Manuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spanish			
4	Thompson	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M		US C			
5	Zarat	Leo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Italian	Italian			
6	Llavador	Carlos	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spanish			
7	McDonald	Hubert	✓		Messman	"	"	"	"	22	M	Nfld	G B			
8	Gomez	Pablo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Sp Amer.	Colombian			
9	Grossberg	Max	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M		U S C			
10	Tearouhas	Marcos	✓		Messboy	"	"	"	"	29	M		"			
11	Sellian	Luis	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Spanish	Spanish			
12	Wolf	William P	✓		Bellboy	"	"	"	"	20	M		U S C			
13	Case	J Finley	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M		"			
14	Bagni	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	M		"			
15	Aberasturi	Pedro	✓		Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	27	M	Spanish	Spanish			
16	Orbe	Luis	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"			
17	Arena	Lazaro	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"			
18	Bernardex	Manuel	✓		Crew "	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"			
19	Oyarbide	Cipriano	✓		Order "	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"			
20	Ottersen	Alfred	✓		Chief Baker	"	"	"	"	27	M	German	German			
21	Thies	Adolf	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"			
22	Aberasturi	Benito	✓		Butcher	"	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spanish			
23	Parman	Max	✓		Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	40	M		U S C			
24	Ania	Casildo	✓		Chief Pantry	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spanish			
25	Marquez	Felipe	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"			
26	Alluntis	Teofilo	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"			
27	Sananton	Bautista	✓		Scullion	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"			
28	Mendez	Antonio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Cuban	Cuban			
29	Tellechea	Luciano	✓		Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spanish			
30	Uarte	Permin	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"			

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1240

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

232

Vessel MUNARCO, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 17TH, 1928, from the port of NASSAU, F. I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Asla	Jose	✓		Dishwasher	3/9/28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	26	M	Spanish	Spanish			
2	McGarron	Peter	✓		Porter	"	"	"	"	35	M	Scotia	G B			
3	Chisholm	Finlay	✓		Linankeeper	"	"	"	"	30	M	Canadian	"			
4	Parco	Nicola	✓		Barber	"	"	"	"	53	M		U S C			
5	<div>THE AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 679 AT NASSAU, THE BAHAMAS SEEN For the journey to the United States. <i>Frank Smith</i> MAR 12 1928 Vice Consul. 1928 No fee prescribed</div> <div>closed with crew of One hundred twenty four JTB</div> <div>AMERICAN CONSULATE NASSAU</div>															
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

16-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-15-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. W. Belark Master, of the S. S. MUNARGO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

15

day of

January, 1928

W. W. Belark
Master, ~~United States Ship~~

Joseph J. Jansen
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 35. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 35 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

171278
BILL BO.....

1990

I, Michael J. O'Shea

Surgeon of the . . . S. S. "HUBERT"

sailing therewith . do

233

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the alien(s) must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DUTY TAX	PASSENGER TAX					TAXES TOTAL	CHECK
		C.I.	U.S. Stay	In Transit	U.S. C.I.	U.S. Stay		
1st CABIN	1			✓	1			✓
2nd CABIN								
STEEL TAX	✓						1	
TOTAL	6			✓	1			10

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Items	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	✓	✓
2nd Cabin		
Storage	✓	✓

9 1 10

2/15

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Hubert" Passengers sailing from Manaos Brazil, 25th. February, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Ally to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	IMMIGRANT	Aguerrevere ✓	Pedro S.	31	M	M Geologist	Yes English	Yes Venezuela	Spanish	Venezuela Caracas	02-96	Manaos	25th. Feb. 1928	U.S.A. New York
2	IMMIGRANT	do. ✓	Camela	23	F	" Domestic "	"	"	"	Peru Lima	03-96	"	"	"
3	IMMIGRANT	do. ✓	Maria	1	"	"	"	"	"	France Paris	03-11	"	"	"
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 16th, March, 1928

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

234

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter Brieuse Master, of the S.S. "Hubert", from Para Brazil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Brieuse

MASTER

XXXXXX

Sworn to before me this

15

day of

March, 19

28

at

My

Port

Immigration Officer.

14-429

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Michael J. O'Shea, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hulbert", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Colleges of Physicians & Surgeons, Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

235

Sworn to before me this 15 day of March, 1918
at New York

M. J. O'Shea
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter Briscoe Master, of the S.S. "Hubert", from Para Brazil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of March, 1920

at San Francisco

W. Briscoe
MASTER

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-429

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. Italian is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground of such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be answered as to the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject; country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friaul) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien, has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Michael J. O'Shea, Surgeon of the S.S. "Humbert", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Colleges of Physicians & Surgeons, Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

237

Sworn to before me this 15 day of March, 1925

at San Francisco

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "Hubert"

Passengers sailing from Para Brazil, 3rd. March, 1928

Total passengers	5
U. S. citizens	0
Aliens	5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

238

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 15th. March, 1928

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter Briscoe Master, of the S.S. "Hubert", from Para Brazil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~on the surgeon employed by the owners thereof~~, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn before me this 1st day of March, 1921

at Para Brazil

W. Briscoe
MASTER
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number... 1

239

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Hunert" sailing from Para Brazil, 3rd. March, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York 15th. March, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	Isler	Ann Marie	39	F	27th. June 1888 San Antonio Texas		120 Broadway New York
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

, from ..

T. D. HUBERT 3/15/28

TOTALS.

, from

TOTALS.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. Biscoe

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office or in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship or company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those that to be paid of such duties, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration office, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of her arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been shipped off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been deserted or landed, and in case of desertion, or so to report such cause of desertion or landing, such deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving or of the said further list, as the case may require, to the principal immigration office, or to the collector of customs of the district in which such vessel is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1032

19	Pell	Richard A.	22	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6	141	"
20	Williams	Albert E.	4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8	156	"
21	Evans	Thomas	2	"	Messroom	"	"	"	24	"	Welsh	Welsh	5'5	165	"
22	Ellis	Frederick G.	2	"	Saloon Boy	"	"	"	18	"	English	English	5'5	133	"
23	Manley	Samuel	28	"	Chief Cook	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7	166	"
24	Crowther	Samuel	11	"	Second "	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7	142	"
25	Mellettt	John J.	1	"	Galley Boy	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	154	"
26	Graham	Hurst	26	"	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6'1	168	"
27	Pennycook	George	26	"	2nd. "	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7	188	"
28	Neilands	James L.	23	"	3rd. "	"	"	"	45	"	Scotch	Scotch	5'6	143	"
29	Fogge	George T.	3	"	4th. "	"	"	"	24	"	English	English	5'5	169	"
30	Robinson	William	30	"	Storekeeper	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'6	175	"

Line... **Booth**
 Owners **Booth Steamship Company Ltd Liverpool England**
 Local Agents **Booth American Shipping Corporation**

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Required und

(1)	No. on list
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
-------	------	--------------	--------------------------

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
-------	------	--------------	--------------------------

Line Booth
 Owners Booth Steamship Company Ltd Liverpool England
 Local Agents Booth American Shipping Corporation

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Hubert" arriving at New York, 18th March, 1928, from the port of Para, Brazil

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Briscoe	Walter		32 Years	Master	19/1/28	Liverpool	No	Yes	49	M	English	English	5'6	170	None
2	Allan	Alexander		28 "	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	44	"	Scotch	Scotch	5'5	155	"
3	Cross	William H.		16 "	Second "	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	English	5'4	154	"
4	McGuinness	Richard G.		11 "	Third "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6	152	"
5	O'Shea	Michael J.		5 "	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	49	"	Irish	Irish	5'7	153	"
6	Dinnell	James		3 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scotch	Scotch	5'8	148	"
7	Stanley	George		32 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	52	"	English	English	5'5	168	"
8	Kenny Joseph	Joseph		33 "	Lamptrimmer	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'4	175	"
9	Adamson	George		29 "	A. B.	"	"	"	"	9	"	"	"	5'6	152	"
10	Brown	Frederick		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8	154	"
11	Rogan	Daniel		13 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Irish	Irish	5'7	145	"
12	Clarke	Jack		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	English	English	5'7	150	"
13	McConville	Francis		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6	153	"
14	Palmeria	Anthony		7 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5	158	"
15	Thomason	Benjamin		2 "	O. S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5	139	"
16	Tennant	Huvert P.		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7	152	"
17	Wills	Charles		34 "	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'6	174	"
18	Benson	Alfred		12 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5	160	"
19	Pell	Richard A.		22 "	Agst. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6	141	"
20	Williams	Albert E.		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8	156	"
21	Evans	Thomas		2 "	Messroom "	"	"	"	"	24	"	Welsh	Welsh	5'5	165	"
22	Ellis	Frederick G.		2 "	Saloon Boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	English	English	5'5	133	"
23	Manley	Samuel		28 "	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7	166	"
24	Crowther	Samuel		11 "	Second "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7	142	"
25	Mollett	John J.		1 "	Galley Boy	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	154	"
26	Graham	Hurst		26 "	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6'1	168	"
27	Pennycook	George		20 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7	188	"
28	Hollands	James L.		23 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	45	"	Scotch	Scotch	5'6	143	"
29	Pogge	George T.		3 "	4th. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	English	5'5	169	"
30	Robinson	William		30 "	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'6	175	"

Line Booth
Owners Booth Steamship Company Ltd Liverpool England
Local Agents Booth American Shipping Corporation

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Hunert", arriving at New York, March 15, 1928, from the port of Para Brazil 245

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
															Pt. In. lbs	
First	31	Stove	Charles	28 Years	Donkeyman	19/1/28 Liverpool	No	Yes	48	M	English	English	5'4	143	None	
"	32	Appleton	Thomas	28 "	Greaser	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'5	142	"	
"	33	Green	Thomas	18 "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8	163	"	
"	34	Murphy	William	17 "	Fireman	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'4	150	"	
"	35	Collins	Thomas	25 "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6	159	"	
"	36	Cleary	Maurice	5 "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	152	"	
"	37	Waterson	John	16 "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8	165	"	
"	38	Stoddart	William J.	10 "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6	155	"	
"	39	Reay	Thomas	8 "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11	162	"	
"	40	Dunmore	William	12 "	Trimmer	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'4	151	"	
"	41	McCarthy	Frederick	12 "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7	159	"	
"	42	Jesson	Arthur E.	1 "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6	149	"	
"	43	Walmsley	Harold C.	3 "	Operator	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6	170	"	
"	44	Panton	John	2 "	Apprentice	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11	159	"	
"	45	Partridge	Jack R. C.	1 "	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'9	152	"	
"	46	Mark	P. E.	1st. Voy.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6	147	"	
17	This list contains the names of															
18	forty six (46) including that of master															
19	American Consulate, <u>Manaus</u> , <u>Brazil</u>															
20	(City) (Country)															
21	SEEN															
22	For the journey to the United States															
23	via <u>Para Brazil</u>															
24	AMERICAN VICE CONSULATE															
25	Date <u>March 15, 1928</u>															
26	(The validity of this visa expires															
27	twelve months from this date, provided the passport shall continue															
28	to be valid for that period)															
29	1000 7000															
30	1000 7000															

Line Booth
Owner Booth Steamship Company Limited Liverpool England
Local Agents Booth American Shipping Corporation

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter Briscoe Master, of the S.S. "Hubert", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1920.

W. Briscoe
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Hubert, arriving at New York, 16th March, 1928, from the port of Para Brazil 246

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First 47	Delahunt	Michael		25 yrs	A. P.	19/1/28	Lisbon	Is	yes	49	M.	Irish	Irish	5'3	138	Revised Steamers at Para 1/3/28
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

SUPPLEMENTARY VISA

American Consulate.

Para Brazil
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

direct

John

March 2, 1928



The validity of this visa expires
1. Six months from this date, pro-
vided the passport itself is valid
as to be valid for that period.

Service No. 407
Serial No. 51
Fee

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents
N 1149

3-157

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter B. Biscoe, of the S. S. Glendora, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

W. B. Biscoe
Master, ~~Glendora~~ Glendora.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

247

I, Surgeon of the, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Card checked 3/2/28
 Clerk 7/5
 Cards removed 7/5
 Cards checked 7/5
 Clerk 7/5

Sworn to before me this 15 day of March, 1928

Mar 3-15-28

Note—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

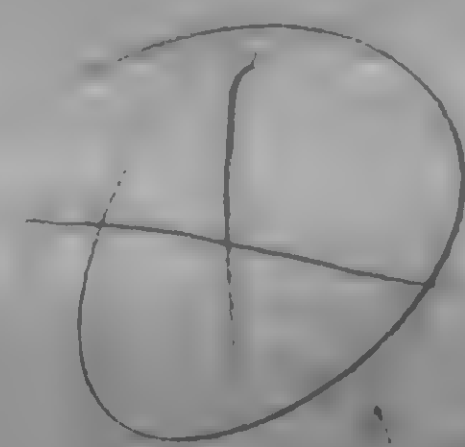
	1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	3rd Cabin	Stowage	Total
1st Cabin	1				1
2nd Cabin					
3rd Cabin					
TOTAL	1				1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	1	1
2nd Cabin		
Stowage		
Total	1	1



5/10 Maccheri
United Fruit Co.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. 'MACABI'

Passengers sailing from SANTIAGO DE CUBA

FEBRUARY, 24th. 1928, 191

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	0
Aliens	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S.S. MACABI, from PANAMA, REPUBLIC PANAMA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. T. Rollins
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this FIFTEENTH day of MARCH, 1928
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel welder, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as seaman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Bile to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of each alien arrival.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of country of last permanent residence does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Friuli and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket, or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
--- as per list -----			New York 2.18.2

--- as per list

New York

2.18.28

1.	Ralph	Robbins	Master	50	American
2.	Bertie	Ross	Chf. Officer	24	British
3.	Thomas	Dickson	2nd.	29	"
4.	Wilour	Nickerson	3rd.	23	"
5.	Ernest	Wulf	Carpenter	46	German
6.	William	Kelly	Boatman	26	British
7.	Joseph	Ayzofardi	A.B. Seaman	36	"
8.	Edward	Oellins	"	27	"
9.	John	Schupetick	"	22	Latvian
10.	Johann	Schaller	"	23	German
11.	Herbert	Eustner	"	22	Estonian
12.	Otto	Duppl	Ord. Seaman	21	American
13.	Frank	Jankowski	"	31	"
14.	Joseph	Manning	Farer	20	American
15.	David	Connor	Chf. Radio	28	British
16.	Peter	Carrion	2nd.	22	American
17.	James	Gardner	Chf. Engineer	56	British
18.	David	Gordon	2nd.	26	"
19.	Donald	Macenzie	3rd.	38	"
20.	John	Coutte	4th.	45	"
21.	Manuel	Lamos	Boatman	32	Spanish
22.	Hanon	Oertes	Painter	27	Honduran
23.	Francisco	Gonzales	"	41	Spanish
24.	Manuel	Oobas	"	27	"
25.	Juan	Garcia	Fireman	23	Cuban
26.	Antonio	Housa	"	46	Portugese
27.	Antonio	Martin	"	31	Spanish
28.	Jose	Gonzales	Wiper	52	Portugese
29.	Secundino	Mendieta	"	25	Panamanian
30.	James	Markey	Chf. Steward	31	British
31.	Amos	Hume	Chf. Cook	36	"
32.	Pedro	Yannas	2nd.	45	Cuban
33.	Herbert	Holmes	Utilityman	23	British
34.	Charles	James	Salooman	33	"
35.	Ernest	Smith	Seaman	31	"
36.	Francisco	Fresno	"	34	Spanish
37.	Thomas	Linnane	"	39	American
38.	Antonio	Ripall	Firemans. Mess.	16	Spanish

CON.			
GONZALEZ	FRANCISCO	15	"
CORAS	MANUEL	8	"
GARCIA	JUAN	5	FIREMAN
SOUSA	ANTONIO	20	"
MARTIN	ANTONIO	12	"
GONZALEZ	JOSE	21	WIPER
MENDIETO	SECUNDINO	FIRST 4	"
MARKY	JAMES	10	CHF. STEWARD

Seamer, signed in at this post

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>As per attached list.</i>			
<i>Deck Crew List</i>			
John	310.00	Master	30 American
George	100.	3rd Officer	24 British
Thomas	145.	2nd "	23 "
Arthur	150.	3rd "	23 "
Ernest	70.	Carpenter	55 Swedish
William	85.	Boatswain	25 British
Edward	77.	A.B. Seaman	27 "
Richard	65.	"	24 Dutch
David	36.	"	40 British
Joseph	53.	"	26 "
Miss Eugene	55.	"	25 Italian
Robert	40.	Orl. Seaman	22 American
Antonia	45.	"	21 Greek
Joseph	100.	Purser	30 American
David	145.	3rd. Radio	28 British
Robert	55.	2nd "	24 American

in the Department

250

17.	James	Gardner	270.	Chf. Engineer	58	British
18.	David	Gordon	160.	2nd. "	23	"
19.	Donald	MacKenzie	145.	3rd. "	32	"
20.	John	Coutts	120.	4th. "	45	"
21.	Manuel	Imbas	65.	Donkeyman	27	Spanish
22.	Francoisco	Gonzalez	66.	Oiler	41	"
23.	Atasio	Mosquera	65.	"	35	"
24.	Manuel	Cobas	65.	"	26	"
25.	Juan	Rodriguez	60.	Fireman	27	"
26.	Antonio	Martin	60.	"	31	"
27.	Juan	Garcia	60.	"	27	Cuban
28.	Jose	Gonzalez	50.	Tiper	52	Portuguese
29.	Francisco	Sanza	50.	"	24	Spanish

Stewards Department

100.	James	Merkey	120.	Wm. Steward	31	British
101.	Amos	Moore	108.	Chas. Cook	36	"
102.	Edgar	James	89.	Sam. "	45	Irish
103.	Robert	Polles	80.	Utilityman	23	British
104.	Reuben	Siena	67.	Telegraphman	33	Honduran
105.	Fr. de la Cruz	Armas	50.	Houseman	34	Spanish
106.	Jose	Fernandez	50.	"	22	Cuban
107.	Ernest	Smith	50.	"	31	British
108.	Lucio	Abadia	55.	Fireman's Mess.	24	Colombian

16th.	-do-	Yes.	Yes.	45	-do-	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'8"	165	NONE
16th.	-do-	Yes.	Yes.	38	-do-	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6"	145	NONE
16th.	-do-	Yes.	Yes.	27	-do-	SPANISH	HONDURAN	5'7"	145	NONE
16th.	-do-	Yes.	Yes.	41	-do-	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6"	145	NONE
16th.	-do-	Yes.	Yes.	27	-do-	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6"	145	NONE
16th.	-do-	Yes.	Yes.	23	-do-	Spanish American	CUBAN	5'8"	145	NONE
16th.	-do-	Yes.	Yes.	46	-do-	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	5'3"	145	NONE
16th.	-do-	Yes.	Yes.	31	-do-	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'9"	160	NONE
16th.	-do-	Yes.	Yes.	52	-do-	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	5'8"	175	NONE
16th.	-do-	Yes.	Yes.	23	-do-	Spanish American	PANAMANIAN	5'8"	155	NONE
16th.	-do-	Yes.	Yes.	31	-do-	IRISH	BRITISH	5'8"	160	NONE

BALBOA STEAMSHIP CO., INC.

Owners .. BALBOA S. S. CO. INC.

Local Agents **UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.**

14-1349

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PANAMANIAN S.S. 'MACABI', arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., MARCH, 1928, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

252

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
				YEARS		Feb. 1928	New York									
1	ROBBINS	RALPH		35	Master	16th.	-do-	Yes.	Yes.	50	Male	U.S. CITIZEN				
2	ROSS	BERTIE		9	Chf. Officer	16th.	-do-	Yes.	Yes.	24	-do-	IRISH	BRITISH	5'9"	160	NONE
3	DICKSON	THOMAS		10	2nd. "	16th.	-do-	Yes.	Yes.	29	-do-	IRISH	BRITISH	5'5"	145	NONE
4	NICKERSON	WILBUR		7	3rd. "	16th.	-do-	Yes.	Yes.	23	-do-	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	165	NONE
5	WOLF	ERNEST		20	CARPENTER	16th.	-do-	Yes.	Yes.	46	-do-	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'10"	170	NONE
6	KELLY	WILLIAM		7	BOATSWAIN	16th.	-do-	Yes.	Yes.	26	-do-	IRISH	BRITISH	5'8"	150	NONE
7	AYZOFARDI	JOSEPH	FIRST	15	A.B. SEAMAN	16th.	-do-	Yes.	Yes.	36	-do-	MALTESE	BRITISH	5'4"	145	NONE
8	COLLINS	EDWARD	FIRST	7	"	16th.	-do-	Yes.	Yes.	27	-do-	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	150	NONE
9	SCHURSTICK	JOHN	FIRST	4	"	16th.	-do-	Yes.	Yes.	22	-do-	RUSSIAN	LATVIAN	6'2"	190	NONE
10	SCHALLER	JOHANN	FIRST	4	"	16th.	-do-	Yes.	Yes.	23	-do-	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'7"	145	NONE
11	KUSTNER	HERBERT	FIRST	4	"	16th.	-do-	Yes.	Yes.	22	-do-	RUSSIAN	ESTHONIAN	5'11"	170	NONE
12	DEGEL	OTTO	FIRST	1 Mo.	ORD. SEAMAN	16th.	-do-	Yes.	Yes.	21	-do-	U.S. CITIZEN				
13	JANKOWSKI	FRANK	FIRST	4	"	16th.	-do-	Yes.	Yes.	31	-do-	U.S. CITIZEN				
14	MANNING	JOSEPH		5	PURSER	16th.	-do-	Yes.	Yes.	30	-do-	U.S. CITIZEN				
15	GONNOR	DAVID		8	CHP. RADIO	16th.	-do-	Yes.	Yes.	28	-do-	IRISH	BRITISH	5'7"	145	NONE
16	CARRION	PETER	FIRST	3	2nd. "	16th.	-do-	YES.	Yes.	22	-do-	U.S. CITIZEN				
17	GARDNER	JAMES		30	CHP. ENGINEER	16th.	-do-	Yes.	Yes.	56	-do-	IRISH	BRITISH	5'6"	150	NONE
18	GORDON	DAVID		8	2nd. "	16th.	-do-	Yes.	Yes.	26	-do-	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	150	NONE
19	MacKENZIE	DONALD		20	3rd. "	16th.	-do-	Yes.	Yes.	38	-do-	IRISH	BRITISH	5'10"	165	NONE
20	COUTTS	JOHN		20	4th. "	16th.	-do-	Yes.	Yes.	45	-do-	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'8"	165	NONE
21	LAMOS	MANUEL		11	DONKEYMAN	16th.	-do-	Yes.	Yes.	32	-do-	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6"	145	NONE
22	CORTEZ	RAMON		7	OILER	16th.	-do-	Yes.	Yes.	27	-do-	SPANISH	HONDURAN	5'7"	145	NONE
23	GONZALEZ	FRANCISCO		15	"	16th.	-do-	Yes.	Yes.	41	-do-	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6"	145	NONE
24	COBAS	MANUEL		8	"	16th.	-do-	Yes.	Yes.	27	-do-	Spanish American	CUBAN	5'6"	145	NONE
25	GARCIA	JUAN		5	FIREMAN	16th.	-do-	Yes.	Yes.	23	-do-	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	5'3"	145	NONE
26	SOUSA	ANTONIO		20	"	16th.	-do-	Yes.	Yes.	46	-do-	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'9"	160	NONE
27	MARTIN	ANTONIO		12	"	16th.	-do-	Yes.	Yes.	31	-do-	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'8"	175	NONE
28	GONZALEZ	JOSE		21	WIPER	16th.	-do-	Yes.	Yes.	52	-do-	Spanish American	PANAMANIAN	5'8"	155	NONE
29	MENDIETO	SECUNDINO	FIRST	4	"	16th.	-do-	Yes.	Yes.	23	-do-	IRISH	BRITISH	5'8"	160	NONE
30	MARKEY	JAMES		10	CHP. STEWARD	16th.	-do-	Yes.	Yes.	31	-do-	IRISH	BRITISH	5'8"	160	NONE

Line BALBOA STEAMSHIP CO. INC.Owners BALBOA S.S. CO. INC.Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

16-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PANAMANIAN S.S. 'MACABI', arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 15, 1928, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

253

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HAME	AMOS		15	Chr. COOK	16th.	-do-	Yes.	Yes.	36	M.	AFRICAN BLACK.	BRITISH	5'7"	155	NONE
2	YANNES	PEDRO		20	2nd. "	16th.	-do-	Yes.	Yes.	45	M.	CUBAN	Cuban	5'8"	160	NONE
3	HOLMES	HERBERT		6	UTILITYMAN	16th.	-do-	Yes.	Yes.	23	M.	AFRICAN BLACK.	BRITISH	5'9"	165	NONE
4	JAMES	CHARLES		10	SALOONMAN	16th.	-do-	Yes.	Yes.	33	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4"	145	NONE
5	SMITH	ERNEST		10	MESSMAN	16th.	-do-	Yes.	Yes.	31	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"	140	NONE
6	FRESNO	FRANCISCO		10	"	16th.	-do-	Yes.	Yes.	34	M.	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'9"	160	NONE
7	LINNANE	THOMAS		10	"	16th.	-do-	Yes.	Yes.	39	M.	U.S. CITIZEN				
8	RIPALL	ANTONIO		3	P.M. MESS	16th.	-do-	Yes.	Yes.	18	M.	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'8"	150	NONE
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Anterior Conscription No. 136
at Santiago de los Caballeros
(City)
SPAIN
Closed unit crew
For the journey to the United States (30 days)
Kingston, Jamaica
16th Feb 1928
via Consulate of Kingston
Date Feb 14 1928
Sail on
Fee Stamp attached
herein.

[Handwritten signature]
[Handwritten date]

Line BALBOA S. S. CO. INC.

Owners BALBOA S. S. CO. INC.

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RALPH D. ROBBINS - MASTER, of the PANAMANIAN S.S. 'MACABI', do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

R. D. Robbins
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of March, 1924

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be

Vessel *American Star*, arri

See 99114/533

*This vessel from
Los Angeles
via Panama Canal.*

*3 alien members of crew
only examined at ny.
others were examined
at Norfolk Va.*

3/16/1928.

THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

ficer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a
tates.

12th, 1928, from the port of *Los Angeles, Calif.* *Feb. 18th 1928*

Sheet No.

254

58

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card
	Family name	Given name	
1	Pettersen	Gustav A.	
2	Bjelland	Olaf	
3	Shielling	Carl	
4	Karl Jackson	Carl	
5	Thomas	John	
6	Nickstrom	John R.	
7	Downing	James M.	
8	Larson	Lester	
9	Merkel	Benjamin F.	
10	Mickleman	Adolf	
11	Taun	Adolf	
12	McTavish	William T.	
13	McKoy	James G.	
14	Shields	Richard J.	
15	Dill	Isaac E.	
16	Ekberg	Carl H.	
17	McDonnell	James H.	
18	Emory	John J.	
19	Mercer	Stephen A.	
20	Miller	John B.	
21	Crysell	William H.	
22	Bailey	William D.	
23	Smith	Chas	
24	Dolan	Thomas	
25	Lamb	Joseph M.	
26	Hoffmann	Phil H.	
27	Berg	Emil	
28	Mate	William A.	
29	Bastro	Leopoldo M.	
30	Williams	Thomas	

Boatman

A. B.

O.S.

Ch. Engineer

1st Asst

2nd

3rd

Oiler

Fireman

Harper

Steward

Ch. Cook

3rd

Waiter

(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>			<i>M. Scand.</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>1</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>10</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>10</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>7</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Amer.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>10</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>7</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Amer</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>8</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Am.</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>8</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Amer</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>8</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>10</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>8</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>7</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Amer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>11</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>8</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>10</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>7</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>9</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>7</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>9</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>9</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>10</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Amer</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>4</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Amer.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>4</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Philippine</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Amer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>2</i>	

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

Line
Owner
Local Agents

Local Agents

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 254

58

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel American Star, arriving at Morfolk, Va. Mch. 12th, 1928, from the port of Los Angeles, Calif. Feb. 18th 1928

AMERICAN STAR

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Pettersen	Emil A.			Master	Feb. 15 th	S.F.	No	Yes			M. Scand.	U.S.A.	6	1	
2	Bjeland	Olaf			Ch. Officer	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5	10	
3	Shielling	Carl			2 nd	"	"	"	"	50	"	Russia	"	5	10	
4	Karl Nelson	Carl			3 rd	"	"	"	"	27	"	Sweden	"	5	7	
5	Thomas	John			Boatswain	"	"	"	"	46	"	Amer.	"	5	10	
6	Nickstrom	John			A. B.	"	"	"	"	37	"	Swedish	Sweden	5	7	
7	Downing	James M.			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Amer	U.S.A.	5	8	
8	Larson	Lester			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5	6	
9	Merkel	Benjamin F.			"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5	6	
10	Mickleman	Adolf			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Russian	Russia	5	6	
11	Taun	Adolf			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Russian	Am.	5	8	
12	McTavish	William T.			O.S.	"	"	"	"	25	"	Amer	U.S.A.	5	8	
13	McLoy	James G.			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5	10	
14	Shields	Richard J.			Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5	8	
15	Dill	Isaac E.			1 st Asst	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5	7	
16	Ekberg	Carl H.			2 nd	"	"	"	"	38	"	Swedish	"	5	5	
17	McDonnell	James H.			3 rd	"	"	"	"	24	"	Amer	"	5	11	
18	Emory	John J.			Oiler	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5	8	
19	Murder	Stephen A.			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5	10	
20	Miller	John B.			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5	7	
21	Crysell	William H.			Freeman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5	9	
22	Bailey	William D.			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5	7	
23	Smith	Chas			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5	9	
24	Dolan	Thomas			Stiper	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5	9	
25	Lamb	Joseph M.			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Irish	British	5	10	
26	Hoffmann	Phil H.			Steward	"	"	"	"	41	"	Amer	U.S.A.	5	4	
27	Berg	Emil			Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	35	"	Swedish	"	5	5	
28	Mads	William A.			2 nd	"	18 th L.A.	"	"	32	"	Amer.	"	5	4	
29	Basto	Leopoldo M.			Waiter	"	15 th S.F.	"	"	24	"	Philippine	"	5	2	
30	Williams	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Amer	"	5	2	

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-15

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. A. Johnson, of the Albion, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1928

S. A. Johnson
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ORIGINAL
LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. one

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

March 24 th 1928

I, master of the Swedish S. S. Anslia from port of Gothenburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 25 Number of seamen deserted 3
Number of seamen discharged 10 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 13 Total crew this date 25

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 15 th 1928, consigned to [blank] is now lying at Pier 4 Brooklyn and is expected to sail March 24 th 1928, for Santos via United States port of [blank] First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

255

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Andersson Herbert	33	Swede	Febr. 2 nd, Santos
Sanchez V.	29	Spanish	" 25 th, Bahia
Garrido S.	21	"	" " "

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Thanche Oscar	35	Norwegian			
Hegland H.	23	"			
Hagen Ray	27	"			
Neerum Georg	19	"			
Jorgensen Carl	17	Danish			
Johansen Georg	20	Norwegian			
Engo John	20	"			
Andersen Alf	20	"			
Johansen A.	24	"			
Ballstad Olaf	26	"			
Nilsson Gotthe	22	Swede			
Jacobson Artur	42	"			
Strand Einar	27	Norwegian			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

John M. Wilson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1418

(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13)

16, 1928, from the port of Santos

Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or disabilities
				Male Scandinavian Swede	5 7	160	
				"	6 2	190	
				"	8	140	
				Norwegian	5 6	128	
				Swede	5 10	180	
				"	5 6	136	
				"	5 6	164	
				Norwegian	5 8	142	
				"	5 10	179	
				Swede	5 6	137	
				"	6 0	164	
				Finnish	5 7	168	Red. for.
				Scandinavian Norwe.	6 0	175	Red. for.
				Swede	5 8	170	
				Norwegian	5 7	164	Red. for.
				"	5 7	135	"
				"	5 9	160	"
				"	5 7	155	"
				German	5 10	146	
				Scandinavian Swede	5 6	140	Red. for.
				"	5 7	156	"
				"	5 11	185	"
				"	5 9	140	"
				Spanish	5 7	160	
				"	5 6	142	

made stamp.
16/28

Owners
Local Agents
Ellerman Wilson Line

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
March 16, 1928

Local Agents
Hall

Ellern

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ORIGINAL

Crew 25

J.W.

Sheet No. one

258

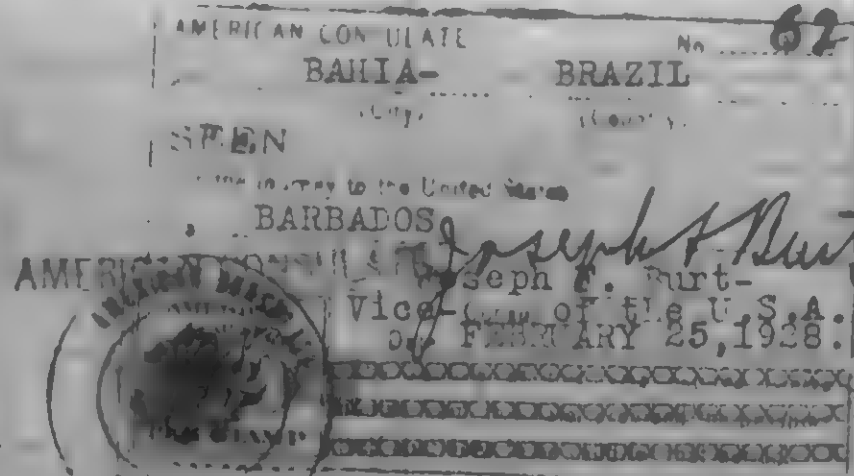
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

256

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Anzlia, arriving at New York, April 16, 1928, from the port of Barbados March 7/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Andersson	Ivar	Master	4/3 1926	Bahia Blanca	Up to date	Yes	44	Male	Scandinavian	Swede	5 7	160	
2	Walter	Nils	1st Officer	28/12/1927	New York	No	Yes	31	"	"	"	6 2	190	
3	Berglund	Gunnar	2nd	"	28/12/1927	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 8	140	
4	Rasmussen	Torleif	3rd	"	6/1 1928	"	"	26	"	"	Norwegian	5 6	128	
5	Johansson	John	Chief Eng.	8/8 1925	Pernambuco	"	"	53	"	"	Swede	5 10	180	
6	Svensson	Ernst	2nd	"	27/8/1927	New York	"	43	"	"	"	5 6	136	
7	Lindahl	Valentin	3rd	"	31/8/1927	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 6	164	
8	Bengtsson	Martin	Steward	8/8 1925	Pernambuco	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 8	142	
9	Eriksson	Monrad	Cook	6/1 1928	New York	"	"	22	"	"	Norwegian	5 10	179	
10	Karlsson	Vilhelm	Messboy	26/8/1927	"	"	"	17	"	"	Swede	5 6	137	
11	Löfblad	Linus	Carpenter	4/2 1928	Santos	"	"	46	"	"	"	6 0	164	
12	Sundström	Axel	A. B.	7/10/1927	"	Yes	"	26	"	Finnish	Finnish	5 7	168	Red. for.
13	Eriksson	Frank	"	6/1 1928	New York	Yes.	"	21	"	Scandinavian	Norveg.	6 0	175	Red. for.
14	Olsson	Bernhard	"	4/2 1928	Santos	No	"	51	"	"	Swede	5 8	170	
15	Skaar	Berton	O. S.	6/1 1928	New York	Yes.	"	21	"	"	Norwegian	5 7	164	Red. for.
16	Karlsson	Johan	"	6/1 1928	"	Yes.	"	21	"	"	"	5 7	135	" "
17	Karlsson	Karl	"	7/1 1928	"	Yes.	"	19	"	"	"	5 9	160	" "
18	Bakke	Alf	"	7/1 1928	"	Yes.	"	22	"	"	"	5 7	155	" "
19	Konzweimer	Emil	Donkeyman	6/1 1928	"	No	"	42	"	German	German	5 10	146	
20	Ljungholm	Ernst	Oilier	6/1 1928	"	Yes.	"	37	"	Scandinavian	Swede	5 6	140	Red. for.
21	Klarin	Tage	Fireman	6/1 1928	Med. H. Obs. Vm.	Yes. Paid to El.	"	24	"	"	"	5 7	156	" "
22	Gustavsson	Albert	"	4/2 1928	Santos	No	"	27	"	"	"	5 11	185	
23	Andersson	Herbert	"	4/2 1928	"	No	"	33	"	"	"	5 9	140	
24	Sanchez	Isidoro	Coalpasser	25/2/28	Bahia	No	"	28	"	Spanish	Spanish	5 7	160	
25	Garrido	Francisco	"	25/2/28	"	No	"	21	"	"	"	5 6	142	



Twenty-five (25) men on board including the Captain.

G. C. Superato Supp.
3/16/28Line Svenska Lloyd.Owners Svenska Lloyd Gothenburg.Local Agents International Freighting Corporation.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1201

3-16-28
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

58

I, Edward J. Quater, of the S/S Anglia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of March, 1928
G. C. Infante
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

3-16 Reparto
STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Local Agents

Hall-

[illegible]

Wilson Line, Limited.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States.

Vessel *Wilson Line*, arriving at, *San Francisco, Calif.*

Vessel	NAME IN FULL.	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's crew party	SHIPPED OR EMPLOYED		When Where	What on or for
					When	Where		
Family name	Given name							
WILLIAMS	John	43	14	1st Mate	1917	San Francisco	1917	Wilson Line
STOTT	George	12	12	2nd Mate	1917	San Francisco	1917	Wilson Line
HODGSON	George W.	7	7	3rd Mate	1917	San Francisco	1917	Wilson Line
REVELL	William	2	2	4th Mate	1917	San Francisco	1917	Wilson Line
SULLIVAN	William	40	40	1st Mate	1917	San Francisco	1917	Wilson Line
FRIS	William	21	21	2nd Mate	1917	San Francisco	1917	Wilson Line
EDSON	James K.B.	10	10	3rd Mate	1917	San Francisco	1917	Wilson Line
ADENLEY	Frank	1	1	4th Mate	1917	San Francisco	1917	Wilson Line
DOONER	Thomas	1	1	5th Mate	1917	San Francisco	1917	Wilson Line
HAGGITT	Walter	1	1	6th Mate	1917	San Francisco	1917	Wilson Line
BUTOMLEY	William	20	20	1st Mate	1917	San Francisco	1917	Wilson Line
HAWKINS	Henry	20	20	2nd Mate	1917	San Francisco	1917	Wilson Line
BENYTS	William	20	20	3rd Mate	1917	San Francisco	1917	Wilson Line
SIMEN	Leo	22	22	4th Mate	1917	San Francisco	1917	Wilson Line
AMIT DALLAH	Ben	24	24	5th Mate	1917	San Francisco	1917	Wilson Line
HAIB	Ben	24	24	6th Mate	1917	San Francisco	1917	Wilson Line
COOPER	Charles	4	4	1st Mate	1917	San Francisco	1917	Wilson Line
JACKSON	James	4	4	2nd Mate	1917	San Francisco	1917	Wilson Line
WARD	Joe	18	18	3rd Mate	1917	San Francisco	1917	Wilson Line
SAUNDERS	William	16	16	4th Mate	1917	San Francisco	1917	Wilson Line
MORIN	James	10	10	5th Mate	1917	San Francisco	1917	Wilson Line
DOCHAS	Joe	8	8	6th Mate	1917	San Francisco	1917	Wilson Line
CHADE	William	7	7	7th Mate	1917	San Francisco	1917	Wilson Line
HIRD	James	1	1	8th Mate	1917	San Francisco	1917	Wilson Line

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Ellerman

Req

O 179-250 2/27

(1)
No.
on
list

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

Ellerman Wilson Line

Line
Owner
Local

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

, arriving at,

New York

March 16, 1928

from the port of

Hull Feb 25, 1928

Hull in New York etc.

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Family name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	WILLIAMS	John. C.		43	Master	24-2-28	Hull	No	Yes	58	Male	English	British	5'8	132	Nil
2	STOTT	John. B.		18	1st Mate	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'10	141	do
3	HIGSON	George		12	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'8	153	do
4	REVELL	George. W.		7	3rd Mate	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'11	172	Tattoo right arm
5	LIVAN	William		2	Refector	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'7	147	Nil
6	FRIS	John. A.		40	1st Mate	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5'6	143	Nil
7	EDDON	Perioid K. B.		21	2nd Mate	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'5	145	Tattoo on back
8	PENCKEY	Frank		10	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'9	157	Nil
9	BONNER	Thomas H.		7	4th Mate	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'8	154	do
10	GAGGITT	Walter		1	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'11	164	do
11	BOTTOMLEY	William		1	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'4	135	do
12	HAWKINGS	Harry		20	Chief Steward	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'6	141	do
13	BEYTS	Manuel		20	Boys	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'5	137	Colored
14	SIMEN	Leo		20	A. B. 1st M.	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'9	148	do
15	AMIT DALLAH			22	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'11	156	do
16	ASIB	Ben		24	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'5	141	do
17					do											Nil
18	COOPER	Charles H.		4	Sailor	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'9	143	Colored
19	JACKSON	Maurice		4	A. B.	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'6	141	do
20	WARD	Leo		18	Sailor	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'8	152	do
21	AMBERS	William		16	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'9	156	do
22	MORIN	Maurice		15	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'7	141	do
23	DUACASS	Leo		8	Store Keeper	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'5	139	do
24	CADE	Archie. I.		7	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	6'1	145	Nil
25	HIRD	James H.		1	do	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5'4	112	Nil

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

W. J. P. 1000
by Super.

Crew 63 all aliens

Ellerman Wilson Line

Michael J. Dwyer
US Immigrant Inspector
March 16, 1928

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (6), (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S/S Lepanto, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this: 16th day of March, 1928

J. B. Williams
Master, First or Second Officer.

Michael J. Surgen
US Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 8, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Owners

Local Agents
1230

NEW T.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No.

259

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *g/c Neptune*, arriving at, *New York*, *March 16, 1928*, from the port of *Hull, New Zealand*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical Marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	W. H. H. H. H. H.	John D.			Master	at sea	Hull	no	do	26	male	British	British	5' 8"	142	do
2	Sooner	Coonan			Boatman	do	do	do	do	37	do	East India	British	5' 7"	141	do
3	James	Coonan			1st Steward	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5' 4"	134	do
4	Small	St. H. Coonan			Boatman	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5' 10"	136	do
5	St. H. Coonan	St. H. Coonan			2nd Steward	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5' 7"	143	do
6	Abass	Coonan			Boatman	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5' 11"	158	do
7	St. H. Coonan	St. H. Coonan			do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5' 4"	125	do
8	St. H. Coonan	St. H. Coonan			Boatman	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5' 9"	137	do
9	St. H. Coonan	St. H. Coonan			do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5' 11"	148	do
10	Abass	Coonan			do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5' 6"	151	do
11	St. H. Coonan	St. H. Coonan			Boatman	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5' 7"	148	do
12	St. H. Coonan	St. H. Coonan			Boatman	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5' 9"	153	do
13	Abdool	Goffor			Boatman	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5' 6"	155	do
14	Bojie	Coonan			Boatman	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5' 4"	128	do
15	St. H. Coonan	St. H. Coonan			do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5' 8"	136	do
16	Wald	Coonan			do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5' 9"	156	do
17	St. H. Coonan	St. H. Coonan			Boatman	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5' 5"	133	do
18	Lagordeen	Coonan			Boatman	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5' 11"	139	do
19	Coonan	Coonan			do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5' 7"	146	do
20	Abdool	Coonan			do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5' 4"	157	do
21	St. H. Coonan	St. H. Coonan			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5' 8"	131	do
22	Abdool	Coonan			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5' 9"	152	do
23	Wald	Coonan			do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5' 4"	128	do
24	St. H. Coonan	St. H. Coonan			Boatman	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5' 8"	135	do
25	Sam	Coonan			do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5' 7"	141	do
26	Wald	Coonan			do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5' 6"	157	do
27	Wald	Coonan			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5' 9"	129	do
28	Wald	Coonan			do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5' 10"	135	do
29	Abdool	Coonan			do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5' 11"	147	do
30	Coonan	Coonan			do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5' 8"	131	do

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Ellerman Wilson & Co

Michael Dwyer
March 16, 1928

*See list of races on back hereof.
Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents
Holl

AFFIDAVIT OF OATH

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master of the S/S Lepanto, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1928.

Michael Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector.

J. B. Williams
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Ellerman's Wilson Line, Limited.

AFFIDAVIT OF CREW

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No.

260

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Levento*, arriving at *New York* *March 16*, 1928, from the port of *Amoy* *9/25/28*.

179-250 2/27-KW

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical Marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	<i>Francis Fernandez</i>				<i>Ship Cook at 226 Amoy</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>ho</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Span</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>5'8</i>	<i>148</i>	<i>Colored</i>
2	<i>Joseph D' Souza</i>				<i>2nd do do do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'7</i>	<i>151</i>	<i>do</i>
3	<i>Alberto Oliveira</i>				<i>General do do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'11</i>	<i>157</i>	<i>do</i>
4	<i>David Fernandez</i>				<i>do do do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'4</i>	<i>143</i>	<i>do</i>
5	<i>Salvatore Fernandez</i>				<i>do do do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'7</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>do</i>
6	<i>Ignacio Hernandez</i>				<i>do do do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'9</i>	<i>157</i>	<i>do</i>

AMERICAN CONSULATE
HULL, ENGLAND
Date *Feb 25 1928*
Consul *A. E. CARLETON*



15	<i>Salon</i>	<i>Xiang Bin</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>N. Brattenden</i>	<i>27-2/28</i>	<i>Levente</i>	<i>ho</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>5'7</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Colored</i>
16	<i>6 mai</i>	<i>Allen</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>5'6</i>	<i>161</i>	<i>do</i>
17	<i>Lalit</i>	<i>Armin Lee</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>5'4</i>	<i>148</i>	<i>do</i>
18	<i>do</i>	<i>Adam Lee</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>29/2/28</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>5'6</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>do</i>

SUPPLEMENTAL VISA
AMERICAN CONSULATE
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND
Date *1 MAR 1928*
Vice-Consul *J. H. G. G.*



The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

W. H. G. G.
W. H. G. G.

SUPPLEMENTAL VISA.
No fee prescribed

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Ellerman Wilson & Co

Michael Dwyer
March 16, 1928

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-16-28

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the St. Lepanto, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

16th day of March, 1928

Michael J. Swyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

J. B. Williams
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 684) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 8, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 171212

BILLED

MAR 29 1922

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

_____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

If a surgeon with this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named herein must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens _____
at _____
and _____
Passage _____

Shawway

Owners

Local Agents

1246

MAY 1 1922

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Westerdyk* Passengers sailing from *Rotterdam*, *March 3*, 19*28*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	DEPORTED	(MARTINUS)	ansen	21	✓ M.	S. below	1/4657	✓	Dutch	the Holland Dutch	27	Rotterdam	Wormserstraat, Rotterdam	N.Y.	N.Y.	3/17/28 - 3 4 P.M.
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

252

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Owners
Local Agents

Hall

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

16-581

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Fond-ter status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron-molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

9410

263

No. ...

MOEL LAMER arrived MARCH 17, 1936.

, 19 ,

M.

, from

Mar Ek

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
✓ Jacob van Delden.	28	Dutch.			
✓ Christiaan de Rooy.	27	Dutch.			
✓ Hendrik Kleiss.	23	Dutch.			
✓ Willem J. Kool.	17	Dutch.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$ 10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Form. 889.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPort of New-York.
March 24 1928

SS. WESTERDYK.

I, master of the Dutch (Nationality) Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival fifty five Number of seamen deserted three
Number of seamen discharged nil. Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil.
Number of seamen signed on at this port four Total crew this date fifty six.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 17 1928, consigned to Holland America Line; is now lying at Port of 5th Street and Hoboken.
expected to sail March 24 1928, for Rotterdam.
via United States port of XXXXXXXX First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
264
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
✓ Jacobus W. Prasser	39	Dutch.	Feb. 29 Rotterdam.
✓ Jan Stok.	45	Dutch.	Feb. 29 Rotterdam.
✓ Alexander Simionescu.	23	Rumanian.	Feb. 29 Rotterdam.

14-1613

2

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

24-1618

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

22

14-1618

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"WESTERLYK"**

, arriving at

New York, March 16, 1928 from the port of *Rotterdam*. *March 7/28*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Roosekrans	Johannes J.	Fireman	1-3-26	Rotterdam	No.	Yes	31	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	68.-	
2	van Naamen	Jacobus H.		"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
3	Siebel	Leendert		"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	
4	Prasser	Jacobus W.		"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
5	Emeral	Johannes H.		"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
6	Leeneman	Willem		"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
7	v.d.Holst	Jacob		"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
FirstPE 8	Umans	Petrus J.		"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	71.-	
9	Andriessen	Roelof	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	64.-	
10	Vermeulen	Cornelis W.		"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	68.-	
11	Bar	Marinus W.		"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	64.-	
12	van Noorn	Willem		"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
13	Rohrl	Wilhelm		"	"	"	"	20	"	German	German	5'7"	75.-	
FirstPE 14	Vellekoop	Jan		"	"	"	"	27	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	69.-	<i>failed to join</i>
FirstPE 15	Stok	Jan		"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	
FirstPE 16	van Splunter	Cornelis		"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	69.-	
FirstPE 17	de Klerk	George A.		"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	82.-	
FirstPE 18	Prins	William J.	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
FirstPE 19	Weyers	Cornelis		"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
20	Klctet	Bartel	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	70.-	
21	Schoo	Jan	Steward	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	66.-	
22	Voorwinde	Arie		"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	64.-	
23	Regeer	Abraham	Cook	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	69.-	
24	Carnas	Ernst	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	70.-	
FirstPE 25	Lazarom	Frans C.	Steward	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	69.-	
26	If a member of the crew stays behind for some reason, one of the following men standing by will be signed													
FirstPE 27	Eycklaar	Beitje	Sailor	3-3-28	Rotterdam	No.	Yes	41	male	Dutch				
FirstPE 28	Franken	Gysbertus	Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
FirstPE 29	de Jong	Franciscus		"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
FirstPE 30	van Neel	Jacobus	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, he so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated the sum of \$100 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered as required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until the liability to the payment of such fine, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or be granted prior to the determination of such fine, nor shall such be granted prior to the determination of such fine.

DIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Arriving and departing seamen for that purpose by the department, in arriving seaman is a "workaway" a

required by section 36 have administrative fine prescribed served, the deposit specified

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **WESTERDOK**, arriving at **New York, April 16, 1928**, from the port of **Rotterdam** **266** **March 28**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Jaski	Thomas	Master	1-3-28	Rotterdam	No.	Yes	43	male	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	82.-	
FirstPE 2	van Brakel	Adriaan C.	Ch. Officer	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	75.-	
3	van Dolen	Dirk	2nd.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
FirstPE 4	van Bekkum	Dirk W.	3rd.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	74.-	
FirstPE 5	Kroeze	Quirinus J.	Marconist	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-	
6	v.d.Sluys	Pieter N.	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'10"	80.-	
FirstPE 7	Duinhouwer	Jacob	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
8	Ginjee	Cornelius A.	Sailor	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
9	Kruyt	Arnoldus F.	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
10	Koning	Eppo	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'6"	76.-	
11	Smits	Marten	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-	
12	van Dam	Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	76.-	
13	Altena	Jozef	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	66.-	
FirstPE 14	Simonescu	Alexander	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Romanian	"	5'8"	82.-	
15	van Bruggen	Jacob	O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	Dutch-Holland	"	5'8"	71.-	
16	den Hartog	Jan	Boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
17	Schrey	Pieter	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	81.-	
18	de Haas	Christoffel	2nd.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
19	Bode	Jacob P.	3rd.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	66.-	
FirstPE 20	Bouwman	Peter	4th.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	67.-	
21	de Smit	Eduard	4th.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	69.-	
22	van Gent	Pieter	Ass.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	68.-	
23	Mioch	Pieter	Ass.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	65.-	
24	Flok	Pieter	Foreman	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
25	Koets	Christiaan	Oilier	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
FirstPE 26	Elmsteel	Willem	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'9"	87.-	
27	Koster	Jacob	Fireman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	61.-	
28	van Heeswyk	Jacob	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
29	Ketting	Leenhardt	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'10"	70.-	
30	de Roo	Lieuwe	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

1240

Information in columns (2), (3)

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien, or other

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER

ING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, at soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been given, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (Sicilian).	Turkish.
Italian (Sardinian).	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).

267

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel	"WESTERLYK"	, arriving at	March 16	, 1928	from the port of	Rotterdam.
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)

No. on list	(1) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Erkelens	Leenaert van	Boilerboy	3-3-28	Rotterdam	No.	Yes	18	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	160	} sailed for Am.
2	Tonenvliet	Arnaldus J.	Boy					18				5'8"	160	
3														

AMERICAN CONSULATE
ROTTERDAM
SEEN March 3. 1928.
for the journey to the
United States direct
Seal of
American Vice Consul
55 (fifty five) named.

1510

ROTTERDAM HOLLAND NDS.
AMERICAN CONSULATE
ROTTERDAM
MAR 5 1928

Rotterdam, March 3. 1928.
HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT

G. C. Superiore Surg.
3/16/28

3-16-28
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Westerdyk, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

16

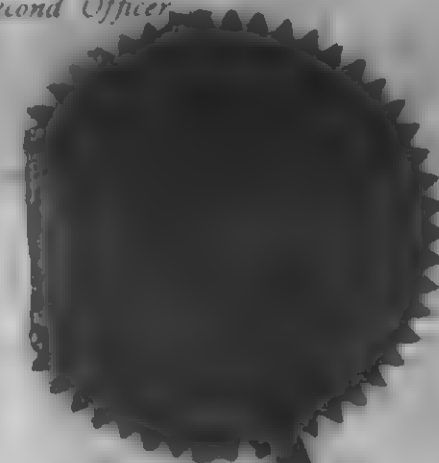
day of

March 1928

G. C. Superolo
Immigration Inspector.

H. Yoshi

Master, First or Second Officer



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all the crew of the vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be landed at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as may be required by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel the agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed on the vessel, together with any information likely to be of use in the apprehension of any such alien. It shall be the duty of the master of any such vessel to deliver to such immigration officer a further list of those not employed thereon at the time of the departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted from the vessel, or so to report to such immigration officer if required.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9410

Mar 14-16-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
OCT 13 1943
day of....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 13 1943
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

VOLUME-9411

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

March-16-17-18-1928

Date	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
Mar-16	Cabo Mayo	Barcelona	2
	Comayagua	Honduras	1
	Montana	Las Piedras	1
	Gypsum Prince	N.Scotia	1
17	David McKelvy	Venezuela	2
	Duilio	Genoa	65
	Muenchen	bremerhaven	56
	Mantilla	D.Windies	1
	Monterey	Tampico	14
	Shawnee	Cuba via Miami	4
	Anaconda	Rotterdam	3
	Winsum	Cuba	1
	Keret	"	1
		"	
18	Siboney	"	13

9411

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9411
Mar-16-18-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-

photographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... OCT 13 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

..... OCT 13 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
------	-----	-------------	---------------------------	-----------

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—(Continued)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

at a

2

to,
or

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14 1613

14-1613

[illegible]

Line .

Owners

Local Agents
14-1340

Garcia & King

Michael J. Dwyer, Ex 40-2357-31.
Harrisburg Inspector.

* See list of rates on back of form.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 1 to 4 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See on

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
------	-----	-------------	---------------------------	-----------

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—(Continued)

Name.	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	-----	--------------	---------------------------

at a

2

Dr.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14 3413

[illegible]

Line

Order

Local Agents

Garcia & King

Michael J. Dwyer Exempt # 2327231.
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of rates on p. 10.

Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in column 1 punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See (a)

Low 37 allations

TIDE WA
11 Bros

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. The

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Cabo Mayor", arriving at New York, March 16, 1928, from the port of Barcelona, 11/2/28. 2

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	Lo'idea	Juan	30 years	Captain	21/11/27	Barcelona	Yes	51	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5'05	143	
2	Maceda	José	20 years	1st officer	9/11/27	Valencia	do	40	do	do	do	5'04	145	
3	Guantes	José María	10	2nd	5/12/27	Marbella	do	29	do	do	do	5'06	68	
4	Larrazabal	Javier	4	3rd	28/8/27	Bilbao	do	33	do	do	do	5'07	144	
5	Dalpe	Luis	4 months	Apprentice		do	do	18	do	do	do	5'07	61	
6	Arana	José				do	do	18	do	do	do	5'08	148	
7	Arrigabatoaga	Nicolas				do	do	18	do	do	do	5'06	147	
8	Burgana	José María	1 year		9/12/27	Valencia	do	22	do	do	do	5'07	148	
9	Yosma	Vicente	10 years	Wireless	28/8/27	Bilbao	do	36	do	do	do	5'05	148	
10	Gurtubay	José	153/915	10	Boatwain		do	35	do	do	do	5'05	147	
11	Barrenechea	Angel	51/904	6	Carpenter		do	43	do	do	do	5'07	141	
12	Garcia	Jaime	8/909	15	Painter		do	35	do	do	do	5'04	147	
13	Dominguez	Alejandro	29/915	10	do		do	25	do	do	do	5'07	145	
14	Ferreiro	Santiago	29/924	7	1st Stoker	1/12/27	Liverpool	do	23	do	do	5'07	140	
15	Gambrino	Vicente	116	20	do		do	40	do	do	do	5'06	149	
16	Alvarez	Antonio	160/27	11	Deck boy	28/8/27	Bilbao	do	22	do	do	5'06	148	
17	Castaneda	José	85/921	5	do		do	27	do	do	do	5'05	147	
18	Gonzalez	Julian	28 years	Chief Engineer	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5'07	148	
19	Amézaga	Gervasio	18	2nd	1/12/27	Liverpool	do	30	do	do	do	5'07	142	
20	Maroto	Amelio	5	3rd	9/12/27	Valencia	do	26	do	do	do	5'06	142	
21	Rodriguez	Sidoro	1547/926	1	Apprentice	13/11/27	Malaga	do	18	do	do	5'06	145	
22	Castaneda	José	85/921	5	do		do	27	do	do	do	5'05	147	
23	Castaneda	José	85/921	5	do		do	27	do	do	do	5'05	147	
24	Castaneda	José	85/921	5	do		do	27	do	do	do	5'05	147	
25	Castaneda	José	85/921	5	do		do	27	do	do	do	5'05	147	
26	Castaneda	José	85/921	5	do		do	27	do	do	do	5'05	147	
27	Castaneda	José	85/921	5	do		do	27	do	do	do	5'05	147	
28	Castaneda	José	85/921	5	do		do	27	do	do	do	5'05	147	
29	Castaneda	José	85/921	5	do		do	27	do	do	do	5'05	147	
30	Castaneda	José	85/921	5	do		do	27	do	do	do	5'05	147	
31	Castaneda	José	85/921	5	do		do	27	do	do	do	5'05	147	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Garcia & King

Michael J. Dwyer, Inspector

See list of names and full or correct information in columns 1 to 15. Punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See act.

3-17 David McHenry
Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 690

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

TIDE V
11 Br

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Labo Mayor, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1928
Michael Bury
Immigrant Inspector.

Thalia
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3-17 David McKelley
Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Cabo Mayor", arriving at New York, March 16, 1928; from the port of Barcelona Feb 7, 1928.

Sheet No. Two

3

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Lopez	Rafino	58/907	20 years	Steward	28/1/28	Bilbao	do	do	58	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	58	
2	Bilbao	Cirilo	47/909	13	Cook	28/1/28	Bilbao	do	do	58	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	58	
3	Leniz	Alberto	44/925	3	Steward	28/1/28	Malaga	do	do	58	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	58	
4	Gurtubay	Antonio	55/927	1	Engineer	28/1/28	Bilbao	do	do	58	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	58	
5	Sanzagoitia	José	27/927	1	Attendant	28/1/28	Valencia	do	do	58	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	58	
6	Aguirre	Antonio	138/23	5	Butler	28/1/28	Bilbao	do	do	58	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	58	
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21	Alonso	Manuel	754/914	28 years	Deck-boy	28/1/28	Malaga	do	do	26	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	74	
22	Bilbao	Felipe	714/925	3	Assistant Cook	28/1/28	do	do	do	26	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	74	
23	Pila	Pedro	143/903	38	Deck-man	28/1/28	do	do	do	50	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	74	
24	Burgo	Pedro	12/905	7	Trimmer	28/1/28	do	do	do	50	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	74	
25	Seraus	Juan	121/418	4	Trimmer	28/1/28	do	do	do	48	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5'7	76	
26	Aldebe	Eusebio	588/916	2	Trimmer	28/1/28	do	do	do	50	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5'8	68	
27	Cruce	Andrés	52/915	9	Trimmer	28/1/28	do	do	do	54	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5'7	58	
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate, General No. 135
at Barcelona Spain
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
I certify that the above named alien is a bona fide seaman.



Date February 18, 1928
(The validity of this visa expires
twelve months from the date, pro-
vided the passport itself continues
to be valid for that period.)

Fee \$ 2.00 U.S. Gold
(Including Post. 12c)

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Barcelona Spain
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
I certify that the above named alien is a bona fide seaman.
Date Feb 27 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve
months from the date, provided the passport
itself continues to be valid for that period.)

Line
Owners
Local Agents
Garcia & Co

Supplemental
To the Manifest
Expatriation
Inspector, March 16, 1928.

* See list of names on back hereof
Note: Aliens to furnish full correct information in
the passport by a true and correct statement.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Sala Mayor", arriving at New York, March 16, 1928; from the port of Barcelona Feb 2, 1928.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Lopez Rufino	38/997	20 years	Farard	28/1/27 Bilbao	35	Yes	52	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	58	
2	Bilbao Cirilo	47/909	13	Cook										
3	Leniz Alberto	44/925	2	Officer mariner	28/9/27 Malaga	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'5	67	
4	Gutierrez Antonio	55/917	1	Engineer	28/8/27 Bilbao	do	do	14	do	do	do	5'5	67	
5	Llanazaga Jose	71/927	1	Attendant	9/1/27 Valencia	do	do	15	do	do	do	5'5	52	
6	Arquizon Antonio	138/23	5	Boat	28/8/27 Bilbao	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'7	75	
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														

American Consulate, General No. 135
at Barcelona Spain
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
Antonio E. Garcia
(Consul)
Date February 1st, 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

Fee \$ 2.00 U.S. Gold
Garcia, E. Garcia



13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

21	Honso Manuel	134/914	28 years	Deck boy	22/2/28 Malaga	57	40	26	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	74	
22	Bilbao Felipe	41/995	3	Assistant Cook	22/2/28	60	20	17	do	do	do	5'4	60	
23	Pila Pedro	140/908	28	Boatman	22/2/28	60	20	50	do	do	do	5'4	60	
24	Burgos Pascual	12/905	7	Man	22/2/28	60	20	43	do	do	do	5'7	70	
25	Seaus Juan	131/918	9	do	22/2/28	60	20	30	do	do	do	5'5	68	
26	Alde Eusebio	132/916	2	Shoemaker	22/2/28	60	20	14	do	do	do	5'4	59	
27	Cruix Andres	14/915	9	do	22/2/28	60	20	34	do	do	do	5'4	57	
28														
29														
30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Barcelona Spain
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
Antonio E. Garcia
(Consul)
Date FEB 27 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)



Line
Owners
Local Agents
Garcia & Co

Supplementary list
The prescribed

March 16, 1928

* See list of rates on back of form.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in this form is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each violation.

all names

CREW 32.

1 crew

Sheet No. one

3-16-28

TIDE W/
11 Broa

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master Taba Mayor, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

16th day of

March 28

Michael Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector.

Michael
Master, First or Second Officer.

Barcelona 7/28
Genoa 7/15
Leghorn 7/12
Marseille 7/20
Barcelona 7/22
Valencia 7/24
Alicante 7/25
Malaga 7/27

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3-17 David MacKeloy
Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 680-207

CRUISE SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1248

all aboard

CREW 32.

Comayagua

Sheet No. one

TIDE WA
11 Bros

U. S. DEPT. OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3-16 Comayagua
Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York N.Y.

March 17th, 1928

I, master of the Honduran S. S. Comayagua

from port of Cortez, Hond., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32 Number of seamen deserted 00
Number of seamen discharged 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 00
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 16th, 1928, consigned to Atlantic Nav. Corp.; is now lying at Pier 26 East River, and is expected to sail March 17th, 1928, for Puerto Cortes, Hond. via United States port of None First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where Signed on.

(CONTINUED OVER)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien, has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

COMAYAGUA

10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17

18	Ros	Antonio	10	Oiler	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	50	5'6" 170
19	Fernandez	Alegadro	11	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	50	5'11 180
20	Carasa	Francisco	14	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	50	5'8" 170
21	Lopez	Pedro	20	Fireman	"	"	"	"	35	P.Rican	P.Rican	50	5'11" 180
22	Garcia	Faustino	12	"	"	"	"	"	34	Spanish	Spanish	To Ashish Foreign	5'6" 160
23	Picoayo	Juan	10	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	50	5'8 160
24	Hagberg	Harold		Steward	"	"	"	"	41	Scandin	American	50	5'7 150
25	Solis	Felix	15	1st Cook	"	"	"	"	35	African	Honduran	To Ashish Foreign	5'7" 150
26	Lopez	Albert		2nd "	"	"	"	"	23	"	P.Rican	To Ashish Foreign	5'6" 140
27	Bodden	Geo	9	1st Waiter	"	"	"	"	35	"	Honduran	To Ashish Foreign	5'6" 140
28	Fields	Edward		2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	American		5'10" 140
29	La Beet	Oswald M.		Pantryman	"	"	"	"	60	"	"		5'7" 150 Reg. pos.
30	Connell	Albert M.		Off. Mess	"	"	"	"	46	"	"		5'6" 150 " "
31	Vallester	Joaquin	7	Crew Mess	"	"	"	"	25	Spanish	Spanish	To Ashish Foreign	5'6" 150
32	Maltesen	Frederick	4	Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	21	Scandin.	Danish	To Ashish Foreign	5'6" 150

Line CUYAMEL FRUIT CO. NEW ORLEANS, LA.

Owners Atlantic Navigation Co.
Local Agents 14-1340

Michael J. Surry
U.S. Immigrant Inspector March 16, 1928. Crew 32

See list of names on back hereof.
Failure to furnish full or correct information in column
liable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See

Columns (2), (5), (6).
See other side

Las Piedras

Columns (2), (5), (6).
See other side

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

Printed & Sold by the Government
Form 689-b-27
17-9-689

FRAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Required under

Vesse

(1)
No
on
list

Family

COMPTON

10
11
12
13
14
15
16

- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30
- 31
- 32

CUYAMEL FRUIT CO. NEW ORLEANS, LA.

Owners _____
Local Agents *Atlantic Navigation Co*
16-1240

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Al Gerlach Master

Maste

14-1612

[OVER]

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Birthplace	Religion	Marital Status	Education	Occupation	Remarks
17	Fernandez	Manuel	4th	30	5'10"	170	Spanish	Spanish	Do					
18	Ros	Antonio	10	Oiler	35	5'8"	170	"	"	Do				
19	Fernandez	Alegadro	18	"	30	5'11"	180	"	"	Do				
20	Carasa	Francisco	19	"	30	5'6"	170	"	"	Do				
21	Lopez	Pedro	20	Fireman	35	5'11"	180	P.Rican	P.Rican	Do				
22	Garcia	Faustino	12	"	34	5'8"	160	Spanish	Spanish	To deship Foreign				
23	Piccayo	Juan	10	"	55	5'8"	160	"	"	Do				
24	Hagberg	Harold		Steward	41	5'7"	150	Scandin	American					
25	Solis	Felix	15	1st Cook	35	5'7"	150	African	Honduran	To deship Foreign				
26	Lopez	Albert		2nd "	23	5'6"	140	"	P.Rican					
27	Bodden	Geo	9	1st Waiter	35	5'6"	140	"	Honduran	To deship Foreign				
28	Fields	Edward		2nd "	30	5'10"	140	"	American					
29	La Beet	Oswald M.		Pantryman	60	5'7"	150	"	"					
30	Connell	Albert M.		Off. Mess	46	5'6"	150	"	"					
31	Vallezter	Joaquin	7	Crew Mess	25			Spanish	Spanish					
32	Maltesen	Frederick	4	Radio Opr.	21			Scandin.	Danish					

olumns (2), (5), (6)
lien. See other side

1000

2

10. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 1990; 263: 1033-1037.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

5 on arrival at a

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board at the port of the United States

Vessel SS COMAYAGUA, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., MARCH 16, 1928, from the port of CORTES, HONDURAS *March 11/28*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Gerlach	Albert	/		Master	3-5-28.	N.O.-LA.	Yes	Yes	40		American	American		160	
2	Brusendorff	Guno	/		1st Mate	"	"	"	"	30		Scandin.	Danish		160	
3	Jorgensen	Emil	/		2nd "	"	"	"	"	30		"	Norwegian		140	
4	Warrington	Percival	/		3rd "	"	"	"	"	50		British	Canadian		160	
5	Ovino	Bennie	/	74	Bo's'n	"	"	"	No	39		Spanish	Spanish		170	
6	Cooper	Wesley	/	3	Watchman	"	"	"	Yes	19		Honduran	British		160	
7	Eide	Magnus	/	15	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	38		Scandin.	Norwegian		160	
8	Carilla	Manuel	/	30	"	"	"	"	"	42		Portug.	Portuguese		160	
9	Lara	Alvaro	/	9	Sailor	"	"	"	"	21		Mexican	Mexican		150	
10	Paz	Jose	/	7	"	"	"	"	"	23		Spanish	Spanish		150	
11	Santos	Bisant	/	20	"	"	"	"	No	44		Portug.	Portuguese		140	
12	Couteiro	Manuel	/	2	"	"	"	"	Yes	24		"	"		140	
13	Nordstrom	Carl	/		Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	39		Scandin.	American		160	
14	Gunnifsen	Gudmund	/		1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	38		"	Norwegian		170	
15	Helland	Arthur	/		2nd "	"	"	"	"	38		"	"		140	
16	Paulsen	Rodolf	/		3rd "	"	"	"	"	28		"	"		150	
17	Fernandez	Manuel	/		4th "	"	"	"	"	30		Spanish	Spanish		140	
18	Ros	Antonio	/	10	Oiler	"	"	"	"	35		"	"		170	
19	Fernandez	Alegadro	/	8	"	"	"	"	"	30		"	"		170	
20	Carasa	Francisco	/	19	"	"	"	"	"	30		"	"		180	
21	Lopez	Pedro	/	20	Fireman	"	"	"	"	35		P.Rican	P.Rican		160	
22	Garcia	Faustino	/	12	"	"	"	"	"	34		Spanish	Spanish		160	
23	Piccayo	Juan	/	10	"	"	"	"	"	55		"	"		160	
24	Hagberg	Harold	/		Steward	"	"	"	"	41		Scandin	American		150	
25	Solis	Felix	/	15	1st Cook	"	"	"	"	35		African	Honduran		150	
26	Lopez	Albert	/		2nd "	"	"	"	"	23		"	P.Rican		140	
27	Bodden	Geo	/	9	1st Walter	"	"	"	"	35		"	Honduran		140	
28	Fields	Edward	/		2nd "	"	"	"	"	30		"	American		140	
29	La Beet	Oswald M.	/		Pantryman	"	"	"	"	60		"	"		140	
30	Connell	Albert M.	/		Off. Mess	"	"	"	"	46		"	"		150	
31	Vallester	Joaquin	/	7	Crew Mess	"	"	"	"	25		Spanish	Spanish		150	
32	Maltesen	Frederick	/	4	Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	21		Scandin.	Danish		150	

Line COMAYAGUA FRUIT CO. NEW ORLEANS, LA.

Owners Atlantic Navigation Co
Local Agents Atlantic Navigation Co

Michael J. Surry
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

March 16, 1928
Law 32

See list of names on back hereof.
Failure to furnish full or correct information in column 15 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

Summe (2), (5), (6).
len. See other side

Las Piedras

3-17 David McCalister
Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 100-1-28

TID
11

Required

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the St. Comayagua, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

16th day of March, 1928
Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Albert Gulach
Master, First or Second Officer.



CLOSED WITH THIRTY-TWO (32) NAMES.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

How shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration officer at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members is not to be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. It is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, or to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively employed, and shall be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as shall be required by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally entered the United States, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been delivered, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien in correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be permitted to leave port until such fine is remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of the fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

man excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien.

er, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof and any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners, or who fails to and after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector

on seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to urement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

occur before my vessel sails from this port
Theodore
 Master, ✓

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship company, when and where they were respectively engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer lists containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave the port of arrival at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been discharged and are again engaged on such vessel; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report to such immigration officer, as above required, the Secretary of Labor, or his duly authorized representative, may cause to be paid to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

3/16 Montana

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 699-11-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

I, master of the Amoyan S.S. Chantaco 1928
from port of San Pedro de Macoris (Nationality) D.R., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32 Number of seamen deserted _____
 Number of seamen discharged 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 Total crew this date _____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 16th, 1928, consigned to Mexican Petroleum, is now lying at Steam, and is expected to sail March 20th, 1928, for Guayaquil, E. W. I. via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

141613

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *One*

1928, from the port of Las Piedras Bay March 3/28

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Year of arrival	Whether discharged at	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
0	Yes	39	Mal	Indian	Indo-Burmese	5'6"	180	
"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10"	170	
"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
"	"	37	"	"	"	5'2"	140	
"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	170	
"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	170	
"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	140	
"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	150	
"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	170	
"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
"	"	43	"	"	"	5'11	180	
"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11"	180	
"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	160	
"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	150	
"	"	20	"	"	2	5'7"	150	
"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	140	
"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	150	
"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
								Recd. for of 1st

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Michał Jakubowski

3-17 David McKeibog

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 699

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration port of the United States

Vessel Montana

arriving at, New York

February 11

No. on list	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
</					

all aliens *CREW 32* *March*
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *one*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Montana*, arriving at *New York*, *February* *March 16*, 19*28*, from the port of *Las Piedras Bay* *March 3/28*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Jacobsen	Martin	✓		Master	3/3-27	Norway	No	Yes	39	Mal	<i>Scandinavian</i>	Norwegian	5'6"	180	
2	Gunnestad	Wjalmer	✓		1st Mate	28/2-27	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10"	170	
3	Johansen	Barto	✓		2nd "	20/5-26	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
4	Kristiansen	Wilhelm	✓		3rd "	15/8-27	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'2"	140	
5	Andersen	Einar	✓		Boatwain	10/11-27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
6	Jacobsen	Daniel	✓		Carpenters	10/11-27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	170	
7	Jacobsen	Wilhelm	✓		A. B. Seaman	15/8-27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
8	Thorbjørn	Larsen	✓		"	13/1-28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
9	Laaren	Alf	✓		"	15/8-27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
10	Karlsen	Kasper	✓		U. R. Seaman	15/8-27	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
11	Fauske	Faakon	✓		"	1/5-27	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
12	Arthur	Andersen	✓		"	1/5-27	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
13	Oppgaard	Eivind	✓		"	15/8-27	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
14	Thuneraas	Olaves	✓		Deck Boy	1/5-27	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
15	Larsen	Lars	✓		Steward	15/8-27	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10"	170	
16	Beckmann	Ernst	✓		Cook	15/8-27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	140	
17	Andreasen	Olaf	✓		2nd Cook	13/1-28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'4"	150	
18	Nilsen	Walter	✓		Off Mess	13/1-28	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
19	Eviding	Edmund	✓		Operator	11/10-26	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	170	
20	Kmdsen	Sigfred	✓		1st Engineer	1/5-27	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
21	Ferland	Ole	✓		2nd "	20/11-27	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'11"	180	
22	Olsen	Reidar	✓		3rd "	1/5-27	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 6"	170	
23	Pedersen	Kristian	✓		4th "	1/5-27	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11"	180	
24	Olsen	Sverre	✓		Pumpman	13/1-28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
25	Gauldsen	Oskar	✓		Fireman	1/5-27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
26	Jørgensen	Johan	✓		"	1/5-27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	150	
27	Haug	Magnus	✓		"	1/5-27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	150	
28	Fritz	Lyhr	✓		Wiper	1/5-27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
29	Brelland	Mans	✓		"	1/5-28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
30	Lorntsen	Lars	✓		Oiler	13/1-28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5' 10"	140	
31	Svendsen	Sverre	✓		"	28/2-28	New York	Yes	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	150	<i>Resp. for.</i>
32	Kansen	Arnt	✓		"	28/2-28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	150	<i>Resp. for.</i>

Line

Owners

Local Agents *Quasteca Petr. Co.*

14-1240

G. C. Tufarolo
Immigrant Inspector.

U. S. Consul at Las Piedras

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Mich. J. Colman

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S.S. Montana, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

16

day of

March, 1928

G. C. Tugger
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPort of *New York*
17th Mar, 1928
S. S. *Gyfaum Prince*I, master of the *British*
(Nationality) *New York*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:Total crew at time of arrival *27* Number of seamen deserted *nil*
Number of seamen discharged *nil* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *nil*
Number of seamen signed on at this port *nil* Total crew this date *27*The above-named vessel arrived at this port *16th March*, 1928, consigned to
J. F. WHITNEY & CO.; is now lying at *New Brighton S.F.*, and is
expected to sail *17th Mar*, 1928, for *Deep Brook N.S.*
via United States port of *New York* First port of call in United States
this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>nil</i>			

14-1613

(CONTINUED OVER)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U. S. Ship *4- alien 28*
by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a*16th 1928* from the port of *Deep Brook Nova Scotia* landed *14/28*(7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15)
to be paid Whether Age Sex Race Nationality Height Weight Physical marks,
discharged at able to read of arrival (16)
of arrival read

<i>yes</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>None</i>
<i>yes</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scott</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5'3"</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scott</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>167</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>yes</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>yes</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>190</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>yes</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>192</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>yes</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>158</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>157</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>195</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>158</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>5'3"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>"</i>

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See order file.

Immigrant Inspector

3-17 David McKeel

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.

Form 689, 1927

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by port of the United States.

Vessel *Cyprian Pine* arriving at *New York* *March*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Where	(8) Whether ad or dis- part of
1	Bilton Horace	✓	20	Master	29-4-27	United States	No
2	Parson Arthur	✓	30	Mate	"	"	"
3	Macdonald John	✓	14	2 nd	"	"	"
4	Jackson Robert	✓	16	Boatswain	"	"	"
5	Haycock Cyril	✓	4	A.B.	"	"	"
6	Houlden William	✓	2	"	"	"	"
7	Jornie Hector	✓	5	"	4-2-28	Haycock	"
8	Harris Norman	✓	2	"	7-3-28	Baltimore	"
9	Stolander Helge	✓	9	"	8-3-28	"	"
10	O'Donnell John	✓	20	"	4-3-28	"	"
11	Underston Ernest	✓	2	"	"	"	"
12	Brayshaw John	✓	36	Chief Eng.	29-4-27	United States	"
13	Reas Douglas	✓	13	2 nd	"	"	"
14	Watson Tom	✓	7	3 rd	"	"	"
15	Michelson George	✓	12	Donkeyman	28-8-27	United States	"
16	Barton Bernard	✓	15	Fireman	25-10-27	"	"
17	Newton William	✓	9	"	"	"	"
18	White Patrick	✓	8	"	11-1-28	Underster	"
19	Burns Michael	✓	28	"	4-3-28	Baltimore	"
20	Bradshaw James	✓	10	"	"	"	"
21	Mesbitt John	✓	14	"	"	"	"
22	Madoin Cyril	✓	6	"	"	"	"
23	Shuler-Waller Henry	✓	10	Boiler Mkr.	29-4-27	United States	"
24	Robinson George	✓	30	E. Howard	29-4-27	"	"
25	Scott William	✓	15	Boiler	"	"	"
26	Margella Thomas	✓	"	2 nd Howard	20-2-28	Baltimore	"
27	Stedrick Henry	✓	"	5 th Mkr.	29-10-27	Underster	"
28							
29							
30							

Local Agent *G. C. Thompson Co.*

G. C. Thompson

Immigrant Inspector

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

TIDE WATER OIL CO.
11 Broadway, N.Y.C.

3-17 David MacKellog
Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 107-5-27

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master *H. B. B. B. B.*

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness.

Nil

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

Nil

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *one*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Gypsum Prince*, arriving at *New York*, *March 16* 19*28*, from the port of *Deep Brook Nova Scotia* *March 14/28*

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Bilton	Horace	✓	20	Master	29-4-27	U.S. Port	No	Yes	36	Male	English	English	5'6"	140	None
2	Pearson	Arthur	✓	30	Mate	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
3	Macdonald	John	✓	14	2 ^d	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scotch	Scotch	5'6"	145	"
4	Jackson	Robert	✓	16	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	English	5'5"	135	"
5	Haylock	Cyril	✓	4	A.B.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
6	Houlden	William	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	144	"
7	Lorrie	Hector	✓	5	"	4-2-28	New York	"	"	22	"	Scotch	Scotch	5'10"	167	"
8	Harris	Norman	✓	2	"	7-3-28	Baltimore	"	"	19	"	Canadian	Canadian	5'7"	160	"
9	Sjolander	Helge	✓	9	"	"	"	"	Not English	24	"	Swede	Swede	5'8"	160	"
10	O'Donnell	John	✓	20	"	8-3-28	"	"	Yes	35	"	Irish	Irish	5'7 1/2"	155	"
11	Anderson	Ernest	✓	2	"	7-3-28	"	"	"	20	"	Swede	Swede	5'7"	150	"
12	Brayshaw	John	✓	36	Chief Eng.	29-4-27	U.S. Port	"	"	51	"	English	English	5'6"	150	"
13	Rear	Douglas	✓	13	2 ^d	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	135	"
14	Watson	Tom	✓	7	3 ^d	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	154	"
15	Michelson	George	✓	12	Donkeyman	28-8-27	New York	"	"	31	"	American	American	5'1"	130	"
16	Baron	Bernard	✓	15	Fireman	25-10-27	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'4"	135	"
17	Newton	William	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
18	White	Patrick	✓	8	"	11-1-28	Windsor	"	"	40	"	Canadian	Canadian	5'8"	190	"
19	Reams	Michael	✓	28	"	7-3-28	Baltimore	"	No	45	"	Irish	Irish	5'8"	132	"
20	Bradshaw	James	✓	10	"	"	"	"	Yes	27	"	English	English	5'7 1/2"	163	"
21	Nesbitt	John	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	American	5'6"	165	"
22	Madsen	Ejgil	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Dane	Dane	5'9"	158	"
23	Fowler-Wallis	Henry Victor	✓	10	Wireless Op.	29-4-27	U.S. Port	"	"	26	"	English	English	5'6"	157	"
24	Robinson	George	✓	30	2 ^d Steward	29-4-27	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	193	"
25	Scott	William	✓	15	Cook	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	155	"
26	Mazzella	Thomas	✓	"	2 ^d Steward	20-2-28	Baltimore	"	"	"	"	Italian	Italian	5'6"	150	"
27	Fredrick	Harry	✓	5 months	Mess Boy	29-10-27	Windsor	"	"	17	"	Canadian	Canadian	5'3"	130	"

Local Agent *H. G. Gypsum Co.*

G. C. Trefarrel 3/16/28
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-11-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Euphrates, do declare that the forgoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

March, 1928

H. B. Billin
Master, First or Second Officer

G. C. Stupard
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
A. Helleren	43	US	J. Chatagnier	21	US
A. C. Danori	24	US	F. Gerwolt	42	US
Geo. Cokines	38	US	E. J. Galt	31	US
E. P. Foster	19	US	R. R. Young	28	US
J. Schulze	29	Ger	Chas. Smith	32	US
A. Daac	20	Nor	Joseph Weber	21	US
M. Hansen	24	Den	W. A. Schenck	19	Nor
J. Wahlgren	27	Sweden	B. S. Tatum	27	US
H. Hansen	33	Den	G. Anderson	39	US
J. Halverson	26	Nor	Ch. Lindemann	48	Den
F. R. R. R. R.	42	Ger	W. Remmers	26	Ger
A. Andersen	19	Den	H. Triebner	25	Ger
J. Holman	21	US	Lee S. Shuly	48	US
Carl C. B. B.	20	US	Peter Martin	27	US
W. J. B. B.	48	US	William Sigler	21	Ger
C. B. B. B.	26	US	J. Walgren	37	US
W. J. B. B.	20-21	US	H. H. Clark	55	US
J. Woodcock	22	US			
W. Muller	43	Russia			
H. E. Wilson	36	Sweden			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

John L. Baldwin
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1613

3-17 David McClellan

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
March 18, 1928
S.S. Gen. M. K. L.

I, master of the American S. S. David McKelvey
(Nationality) _____
from port of San Francisco, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

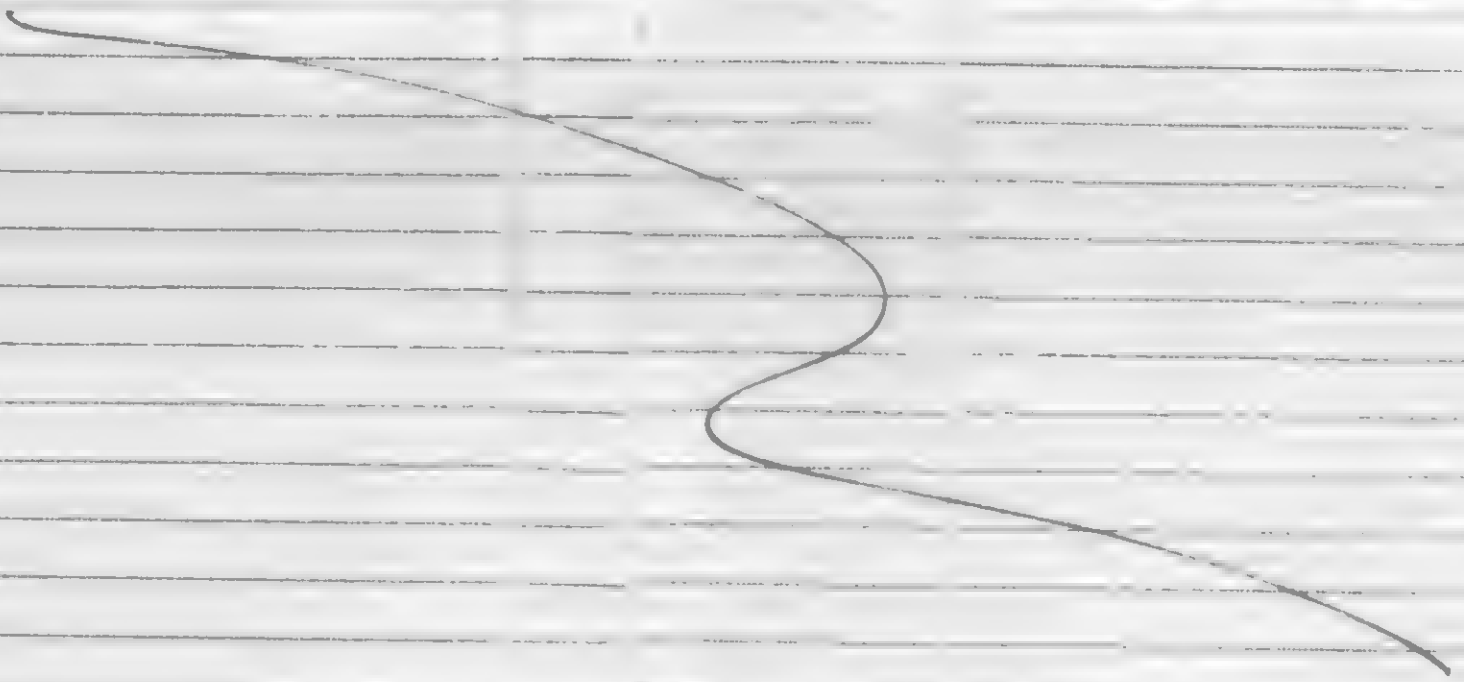
Total crew at time of arrival 36 in Master Number of seamen deserted -
 Number of seamen discharged 36 Seamen left in hospital (or died) -
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 37 Total crew this date 37 in Master

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 11⁰⁰ PM March 16, 1928, consigned to Gulf Water Oil Company; is now lying at Pier #1 Bayonne and is expected to sail March 18, 1928 for Amman, Venezuela via United States port of New York (First port of call in United States this voyage was New York)

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

40

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			

14-1613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
er to be paid t of arrival	Whether read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
YMS	YMS	30	MALE	US	US /	5-8	132	
"	"	42	"	Scand.	US /	5-10	126	
"	"	24	"	US	US /	5-7	145	
"	"	38	"	Greek	US /	5-11	120	
"	"	19	"	US	US /	5-9	155	
"	"	28	"	Scand	US /	5-9	162	
"	"	32	"	Scand	Nor.	5-7	150	
"	"	35	"	Scand	Swed.	5-7	150	
"	"	34	"	Scand	Swed.	5-7	155	
"	"	48	"	Finn	Finn	5-11	155	
"	"	33	"	Scand	Dan.	5-11	145	
"	"	45	"	Scand	US /	5-11	150	
"	"	20	"	US	US /	5-10	170	
"	"	18	"	US	US /	5-10	144	
"	"	21	"	US	US /	5-9	150	
"	"	48	"	Scand	US /	5-11	155	
"	"	26	"	US	US /	5-11	165	
"	"	35	"	Scand	US /	5-9	150	
"	"	21	"	US	US /	5-7	150	
"	"	43	"	Ruso.	Ruso.	5-7	145	
"	"	36	"	Scand	Swed.	5-9	155	
"	"	21	"	US	US /	5-10	170	
"	"	31	"	Ruso.	US /	5-7	125	
"	"	42	"	Ger.	US /	5-9	190	
"	"	25	"	US	US /	5-7	150	
"	"	30	"	Scand.	Swed.	5-9	157	
"	"	21	"	US	US /	5-8	160	
"	"	33	"	US	US /	5-8	170	
"	"	32	"	US	US /	5-7	125	
"	"	39	"	Swed.	US /	5-9	210	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TIDE WATER
11 Broadway

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
A. Hallgren	42	US	N.Y. Feb 29 1928
A.E. Basseri	34	US	"
G. Calkins	36	US	"
K.P. Foster	19	US	"
G. Fikila	28	US	"
J. Lambrock	32	Ger.	"
H. Petersen	39	Swed.	"
A. Johansen	34	Swed.	"
P. Nilsen	46	Fin.	"
H. Hansen	33	Den.	"
A. Nilsson	45	US	"
E. Howard	38	US	"
E. Kinski	18	US	"
J. Holman	21	US	"
H. Nelson	48	US	"
A.L. Pilkington	26	US	"
C.H. Andersen	35	US	"
J. Woodlock	44	US	"
W. Muller	43	Russ.	"
H. Wilson	36	Swed.	"
I. Chatagnier	21	US	"
E. Soft	31	US	"
F. Gerwort	42	Ger.	"
R.D. Young	25	US	"
A. Mattson	30	Swed.	"

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. Weber	21	US	N.Y. Feb 29 1928
C. Small	33	US	"
C. Lewis	32	US	"
F. Anderson	39	US	"
C. Lindemann	44	Den.	"
W. Remers	26	Ger.	"
L. Simla	45	US	"
H. Vialon	33	Ger.	"
R. Pinkerton	26	US	"
W. Krakenhagen	19	Ger.	"
T. Walros	37	Nam. US	"

14-1613

11

(1)
No.
of
list

DAVID-MCKELVY
3/1/28

SEAMEN
FILED

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30

Pilkington	Albert	1st Asst.	"	1	"	"	"	26	"	US	US	5-11	165
Andersen	Carl	2nd Asst.	"	1	"	"	"	35	"	Scand.	US	5-9	150
Woodlock	John	3rd Asst.	"	1	"	"	"	21	"	US	US	5-7	150
Muller	Walter	Machinist	"	1	"	"	"	43	"	Russ.	Russ.	5-7	145
Nilson	Niles	Pumpman	"	1	"	"	"	36	"	Scand.	Swed.	5-9	176
Chatagnier	Irvin	Oiler	"	1	"	"	"	21	"	US	US	5-10	170
Soft	Edward	Oiler	"	1	"	"	"	31	"	Russ.	US	5-7	185
Gerwort	Frank	Oiler	"	1	"	"	"	42	"	Ger.	US	5-9	180
Young	Robert	Fireman	"	1	"	"	"	25	"	US	US	5-7	150
Mattson	August	Fireman	"	1	"	"	"	30	"	Scand.	Swed.	5-9	157
Weber	Joseph	Fireman	"	1	"	"	"	21	"	US	US	5-8	160
Small	Carroll	Wiper	Feb	29	"	"	"	33	"	US	US	5-8	170
Lewis	Charles	Wiper	"	29	"	"	"	32	"	US	US	5-7	125
Anderson	Frank	Steward	Mar	1	"	"	"	39	"	Scand.	US	5-9	210

Line Tide Water Oil Co.
Owners " " "
Local Agents " " "
11 Broadway N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) & (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TIDE WATER OIL CO.
11 Broadway, N.Y.C.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *David McKelvy*, arriving at *New York*, *March 17th*, 19 *28*, from the port of *Amay, Venezuela*

11

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When 1928	Where									
1	Pallwin	John			Master	Mar 1	N.Y.	YES	YES	30	MALE	US	US	5-8	132	
2	Helleren	Alfred			1st Mate	" 1	"	"	"	42	"	Scand.	US	5-10	126	
3	Dassori	Antonio			2nd Mate	" 1	"	"	"	24	"	US	US	5-7	145	
4	Cokinas	George			3rd Mate	" 1	"	"	"	38	"	Greek	US	5-11	180	
5	Poster	Elgar			Radio	" 1	"	"	"	19	"	US	US	5-9	155	
6	Emklid	Odd			Boats'n	Feb 29	"	"	"	28	"	Scand.	US	5-9	162	
7	Lonbrook	John			AB	Mar 1	"	"	"	32	"	Scand.	Nor.	5-7	160	
8	Peterson	Hanning			AB	" 1	"	"	"	35	"	Scand.	Swed.	5-7	150	
9	Johanson	Axel			AB	Feb 29	"	"	"	34	"	Scand.	Swed.	5-7	155	
10	Missinau	Peter			AB	" 29	"	"	"	48	"	Finn	Finn	5-4	155	
11	Hansen	Harold			AB	" 29	"	"	"	33	"	Scand.	Dan.	5-4	145	
12	Nilason	Alfred			AB	" 29	"	"	"	45	"	Scand.	US	5-4	150	
13	Boward	Earl			OS	" 29	"	"	"	20	"	US	US	5-10	170	
14	Kolski	Edward			OS	" 29	"	"	"	18	"	US	US	5-10	144	
15	Holohan	Joseph			OS	" 29	"	"	"	21	"	US	US	5-9	160	
16	Nelson	Nore			Ch Eng.	Mar 1	"	"	"	48	"	Scand.	US	5-11	195	
17	Pilbington	Albert			1st Asst.	" 1	"	"	"	26	"	US	US	5-11	165	
18	Anderson	Carl			2nd Asst.	" 1	"	"	"	35	"	Scand.	US	5-9	150	
19	Woodlock	John			3rd Asst.	" 1	"	"	"	21	"	US	US	5-7	150	
20	Muller	Walter			Machinist	" 1	"	"	"	43	"	Russ.	Russ.	5-7	145	
21	Wilson	Niles			Pumpman	" 1	"	"	"	36	"	Scand.	Swed.	5-9	176	
22	Chatagnier	Irvyn			Oilier	" 1	"	"	"	21	"	US	US	5-10	170	
23	Zoft	Edward			Oilier	" 1	"	"	"	31	"	Russ.	US	5-7	185	
24	Gerwort	Frank			Oilier	" 1	"	"	"	42	"	Ger.	US	5-9	190	
25	Young	Robert			Fireman	" 1	"	"	"	25	"	US	US	5-7	150	
26	Mattson	August			Fireman	" 1	"	"	"	30	"	Scand.	Swed.	5-9	157	
27	Veber	Joseph			Fireman	" 1	"	"	"	21	"	US	US	5-8	160	
28	Small	Carroll			Viper	Feb 29	"	"	"	33	"	US	US	5-8	170	
29	Lewis	Charles			Viper	" 29	"	"	"	32	"	US	US	5-7	125	
30	Anderson	Frank			Steward	Mar 1	"	"	"	39	"	Scand.	US	5-9	210	

Line *Tide Water Oil Co.*
Owners " " "
Local Agents " " "
11 Broadway N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John D. Ballwin, of the S/S David McElvay, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of March, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list or changes of alien members of crew (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Flemish.	Danes and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

12

Vessel S/S David McKelvy, arriving at New York, March 17th, 1928, from the port of Amuey, Venezuela.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where 1928									
1	Lindemann	Christian			Cook	Mar 1	N.Y.	YES	YES	48	MALE	Scand	Den.	5-8	190	
2	Remmers	Walter			2nd Cook	" 1	"	"	"	26	"	Ger.	Ger.	5-7	145	
3	Shultz	Lee			Messman	" 1	"	"	"	45	"	US	US	5-4	101	
4	Vialon	Herbert			Messman	Feb 29	"	"	"	33	"	Ger	Ger	5-6	145	
5	Pinkerton	Robert			Messboy	" 29	"	"	"	26	"	US	US	5-10	160	
6	Krankenhausen	Walter			Messboy	" 29	"	"	"	19	"	Ger.	Ger.	5-6	163	
7	Walros	Toivo			Maintenance Man	Mar 1	"	"	"	37	"	Finn	US	5-6	150	
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Tide Water Oil Co
Owners " " " "
Local Agents " " " "
11 Broadway N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-17-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John D. Baldwin, of the S/S David McKelvy, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule to which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of March, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 1089) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Sub. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Flemish.	Danes and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 1003 BILLS MAR 21 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GASTAL, Surgeon of the DUILIO, Traveling There With, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

13

Card
Clerk
Cards Received
Cards Checked
Clerk

Sworn to before me this MAR 17 1928 day of 1928, 19

at New-York

SURGEON

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	to Transit	U. S. CITS.	U. S. CITS.	U. S. CITS.	U. S. CITS.	U. S. CITS.	U. S. CITS.	
CABIN	11				2	106	3					122
STOW	230	14	1		11	152	1			52		461
AGE	235	4			10	148				58	1	456
TOTAL	476	18	1		23	406	4			110	1	1039

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Creek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
	Polish.	
	Portuguese.	

Aliens U. S. Total
Net Cash 116 106 122
Total Cash 309 152 461
Net Cash 308 148 456
Total 683 406 1039

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DUILIO

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

7. MRS. 1928 . 19

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

... or of all forms of law,
... of property, or is a member
... , or who advocates or teaches
... ment of the United States or of any

usual or intended residence of one year or more

14-42

The entries on this
be typewritten or printed

14

MAR 17 1928

b. believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law,
c. has assassinated public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member
d. opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches
e. officer or official, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ROMANO Comm. ARTURO**, of the **DUILIO**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of MAR 17 1928, 19
at New-York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.



MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection office. In the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported with in one year and the Secretary of Labor authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVATORE GAETA, Surgeon of the DUILIO, Traveling Therapist, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of MAR 17 1928, 19 1928, at New-York

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DUILIO Passengers sailing from GENOA, March 6th, 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		BAILLO	Rosetta	24	f	s designer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Cambiano	Permit 312094	Washington	Oct. 15th. 27	N.Y.	New York
2		PASSACANTANDO	Amilcare	39	m	m artist	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Torre dei Passeri	Permit 303680	Washington	Sep. 12th. 27	N.Y.	New York
3		PASSACANTANDO	Rosa	31	f	m agiata	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Folla	Permit 303544	Washington	Sep. 12th. 27	N.Y.	New York
4	TRANSIT	WHITBY	Edwin Forster	53	m	m trader	yes	english	yes	England	British	England	Jeovill	Non immig. 35	Leghorn	Feb. 27th. 28	Italy	Leghorn
5		CURLE	Richard	44	m	s author	yes	english	yes	England	Scotch	Scotland	Mebrose	Permit 1373	London	3/1/28	England	London
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

PURSER

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-428

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 16th, MAR 17 1928, 1928

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is or has been a supporter of any such organization, society, association, or political party	Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is or has been a supporter of any such organization, society, association, or political party	Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is or has been a supporter of any such organization, society, association, or political party	Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is or has been a supporter of any such organization, society, association, or political party	Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is or has been a supporter of any such organization, society, association, or political party	Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is or has been a supporter of any such organization, society, association, or political party	Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is or has been a supporter of any such organization, society, association, or political party	Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is or has been a supporter of any such organization, society, association, or political party	Whether alien is or has been a member of any organization, society, association, or political party, or is or has been a supporter of any such organization, society, association, or political party			
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	Nobody	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1920	Mother: Ines Bailo														
	Brother: Corradino							1927	122 West 13th. St. New York.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none
2	Savona, Italy	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1919	Own residence:														
	Brother in law							1927	467 Central Park New York.	no	perma.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	none
3	Same as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	yes	yes	1927	Husband: Amilcare Passacantando														
	Wife: Elizabeth Whitby							1927	Same as above	no	perma.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	none
4	27 Corso Umberto, Leghorn Italy	Leghorn		no	self	yes	yes	1912	C/O Hotel Copla Platza														
	Mother: Marion White Passmore							Mass.	Boston, Mass.	yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	none
5	83 Coleburne Court, London England	London		no	self	yes	yes	1926	C/O Harvard Club														
								N.Y.	New York City, N.Y.	yes	6 month	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	brown	none
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful consulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

3

I, **ROMANO Comm. ARTURO**, of the **DIULIO**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 17 1928** day of **New-York** at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect (if the alien is able to read) should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

S. S.

DUILIO

sailing from

NAPOLI

7 MRS. 1928

19....., Arriving at Port of New York

MAR 17 1928

19

17

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE				IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS. MO.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE				
1	Bacon	Frederick Wood	54	m	M	Feb. 15-1876 Greenwich N.Y.	Pass. #481540 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12-15-27	299 Park Av. N.Y.C.
2	Bacon	Alice G.	45	f	M	Jan. 30, 1883 Fairbury Ill	do	do
3	Griffith	Martina	39	f	M	Jan. 31, 1889 Mountaintown N.Va	Pass. #481507 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12-15-27	do
4	Adreon	Stephen F.	56	m	M	May 3, 1872 St. Louis Mo.	" #48176 " " 12-22-27	5589 Sublime Av. St. Louis Mo.
5	Alreon	Mabel	43	f	M	Jan. 8, 1885 Davenport Iowa	do	do
6	Clark	Bambridge P.	39	m	M	3-7-1888 New York City	Pass. #308557 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-29-28	1007 6th Av. N.Y.C.
7	Moss	Hattie W.	75	f	M	Nov. 20, 1881 Packebury	" #486060 " " 12-27-1927	100 Maryland Road Baltimore Md
8	Alexander	William	15	m	S	June 1 1916 - Clarkstown N.Va.	" #48.935 " " 6-14-26	do
9	Alexander	Charles	51	m	M	Nov. 23, 1876 Charlestown	" #481195 " " 6-8-26	do
10	Alexander	Margaret	49	f	M	Feb. 8, 1878 Packebury	do	do
11	Rudell	Ollie	37	f	S	Sept. 30, 1890 Rawlins Co. Kansas (Driftwood)	Pass. #483408 iss at Wash D.C. 1-31-28	385 E. 19 St. N.Y.C.
12	McDaniel	Allen Boyer	49	m	M	Sept. 5, 1879 Exeter New Hampshire	" #484723 " " 12-29-27	7 Grafton St. C. Chase Md.
13	McDaniel	Margaret	49	f	M	Jan. 22 1871 Juncosora N.York	dp	do
14	Lawrence	Henry	52	m	M	Sept. 17 1871 New York City	Pass. #481507 iss at Wash D.C. 8-27-27	67 E. 21st St. N.Y.C
15	Group	Curtis	28	m	S	Aug 17-901 New York	Pass. #481507 iss at Wash D.C. 12-12-27	do
16	Bell	Henry L.	51	m	M	Sept. 17, 1876 N.Y.C.	Pass. #480 3 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12-12-27	Bayside N.Y.C.
17	Bell	Lisa R.	40	f	M	Oct. 17, 1888 Baltimore Md.	do	do
18	Bodenverser	Aaron	50	m	M	Sept. 9, 1877 Orange N.J.	Pass. #483447 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12-22-27	Mendham N.J. Franklyn Farms
19	Bodenverser	Mertta	46	f	M	March. 31, 1881 Chicago Ill.	Pass. #483447 " " " "	5121 Mills Av. Chicago Ill.
20	Washington	George	57	m	M		Pass. #483447 " " " "	do
21	Washington	Lina	51	f	M		Pass. #483447 " " " "	do
22	Washington	Louise	30	f	S		Pass. #483447 " " " "	do
23	Esselen	Norman	32	m	M	May 8, 1895 Boston Mass.	Pass. #483447 " " " "	do
24	Esselen	Irene	29	f	M	May 14 1895 Brooklyn N.Y.	Pass. #483447 " " " "	do

No 11 H. C. ... No 2/14 - No 16 Lawrence Melle, No 16 w/... Lisa see list 5 No 21/22 = No 17 Curtis George see list 18 = No 19 ... Daniel Allen and No 20 Mc.Da...

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **DUILIO**

Sailing from **NAPOLI**

7. MRS. 1928

, 192 , Arriving at Port of **New-York** MAR 17 1928

19

Number

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Dapp	John	59		m	m	6/24/1868 Harrisburg Pa.		Harrisburg Pa.
2	Dapp	Alia B.	56		f	m	12/4/1871 Harrisburg Pa.		do
3	Winston	Eric S.	37		m	m	6/10/1890 Manchester Mass.		480 A Drive Pasadena Cal.
4	Winston	Diane	38		f	m	2/21/1893		do
5	Dalley	Louise	43		f	m	2/8/1894 New Jersey		Hotel Warnick 65 W 54 Str. N.Y.C.
6	Nacy	Gertrude	44		f	s	10/8/1904 Pasadena Cal.		65 W 54 Str. N.Y.C.
7	Mc. Guire	Mary	27		f	s	9/25/1900 N.Y.C.		130 Lexington Ave N.Y.C.
8	Holt	Anna M.	77		f	s	10/3/1851 London N.H.		20 Franklin Ave. Concord N.H.
9	Holt	Nyra A.	68		f	s	5/16/1860 London N.H.		do
10	LIST CLOSED AT No 9 ==								
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England 16-008

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

S. S. DUILIO

sailing from GENOA

March 6th.

, 19 28, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, MAR 17 1928.

20

, 19 28
W. S. L. A.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MC. Lean Helen H.	49	f	m Englewood, N.J. Feb. 8th. 1879	Passport # 487738 Wash. Jan. 11th. 1928	350 Madison Ave. New York N.Y.
2	O'CONNELL James A	44	m	s New York City, N.Y. Oct. 25th. 1883	Passport # 448316 Wash. Aug. 9th. 1927	754 Salem Ave. Elizabeth, N.J.
3	SOMAVIA John T	25	m	m Salinas, Cal. July 29th. 1902	Passport # 485870 Wash. Jan. 4th. 1928	1075 California St. S. Francisco.
4	SOMAVIA Edith von Rhein	24	f	m S. Francisco, Cal. Nov. 5th. 1903	Passport same as above	Same as above
5	STEVENS Weld M.	43	m	m N.Y.C. June 12th. 1884		40 Park Ave N.Y.C.
6	STEVENS Anita	38	f	m Petersburg Va. July 15th. 1889		79 Maple Ave Greenwich Conn.
7	STEVENS Helen W.	14	f	s Greenwich Conn. July 19th. 1913		same as above
8	STEVENS Weld M. Jr.	13	m	s Greenwich Conn. July 20th. 1914		same as above
9	WARNER William Deshler	41	m	m Columbus, Ohio, Aug. 8th. 1886	Passport # 466517 Wash. Oct. 18th. 1927	640 East Broad Str. Columbus, Ohio
10	WARNER Miriam C.	31	f	m Ackerman, Miss. Feb. 26th. 1897	Passport # 466518 Wash. Oct. 18th. 1927	Same as above
11	WARNER Mary Deshler	8	f	s Columbus, Ohio, May 10th. 1919	Passport same as above	Same as above
12	WARNER Eliza Lon Ann	7	f	s Columbus Ohio July 30th. 1920	Passport same as above	Same as above
13	SIEBERT Eliza	32	f	s Lancaster, Ohio. Apr. 8th. 1895	Passport # 466922 Wash. Oct. 19th. 1927	Same as above
14	Kauffman Maria	44	f	m Hiawatha, Kans. Oct. 20th. 1884	Passport # 425492 Wash. June 22nd. 1927	Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York.
15	YON Lina	43	f	s	Court of New York Jan. 12th. 1925	22 W. 77th Str. New York City N.Y.
16	WILDER Eliza Eliza	28	f	m Opelousas La. 27th Nov. 1899	Passport # 949 Turin Feb. 21st. 1928	107 Monroe Str. La Hayette, La.
17	BLACK Leila C.	53	f	m Pittsburgh Pa. 11th Jan. 1875		5000 Chittenden Str. Pittsburg Pa.
18	YENAGA Eusto	8	m	n X Larchmont Manor N.Y. 9th Sept. 1899		15 Madison Ave N.Y.C.
19	MC. MILLAN Patience	47	m	s Minneapolis Minnesota Nov. 15th 1881		Minneapolis Minnesota Chamber of Commerce.
20	LIST CLOSED AT NO 19 .---					

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 14-200

S. S. D U I L I O

sailing from VILLEFRANCHE * GENOA

, March 5th. & 6th 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, 16th.

MAR 17 1928

W. A. S. L. A.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	AGE	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ABBOTT	William Latham	75	m	Colombus, Ohio. April 27th 1852	Passport # 291578 Wash. Oct. 4th. 1926	52 Vanderbett Ave. New York, N.Y.
2	ABBOTT	Annie	72	f	Pittsburgh, Pa. Nov. 11th. 1856	Passport same as above	Same as above
3	ABBOTT	Ruth Romaine	39	f	Pittsburgh, Pa. Aug. 3rd 1888	Passport # 291580 Wash. Oct. 4th. 1926	Same as above
4	BAKER	Charles J.	68	m	New York, N.Y. Jan. 1st. 1860	Passport # 490236 Wash. Jan. 19th. 1928	12 E. 44th. Str. New York, N.Y.
5	BECHT	Laura Deemer	55	f	Williamsport, Pa. March 14th. 1872	Passport # 430246 Wash. June 29th. 1927	711 West 4th. St. Williamsport, Pa.
6	BECHT	Laura Deemer	55	f	Williamsport, Pa. March 14th. 1872	Passport # 430246 Wash. June 29th. 1927	711 West 4th. St. Williamsport, Pa.
7	CLARKE	Vaughan.	37	f	St. Francisco, Cal. Oct 4th 1890	Passport # 247307 Wash. June 14th. 1926 Court of Buffalo, N.Y. March 4th. 1920	2114 Chancellor St. Philadelphia, Pa.
8	CALLAWAY	Christopher E	59	m		Passport # 259 London Dec. 24th. 1926	Country Club, Trenton, N.J.
9	DUNNE	John J.	37	m	New York, N.Y. Apr. 17th. 1890	Passport # 493942 Wash. Feb. 2nd. 1928	1245 Bld. East, West New York, N.J.
10	DUNNE	Margaret	37	f	New York, N.Y. Oct. 31st. 1890	Passport same as above	Same as above
11	DUNNE	Dorothea	7	f	West New York, N.J. Sept. 27th. 1920	Passport same as above	Same as above
12	DUNNE	Edith	12	f	West New York, N.J. Dec. 18th. 1915	Passport same as above	Same as above
13	DOLAN	James	40	m	Boston, Mass. Nov. 26th. 1888	Passport # 46 Paris Nov. 24th. 1926	Lambs Club, New York, N.Y.
14	DOLAN	Betty S.	27	f	Jonesboro, Ark. July 16th. 1901	Passport # 60 Constantinople Oct. 6th. 27	Same as above
15	DAVISON	Wm. Newcomb	59	m	Elizabeth, N.J. Sept. 7th. 1868	Passport # 440629 Wash. July 19th. 1927	754 Salem Ave. Elizabeth, N.J.
16	DEEMER	Mary L.	58	f	Williamsport, Pa. Sept. 11th. 1869	Passport # 430367 Wash. June 29th. 1927	711 West 4th. St. Williamsport, Pa.
17	DEEMER	Mary Elizabeth	23	f	Williamsport, Pa. Aug. 24th. 1904	Passport # 458659 Wash. Sept. 15th. 1927	Same as above
18	FULLERTON	Viney B.	70	f	Ottawa, Ill. March 1st. 1859	Passport # 2837 Wash. March 15th. 1927	819 Lincoln St. Evanston, Ill.
19	GOODMAN	William A	72	m	Cincinnati, Ohio, Feb. 28th. 1855	Passport # 477980 Wash. Dec. 1st. 1927	50 Vanderbilt Ave. Cincinnati, Ohio
20	HART	Lolita	38	f	Wilmington Del. Feb. 19th. 1889	Passport # 483283 Wash. Dec. 22nd. 1927	Narragansett, R.I.
21	HART	Lolita	38	f	Wilmington Del. Feb. 19th. 1889	Passport # 483283 Wash. Dec. 22nd. 1927	Narragansett, R.I.
22	HART	Lolita	38	f	Wilmington Del. Feb. 19th. 1889	Passport # 483283 Wash. Dec. 22nd. 1927	Narragansett, R.I.
23	LAWRENCE	Stephen	70	m	Swanton, Vt. March 20 1857	Passport # 261290 Wash. July 2nd. 1926	Farmington, Conn.
24	LAWRENCE	Margaret	63	f	New York, N.Y. C. July 19 1864	Passport same as above	Same as above
25	MUNROE	Albert Melbourne	54	m	Marblehead, Mass. June 25th. 1873	Passport # 467636 Wash. Oct. 22nd. 1927	West Harwich, Mass.
26	MUNROE	Grace J.	47	f	Malden, Mass. Oct. 26 1880	Passport same as above	Same as above
27	MINOTTI	Pete	42	m		Court of Logan, W. Va. Aug. 5th. 1918 Passport # 477677 Wash. Nov. 30th. 1927	Box 935 Logan, W. Va.
28	MINOTTI	Roxie	42	f	Logan, W. Va. July 31st. 1885	Passport # same as above	Same as above
29	MC DANIEL	Allen Boyer	50	m	Proctor, N.H. Sept. 5th. 1879	Passport # 484733 Wash. Dec. 29th. 1927	7 Grafton St. Boston, Mass.
30	MC DANIEL	Margaret	58	f	Proctor, N.H. Jan. 22nd. 1871	Passport same as above	Same as above

No 6 Group Curtis see List 5/18 - No 22 Green Helen Jr. did not sail - No 29 Mc Daniel Allen, No 30 Mc Daniel Margaret : see List 5 line 13 & 14.==

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

PURSER

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

20

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the DUILIO, Traveling There With, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

22

Sworn to before me this MAR 17 1928, 19
at New York

SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New-York, MAR 17 1928, 19

MAR 17 1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROMANO Comm. ARTURO, of the DUILIO, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 17 1928
at New-York

Immigration Officer.



MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply re-engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the DUILIO, Traveling There With do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAR 17 1928, 19
at New-York

[Signature]
SURGEON

*Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

25

Arriving at Port of New-York

MAR 17 1928

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by some other person, whether paid by corporation, society, mutual aid, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor or occupation, or is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	brother Paraci Giuseppe Palermo	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	25 yes 912/27	March 3, 1928, returning to my residence 772 Grand St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown	no
2	mother Marinella Raimonda Petralia	Ohio Cleveland	yes	self	25 yes 921/27	Ohio, returning to my residence 112 10 Woodland av Cleveland Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	no
3	mother Orlando Vita Camporeale	N.Y. Newark	yes	self	35 no	brother in law Modica Salva-tora 838 Littletown av Newark N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	no
4	siste Pantano Leonarda Villarosa	Mass Boston	yes	self	50 yes 914/27	Mass, returning to my residence 16 Antman St Boston Mass	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	no
5	sister in law as above	Mass Boston	yes	husband	...yes 914/27	Mass, travelling with husband as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown	no
6	aunt as above	Mass Boston	yes	father	...yes	born travelling with father as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			
7	aunt as above	Mass Boston	yes	father	...yes	born travelling with father as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			
8	aunt as above	Mass Boston	yes	father	...yes	born travelling with father as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			
9	wife Gaetana-S. Leucio	N.Y. B'klyn	"	self	25 " 27/27	father in law Paracelli Lorenzo 2404 Din. St B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn	brn
10	father Vittorio-Pertosa	" New York	"	"	25 " 24/26	home 67 Mott St N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	nat. brn	brn
11	father Pasquale-Castellana	N.J. Paterson	"	"	25 no	brother Antonio 117 Madison Av Paterson N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn	brn
12	father Vincenzo-Orciano	Pa. Chester	"	"	25 " " "	husband Francesco 227 Wash. St Chester Pa	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat. brn	brn
13	g. father do	" "	"	mother	1 " " "	father do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn	brn
14	mother Rosa-S. Marco L.	N.Y. Bronx	"	self	25 " " "	travell. with her husband 707 E. 215 St Bronx N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn	brn
15	wife Filomena-S. Bartolomeo	" New York	"	"	50 yes 920/27	home 2299 3rd St New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn	brn
16	father Angelo- Prossedi	" Yonkers	"	"	50 " 21/27	home 113 E. 71 St Yonkers N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 /	nat. brn	brn
17	wife Luisa- do	" Troy	"	"	50 " 20/27	home 13 S. Madison Av Troy N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn	brn
18	brother Michele-Ottaviano	Ill. Chicago	"	"	25 no no no	husband Pasquale 15-25 322 Savanna St Chicago Ill	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5		
19	wife Lucia S. Bartolomeo	N.Y. Bronx	"	"	50 yes 25/26	home 652 E. 157 St Bronx N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brn	brn
20	friend Lanzara-Castel S. Gioz	" New York	"	"	25 no no no	cousin Mario Aristolico 2335 1st Av N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn	brn
21	father Pio- Castelgrande	" Jorona	"	"	50 yes 21/27	home 3777 15 St Jorona N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brn	brn
22	father Clemente-Camarda	Pa. Robertsdale	"	"	50 " 22/27	home 231 Box Robertsdale Pa	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn	brn
23	father Giuseppe-Viticuso	N.J. Durham	"	"	25 no no no	travell. with her husband 1002 Roxbury St Durham N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 /	nat. brn	brn
24	mother Maria-M. S. Angelo	Conn. Ansonia	"	"	25 " " "	husband Nicola 341 Box Ansonia Conn	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat. brn	brn
25	g. mother do	" "	"	mother	1 " " "	father do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn	brn
26	father Giuseppe-Vignanello	Mich. Detroit	"	self	50 " " "	husband Elia 1648 Scott St Detroit Mich	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn	brn
27	father Nicola- Bari	N.Y. Long Island	"	"	50 " " "	travell. with her husband 250 Hannover St Long Island	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brn	brn
28	father Domenico- Roma	" B'klyn	"	"	25 " " "	travell. with her husband 1235 Columbia St B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 /	nat. brn	brn
29																				
30																				

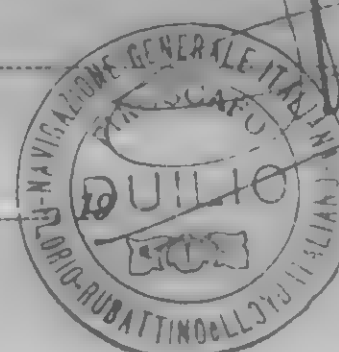
Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROMANO Comm. ARTURO, of the DUILIO, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____
at New-York

MAR 17 1928



MASTER.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as customer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

18

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the DUILIO, Travelling There With, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

26

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 17 1928, 19 SURGEON

at New-York

W. C. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthonian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 18

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New-York

MAR 17 1928

19

27

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, mutual aid, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	mother Letizin-Mammola	N.Y. Syracuse	yes self	50 no no no	brother Giovanni 478 Box Syracuse N.Y.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
2														
3														
4														
5														
6	mother Rosa-Comiso	N.Y. New York	yes self	50 yes 27/27	brother Giovanni St N.Y.C. 31 Henry St	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat. brn brn	none
7	father Matteo-Ragusa	Mo. Kansas	"	50 " 06/27	wife Antonina 528 Gillis St Kansas	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
8	father Salvatore-Comiso	N.J. Paterson	"	25 no no no	broth. in law Melilli Salvatore 50 Cross St Paterson N.J.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5 7	nat. brn brn	none
9	father Giuseppe-	"	"	50 yes 24/26	husband Antonio 273 Main St Paterson N.J.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5 9	nat. brn brn	none
10	moth. in law Lambica Annunziata Ovidio Mam. Pa.	Pa. Rochester	"	50 no no no	husband Antonio 119 Box Rochester Pa.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5 7	nat. brn brn	none
11	mother Elisabetta-Varanodion	N.Y. Amsterdam	"	50 " " "	husband Antonio 41 West St Amsterdam N.Y.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
12	father Francesco-Rocella I.	B'klyn	"	50 yes 21/27	broth. in law Furaro Domenico 1368-65 St B'klyn N.Y.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none
13	father Salvatore-S. Giovanni	" Fulton	"	100 no no no	travell. with her husband 41 Oliver St. N.Y.C.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5 7	nat. brn brn	none
14	wife Angela-Florida	" P. Chester	"	25 yes 24/28	husband 67 2nd Av P. Chester N.Y.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none
15	son Antonino-Paterno	N.Y. New York	"	25 " 21/27	cousin Lucia Jorullo 335 E. 100 St N.Y.C.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none
16	Temporary admission extended until 7/19/29 son Alfredo-S. Giovanni G.	Italy B'klyn	"	50 " " "	friend Bettina Amorì 40 Desare Rd B'klyn N.Y.	yes temporar.	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
17	wife Domenica-Catania	" New York	"	25 " 21/27	home 329 Central Av Rochester N.Y.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat. brn brn	none
18	brother Antonino-Messina	Italy Messina	"	100 " 07/15	c/o G. La Rosa 204 Franklin St N.Y.C.	yes temporar.	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	nat. brn brn	none
19														
20														
21														
22	father in law Merolillo Raffaele Reggio Cal.	Mass Springfield	yes self	50 yes 24/27	home 76 Norwood St Springfield Mass	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5 3	nat. brn brn	none
23	father Raffaele-Reggio C.	"	"	50 " 24/27	home 76 Norwood St Springfield Mass	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5 2	nat. brn brn	none
24	g. father do	"	mother	/ " " "	home cousin Antonio Zazzetto	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	/	nat. brn brn	none
25	wife Antilia-Magnano C.	N.Y. B'klyn	self	50 " 20/27	1759 75 St B'klyn N.Y.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
26	uncle Forcellin Vincenzo Setaro	Pa. Phila	"	25 no no no	father Pietro 921 S. 8th St Phila Pa	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
27	wife Chiara-Lombardi	" Pittsburg	"	25 yes 12/25	home 18 Bead St Pittsburg Pa	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5 7	nat. brn brn	none
28	wife Rosa-Plumefreddo	N.Y. New York	"	50 " 25/27	home 301 W. 120 St N.Y.C.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
29	father Remaldo-Carolineto	Ill. Savanna	"	50 no no no	travell. with her husband 125 E. 4th St Savanna Ill	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
30	father Michele-Carpino	N.Y. Rochester	"	50 " " "	travell. with her husband 167 Brown St Rochester N.Y.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	5 7	nat. brn brn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROMANO Comm. ARTURO, of the DUILIO, from GENOA AND NILES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of MAR 1928
at New-York

W.D. Bassett
Immigration Officer.



MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Need-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Never or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

17

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the DUILIO, Traveling There With, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

28

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAR 17 1928, 19

Surgeon SURGEON

at New York

NOTE — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

DUILIO

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

7. MRS. 1928

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Colalillo	Maddalena	20		f	M.H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Baia Latina	6241	NQ 4A	Naples	3-1-28	Italy	Baia L.
2		Costini	Angela	20		f	M	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Saltara	6833	NQ 4A	"	3-6-28	"	Saltara
3		Sierchio	Giustino	47		m	S. priest	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Calabritto	223	NQ 4A	"	3-6-28	"	Calabritto
4		Gallo	Anna	70		f	M.H. wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M. Marano	1654	NQ 4A	"	3-1-28	"	M. Marano
5		Capone	Teresa	77		f	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Roseto	3194	NQ 4A	"	3-1-28	"	Roseto
6		Di Labio	Francesco	83		m	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bacchianico	1557	NQ 4A	"	3-16-28	"	Bacchianico
7		Pascale	Annunziata	63		f	"	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M. Forte	2934	NQ 4A	"	2-13-28	"	M. Forte
8		Vischetti	Angelina	28		f	S	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Altavilla	1835	NQ 4A	"	3-6-28	"	Napoli
9	UNDER 18	Marone	Paula	11		f	S. none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bari	6471	NQ 4A	"	3-6-28	"	Bari
10		Falco	Luigi	37		m	M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Corato	317722	NQ 4A	"	11-4-27	"	New York
11		wife	Anna	29		f	M.H. wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	319661	NQ 4A	"	11-9-27	"	"
12		Mancuso	Giuseppe	50		m	M. laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Biase	4841	NQ 4A	"	1-10-28	"	Canton
13		Costanzo	Patella	59		f	M	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pettorano	606	NQ 4A	"	2-23-28	"	Pettorano
14	UNDER 18	son	Vincenzo	13		m	S. none	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	6008	NQ 4A	"	"	"	"
15	UNDER 18	son	Francesco	7		m	S	"	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	6009	NQ 4A	"	"	"
16	UNDER 18	son	Gerardo	6		m	S	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	6007	NQ 4A	"	"	"	"
17		De Letis	Antonio	32		m	m laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Lucito	304.61	NQ 4A	"	9-14-27	"	Lucito
18		Nicolini	Pietro	72		m	wd	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Valle S. Giovanni	576	NQ 4A	"	3-5-28	"	Valle S. Giovanni
19	LIST CLOSED AT NO 18.																			
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

29

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROMANO Comm. ARTURO, of the DUILIO, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____
at New-York

MAR 17 1928

MASTER.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as cook, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read and write language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language (or, if exemption is claimed, the ground for such exemption) should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of country does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the DUILIO, Traveling There With, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
and LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAR 17 1928, 19

Shaly
SURGEON

at _____

W. P. Russell
Imm. Inspr.
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DUILIO

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

7. MRS. 1928

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		de Francesco	Diamante	15		m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Palmoli	6453	Naples	3-6-28	Italy	Palmoli
2		brother	Michele	13		m	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	6454	"	"	"	"
3		Cipolla Schiappa	Liberata	27		f	M H. Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pettorano	6427	"	"	"	Pettorano
4	UNDER 16	son	Giuseppe	5		m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	6428	"	"	"	"
5		Carra Lancia	Carra	55		f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	6415	"	1-6-28	"	"
6		son	Pasquale	17		m	S shoemaker	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	6416	"	"	"	"
7		Di Bosto	Subatino	30		m	M s	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bagnoli	240104	Wash. D.C.	3-17-27	N.Y.	New York
8		Fabricatore Longo	Maria	34		f	M H. Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ac i	6470	Naples	3-3-28	Italy	Ac i
9		Di Bosto	Antonio	29		m	M tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Martino	173819	Wash. D.C.	7-18-27	N.Y.	New York
10		D'Accurzio	Martile	70		f	M H. Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Anacapri	3188	Naples	3-1-28	Italy	Anacapri
11		Petruzziello	Carmine	56		m	M laborer	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sorbo S.	2958	"	"	"	Sorbo
12		Vozzella	Maria Giuseppa	69		f	M H. Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Angelo	2929	"	2-10-28	"	S. Angelo
13		Troiano Silviani	Felice Isilda	38		f	M	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pianella	3249	"	2-24-28	"	Pianella
14	UNDER 16	son	Mario	8		m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	3250	"	"	"	"
15		Centardimariello	Caterina	30		f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Sossio	3226	"	2-7-28	"	S. Sossio
16	UNDER 16	son	Luigi	7		m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	3227	"	"	"	"
17	UNDER 16	daughter	Vincenza	1		f	S	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	3228	"	"	"	"
18		Di Francesco	Amico Filomena	34		f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Teramo	3233	"	12-27-27	"	Teramo
19		Rastelli	Sottanelli Teresa	35		f	M	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M. S. Angelo	1796	"	1-7-28	"	M. S. Angelo
20	UNDER 16	son	Corradino	5		m	S none	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	3210	"	"	"	"
21		Mastrapasqua	Francesco	32		m	M employed	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Giovinazzo	1791	"	11/9/27	"	Giovinazzo
22		Lostranco	Filomena	20		f	S H. Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Laurenzana	1569	"	3-3-28	"	Laurenzana
23		Neotano	Antimo	45		m	M joiner	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Antimo	1575	"	3-3-28	"	S. Antimo
24	LIST CLOSED AT N° 23.---																		
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MAR 17 1928

19

31

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

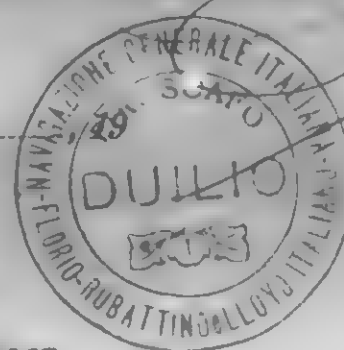
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

12

I, ROMANO Comm. ARTURO, of the DUILIO, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of MAR 17 1928
at New-York

W.C. Russell
Immigration Officer.



MASTER.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Tread-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If an alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTTI GAETANO, Surgeon of the DUILIO, Traveling There With, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAR 17 1928, 19

[Signature]
SURGEON

at [Signature]

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

7. MRS. 1928

. 19

Total passengers	24
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MAR 17 1928

19

33

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

11

I, **ROMANO Comm. ARTURO**, of the **DUILIO**, from **GENOA AND NILES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 17 1928**, 19
at **New-York**
W. C. Pearson
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

10

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the DUILIO, Traveling There With, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 25
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

24

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAR 17 1928, 19

[Signature]
SURGEON

at [Signature]

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the immigration authorities of the United States.

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

7. MRS. 1928

19

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MAR 17 1928

19

35

Form.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROMANO Comm. ARTURO, of the DUILIO, from GENOA AND LIGURIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 17 1928, 19
at New-York

H. B. Pearson
Immigration Officer.

MASTER



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, "Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the DUILIO, Traveling There With
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAR 17 1928 day of 19,

[Signature]
 SURGEON

at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the conditions of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of _____

7. MRS. 1928 19

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

37

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

9

I, **ROMANO Comm. ARTURO**, of the **DUILIO**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 17 1929** day of **New-York** at

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.



MASTER.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as carpenter, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Does what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

8

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the DUILIO, Traveling There With, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

38

Sworn to before me this MAR 17 1928 day of 19
at New-York

[Signature]
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from NAPOLI

7 MAR 1928

19

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 8

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

New-York

MAR 17 1928

19

39

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

8

I, ROMANO Comm. ARTURO, of the DUILIO, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 17 1928, 19 at New-York

MC Karsack
Immigration Officer.

MASTER
DUILIO
MAR 17 1928

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALV. DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the DUILIO, Traveling There With, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of 14 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of MAR 1929, 19

at New-York

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Total passengers 170

U. S. citizens

Alena

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

144

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 16th, MAR 17 1928, 1928

41

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in a labor dispute	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization		
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years	Where?										Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Father Fratta Domenico Travesio	N.Y.	North Torrington	self	yes	no	no	Uncle Giovan Battista Cecon 50 Ponantico St. N. Torrington	perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	none
2	Father Zampolini Luigi Spilimbergo	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	Brother Zampolini Giovanni 238 - 30 St. New York, N.Y.	perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	none
3	Cousin - Ferrero Natale Kombercelli d'Asti	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1921 1927	Husband Gagliardo Ugolino 414 W 42nd. St. New York, N.Y.	perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	none
4	Father Giusti Leopoldo Cascina (Pisa)	Conn.	Wallingford	no	self	yes	yes	1927	Friend Gundi Oreste Wallingford, Conn.	perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	none
5	wife Berni Maria Schignano (Como)	Pa	Indiana	no	"	yes	yes	1927	nephew Bianchi Iseo Water St. 4-2 Indiana, Pa	perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 /	fair	brown	none
6	Father Francesco Caneva	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	"	no	no	no	Husband Cesa Giulio 580 E 191 Str. Bronx N.Y.	perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 /	fair	brown	none
7	Father Enrico Podenzano	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Maria 207 E 105 St. N.Y.C.	perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 6	fair	brown	none
8	wife Ida Viareggio	Cal.	San Franc.	"	"	yes	yes	13/26	Uncle Joe Antonelli Post Office Felton, Cal.	perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	none
9	brother Rinaldo Schbavo	"	"	"	"	yes	yes	13/27	Friend Giovannini Luigi 467 Broadway S. Francisco, Cal.	perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	none
10	nobody	Cal	Napa	"	"	yes	yes	14/26	Father Palmerico Box 441 Napa, Cal.	perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROMANO Comm. ARTURO, of the DUILIO, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of MAR 17 1928,
at New-York



MASTER

W. F. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. D U I L I O Passengers sailing from G E N O A, on March 6th, 1928

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROMANO Comm. ARTURO of the DUILIO, from GENOA AND NILES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of MAR 1928, 19
at New-York

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.



MASTER.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Helene alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the DUILIO, Traveling There With, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

44

Sworn to before me this 17 day of MAR 17 1928, 19

SURGEON

at New-York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother-tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Roumanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Russiak)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch
Chinese	Italian (South)	Servian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. D U I L I O Passengers sailing from G E N O A on March 6th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		BOTTA	21	f	m	housew.	yes italian	yes Italy	North	Italy Milan	848	Genoa	17/1/28	Italy Milan
2		BORTOLUSSI	36	m	m	macon	yes italian	yes Italy	North	Italy Castelnovo Friuli	328230	Wash.	2/12/27	D.C. Washington
3		CARNAGHI	33	m	m	labourer	yes italian	yes Italy	North	Italy Cuggiono	243312	Wash.	26/3/27	Mo. St. Louis
4		CANCIAN	44	m	m	labourer	yes italian	yes Italy	North	Italy Cordemans	200465	Wash. (renewed)	30/9/26	Ohio Cleveland
5		CANCIAN born DE PIERO	36	f	m	housew.	yes italian	yes Italy	North	Italy Cordemans	200465	Wash.	30/9/26	Ohio Cleveland
6		CASSETTARI	23	m	s	figurist	yes italian	yes Italy	South	Italy Coreglia	202656	Wash.	9/10/26	Ill. Chicago
7		DE MARCO	33	m	m	labourer	yes italian	yes Italy	North	Italy Fanna	331978	Wash.	14/12/27	Mich. Detroit
8		FRUGOLI	16	m	s	farmer	yes italian	yes Argentina	North	Argentina Goday	1108	Genoa	2/3/28	Santa Fe Goday
9		FRANCHI	36	m	m	macon	yes italian	yes Italy	North	Italy Mozzate	289254	Wash.	25/7/27	Pa. Beaver Falls
10		MAROSO	30	f	m	housew.	yes italian	yes Italy	North	Italy Crosara	1136	Genoa	3/5/27	Italy Vallonara
11	UNDER 18	MINUZZO	6	m	s	none	no none	no Italy	North	Italy Vallonara	1135	"	"	Italy Vallonara
12		MARCOLINA	32	m	s	labourer	yes italian	yes Italy	North	Italy Maniago	202343	Wash.	6/10/26	Pa. Philadelphia
13		MARCOLINA	36	m	s	labourer	yes italian	yes Italy	North	Italy Maniago	199765	Wash.	28/9/26	Pa. Philadelphia
14		ORI	49	m	s	labourer	yes italian	yes Italy	North	Italy Pievepelago	246967	Wash.	5/4/27	Ill. Chicago
15		ORI	43	m	s	labourer	yes italian	yes Italy	North	Italy Pievepelago	246782	Wash.	4/4/28	Ill. Chicago
16		QUILICI	29	m	m	farmer	yes italian	yes Italy	South	Italy Lammari	289525	Wash.	26/7/27	Ill. Chicago
17		ZANZOTTERA	43	m	m	labourer	yes italian	yes Italy	North	Italy Arconate	320820	Wash.	11/11/27	Mich. Detroit
18		ZENOBI	45	m	m	labourer	yes italian	yes Italy	South	Italy Foccomla	309589	Wash.	6/10/27	Conn. New Britain
19		CONTI	40	f	m	housew.	yes italian	yes Italy	South	Italy Foccomla	309593	Wash.	6/10/27	Conn. New Britain
20	UNDER 18	ZENOBI	4	m	s	none	no none	no Italy	South	Conn. New Britain Birth Certificate				Conn. New Britain
21		DEDOLA	41	m	m	labourer	yes italian	yes Italy	South	Italy Pattada	238764	Wash.	Mar. 12th. 1927	Pa. Brownsville
22		PAIER	34	f	m	housew.	yes italian	yes Italy	North	Italy Valle Cadore	1111	Genoa	Mar. 2nd. 1928	Italy Valle Cadore
23	UNDER 18	CILIOTTA (daught.)	13	f	s	schoolg.	yes italian	yes Italy	North	Italy Valle Cadore	1112	Genoa	Mar. 2nd. 1928	Italy Valle Cadore
24	UNDER 18	CILIOTTA (son)	11	m	s	schoolb.	yes italian	yes Italy	North	Italy Valle Cadore	1114	Genoa	Mar. 2nd. 1928	Italy Valle Cadore
25	UNDER 18	CILIOTTA (son)	7	m	s	schoolb.	no none	no Italy	North	Italy Valle Cadore	1113	Genoa	Mar. 2nd. 1928	Italy Valle Cadore
26		PISTELLI	48	m	m	Cook	yes italian	yes Italy	South	Italy Luoca	271056	Wash.	May 31st. 1927	Cal. S. Francisco
27		ROSA	44	m	m	worker	yes italian	yes Italy	North	Italy Frisanco	213631	Wash.	Nov. 6th. 1926	N.Y. New York City
28		TOGNARELLI	30	m	m	agricolt.	yes italian	yes Italy	South	Italy Coreglia Antelminelli	240674	Wash.	Mar. 19th. 1927	N.Y. New York City
29		BERTI	40	m	m	labour.	yes italian	yes Italy	South	Italy Pavullo	335739	Wash.	14th. Jan. 1928	Ill. Highwood
30		MACQUON	20	m	m	housew.	yes italian	yes Italy	South	Argentina Blanca				Italy Porto S. G. G. G.
N° 30 Vagnozzi Argentina : did not sail.==														

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROMANO COMMI, ARTURO, of the DUILIO, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of MAR 1928, 19

at New York

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.



MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom and passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if how, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALV. DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the DUILIO, Traveling There With do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of 14 in number, according
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 1922

at New-York

Italy SURGEON

W. C. Rance
Imperial
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

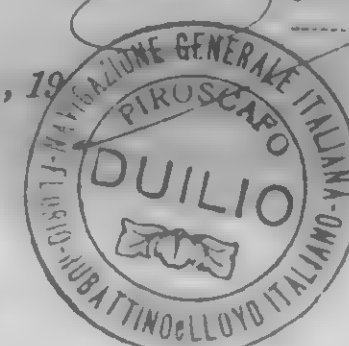
Arriving at Port of New-York, MAR 17 1928, 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROMANO Comm. ARTURO, of the DUILIO, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of MAR 1928, 19 28
at New-York
W. Russell
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SOLVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the DUILIO, Traveling There With do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of 14 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

48

Sworn to before me this 17 day of MAR, 1908

Shly
 SURGEON

at New-York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bosnian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bulgarian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Chinese.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Croatian.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Cuban.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Danish.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dutch.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
East Indian.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
English.	Mexican.	Syrian.
Finnish.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Flemish.	Moroccan.	Welsh.
French.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
German.	Polish.	
	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. D U I L I O *Passengers sailing from* G E N O A, March 6th., 19 28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW - Y O R K

XXXXXX

MAR 17 1928 19 28

49

List1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

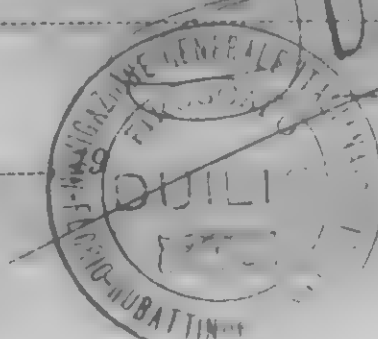
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

1

I, ROMANO Comm, ARTURO, of the DUILIO, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of MAR 1928
at New York

W. P. Pausale
Immigration Officer.



MASTER, steer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as seaman, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

16

50

S, S,

DUILIO

sailing from.

NAPOLI

7. MRS. 1928 19

, Arriving at Port of New-York

MAR 17 1928, 19

W. & H. L. L.

[illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14

S. S.

INTERMEDIA

sailing from

NAPOLI

7 MAR 1928

Arriving at Port of New-York

MAR 17 1928

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Lopiccolo	Vito	25	✓	m	s	Brooklyn N.Y. 5/24/927	10 12 Emmet st Brooklyn N.Y.
2	Monastra	Frank	41	✓	m	m	Passport U.S.A. N. 448527 issued at Washington 8/10/927	Box 52 Aultman Ohio
3	Carboni	Nicola	11	✓	m	s	2-8-1917 River Mass.	122 Water St. Plymouth Mass.
4	Danisi	Alessandro	34	✓	m	m	" #477422 " " " 11-30-27	74 Lenox St. Brooklyn N.Y.
5	Danisi	Caterina	13	✓	f	s	do	do
6	Giamanniello	Antonio	38	✓	m	m	Pass. #478442/iss. at Wash. D.C. 12-2-27	490 Bronx Av. Astoria L.I.
7	Ruscitti	Sebastiano	26	✓	m	m	" #470759 " " " 11-4-27	218 North AV. Woodland Pa.
8	Persigni	Saverio	31	✓	m	m	" #470920 " " " 11-4-27	2243 Canton Av. Detroit Mich
9	Chiavaroli	Vincenzo	30	✓	m	m	" #338258 " " " 5-16-27	58 Box Clifton N.Y.
10	Mirabella	Pietro	36	✓	m	m	" #487180 " " " 1-9-28	11-North Norfolk St. Newark N.J.
11	Mastrandrea	Lina	10	✓	f	s	1-1-1918 Brooklyn N.Y.	197 Throop St. Brooklyn N.Y.
12	Luciano	Tommaso	45	✓	m	m	Pass. #415717/iss. at Wash. D.C. 6-13-27	381 Grey St. Orange N.Y.
13	Sardini	Vincenzo	26	✓	m	m	" #335342 " " " 3-10-27	429 10 St. N.Y.C.
14	Charrera	Nicola	29	✓	m	m	" #394744 " " " 5-20-27	2113 West Union St. Chicago Ill.
15	Proiano	Michele	44	✓	m	m	" #319965 " " " 1-24-27	32 Deer St. Portland Me.
16	Sassone	Vincenzo	33	✓	m	m	" #25841 " " " 2-12-27	42 Penns Grove Av. Kingston N.Y.
17	Albero	Frank	29	✓	m	m	" #936 " " Naples (Italy) 2-15-28	1839 S. Roswood St. Phila Pa.
18	Paella	Carmine	42	✓	m	m	" #471140 " " Wash. D.C. 11-5-27	14 King Place N.Y.C.
19	Pere	Giuseppe	31	✓	m	m	" #242232 " " " 6-8-26	180 Grand St. N.Y.C.
20	Ferraro	Francesco	58	✓	m	m	" #498662 " " " 2-20-28	1006 Liberty Av. Canton Ohio
21	De Marco	Massimino	52	✓	m	m	" #184559 " " " 4-9-26	1133 Ellwood St. Plainfield N.J.
22	Cambelli	Carlo	21	✓	m	m	" #452664 " " " 8-23-27	2709 W. 17 St. Brooklyn N.Y.
23	Meroni Calabroni	Celestina	20	✓	f	m	" #385779 " " " 9-15-26	6012 Webster St. Phila Pa.
24	Daughter	Paul	2	✓	f	s	do	do
25	Di Francesco	Nicolino	22	✓	m	m	Pass 473381/iss at Wash D.C. 11/14/27	171 10th Ave Schenectady N.Y.
26	LIST CLOSED AT NO 25							
27								
28								
29								
30								

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

13

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-907

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 13

52

S. S. DUILIO sailing from NAPOLI, 7. MRS. 1929, 19, Arriving at Port of New-YorkMAR 17 1928, 19
W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Hagson	Abraham	24	m	M		Pass. #458611 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-15-27	147 ^{Forville} St. N.Y.C.
2	D'Arco	Silverio	33	m	S		" #473865 " " " 11-16-27	114 ^{Summit} St. B'klyn N.Y.
3	Sauriello	Peter	20	m	S	3-3-1907 New York	" #466063 " " " 10-16-27	514 176 St. N.Y.C.
4	Simoni	Giovanni	29	m	M		" #441422 " " " 7-2-27-	1835 Belmont St. Bellaire Ohio
5	Mazzarella	Enrico	53	m	E		" #340193 " " " 11-19-27	170 5th Av. ^{40th St.} N.Y. City
6	Monaco	Filomena	18	f	S	1-28-1911 West Moreland Pa	#540-Napoli	223 E. 203 St. Bronx N.Y.
7	Amandolara	Giacinto	32	m	M		Pass. #457753 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-15-27	995 Bergen St. B'klyn N.Y.
8	Principe	Matteo	44	m	M		" #426360 " " " 5-23-27	227 ^{FENN} St. Pittsfield Mass.
9	Valentini	Giuseppe	23	m	M		" #429622 " " " 6-28-27	337 Elizabeth St. ^{Orange NJ} N.Y.
10	Macioce	Vittorio	16	m	S	V-249461-5-13-48	" #619 " " Rome (Italy) 1-24-28	3614 Russell St. Detroit Mich
11	D'Esoli	Michele	51	m	M		" #280555 " " Wash. D.C. 8-24-26	9 Bell St. Orange N.J.
12	D'Alessio	Crescenzo	31	m	M		" #473543 " " " 11-16-27	2658 ^{Hill} St. Detroit Mich.
13	Diessio	Lorenzo	36	m	M		" #429045 " " " 6-27-27	181 Thompson St. N.Y.C.
14	Vincelli	Ricciangelo	25	m	M		" #395656 " " " 5-21-27	312 E. 121 St. N.Y.C.
15	Salvatorelli	Elviro	40	m	M		" #13797 " " " 2-28-28	360 N. Division St. Buffalo N.Y.
16	Corigliano	Andrea	25	m	E	12-22-1902 Boston Mass.		23 Tileston St. Roxbury Mass.
17	Malignaggi	Carmelo	27	m	M		Pass. #470425 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-18-27	818 Campbell St. Phila Pa.
18	Primarelli	Francesco	17	m	S	Jan 7 - 1913 1/2/913 Rosbank N.Y.	41-	40 ^{Franklin} St. Saratoga Ave Hudsonville N.Y. Tel. 303
19	Di Stefano	Carmelo	26	m	M		Pass. #413982 iss. at Wash. D.C. 5/10/26	46 38 S. Laflin St. Chicago Ill
20	Primobelli	Francesco	20	m	S	10-10-1907 B'klyn N.Y.	" 9 07 " " Naples 2.7/9.38	322 ⁻²⁰ St. B'klyn N.Y.
21	Maio	Antonino	32	m	S		" 442091 " " Wash D.C. 1/22/27	121 North Mississippi St. Atlantic N.J.
22	Lamburino	Lazzio	34	m	M		" 463890 " " " 10/27/27	1973 2nd Av. N.Y.C.
23	Aragona	Carmelo	42	m	M		" 464604 " " " 10/10/27	15 Jefferson Av. Jersey N.J.
24	Marino	Giuseppe	42	m	M		Pass. #404003 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-11-27	292 ^{Riverside} Ad. Rochester NY
25	Marshall	Rosa	16	f	S		do	do
26	Garrelli	Cesare	31	m	M		Pass. #474447 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-18-27	923 ^{SMALTO ST} Shold St. Chicago Ill.
27	Vona	Maria Rosaria	27	f	E	4-28-1900 New York		214 E. 111 St. ^{Jersey} N.J.
28	Kirts	Harry	50	m	S	3-10-1897 Cleveland Ohio	Pass. #495044 iss at Wash. D.C. 2/9/28	3500 Woodland Av. Cleveland O.
29	Grillo	John	40	m	M		" #445154 " " " 7- 0-27	1744 Morris Av. Jamaica N.Y.
30	Mastromonaco	Saverio	27	m	M		" #296855 " " " 10-26-26	29 ⁵⁴ 15 St. ^{Buena} N.Y. 147 Brice St. Jersey N.J.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

15

NORMALE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

QUIBIO

sailing from

NAPOLI

7 MAR 1928

19....., Arriving at Port of New-York

MAR 17 1928 . . . 19

53

N. 13 Columbo Falcone Ross, N. 14 son Giuseppe, N. 15 daugh. Teresa transferred at List N. 20 - 8/9/10

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

Form 450 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

S. S. DUILIO

sailing from GENOA

, March 6th., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAR 17 1928
on March 16th. 1928
W. & S. L. A.

54

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	MINUZZO	Francesco	34	✓	m		Court of Waukegan, Ill. 20/12/27 Pass. N° 484287 Wash. Dec. 28th. 1927	Lake Forest, Ill. 417 Laurel Ave
2	SANTONI	Vittorio	29	✓	m		Court of Brooklyn, N.Y. 7/12/26 Pass. N° 325510 Wash. Feb. 11th. 1927	N° 1417-76th. St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	SAVORETTI	Giovanni	42	✓	m		Pass. N° 426904 Wash. Jun. 24th. 1927	332 E. 61st. St. New York, N.Y.
4	SANTI	Aldo	17	✓	s	Walsenburg, Colo Jul. 1st. 1911	Pass. N° 927 Genoa Feb. 15th. 1928	115 Ma. Nictolus St. Scranton, Pa.
5	RILLI	Anastasio	37	✓	m	✓	Sup. Court of New York, N.Y. Jun. 28th. 1918 Pass. N° 483659 Wash. Dec. 23rd. 1927	161 Veron Ave. Newark, N.J.
6	PALANDRI	XXXXXXXX Luigi	38	✓	s		Waukegan, Lake, Ill. Pass. N° 6268 Wash. Oct. 6th. 1927	Highland Park, Ill. 601 Wine Ave.
7	NARDINI	Giovanni Domenico	16	✓	s	Novinger, Mo. May 4th. 1912	Pass. N° 469424 Wash. Oct. 29th. 1927	490 Duffield Str. Eagle Land Ill.
8	MAZZOLENI	Giuseppe	46	✓	m		Court of Augusta, Maine Mar. 2nd. 1921 Pass. N° 467490 Wash. Oct. 21st. 1927	Waterville, Maine 74 Front St.
9	GIUSTO	David	32	✓	m		Court of Jersey City, N.J. Pass. N° 301294 Wash. D.C. 11.12.1926	92 Wales Ave. Jersey City N° 3
10	CANEPA	Joseph H.	29	✓	s		Court of S. Jose, Cal. 10/7/26 Pass. N° 7728 Wash. Jun. 29th. 1927	341 Royal Ave. San Jose, Cal.
11	BARBERO	Francesco	60	✓	m		Court of Common Pleas 2/16/1906 Pass. N° 735 Pass at Genoa 2/23/1927	18 Buskman Ave. Haledon, N.J.
12	BARBERO	Maria	62	✓	f		do	same as above
13	BOTTO	Dario	18	✓	s	Paterson, N.J. Mar. 10th. 1909	Pass. N° 933 Genoa Feb. 16th. 1928	95 N. 10th. St. Paterson, N.J.
14	BERTERO	Giovanni	19	✓	s	S. Francisco, Cal. Jan. 14th. 1909	Pass. N° 903 Genoa Feb. 11th. 1928	13-10 Jonia St. Bellingham, Wash.
15	LAIMORI	Norma	19	✓	f	Scotia, Cal? 12/12/2909	Pass. N° 907 Genoa 13/2/28	194 Ahern Ave. Clifton, N.Y.
16	GATTI	Secondo	38	✓	m		Court of Chicago Ill. 2/10/1924 Pass. 315967 Wash. 10/1/27	11425 Watt. Ave. Chicago, Ill.
17	BIZZONI	Emilio	22	✓	m		Sup. Court of New York, N.Y. 21/3/27 Pass. 432735 Wash. 2/7/27	617 Madison St. New York, N.Y.
18	POURQUOY	Carolina	31	✓	f		Court of Asbury Park, N.Y. 22/9/21 Pass. 456006 Wash. 6/9/27	Hyde Park, N.J.
19	POURQUOY	Alice	5	✓	f	N.Y. New York 23/2/1923	Pass. same as above	same as above
20	LIST CLOSED AT N° 19.===							
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

8

55

S. S.

D U I L I O

sailing from.

G E N O A

March 6th.

928. Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

MAR 17 1928, 19 28

W A B L.

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.				IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSURE POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Maiden or Single				
1	BRUNI	Giulio	33	m	s			Court of Philadelphia, Pa. 23/12/26.- pass.Nr.471473 Wash.7/11/27.-	Holmesburg, Pa. 3426 Saly Ave
2	CORAZZA	Antonio	31	m	m			Camp Gordon, Ga. 18/9/1918.- pass.Nr.480838 Wash.12/12/27.-	948 E.219 St.New York City.-
3	CIARDI	Guido	38	m	m			Court of Pittsburg, Pa. 6/7/27.- pass.Nr.455182 Wash. 1/9/27.-	2524 Broonsville R.Carnegie, Pa.
4	ERMOLI	Primo	23	m	s		Barre Vermont, N.J. 19/3/1905.-	pass.Nr.706 Genoa 6/12/27.- Genoa Mass	611 Marion Ave, Lyndhurst, N.J.
6	GARBARINO	Stefano	42	m	s			pass.Nr.467224 Wash.20/10/27.-	5 John St.New York City.
6	GUALDONI	Luigi	30	m	m			Court of Detroit, Mich. 23/5/27.- pass.Nr.472289 Wash.10/11/27.-	2647 Cleveland St.Detroit, Mich.
7	LORO RONCO	Felice	50	m	m			Court of Union City, N.J. 13/4/27.- pass.Nr.466233 Wash.17/10/27.-	154 Central Ave, Union City, N.J.
8	MANFRINI	Giulietta	19	f	s		New York, N.Y. 13/9/1908.-	pass.Nr.566 Lucerne, 12/10/27.-	71 W.89 St.New York City.
9	KLANBERK	R. Jones	27	m	m		Millford, Mass. 21/12/1900.-	pass.Nr.419961 Wash.7/6/27.-	118 Elmwood Place, Plainfield, N.J.
10	PASTOR	Mark	61	m	m			Court of Plainfield, N.J. 2/10/1902.- pass.Nr.461856 Wash.28/9/27.-	118 Elmwood Place, Plainfield, N.J.
11	SAM PASTOR wife	Giorgina	55	f	m			trought marriage.- pass.=as above.-	as above.-
12	SCHIAPPACASSE	John	52	m	m			Court of New Melford, Conn. 5/12/1920.- pass.Nr.484385 Wash.28/12/27	New Melford, Conn. Box 156
13	WARD	Mary A.S.	36	f	m		New York, N.Y. 24/9/1892.-	pass.Nr.484386 Wash.28/12/27.- Sup.Court of New York, N.Y. 5/1/1917.-	as above.-
14	FARGO	Ralph	52	m	m			pass.Nr.2531 Wash.28/1/28.-	Strourdburg, Pa. R.D.3
15	FARGO wife	Emma	50	f	m		Strourdburg, Pa. 5/7/1878.-	pass.=as above.-	as above.-
16	MORAZZONI	Angelo	16	m	s		Tenafly, N.J. 4/6/1911.-	pass.Nr.470978 Wash.4/11/27.-	450 Broadway, West New York, N.J.
17	GALIMBERTI	Emily	36	f	m			Court of Pittsfield, Mass. 27/12/26 pass.Nr.988 Genoa 2/3/28	381 E.St.Pittsfield, Mass.
18	GALIMBERTI daught.	Laura	14	f	s		Pittsfield, Mass. 10/9/1914.-	pass.- as above.- by father's naturalization.	as above.-
19	BALLESTRASSE	Francesco	2	m	s			pass.Nr.888 Genoa 6/2/28.-	2619 Union St.Oakland, Cal.
20	BERBOTTO	Nicholas	34	m	s			Camp Dix, N.J. 5/7/1918/ pass.Nr.476835 Wash.28/11/27.-	111-17 St.West New York, N.J.
21	N° 9 Oliver James: did not sail = LIST CLOSED AT N° 20==								

PURSER




IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

38

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the DUILIO Traveling There With, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

56

21

Sworn to before me this 17 day of MAR 1928, 19
at New-York

SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

38

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. _____ DUILIO

Passengers sailing from **NAPOLI**

7. MRS. 1928 19

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

142

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New-York, MAR 17 1929, 19 57

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROMANO Comm. ARTURO, of the DUILIO, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____
at New-York

MAR 17 1928

MASTER
Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 19 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether ever before in the United States*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the DUILIO Traveling There With do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

58

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 17 1928, 19 SURGEON
at NEW-YORK

W. P. R. R.
W. P. R. R.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9411
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 13 1943
Date

Jay Schlessman
Camera Operator

OCT 13 1943
Date

Chas. Sacco Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9411
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 13 1943

Date

Jay Schlessman
Camera Operator

OCT 13 1943

Date

Eric Sauer Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

59

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

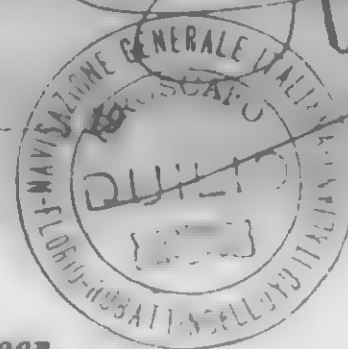
NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROMANO Comm. ARTURO, of the DUILIO, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of MAR 1928
at New-York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.



MASTER.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

36

I, SALVI Dott. GAETANO, Surgeon of the DUILIO, Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

60

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAR 17 1928, 19 _____, 19 _____, SURGEON
at New-York

W. H. Russell
Immigration Officer
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____ New-York

MAR 17 1928

19

61

List 36

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

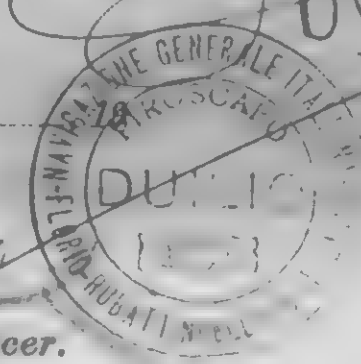
Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty or in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROMANO Comm. ARTURO of the DUILIO, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of MAR 17 1928
at New-York

W. C. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.



MASTER.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the DUILIO Traveling There With do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 17 1928, 19
at New-York

W. C. P. R. S. S.
In Witness
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DUILIO

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

7. MRS. 1928

, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14		15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		D	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		Mosca	Pasquale	29	m		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Ninandro	300198	Wash. D.C.	8-27-27	Ill.	Chicago		
2		De Frenza	Fedeles	28	m		laborer		Italian		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	310124	"	10-8-27	N.Y.	Buffalo		
3		Diulli	Luigi	44	m		tailor		Italian		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Canzano	279502	"	6-25-27	Pa	Phila		
4		Balsamo	Donato	54	m		mason		Italian		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Molfetta	309345	"	10-6-27	N.J.	Hoboken	D	
5		Diagostino	Francesco	43	m		laborer		"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	V. Latina	308963	"	10-4-27	Mich	Detroit		
6		Cellinic	Lorenzo	27	m		f. laborer		"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sypino	303897	"	9-13-27	Pa	Woodlawne	D	
7		Erzi	Enrico	33	m		laborer		"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	253586	"	4-19-27	Mich	Detroit		
8		Rico	Antonio	42	m		f. laborer		"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Polano	199911	"	8-3-28-28	N.Y.	New York		
9		Totaro	Salvatore	35	m		"		"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cutro	292132	"	7-29-27	Pa	Pittsburg		
10		Procopio	Giuseppe	38	m		mason		"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	318624	"	11-7-27	"	Phila		
11		Galuppi	Dionisio	51	m		laborer		"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Alatri	339995	"	3-12-27	Mass.	Boston		
12		Sabbatini	Tommaso	32	m		porter		"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cercoarone	287203	"	7-21-28	N.Y.	New York		
13		Schiavello	Fortunato	43	m		laborer		"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	289033	"	7-25-27	"	"		
14		Arena	Giuseppe	37	m		f. laborer		"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pizzoni	324493	"	11-19-28	Pa	Easton		
15		Giavarella	Angelo	32	m		laborer		"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Marco	327657	"	12-1-27	N.Y.	New York		
16		Patone	Pasquale	35	m		f. laborer		"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	308625	"	10-6-27	N.Y.	"		
17		Villani	Michela	40	m		"		"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	312140	"	10-17-27	"	L. Island		
18		Fuoco	Filippo	37	m		f. laborer		"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Pietro	326246	"	11-28-27	Mich	Detroit		
19		Merle	Silverio	26	m		laborer		"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ponza	299899	"	8-26-27	N.Y.	New York	D	
20		Nicoli	Carmela	18	f		S. H. wife		"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	P. Pagano	6371	Naples	2-5-28	Italy	P. Pagano		
21		De Carlo	Bonaventura	36	m		f. laborer		"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Amantea	6406	"	3/6/28	N.Y.	Weirton	D	
22		Maulicino	Carolina	21	f		M. H. wife		"		Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rogiano	6387	Naples	2-5-28	Italy	Rogiano		
23		XX																			

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officers.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

63

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or touches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ROMANO Comm. ARTURO**, of the **DUILIO**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **15** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 17 1928** day of **New-York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.



MASTER
[Signature]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

34

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the DUILIO Traveling There With do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

64

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 17 1928, 19

Surgeon
 SURGEON

at New-York

W. P. Parsall
Immigration Officer
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **34**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **DUBIO**Passengers sailing from **NAPOLI**

7 MAR 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Read what language (or, if exception claim, in what ground) Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Sex					Country	City or town			
1		Montalbano	Rosalia	19	f	n	none	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Agrigento	1627	italy Agrigento
2		Biondolillo	Giuseppa	55	f	w	none	no	italian	ital south	italy	Palermo	1099	italy Palermo
3		Picarella	Salavatore	28	m	n	labourer	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Sioulina	299275	italy Elisabet
4		Poma	Antonino	48	m	n	farmer	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Monte S.G.	196627	italy Detroit
5		Castiglione	Vito	38	m	n	labourer	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Monte S.G.	261000	italy Detroit
6		Garofalo	Filippo	34	m	n	labourer	no	italian	ital south	italy	Balestrate	289156	italy Detroit
7		Figlia	Calogero	46	m	n	mason	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Petralia	199011	italy Newark
8		Cusimano	Francesca	16	f	n	none	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Ventimiglia	1640	italy Ventimiglia
9		Iacopelli	Vito	56	m	n	labourer	no	italian	ital south	italy	Cinisi	1144	italy Chicago
10		Cordaro	Maria	19	f	n	none	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Castelterm.	1637	italy Castelterm.
11														
12														
13		Barrosa	Rosario	37	m	n	farmer	no	italian	ital south	italy	Pusa	320706	italy Westerly
14		Seaglione	Salvatore	22	m	n	labourer	yes	italian	ital south	italy	Rosario	1631	italy Alessandria
15		Gangi	Domenico	59	m	n	labourer	yes	italian	ital south	italy	S. Caterina	1582	italy Boston
16		Fieda	Fieda	47	m	n	laborer	no	italian	ital S.	italy	Pusa	299116	italy B'klyn
17		Salentino	Salentino	52	m	n	"	no	italian	ital S.	italy	"	305664	italy New York
18		De Santis	De Santis	29	f	n	wife	yes	italian	ital S.	italy	Grottaglie	307037	italy Pittsburg
19		Siverio	Siverio	2	m	n	son	no	italian	ital S.	italy	Pittsburg	6403	italy Coma
20		Marcello	Marcello	32	m	n	wife	yes	italian	ital S.	italy	Conca	6404	italy "
21		Marcello	Marcello	10	f	n	son	no	italian	ital S.	italy	"	6405	italy "
22		Marcello	Marcello	6	m	n	"	"	italian	ital S.	italy	"	6405	italy "
23		Marcello	Marcello	47	m	n	f. laborer	yes	italian	ital S.	italy	Tomigliano	313340	italy B'klyn
24		Marcello	Marcello	43	m	n	laborer	"	italian	ital S.	italy	"	318425	italy "
25		Marcello	Marcello	42	m	n	f. laborer	no	italian	ital S.	italy	Giovannazzo	317929	italy New York
26		Marcello	Marcello	42	m	n	laborer	yes	italian	ital S.	italy	Melfetta	201027	italy Corona
27		Marcello	Marcello	38	m	n	laborer	"	italian	ital S.	italy	"	202006	italy Hoboken
28		Marcello	Marcello	40	m	n	mason	"	italian	ital S.	italy	"	188447	italy "
29		Marcello	Marcello	43	m	n	laborer	"	italian	ital S.	italy	"	207920	italy "
30		Marcello	Marcello	28	m	n	mason	"	italian	ital S.	italy	Giovannazzo	311128	italy New York

No. 11, Pittsburg, Pa. No. 12, Randazzo, Salvatore: did not sail.

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

65

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROMANO Comm. ARTURO of the DUILIO, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of MAR 17 1928
at NEW-YORK

U. S. P. O. S. O.
Immigration Officer.

MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the DUILIO, Traveling There With, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAR 17 1928, 19

at New-York

[Signature]
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

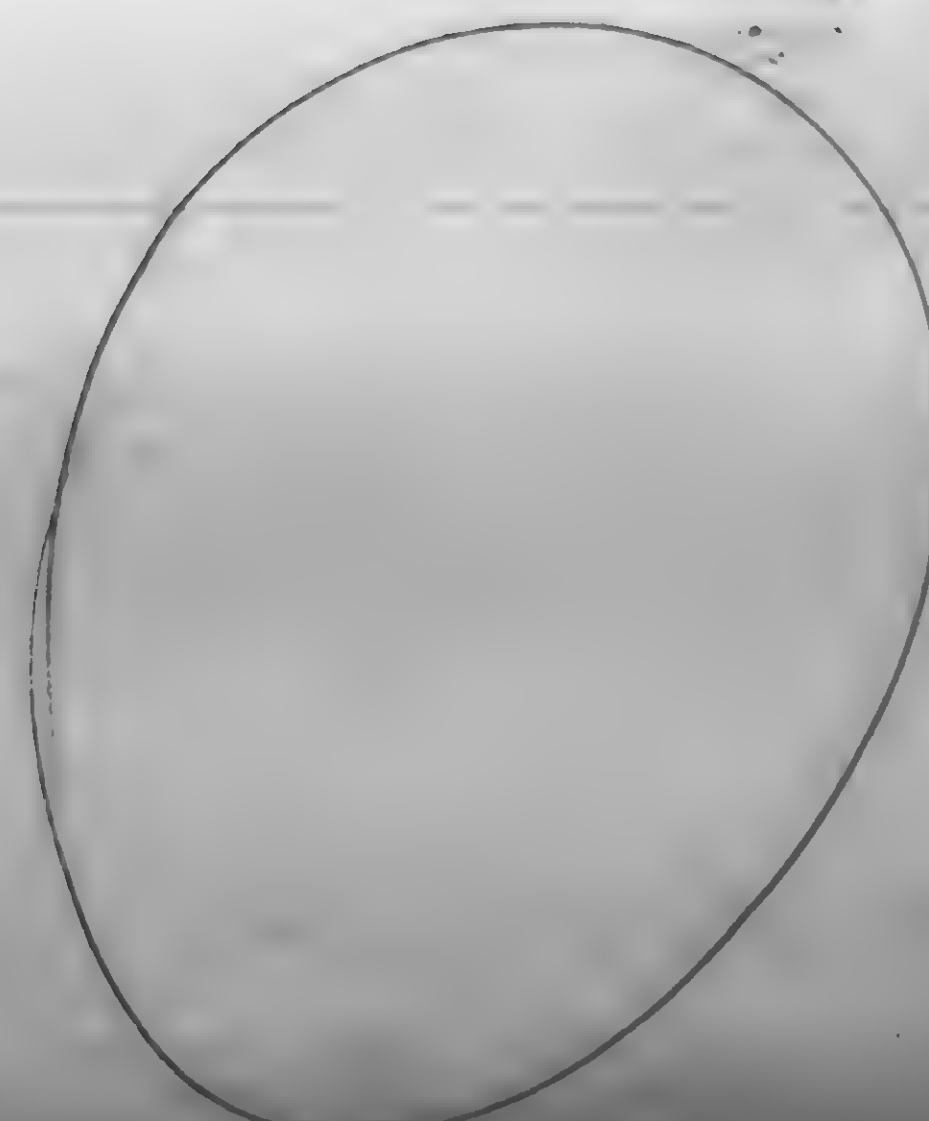
LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

33

66



33

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DUILIO Passengers sailing from NAPOLI, 7. MRS. 1928, 19

Total passengers	10
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

MAR 17 1928

19

67

List **33**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	wife Michelina- Floridaia	N.Y. P.Chester	yes	self	25	yes 23/27 N.Y.	home 151 Lake St P.Chester N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat. brn	brn	none
2	wife Francesca-S.Incia	Pa Phila	"	"	50	" 23/27 Pa	brother Pietro 410 High St Phila Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat. brn	brn	none
3	mother Antonia-Mazzara	Cal. Susanville	"	"	50	" 11/27 Cal.	wife Grazia Alessandra St Susanville	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat. brn	brn	none
4	father Sebastiano-Barcello	N.Y. New York	"	"	50	" 24/27 N.Y.	husband Milano 46 St N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat. brn	brn	none
5	father Luigi- Castiglione	Pa Ebensburg	"	"	25	" 24/27 Pa	home 100 Street Ebensburg Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat. brn	brn	none
6	wife Giovanna- Mola	N.Y. B'klyn	"	"	25	" 21/27 N.Y.	brother Nicola 379 Columbia St B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat. brn	brn	none
7	wife Francesca-S.Agata G.	" "	"	"	25	" 25/25 "	brother Nicola 250 B'klyn St B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat. brn	brn	none
8	wife Giulia-Cervinara	" New York	"	"	25	" 15/27 "	home 326 E.109 St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat. brn	brn	none
9	wife Maria- Jacurso	Ill Chicago	"	"	25	" 12/27 Ill	home 164 Texl St Chicago Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat. brn	brn	none
10	g.father Antonio Rago Saponara	Cal. Oakland	"	"	25	" 25/25 Cal	father Domenico 1438 Oakland St Oakland Cal	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat. brn	brn	none
11	g.father do	" "	"	father	25	" " "	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat. brn	brn	none
12	wife Giovanna-Pontecorvo	Pa Altoona	"	self	25	yes 23/27 Pa	home 3623 3rd Av Altoona Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat. brn	brn	none
13	mother Maria- Giuliano	N.Y. New York	"	"	50	" 25/25 N.Y.	husband Romolo 175 Mulberry St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat. brn	brn	none
14	g.mother do	" "	"	mother	"	" " "	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	nat. brn	brn	none
15	g.mother do	" "	"	"	"	" " "	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat. brn	brn	none
16	son Raffaele- Gravina	" New York	"	self	5	yes 20/27 N.Y.	son Gennaro 253 Vernon Av N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat. brn	brn	none
17	father Giosafate-Gravina	" B'klyn	"	"	50	" 20/27 "	wife Filomena 2615 Corteyn Rd B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat. brn	brn	none
18	mother Giuseppina-Arona	N.Y. Scarsdale	"	"	50	" 20/27 N.Y.	father Giovanni 86 Bedford Av Scarsdale N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat. brn	brn	none
19	husband Antonio-Pomigliano	Ill Chicago	"	"	50	" 20/27 Ill	husband Antonio 935 Congress St Chicago Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat. brn	brn	none
20	fath.in law La Gatta Pasquale S.Anastasia	N.Y. Bronx	"	"	25	yes 03/26 N.Y.	husband Vincenzo 712 E.212 St Bronx N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat. brn	brn	none
21	g.father do	" "	"	mother	1	" B.U.C.	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat. brn	brn	none
22	g.father do	" "	"	"	1	" " "	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat. brn	brn	none
23	g.father do	" "	"	"	1	" " "	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat. brn	brn	none
24	g.father do	" "	"	"	1	" " "	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat. brn	brn	none
25	wife Antonietta-S.Apollina	" B'klyn	"	self	25	" 14/27 N.Y.	home 271 4th Av B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat. brn	brn	none
26	brother Giuseppe-Fondi	" New York	"	"	50	" 20/27 N.Y.	brother in law 530 E.135 St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat. brn	brn	none
27	wife Ferrante- Ingozzano	Ill Chicago	"	"	50	yes 23/27 Ill	husband Antonio 1541 Yates Av Chicago Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat. brn	brn	none
28	father Iervolino-Milano	N.Y. Yonkers	"	"	50	" 20/27 N.Y.	brother in law 161 Linden St. Yonkers N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat. brn	brn	none
29	father Pasquale Casanova	" Syracuse	"	"	25	yes 13/27 N.Y.	home 173 1st Av Syracuse N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat. brn	brn	none
30	wife Maria- Catrino	N.J. Newark	"	"	50	" 24/27 N.Y.	home 51 1st Prospect Av Newark N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	nat. brn	brn	none

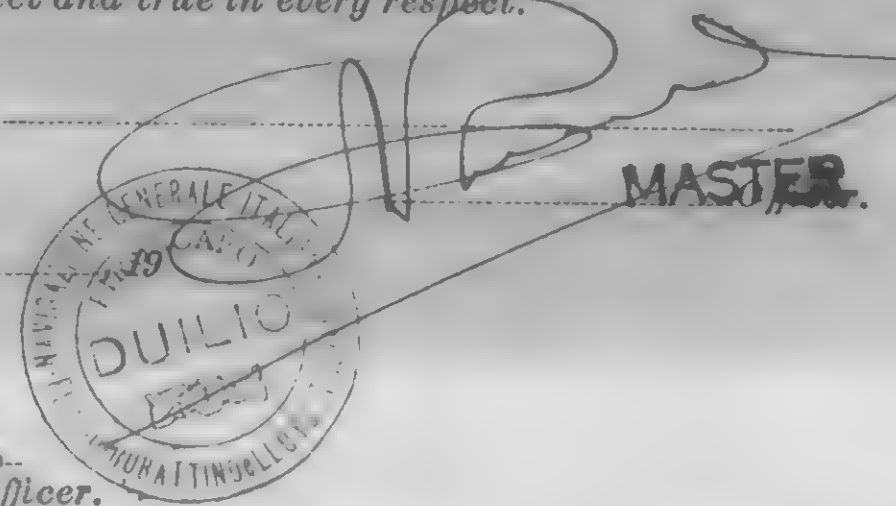
Note.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROMANO Comm. ARTURO, of the DUILIO, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of MAR 17 1928
at New-York

W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom and passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

32

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the DUILIO, Traveling There With do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly YEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 17 1928, 19
 at New-York

W. P. Russell
Surgeon
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order: (1) Those arriving from a foreign port; (2) Those arriving from a port of continental United States; (3) Those arriving from a port of the insular possessions of the United States; (4) Those arriving from a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

7. MRS. 1928

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER

14-00000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **32**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New-York, MAR 17 1928, 19 69

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by an alien, or by a corporation, society, individual, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to return to his native country, or to some other country, after completing his temporary stay in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a social organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a secret society in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town					Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair									Eyes					
1	wife Maria- Piumefreddo	Pa	Phila	yes	self	25 yes 23/27 Pa	brother Vincenzo 1411 S 12 St Phila Pa	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	brn	brn	none
2	wife Anna -Milazzo	N.Y.	Atlantic	"	"	25 yes 25-27 N.Y.	107 Villie Av. Atlantic N.Y. home 5370 Cadillac Dr.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
3	wife Carmela Oliveto	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	50 yes 23/27 Mich	53 Litchfield St Detroit Mich	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brn	brn	none
4	wife Giuseppina-Oliveto	"	"	"	"	50 " 21/27 "	93 St Clair Av Detroit Mich	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brn	brn	none
5	wife Teresa- Raccella I.	N.Y	B'klyn	"	"	25 " 21/28 N.Y	6519 14 Av B'klyn N.Y	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brn	brn	none
6	wife Elisabetta- do	"	"	"	"	25 " 25/27 "	1422-67 St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brn	brn	none
7	wife Carmela-Ragusa	N.Y	Camden	"	"	25 " 19/27 "	brother Emanuele 113 Pine St Camden N.J	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
8	wife Maria- Ardore	Pa	Barnesboro	"	"	25 " 13/27 Pa	brother Nicola Barnesboro Pa 3 - 7 Str.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none
9	wife Domenica- Petane'	N.Y	New York	"	"	50 " 20/26 N.Y	165 Elizabeth St N.Y.C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brn	brn	none
10	wife Elisabetta-Raccella I.	"	B'klyn	"	"	25 " 21/26 "	7-14 Av B'klyn N.Y	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brn	brn	none
11	father Salvatore-Giardini	"	New York	"	"	25 " 15/27 "	XXXXXX brother law Dente Giuseppe XXXXXX 174 Columbus St XXXXX Cousin Pietro Alizio Ave	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brn	brn	none
12	wife Pangrazia-Salimero	"	"	"	"	25 " 14/27 "	XXXXXX 113 St XXXXX New York N.Y	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brn	brn	none
13	wife Lucia- Siracusa	Conn	Hartford	"	"	25 " 21/27 Conn	450 Front St Hartford Conn	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
14	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
15	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
16	wife Caterina -Ignone	N.Y.	Tonker	yes	Italian	25 yes 24-26 N.Y.	home 106 School St 66 School St Tonker N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
17	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
18	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
19	wife Ignazio-Misterbianco	N.J	Hoboken	yes	self	50 yes 1/27 N.Y.	374 Monroe St Hoboken N.J	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brn	brn	none
20	brother Paolo- Priolo	Conn	Hartford	"	"	25 " 14/27 Conn	144 Maple St Hartford Conn	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
21	father Angelo- Riscari	Ill	Chicago	"	"	25 " 21/27 Ill	home 410 Belmont 588 Belmont St Chicago Ill	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
22	wife Antonia-Justorale	N.Y	Albany	"	"	25 " 21/28 N.Y	145 Green St Albany N.Y	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brn	brn	none
23	wife Marianna- Raccella I.	"	Red Bank	"	"	50 " 21/27 N.Y	home 64 Bridge St 18 Bridge St Red Bank N.Y	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brn	brn	none
24	wife Filomena-Sarace S.	Mass	Springfield	"	"	25 " 24/26 Mass	186 Main St Springfield Mass	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
25	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
26	wife Leo- Faragrotta	N.Y	Elizabeth	yes	self	48 yes 1/27 N.Y	home 720 1st St Elizabeth N.Y	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brn	brn	none
27	wife Marina- Scilla	"	Bronx	"	"	20 " 23/23 "	home 224 Huguenot 224 Huguenot Av Bronx N.Y	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brn	brn	none
28	wife Bartola-Faragrotta	"	Elizabeth	"	"	25 " 23/27 "	home 312 Washing Av Elizabeth N.Y	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brn	brn	none
29	wife Isabella- Mittenova	"	Westchester	"	"	25 " 24/26 "	home 100 Westchester 100 Westchester Har N.Y	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brn	brn	none
30	wife Emma-Spa- Floridia	"	Westchester	"	"	25 " 24/26 "	home 31 Westchester 31 Westchester Har N.Y	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brn	brn	none

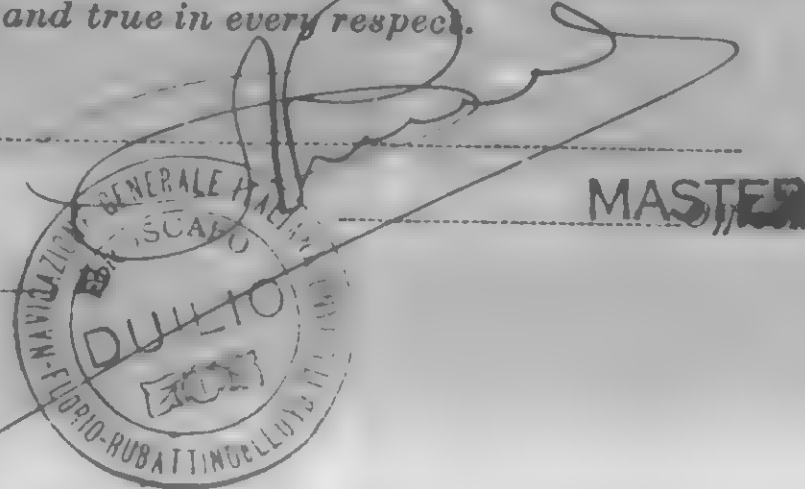
NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States and of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROMANO Comm. ARTURO of the DUILIO, from GENOA AND RAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of MAR 17 1928
at New-York

W. P. ...
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the DUILIO, Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAR 17 1928, 19

at New-York

W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DUILIO

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

7. MRS. 1928

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single	Read			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town
1		Cianfrani	Leonlie	35	f	M. H. Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Monteroduni	5976	Naples	2-23-28	Italy	Monteroduni
2	UNDER 10	son	R. Domenico John	8	m	S. none	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	5977	"	"	"	"
3	UNDER 10	daughter	Stefania Rosina	15	f	S. H. Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	5678	"	"	"	"
4		Marinelli	Pasquale	50	m	M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Barisciano	200113	Wash. D.C.	3-29-28	Pa.	P. Creek
5		Fortuna Di Berta	Anna	38	f	M. H. Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Stefanoconi	6349	Naples	3-5-28	Italy	Stefanoconi
6	UNDER 10	son	F. Paolo	9	m	S. none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	6350	"	"	"	"
7	UNDER 10	daughter	Libesata	6	f	S. "	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	6351	"	"	"	"
8		Danza Sclarra	Rosina	39	f	M. H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	P. Bruna	6374	"	"	"	Carunchio
9	UNDER 10	son	Gerebia	14	m	S. laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	6375	"	"	"	"
10	UNDER 10	son	Vittorio	12	m	S. none	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	6376	"	"	"	"
11	UNDER 10	son	Ettore	7	m	S. "	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	6377	"	"	"	"
12		Zotta Vertone	Lucia	35	f	M. H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Pietragalla	6361	"	"	"	P. Galla
13	UNDER 10	daughter	Carmela	8	f	S. none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	6362	"	"	"	"
14	UNDER 10	son	Teodosio	6	m	S. "	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	6363	"	"	"	"
15	UNDER 10	Vertone	Rocco	15	m	S. student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Pietragalla	6364	"	"	"	P. Galla
16		Rizza	Pasqualantonio	38	m	M. f. laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Fontanarosa	227765	Wash. D.C.	ren. 7-20-28	Pa.	Paoli
17		De Pace	Mazzarena	24	f	M. H. Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Gerocone	6366	Naples	3-5-28	N.Y.	New York
18		Mastragostino	Vincenzo	32	m	M. smith	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Mafalda	319157	Wash. D.C.	11-9-27	N.Y.	Farmport
19		Guoci	Giuseppe	27	m	M. laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Caspestrano	329058	"	12-3-27	Mass.	Newton
20		Flaughé	Alessandro	49	m	M. laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Mosciano	316726	"	10-29-28	Pa.	Phila
21		Gaudio	Nicola	38	m	M. sailor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Molfetta	152570	"	4-16-28	N.J.	Hoboken
22		Suriano	Antonio	30	m	M. f. laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	R. Spinal- veto	409226	"	4-24-28	N.Y.	New York
23		Costanzo	Giuseppe	45	m	M. f. laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Soveria	240735	"	3-19-27	N.Y.	Bronx
24		Pascarella	Pasquale	45	m	M. "	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Baia Latina	207954	"	ren. 4-25-27	N.J.	Jersey
25		Cassella	Rocco	31	m	M. laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	202064	"	4-5-27	N.J.	"
26		Kotari	Rocco	40	m	M. f. laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	V. Florito	302277	"	9-6-27	N.Y.	New York
27		Mezzanotte	Attilio	45	m	M. f. laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Palombara	314408	"	10-24-27	Mass.	Beaver
28		Fapaleo	Giuseppe	37	m	M. "	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	S. Andrea	200417	"	4-6-27	Mich.	Detroit
29		Piscitelli	Cosimo	18	m	S. laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Giovinazzo	6192	Naples	6-28-28	Italy	Giovinazzo
30		Pasquini	Antonio	40	m	M. f. laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Lanciano	241903	Wash. D.C.	3-23-27	Pa.	Harrisburg

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-40

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ----- New-York

MAR 17 1928

19

71

List 31

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																																																																																																																		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROMANO Comm. ARTURO of the DUILIO, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAR 17 1928 day of 19,
at New-York

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.



14-428

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the DUILIO Traveling There With do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of 15 in number, according
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 17 1928, 19
at New-York

[Signature]
Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

[Signature]
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

30

72

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

73

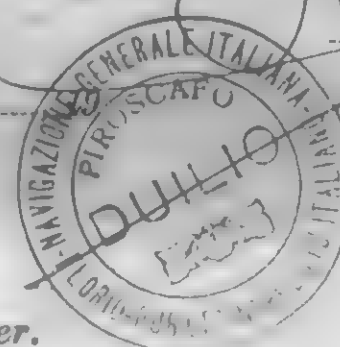
Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the examination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROMANO Comm. ARTURO, of the DUILIO, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 17 1928
at New-York

Immigration Officer.



MASTER.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

23

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the DUILIO, Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

74

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 17 1928, 19 SURGEON
at New-York

[Signature]

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MAR 17 1928

19

75

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROMANO Comm. ARTURO, of the DUILIO, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____
at New-York

MAR 17 1928

MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the DUILIO, Traveling There With do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of 15 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAR 17 1928, 19 _____, at New-York
Italy SURGEON

W. P. Rawson
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification,
the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

6161-6162

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

77

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

22

I, ROMANO Comm. ARTURO, of the DUILIO, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____
at New-York

MAR 17 1928



MASTER
Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the DUILIO, Traveling There With do,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of 15 in number, according
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAR 17 1923 day of 19, 19
at New-York

W. B. Rissel
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York

MAR 17 1928

19

79

List **21**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily, or whether he intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period of time for the purpose of carrying on a business, or for the purpose of studying, or for the purpose of seeking employment, or for the purpose of joining a relative or friend, or for the purpose of other lawful business, or for the purpose of other lawful activity	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	Must Ventreschi Antonina Monterio F. N.J. Summit	N.J. Summit	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn. brn.	none
2	wife Orsolina-Caruncho N.Y. Eastcott	N.Y. Eastcott	"	self	25	yes	06/12 Me	220 Oak Hill Av Eastcott N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. grey. brn.	none
3	son Francesco-Vinciaturo Pa. Phila	Pa. Phila	"	self	30	"	05/14 N.Y.	4403 Nat. Av Phila Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn. brn.	none
4	father Giuseppe-S.Maria V. Jona New Haven	Conn. New Haven	"	"	25	no	no	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn. brn.	none
5	son Giacinto-Justelirentano Pa. Frankville	Pa. Frankville	"	"	50	"	"	"	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat. white. brn.	none
6	son Angelo-Andretta N.Y. Bayonne	N.Y. Bayonne	"	"	25	"	"	"	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. " brn.	none
7	mother Domenica-Rocchetti Pa. Phila	Pa. Phila	"	"	25	"	"	"	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. brn. brn.	none
8	nobody	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn. brn.	none
9	mother Michelina-Olivadi N.Y. New York	N.Y. New York	"	"	2	yes	05/15 N.Y.	cousin G. Battista Desalnuovo 121 Mott St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn. brn.	none
10	father Francesco-Bol. aroma- na Pa. Webster	Pa. Webster	"	"	25	no	no	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn. brn.	none
11	g. father do	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	nat. brn. brn.	none	
12	wife Maria-S. Ferdinando N.Y. Buffalo	N.Y. Buffalo	"	self	25	yes	13/17 N.Y.	25 Goethe St Buffalo N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn. brn.	none
13	wife Giuseppina-Patti " New York	" New York	"	"	25	no	no	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	nat. brn. brn.	none
14	father Carmelo-Messina " Albany	" Albany	"	"	25	"	"	"	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn. brn.	none
15	father do	"	"	mother	"	"	"	"	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn. brn.	none
16	father Giuseppe-Rosarno " Phelps	" Phelps	"	self	25	"	"	"	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn. brn.	none
17	nobody	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn. brn.	none
18	father Antonio-S. Martino " Bronx	" Bronx	"	"	25	"	"	"	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn. brn.	none
19	g. father do	"	"	mother	"	"	"	"	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	nat. brn. brn.	none	
20	mother Teresa-Tresacco Ill. Chicago	Ill. Chicago	"	self	25	"	"	"	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn. brn.	none
21	mother Giusta-Rocchetta R.I. Providence	R.I. Providence	"	"	25	"	"	"	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. brn. brn.	none
22	g. mother do	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	nat. brn. brn.	none	
23	mother Maria-M.S. Angelo Mass. Boston	Mass. Boston	"	husband	75	yes	20/22 Mass.	husband Nicandro 5 North Square Boston Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. brn. brn.	none
24	g. mother do	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	nat. brn. brn.	none	
25	g. mother do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	nat. brn. brn.	none	
26	g. mother do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	nat. brn. brn.	none	
27	cousin Pietro-Roma N.Y. N. Creek	N.Y. N. Creek	"	self	50	"	07/22 N.Y.	father in law Felens Archye N. Creek N.Y. Post Office	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. brn. brn.	none
28	cousin do	"	"	husband	"	"	B.C.C.	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. brn. brn.	none
29	uncle do	"	"	father	"	"	"	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	nat. brn. brn.	none	
30	daughter Assunta-Goriano V. O. Cleveland	O. Cleveland	"	self	50	no	no	no	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. brn. brn.	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROMANO Comm. ARTURO, of the DUILIO, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 17 1928
at New-York

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALV. DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the DUILIO, Traveling There With do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of 15 in number, according
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAR 17 1928, 19

at New-York

W. J. Parnass
Immigration Officer
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **3**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 17 1928

19

81

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by an association, society, company, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Is alien in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is alien in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States? Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is alien in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is alien in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	brother Zorzi Giuseppe at Altivole (Treviso)	Alta Medicine	self	yes	100	yes 1908	friend Scallacomba at Medicine Alta N° 13 Bridge	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	Canada	no	6	4	fair	brown	none
2	uncle same as above	Alta Medicine	husband	-	yes	-	same as above	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	Canada	no	5	4	fair	brown	none
3	same as above	Alta Medicine	father	-	yes	-	same as above	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	Canada	no	4	6	fair	brown	none
4	same as above	Alta Medicine	father	-	yes	-	same as above	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	Canada	no	4	6	fair	brown	none
5	father Foresi Pasquale at Porto Civitanova (Marche)	Ont. Port Colborne	self	yes	180	yes	return to my residence at Port Colborne Ont. Bx. 460	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	Canada	no	4	7	fair	brown	none
6	father Dorigo Massimino at Castions di Strada	Ont. Huntville	self	yes	80	yes 1926	return to my residence at Huntville Ont. Bx. 384	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	Canada	no	5	7	fair	brown	none
7	father in law same as above	Ont. Huntville	husband	-	-	-	same as above	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	Canada	no	5	5	fair	brown	none
8	Giubini Teresa at Pesaro Via Pozi 5/	Que. Montreal	self	yes	50	yes 1913	return to my residence at Montreal Que. 55 St. James St.	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	Canada	no	5	2	fair	brown	none
9	wife Pascutti Santa at Varmo (Udine)	Ont. Timmis	self	yes	35	yes 1924	return to my residence at Timmis Ont. Bx. 195	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	Canada	no	5	8	fair	brown	none
10	brother Francesco at Crocetta di Treviso	N. Sc. Sydney	self	yes	25	yes 1926	return to my residence at Sydney N.S. Bx. 28	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	Canada	no	5	8	fair	brown	none
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ROMANO Comm. ARTURO**, of the **DUIBIO**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **15** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 17 1928** day of **New-York** at **New-York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the DUILIO Traveling There With, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAR 17 1929, 19

at New-York

Surgeon
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DULLIO

Passengers sailing from **GENOVA**

6 MRS. 1928, 19 28

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

2

I, ROMANO Comm. ARTURO, of the DUILIO, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of MAR 1928
at New-York

Immigration Officer.



MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the DUILIO, Traveling There With, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES
AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

84

1

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAR 17 1928, 19

[Signature]
SURGEON

at New-York

[Signature]
[Signature]
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DUILLIO Passengers sailing from GENOA 6/3/1928, New York, 19

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

MAR 17 1928

19

25

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination <small>("Intended future permanent residence")</small>	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by some other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)</small>	When did he arrive?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— <small>If no Year or period of years Where?</small>	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States</small>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States <small>Does it pertain to citizenship law for one year and payment of duty if so.</small>	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States <small>Does it pertain to citizenship law for one year and payment of duty if so.</small>	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height <small>Feet inches</small>	Complexion	Color of— <small>Hair Eyes</small>	Marks of identification
1	Father Vagnetti Giovanni at Montesoudo	Mich. Detroit	-	self	100	yes	1918	no	Michigan Wife Da Fara Pasqualina at 117 East Columbia Street Mich.	no	always	yes	no	no	good	no	5 5 fair	none
2	wife Marini Maria at Ascoli Piceno	Pa. Minersville	-	self	30	yes	1920	no	return to my residence at Minersville Pa. 267 4th str.	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 fair	none
3	wife Catalani Teresa at Besozzo (Varese)	N.Y. New York	-	self	30	yes	1908	no	return to my residence at 17 str. 340 New York	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 fair	none
4	wife Cattalani Onorina at Besozzo	N.Y. New York	-	self	30	yes	1906	no	return to my residence at 17 str. 340 New York	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 fair	none
5	wife Marsocchi Enrichetta at Pontremoli	N.Y. New York	-	self	100	yes	1921	no	brother Antigo Lorenzo at 1130 First Ave N.York.	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 fair	none
6	foster father in law Pilati Battista at Verocia	Mich. Detroit	-	self	100	yes	1910	no	wife Pilatti Maria at Detroit Mich. 12150 Cameron ave.	indefinite	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 fair	none
7	FATHER Ladu Salvatore at Olza (Nuoro)	N.J. Elizabeth	-	self	40	yes	1919	no	nephew Sensi Sebastiano at Elizabeth N.J. 701 Third ave.	yes	3 years	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 fair	none
8	wife Pierini Adele at Costacciaro (Perugia)	Cal. S.Francisco	-	self	100	yes	1909	no	cousin Mengotti Mario at S.Francisco Cal. 2252 Pierce str.	no	always	yes	no	no	good	no	5 3 fair	none
9	wife Gerini Eva at S.Terenzo	N.Y. New York	-	self	50	yes	1923	no	Ambrosini P.sco at New York Brooklyn 1270 St. 2-69 St.	indefinite	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 fair	none
10	FATHER Panattoni Flaminio at Colle Compito (Luca)	Pa. Karbondale	-	self	50	yes	1922	no	return to my residence at Karbondale Pa.Box 102 Wagner str.	no	5 years	yes	no	no	good	no	5 8 fair	none
11	FATHER RUCCI GIUSEPPE AT COLLE COMPITO.(LUCCA)	Pa. Karbondale	-	self	50	yes	1923	no	return to my residence at Karbondale Pa.Box 102 Wagner str.	no	5 years	yes	no	no	good	no	5 7 fair	none
12	wife Rigottti Angelina at Sporminare (Trento)	N.Y. New York	-	self	50	yes	1923	no	brother Rigottti Serafino at Brooklyn N.Y. 316 56 St.	no	always	yes	no	no	good	no	5 6 fair	none
13	wife Teresa Viol at Porcia	N.Y. New York	-	self	50	yes	1923	no	cousin Pizzuti Carlo N.Y. 1683 Livingston ave.	R.F.D.#1	no	always	yes	no	good	no	5 5 fair	none
14	mother Bertolina Elena at S.Germane dei Berici	Mass.Pittsfield	-	self	25	no	no	no	husband Bence at Box 105 Pittsfield Mass.	no	always	yes	no	no	good	no	5 3 fair	none
15	MOTHER Scalzotto Margherita at Castelgomberto (Vicenza)	Mo. St.Louis	-	my husband	no	no	no	no	accompany my husband at St.Louis Mo. 6012 Lorette str.	no	always	yes	no	no	good	no	5 fair	none
16	KKKKXKKXXmohedy	Cal.XXXNapa	XKKKKXXXXXXX	self	50	yes	1922	no	father Dan XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 fair	none
17	parents Poncet Giuseppe at Novalesse	N.Y. Olean	-	my husband	40	no	no	no	husband Cantero Celestino at Homer str. 622 Olean N.Y.	always	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 fair	none
18	samo as above	N.Y. Olean	-	my father	-	no	no	no	father Gante ro Celestino at same as above	always	yes	no	no	no	good	minor minor		
19	grand mother Denis Giustina at Mel (Belluno)	Pa. XNewLerance	XKKKKXXXXXX	self	50	yes	1927	no	parents at N.Llerance Pa.	indefinite	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 fair	none
20	wife Guida Margherita at Treocate (Novara)	Cal. S.Francisco	-	self	50	yes	1922	no	Ferrario Frank at S.Francisco Cal. 200 Columbus ave.	always	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 fair	none
21	Sister PASQUA CORTELETTI AT LAVIS (TRENTO)	Wisc. Milwaukee	-	self	40	yes	1921	no	brother Luigi at Milwaukee Wisc. 1713 Galena str.	no	always	yes	no	no	good	no	5 8 fair	none
22	FATHER IN LAW Cecato Dom. at Cavaseo	Cal. Hillt	-	self	25	no	no	no	husband Cecate Francesco at Hillt Cal.Box.25	no	always	yes	no	no	good	no	5 5 fair	none
23	Grand father Cecato Domenico at Cavaseo	Cal. Hillt	-	mother	-	no	no	no	father same as above	no	always	yes	no	no	good	minor minor		

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

1

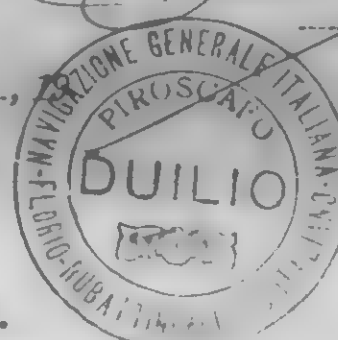
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ROMANO Comm. ARTURO** of the **DUILIO**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **15** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **MAR 17 1929**
at **New-York**

Immigration Officer.

MASTER.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Swiss, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4
86

S. S. DUILIO sailing from GENOA, 6/3/28, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 17 1928

No. on List	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Terrile	Luigi Enrico	18	m	born at Genoa Italy	Pass. NP 720 iss Genoa Italy 12/13/27	180 W Houston St. N.Y.C.
2	Luciani V	Victor	32	m	born at Genoa Italy	Pass. 176029 iss at Wash D.C. 3/21/26	Detroit Mich. 5195/ 12 th. str.
3	Del Papa	Rinaldo	13	m	born at Genoa Italy	Pass. 929 iss at Genoa Italy Febr. 15 1928	Callipolis Ohio 88 Court str.
4	Colombo	Francis Charles	17	m	born at Detroit Mich. the 1/4/1910	Pass. 725 iss at Genoa Italy Dec. 14. 1927	Detroit Mich. 13 8/35 Leunhurst str.
5	Caraglia	Giuseppe	46	m	born at Genoa Italy	Pass. 725 iss at Genoa Italy Dec. 14. 1927	Detroit Mich. 13 8/35 Leunhurst str.
6	Parenti	Alfredo G.B.	33	m	born at Chicago Ill. the 9/12/1894	Pass. 173700 iss at Wash D.C. 3/24/26	Chicago Ill. 1034 W. Grant ave.
7	Serventi	Edoardo Alberto	22	m	born at New York Oct. 28/1905	Pass. 481356 iss at Wash DC 1/14/27	New York 418 W. 40 str.
8	Caloagno	Luigi	21	m	born at S. Francisco Cal. April 5/1906	Pass. 479419 iss at Wash DC 12/5/27	Chicago Ill. 7531 S. Chicago Av
9	Parenti	Alfredo G.B.	33	m	born at Chicago Ill. the 9/12/1894	Pass. 173700 iss at Wash D.C. 3/24/26	Chicago Ill. 1034 W. Grant ave.
10	Secol	Giovanni	53	m	born at Genoa Italy	Pass. 481356 iss at Wash DC 1/14/27	New York 418 W. 40 str.
11	Panozzo Moritti	John	38	m	born at Genoa Italy	Pass. 481356 iss at Wash DC 1/14/27	New York 418 W. 40 str.
12	Pasetti	Virgilio	47	m	born at Genoa Italy	Pass. 481356 iss at Wash DC 1/14/27	New York 418 W. 40 str.
13	Rosa	Emilio	48	m	born at Genoa Italy	Pass. 481356 iss at Wash DC 1/14/27	New York 418 W. 40 str.
14	Maestranzi	Teodoro	16	m	born at Genoa Italy	Pass. 481356 iss at Wash DC 1/14/27	New York 418 W. 40 str.
15	Maestranzi	Bortolo	15	m	born at Genoa Italy	Pass. 481356 iss at Wash DC 1/14/27	New York 418 W. 40 str.
16	Pesol	Maria	39	f	born at Genoa Italy	Pass. 481356 iss at Wash DC 1/14/27	New York 418 W. 40 str.
17	son Pesol	Giuseppe	15	m	born at Genoa Italy	Pass. 481356 iss at Wash DC 1/14/27	New York 418 W. 40 str.
18	daugh. Pesol	Luisa	12	f	born at Genoa Italy	Pass. 481356 iss at Wash DC 1/14/27	New York 418 W. 40 str.
19	son Pesol	Luigi	11	m	born at Genoa Italy	Pass. 481356 iss at Wash DC 1/14/27	New York 418 W. 40 str.
20	Chilese	Augusto	31	m	born at Genoa Italy	Pass. 481356 iss at Wash DC 1/14/27	New York 418 W. 40 str.
21	Sommavilla	Francesco	51	m	born at Genoa Italy	Pass. 481356 iss at Wash DC 1/14/27	New York 418 W. 40 str.
22	Sommavilla	Francesco	51	m	born at Genoa Italy	Pass. 481356 iss at Wash DC 1/14/27	New York 418 W. 40 str.
23	Sommavilla	Francesco	51	m	born at Genoa Italy	Pass. 481356 iss at Wash DC 1/14/27	New York 418 W. 40 str.
24	Balossi	Luigi	22	m	born at St. Louis the 5/Jan/1896	Pass. 894 iss at Genoa Italy 2/8/26	Herrin Ill. 700 W. Monroe str.
25	Prior	Gino	12	m	born at Monson Pa. the 22/Aug/1915	Pass. 646 iss at Genoa Italy 11/1/27	364 East 76 str. New York
26	Prior	Ettore	10	m	born at Grandville Pa the 13/July/1911	Pass. 646 same as above	same as above
27	Gallarini	Narciso	16	m	born at Winton Pa. the 28/Jul/1911	Pass. 646 same as above	same as above
28	Verdaglio	Pietro	16	m	born at Chiocopee Kansas 29/Aug/1911	Pass. 862 iss at Genoa Italy 2/1/28	Detroit Mich/13520 Mikay str.
29	Marchiano	Amerigo Bernardo	17	m	born at Chiocopee Kansas 19/Nov/1910	Pass. 746 iss at Genoa Italy 12/27/27	same as above
30	De Pascale	Luigi	17	m	born at New York the 1/Aug/1910	Pass. 922 iss at Genoa Italy 2/15/28	New York 789 11 ave

N° 6 Rigelli Angela, N° 21 Sommavilla Giovanni, N° 22 son Francesco, N° 23 daugh Lidia: did not sail.

1-7-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-100

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number...

5

5

S. S.

DUILIO

sailing from

GENOVA

6. MRS. 1928, 19

Arriving at Port of New-York

MAR 17 1928

19

87

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Bertelli	Pietro	37	m	s			
2	LIST CLOSED AT NO 1							
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

PURSER

Pass. No. 481968 iss at Wash D.C 12/16/27, 518 E. Adam St. Syracuse N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

25

Form 650 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-314)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

25

S. S.

DUILIO

sailing from

NAPOLI

7. MRS. 1928, 19

Arriving at Port of New-York

MAR 17 1928

19

89

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Marsili	Giannantonio	61	m	Pass. #448491 iss. at Wash.D.C. 7-10-27	4 New York Ave. Norristown N.J.
2	Lo Chiatto	Angelantonio	25	m	" #448142 " " 7-10-27	126 Grove St. Boston Mass.
3	Mignogna	Luigi	18	m	" #877 " " " " " "	326 Camden St. Camden N.J.
4	Persico	Giovanni	41	m	" #475445 " " " " " "	4133 Moran St. Detroit Mich.
5	Cappella	Giovanni	33	m	" #299548 " " " " " "	4175 Moran Av. Detroit Mich.
6	Partaglia	Giuseppe	46	m	" #488 " " " " " "	157 Pacific St. Newark N.J.
7	son	Giovanni	16	m	do	do
8	Marfisiello	Domenico	44	m	Pass. #282452 iss. at Wash.D.C. 1-1-28	196 East St. Newark N.J.
9	Morelli Spurio	Aosa	56	f	" #845 " " " " " "	1209 Main St. Sharpsburg Pa.
10	daughter	Francesca Maria	18	f	do	do
11	son	Gerardo	15	m	do	do
12	Marcello	Alessandro	51	m	Pass. #277834 iss. at Wash.D.C. 8-10-26	961.4 Av. B'Align N.Y.
13	Marcello	Giuseppe	15	m	do	do
14	Gialloriso	Giovanni	33	m	Pass. #312052 iss. at Wash.D.C. 12-24-27	3269 Michigan Av. Detroit Mich.
15	Domaino	Giuseppe	21	m	" #383915 " " " 5-11-27	428 Box Yonkers N.Y.
16	D'Ignazio	Angelo	33	m	" #426240 " " " 6-25-27	25 Box Sparksbury Pa.
17	De Rosa	Nunziata	18	f	" #865 " " " " " "	N.Y.C. 43 1st St.
18	Iannotta	Giovanni	22	m	" #472306 " " " " " "	81-95 Av. Jamaica N.Y.
19	Barbarossa	Concetto	41	m	" #471516 " " " 11-8-27	24 Monument St. Portland Oreg.
20	Bucol	Domenico	41	m	" #172871 " " " 3-22-28	1026 Smith St. Providence R.I.
21	Vitrella	Salvatore	33	m	" #450082 " " " 9-1-27	265 Catherine St. Bridgeport C.
22	Anneschino	Luigi	46	m	" #483897 " " " 12-26-27	15 East St. Natick Mass.
23	De Marchia	Ernesto	39	m	" #407690 " " " 1-3-27	13 Rose Park Stamford Conn.
24	Costantino	Domenico	30	m	" #462147 " " " 9-29-27	130 E. 156 St. N.Y.C.
25	Bigelli	Angelo	30	m	" #469022 " " " 10-31-27	20 John St. Providence R.I.
26	Salesi Urecholi	Giuseppe	16	m	do	50 Mozart St. Rutherford N.J.
27	Lombardo	Anna Maria	28	f	Pass. #397822 iss. at Wash.D.C. 7-26-27	158 Box Webster Pa.
28	Casale	Antonio	31	m	" #269292 " " " 6-20-27	168 Linder St. Yonkers N.Y.
29	Di Donato	Giovanni	33	m	do	124 Plumb St. Syracuse N.Y.
30	son	Paquale	8	m	do	do

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

DUILIO

sailing from

NAPOLI

7. MRS. 1928 . 19

, Arriving at Port of New-York

MAR 17 1928. 19

90

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	D'Adamo Nick	37	m	M		Pass. #477864 iss. at Wash.D.C. 12-1-28	651 Cortland Av. N.Y.C.
2	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	X	X	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
3	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	X	X	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
4	Iachini Cesare	33	m	M		Pass. #456759 iss. at Wash.D.C. 9-1-27	211 Seneca St. Buffalo N.Y.
5	Stefaloni Alexander	28	m	S		" #45066 " " " 1-4-28	27 Rowland St. Newark N.J.
6	Scalcione Michelina	18	f	S	9-24-1913 Jersey N.J.	" #40490 " " " 10-7-27	191 Boy St. Jersey N.J.
7	Bonadio Carmine	36	m	M		" #31766 " " " 12-23-27	517 Edge St. Old Forge Pa.
8	Tannerisello Vincenzo	49	m	M		" #477496 " " " 11-30-27	73 Mary St. Astoria L.I.
9	Ciamola Oliviero	40	m	Wd.		" #38540 " " " 12-3-27	1127 ; 1129 Vine St. Cincinnati Ohio
10	Pontarella Cristina	25	f	M	8-16-1913 New Haven Conn.	" #451911 " " " 8-23-27	New Haven Conn. 109 Franklyn Str.
11	Aifano Pasquale	55	m	M		" #475261 " " " 11-21-27	1304 South St. Phila Pa.
12	Ralarico Giuseppe	19	m	S	11-26-1209 Anniball Minn.	" #896 " " Naples (Italy) 2-7-28	116 Franklyn St. Reading Pa.
13	Bellacicca Carmine	17	m	S	5-11-1911 Long Branch N.Y.	" #879 " " " 2-2-28	415 Humboldt St. B'lym N.Y.
14	Amato Russo Maria	67	f	M		" #814 " " " 1-20-28	67 Bayard St. N.Y.C.
15	Micucci Vincenzo	36	m	M		" #20118 " " Wash.D.C. 1-24-27	244 Central St. B'klyn N.Y.
16	Cafaro Giuseppe	41	m	M		" #462457 " " " 9-21-27	1338 41st St. B'klyn N.Y.
17	Calderio Giuseppe	27	m	M		" #23221 " " " 2-4-27	145 Pittsburg St. Connelville Pa.
18	Spallone Di Stefano Maria	39	f	M		" #561 " " " 12-14-27	107 W. 5th St. Elmira N.Y.
19	son Giovanni	7	m	S			do
20	son Antonio	6	m	S			do
21	daughter Maria	4	f	S			do
22	Lapparo Giovanni	34	m	M			do
23	De Cicco Sebastiano	33	m	M		Pass. #797 iss. at Naples (Italy) 1-17-28	162 E. 88 St. B'klyn N.Y.
24	Zita Pasqua e	36	m	M		" #463693 iss. at Wash.D.C. 10-6-27	280 Riard Av. N. Rochelle N.Y.
25	De Pace Antonio	39	m	M		" #20146 " " " 4-28-26	1326 Brading Av. Detroit Mich.
26	sen Michele	4	m	S		" #38053 " " " 11-16-27	180 Prince St. N.Y.C.
27	Romano Luigi	17	m	S	7-19-1910 Bound Brook N.Y.	do	do
28	Di Paola Filiberto	29	m	M		Pass. #607 iss. at Rome (Italy) 1-19-28	Kamaronock N.Y.P.O. Lock Draw
29	Bruno Antonio	48	m	M		Pass. #466885 iss. at Wash.D/C. 10-19-27	916 Scranton St. Scranton Pa.
30	Natalie Domenico	38	m	M		" #469162 " " " 10-28-27	2710 Lincoln Terrace Peekskill N.Y.
						" #4341 " " " 1-21-27	10218 Morris Av. Chicago Ill.

No 2 & 3 Marulli Adelina and Daugh. : did not sail.

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

27

Form 629 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S. S.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

sailing from

MAR 17 1928

19

Arriving at Port of New York

MAR 17 1928, 19

91

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Bentivegna	Frank	30	Chicago Ill 6/2/897	Pass. No. 460490 iss. at Wash. DC 9/22/27	2742 Shields av Chicago Ill
2	Garofalo	Francesco	39		Detroit Mich 2/9/926	41 16 Bellevue av Detroit Mich
3	Gambino	Gaspare	37		Pass. No. 44019 iss. at Wash. DC 7/19/27	178 Thompson st New York N.Y.
4	Gambino (son)	Giuseppe	8	New York N.Y. 4/6/920	Camp Kipton 8/9/918	as above
5	Gambino (son)	Andrea	4	New York N.Y. 11/5/924	Pass. No. 4777 iss. at Wash. DC 11/30/27	as above
6	Lamendola	Santo	28	New York N.Y. 9/14/900	Pass. No. 450917 iss. at Wash. DC 8/17/27	82 Crescent st Brooklyn N.Y.
7	Grigoli	Vincenzo	34		Trenton N.Y. 10/1/926	44 Perrine av Trenton N.Y.
8	Grignani	Frank	37		Pass. No. 334454 iss. at Wash. DC 3/9/27	909 Desman Court Madison Wis
9					Camp Wadworth 6/15/918	
10					Pass. No. 470517 iss. at Wash. DC 11/3/27	
11	Bentivegna	Ferdinando	60		County of Cook Ill 10/16/894	2742 Shields av Chicago Ill
12	Omezzoli	Luigi	22	New York N.Y. 2/22/907	Pass. No. 265576 iss. at Wash. DC 7/12/26	185 Grand st New York N.Y.
13	Mansella	Vito	36		Pass. No. 948 iss. at Naples Italy 2/20/27	3717 13 av Brooklyn N.Y.
14					Brooklyn N.Y. 8/23/927	
15	Insalaco	Vincenzo	38		Pass. No. 46590 iss. at Wash. DC 10/25/27	
16	Del Grosso	Giorgio	32		Pass. No. 466051 issued at Washington 10/16/927	239 E 26 st New York N.Y.
17	Giacciello	Giuseppe	35		Pass. No. 466051 issued at Washington 10/16/927	275 E 181 St. New York N.Y.
18	Pennacchia	Domenico	16	10-20-1912 Phila Pa.	Pass. No. 464920 " " 10-11-27	317 N. 7 St. Brooklyn N.Y.
19	Cirelli	Micandro	37		Pass. No. 470510 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-2-27	4 Box Lonsdale N.J.
20	Ballerino	Rocco	31		" #200439 " " 5-2-27	587 Charles St. Providence R.I.
21	Trappelli	Antonio	28		" #426/82 " " 5-23-27	2022 Cristiani St. Phila Pa.
22	Spasiano	Giuseppina	15	7-27-1912 New York	" #722 " " Naples (Italy) 12-28-27	7110 Kingston St. Tacoma Wash.
23	Mastrobattista	Secondo	36		" #471269 " " Wash. D.C. 11-5-27	2367 End av. N.Y.C.
24	Di Menza	Nicola	34		" #460912 " " 9-24-27	3647 1/2 St. N.Y.C.
25	Vinci	Rosalia	16	1-29-1912 Carnegie Pa.	Pass. No. 452014 iss. at Wash. D.C. 8-25-27	3647 1/2 St. N.Y.C.
26	Musumeci	Antonio	34			3647 1/2 St. N.Y.C.
27	Faccende	Ernesto	21	9-27-1907 Natick R.I.		19 Main St. Boston Mass.
28	Misao	Donato	27			43 Oliver St. N.Y.C.
29	No 9 Drago Gioacchino, No 10 Ranzazzo Faro, No 14 Mercante Giuseppe: did not sail.					719 Box Natick R.I.
30						41 Washington XXXIX N.Y.

LISTCLOSED AT N° 28.

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. DULLIO

NG 1

arrived MAR. 17, 1928.

, 192

M.,

, from

Mar 2K

92

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 3bf 1	2 cab RASELLI SOTTANELLA Teresa 3:15	12	19/20	2		TO CALL	Phil., Pa. Ave. Husb, Camillo Sottanella, 635 S. Washington John 3/17 4 ¹⁵						
✓ 5m	SOTTANELLA Corradino						do						
✓ 34m 2	GUARASCIO Giovanni 3:15	23	1	1		ILLIT TO CANA.	destination Lackawanna, Pa. John 3/19 4 ¹⁵ 2 2 2 ✓						
✓ 3bf 3	PAGLIERI SPERDUTI Giuseppina 4:00	33	10/15	3		TO CALL	Husb, Romolo Spierduti, 684 S. Washington John 3/19 15 ¹⁵ 6 3 6 ✓						
✓ 1bf	SPERDUTI Lina						do						
8f	Maria						do						
✓ 64f 4	MAINENTI Camina 4:00	22	4	1		TO CALL	Buffalo, N. Y. Son, Carmine La Bruna, 22 West Ave. John 3/19 15 ³⁰ 2 1 2 ✓						
✓ 56m 5	PETROZZIELLO Carmine 2cab 4:00	12	11	1		TO CALL	Son, Giuseppe, 2218 So. 19 St. Phila. Pa. John 3/20 15 ³⁰ 3 2 3 ✓						
67f 6	ZAGARI Francesca 4:00	22	3	1		TO CALL	Cammonsbury, Pa. Son, Alfonso Polifome, 522 S. 12th St. John 3/20 1 ³⁰ 3 3 3 ✓						
17m 7	Hand to Ellis Is. 3/17/28 Sancola Guido 1:00	30	16	1		Respondor	Attus, Alfiro, 102 Allison St. Cincinnati, Ohio John 4/5 12 ⁰⁰						

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. FILLIS

arrived Mar. 17, 1940.

, 19

M.

, from

No.

93

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
1) Barone Giuseppe	24	Italian			
2) Damiano Salveml	38	do			
3) Del Rosso Luigi	52	do			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States at any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.PORT OF New YorkMarch 24th 1928

I, master of the Italian S.S. Benito, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	488	Number of seamen deserted	8
Number of seamen discharged	222	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	3	Total crew this date	483

The above-named vessel arrived at this port of New York March 17th 1928, consigned to Italia America Shipping Co.; is now lying at Pier 97th N.Y.C. and is expected to sail March 24th 1928 for Naples and Genoa via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DEPARTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1) Mongini Pasquale	46	Italian	Genoa March 6 th 1928
2) Bacci X Gualio	27	do	do Sept. 28 th 1927
3) Bocca Giuseppe	18	do	do March 2 nd 1928
4) Spagnolo Pasquale	19	do	do March 6 th 1928
5) Passia Alessandro	18	do	do Octob. 7 th 1927
6) Pagnotta Raffaele	22	do	Naples Octob. 1 st 1927
7) Garibaldi Francesco	34	do	Genoa March 2 nd 1928
8) Plotini Fortunato	31	do	do Decem. 23 th 1927

18	ALICE	ARMANDO	31	DO	31/8/27	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	4.8	148	DO
19	SCADUTO	NUNZIO	43	ALLI MACCH.	16/9/25	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	5.0	150	DO
20	RONCHI	AGOSTINO	48	DO	16/4/27	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	4.9	149	DO
21	EPICOCO	SEBASTIANO	39	DO	16/4/27	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO	4.9	149	DO
22	PORLEZZA	LEOPOLDO	268	I° COMMISS.	27/7/27	DO	NO	DO	46	M	DO	5.0	159	DO
23	LO BIANCO	AURELIO	41	2° DO	3/1/28	DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO	5.9	175	DO
24	SALVI	CARTANO	115	I° DOTTOR	4/1/28	DO	NO	DO	47	M	DO	5.0	150	DO
25	FRANCHI	FERRUCCIO	270	I° R.T.	17/12/26	DO	NO	DO	48	M	DO	4.8	150	DO
26	GARELLI	MAURIZIO	45	CAPPILLANO	2/3/27	DO	NO	DO	40	M	DO	5.0	155	DO
27	MONTELLA	LUIGI	253	I° MOSTROMO	13/1/26	DO	NO	DO	39	M	DO	4.9	150	DO
28	DONATO	GIOV. BATTISTA	241	2° DO	28/9/26	DO	NO	DO	35	M	DO	4.9	149	DO
29	ROMANO	VINCENZO	247	CARPENTIERE	4/10/27	DO	NO	DO	54	M	DO	4.9	150	DO
30	MARSA	PIETRO	330	DO	16/1/26	DO	NO	DO	50	M	DO	4.9	150	DO

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Genoa - Napoli - N. York
via
via
via

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where captured on
-------	------	--------------	----------------------------

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

17	LAVIOSA	GINO	76	DO	10/11/24	DO	NO	DO	31	M	DO	4.9	150	DO
18	ALICE	ARMANDO	31	DO	31/8/27	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	5.0	147	DO
19	SCADUTO	NUNZIO	43	ALLI.MACCH.	16/9/25	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	4.8	148	DO
20	RONCHI	AGOSTINO	48	DO	16/4/27	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	5.0	150	DO
21	EPICOCO	SEBASTIANO	39	DO	16/4/27	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO	4.9	149	DO
22	PORLEZZA	LEOPOLDO	268	I° COMMISS.	27/7/27	DO	NO	DO	46	M	DO	4.9	149	DO
23	LO BIANCO	AURELIO	41	2° DO	3/1/28	DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO	5.0	159	DO
24	SALVI	GAETANO	115	I° DOTTOR	4/1/28	DO	NO	DO	47	M	DO	5.9	175	DO
25	FRANCHI	FERRUCCIO	270	I° R.T.	17/12/26	DO	NO	DO	48	M	DO	5.0	150	DO
26	GARELLI	MAURIZIO	45	CAPPELLANO	2/3/27	DO	NO	DO	40	M	DO	4.8	150	DO
27	MONTELLA	LUIGI	253	I° NOSTROMO	13/1/26	DO	NO	DO	39	M	DO	5.0	155	DO
28	DONATO	GIOV.BATTISTA	241	2° DO	28/9/26	DO	NO	DO	35	M	DO	4.9	150	DO
29	ROMANO	VINCENZO	247	CARPENTIERE	4/10/27	DO	NO	DO	54	M	DO	4.9	149	DO
30	MAESA	PIETRO	330	DO	16/1/26	DO	NO	DO	50	M	DO	4.9	150	DO

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____
 14-1840

Line ...
Owners

Local Agents
14-21909

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress

delivered to the United States immigration officer by
port of the United States

Vessel DUILIO arriving at NEW YORK

Form 559 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

95

(Prepare in Duplicate)

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. DUILIO

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1919, December 20, 1910, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

detain on board the vessel the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged. By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge St. Louis

When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on the ship on which they arrived until the immigrant transfer to such station is made. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and shortest route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

96

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) When	(8) Where	(9) When	(10) Where	(11) When	(12) Where	(13) When	(14) Where	(15) When	(16) Where	(17) When	(18) Where	(19) When	(20) Where	(21) When	(22) Where	(23) When	(24) Where	(25) When	(26) Where	(27) When	(28) Where	(29) When	(30) Where
	Family name	Given name																													
1	ROMANO	ARTURO		270	COMANDANTE	18/6/27	GENOA																								
2	CANEPA	GIUSEPPE		256	1° UFFICIALE	4/2/28	DO																								
3	GIANNATTASIO	GIACOMO		257	DO	10/1/28	DO																								
4	PIERANI	GIOVANNI		170	DO	30/8/27	DO																								
5	VIGEDOMINI	PASQUALE		176	2° UFFICIALE	23/1/28	DO																								
6	ROSSI	ATTILIO		76	3° UFFIC.	6/10/27	DO																								
7	MARRA	DOMENICO		67	DO	6/10/27	DO																								
8	MAGAGNINI	OSVALDO		30	ALLI. UFF.	23/8/26	DO																								
9	SAMBALDI	DINO		361	CAPO MACCHI.	12/4/24	DO																								
10	BALSOPIORE	ANTONIO		279	1° MACCHIN.	9/4/26	DO																								
11	VIRDIS	SILVIO		166	DO	14/4/27	DO																								
12	MUZIO	GIUSEPPE		184	DO	27/1/28	DO																								
13	GORI	CASIMIRO		129	2° DO	11/10/27	DO																								
14	DAMONTE	ERMINIO		148	2° DO	25/1/28	DO																								
15	PATRIGNANI	ENZO		152	2° DO	25/1/28	DO																								
16	DEVENUTO	FRANCESCO		85	3° DO	4/10/26	DO																								
17	LAVIOSA	GINO		76	DO	10/11/24	DO																								
18	ALICE	ARMANDO		31	DO	31/8/27	DO																								
19	SCADUTO	NUNZIO		43	ALLI. MACCH.	16/9/25	DO																								
20	RONCHI	AGOSTINO		48	DO	16/4/27	DO																								
21	EPICOCO	SEBASTIANO		39	DO	16/4/27	DO																								
22	PORLEZZA	LEOPOLDO		268	1° COMMISS.	27/7/27	DO																								
23	LO BIANCO	AURELIO		41	2° DO	3/1/28	DO																								
24	SALVI	GASTANO		115	1° DOTTOR	4/1/28	DO																								
25	FRANCHI	FERRUCCIO		270	1° R.T.	17/12/26	DO																								
26	GARELLI	MAURIZIO		45	CAPPELLANO	2/3/27	DO																								
27	MONTELLA	LUIGI		253	1° NOSTROMO	13/1/26	DO																								
28	DONATO	GIOV. BATTISTA		241	2° DO	28/9/26	DO																								
29	ROMANO	VINCENZO		247	CARPENTIERE	4/10/27	DO																								
30	MAESA	PIETRO		330	DO	16/1/26	DO																								

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 6, 1919, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to detain on board SS Duilio (Place of delivery or detention)

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger, or other status)
Alfonso Dronni - Stevedore
Anna Riva - Stevedore
Raffaele Lanzetta - Stevedore

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged. By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge. Edwards

(Title of person giving receipt)

When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on the ship on which they arrived until the immigration transfer to such station is made. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and shortest route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

1-400 (OVER)

Line Quota - N. 100
OWDCS Quota - N. 100
Local Agents Quota - N. 100

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress

delivered to the United States immigration officer by
port of the United States

Vessel D.U.I.L.

Arriving at

NEW YORK

July 17, 1927

from the port of

GENOA AND NAPLES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ROMANO	ARTURO		270	COMANDANTE	18/6/27	GENOA	NO	YES	51	M	ITALIAN		5.0	165	NONE
2	CAMEPA	GIUSEPPE		256	1° UFFICIALE	4/2/28	DO	NO	DO	50	M	DO		5.0	158	DO
3	GIANNATTASIO	GIACOMO		237	DO	10/1/28	DO	NO	DO	47	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
4	PIRRANI	GIOVANNI		170	DO	30/8/27	DO	NO	DO	44	M	DO		5.0	149	DO
5	VICEDOMINI	PASQUALE		126	2° UFFICIALE	23/1/28	DO	NO	DO	32	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
6	ROSSI	ATTILIO		76	3° UFFIC.	6/10/27	DO	NO	DO	27	M	DO		5.0	149	DO
7	MARRA	DOMENICO		67	DO	6/10/27	DO	NO	DO	27	M	DO		4.9	156	DO
8	MAGAGNINI	OSVALDO		30	ALLI. UFF.	23/8/26	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
9	SAMBALDI	DINO		361	CAPO MACCHI.	12/4/24	DO	NO	DO	59	M	DO		5.6	176	DO
10	BALSOPIORE	ANTONIO		270	1° MACCHIN.	9/4/26	DO	NO	DO	51	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
11	VIRDIS	SILVIO		166	DO	14/4/27	DO	NO	DO	40	M	DO		4.8	154	DO
12	MUZIO	GIUSEPPE		184	DO	27/1/28	DO	NO	DO	40	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
13	GORI	CASIMIRO		129	2° DO	11/10/27	DO	NO	DO	35	M	DO		5.1	160	DO
14	DAMONTE	ERMINIO		148	2° DO	25/1/28	DO	NO	DO	40	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
15	PATRIGNANI	ERZO		152	2° DO	25/1/28	DO	NO	DO	36	M	DO		5.0	149	DO
16	DEVENUTO	FRANCESCO		85	3° DO	4/10/26	DO	NO	DO	31	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
17	LAVIOSA	CINO		76	DO	10/11/24	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO		5.0	147	DO
18	ALICE	ARMANDO		31	DO	31/8/27	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO		4.8	148	DO
19	SCADUTO	NUNZIO		43	ALLI. MACCH.	16/9/25	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
20	RONCHI	AGOSTINO		48	DO	16/4/27	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO		4.9	149	DO
21	EPICOCO	SEBASTIANO		39	DO	16/4/27	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO		4.9	149	DO
22	PORLEZZA	LEOPOLDO		268	1° COMMISS.	27/7/27	DO	NO	DO	46	M	DO		5.0	159	DO
23	LO BIANCO	AURELIO		41	2° DO	3/1/28	DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO		5.9	175	DO
24	SALVI	GAETANO		115	1° DOTTOR	4/1/28	DO	NO	DO	47	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
25	FRANCHI	FERRUCCIO		270	1° R.T.	17/12/26	DO	NO	DO	48	M	DO		4.8	150	DO
26	GARELLI	MAURIZIO		45	CAPPELLANO	2/3/27	DO	NO	DO	40	M	DO		5.0	155	DO
27	MONTELLA	LUIGI		253	1° NOSTROMO	13/1/26	DO	NO	DO	39	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
28	DONATO	GIOV. BATTISTA		241	2° DO	28/9/26	DO	NO	DO	35	M	DO		4.9	139	DO
29	ROMANO	VINCENZO		247	CARPENTIERE	4/10/27	DO	NO	DO	54	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
30	MAESA	PIETRO		330	DO	16/1/26	DO	NO	DO	50	M	DO		4.9	150	DO

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-1000 (1-1-20)
 Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.
 By direction of the Immigration Officer at the port of arrival:
 NAME: *John J. Smith*
 on the reverse side hereof:
 The following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being called to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing in the United States Immigration Law, are hereby notified that they are to be examined by the Immigration Officer at the port of arrival.
 I have advised the master of the vessel of the above and he has agreed to comply with the requirements of the law.
 From other passengers and crew and from the public.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
 that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
 voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
 Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration
 Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
 of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
 When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
 consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
 aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
 shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
 as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
 consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
 landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
 departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
 list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
 at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
 serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
 ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
 by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
 each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
 clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
 it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
 question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
 of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
 in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
 arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
 treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
 alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
 who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
 spectured such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to
 detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
 to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
 seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
 ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
 the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
 of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
 any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
 detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
 to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
 not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
 and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel DUILIO, arriving at NEW YORK, Mar 17, 1928, from the port of GENOA AND NAPLES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BORDINO	GIUSEPPE	/	216	CAPO GUARD.	13/10/23	GENOA	NO	YES	44	M	ITALIAN		4.9	150	NONE
2	MALETTA	GIORGIO	/	156	PENNESE	16/10/23	DO	NO	DO	43	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
3	D'ARRIGO	FRANCESCO	/	242	TIMONIERE	12/8/25	DO	NO	DO	43	M	DO		4.8	150	DO
4	RIZETANO	FRANCESCO	/	79	DO	10/11/27	DO	NO	DO	30	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
5	GIORDANO	ANDREA	/	126	DO	21/8/26	DO	NO	DO	49	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
6	TORRE	MICHELE	/	103	DO	23/2/26	DO	NO	DO	30	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
7	MUSOLINO	FRANCESCO	/	268	CAPO STIVA	17/5/25	DO	NO	DO	46	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
8	VALLE	ANTONIO	/	268	DO	16/10/23	DO	NO	DO	46	M	DO		4.9	151	DO
9	LONGO	FRANCESCO	/	164	DO	16/7/24	DO	NO	DO	50	M	DO		4.9	158	DO
10	LUISE	CARLO	/	140	CASSIERE	18/10/23	DO	NO	DO	30	M	DO		5.6	151	DO
11	BUSSETTO	NAPOLEONE	/	118	DO	14/12/24	DO	NO	DO	32	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
12	LA ROSA	ROCCO	/	118	DO	8/3/24	DO	NO	DO	29	M	DO		4.78	149	DO
13	DI BLASI	FILIPPO	/	210	DO	18/10/23	DO	NO	DO	43	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
14	PILLIPPIS	GIORGIO	/	193	DO	21/8/24	DO	NO	DO	34	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
15	PIORENTINO	PIETRO	/	213	DO	23/2/26	DO	NO	DO	40	M	DO		4.8	147	DO
16	FERRI	CARLO	/	24	MARINAIO	4/10/26	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
17	SCIMONE	ELACIDO	/	123	DO	4/10/27	DO	NO	DO	36	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
18	SOLLANO	NICOLA	/	218	DO	14/12/28	DO	NO	DO	42	M	DO		5.0	157	DO
19	BALZANO	ROMUALDO	/	140	DO	14/5/27	DO	NO	DO	34	M	DO		5.0	140	DO
20	DE LUCA	GENARO	/	236	DO	22/2/26	DO	NO	DO	54	M	DO		5.12	150	DO
21	VADALA	PAOLO	/	53	DO	10/11/27	DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
22	CALIPANO	RAFFELE	/	210	DO	20/7/26	DO	NO	DO	47	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
23	ALVINO	GIO. BATTA	/	163	DO	1/6/25	DO	NO	DO	31	M	DO		4.8	150	DO
24	PALOMBA	RAIMONDO	/	315	DO	15/10/25	DO	NO	DO	57	M	DO		5.0	160	DO
25	FORNACIARI	GIUSEPPE	/	252	DO	4/10/27	DO	NO	DO	44	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
26	PASSAGLIA	ENRICO	/	321	DO	20/5/25	DO	NO	DO	54	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
27	PAGINI	MATTEO	/	364	DO	14/4/26	DO	NO	DO	63	M	DO		4.8	147	DO
28	MONTESONE	PASQUALE	/	213	DO	21/8/26	DO	NO	DO	29	M	DO		4.8	150	DO
29	MOSCHELLA	EMANUELE	/	263	DO	5/12/26	DO	NO	DO	55	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
30	GENNI	GIOVANNI	/	233	DO	7/10/27	DO	NO	DO	4.8	M	DO		4.9	150	DO

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel DUILIO, arriving at NEW YORK, Nov 17, 1928, from the port of GENOA AND NAPLES

97

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BORDINO	GIUSEPPE	/	216	CAPO GUARD.	13/10/23	GENOA	NO	YES	44	M	ITALIAN		4.9	150	NONE
2	MALERBA	GIORGIO	/	156	PENNESE	16/10/23	DO	NO	DO	43	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
3	D'ARRIGO	FRANCESCO	/	242	TIMONIERE	12/8/25	DO	NO	DO	43	M	DO		4.8	150	DO
4	RIZETANO	FRANCESCO	/	79	DO	10/11/27	DO	NO	DO	30	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
5	GIORDANO	ANDREA	/	126	DO	21/8/26	DO	NO	DO	49	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
6	TORRE	MICHELE	/	103	DO	23/2/26	DO	NO	DO	30	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
7	MUSOLINO	FRANCESCO	/	268	CAPO STIVA	17/5/25	DO	NO	DO	46	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
8	VALLE	ANTONIO	/	268	DO	16/10/23	DO	NO	DO	46	M	DO		4.9	151	DO
9	LONGO	FRANCESCO	/	164	DO	16/7/24	DO	NO	DO	50	M	DO		4.9	158	DO
10	LUISE	CARLO	/	140	CASSIERE	18/10/23	DO	NO	DO	30	M	DO		5.6	151	DO
11	BUSETTO	NAPOLEONE	/	118	DO	14/12/24	DO	NO	DO	32	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
12	LA ROSA	ROCCO	/	118	DO	8/3/24	DO	NO	DO	29	M	DO		4.7	149	DO
13	DI BLASI	FILIPPO	/	210	DO	18/10/23	DO	NO	DO	43	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
14	FILLIPPIS	GIORGIO	/	193	DO	21/8/24	DO	NO	DO	34	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
15	PIORENTINO	PIETRO	/	213	DO	23/2/26	DO	NO	DO	40	M	DO		4.8	147	DO
16	FERRI	CARLO	/	24	MARINAIO	4/10/26	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
17	SCIMONE	ELACIDO	/	123	DO	4/10/27	DO	NO	DO	36	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
18	SOLLANO	NICOLA	/	218	DO	14/12/23	DO	NO	DO	42	M	DO		5.0	157	DO
19	BALZANO	ROMUALDO	/	140	DO	14/5/27	DO	NO	DO	34	M	DO		5.0	140	DO
20	DE LUCA	GENNA RO	/	236	DO	22/2/26	DO	NO	DO	54	M	DO		5.1	150	DO
21	VADALA	PAOLO	/	53	DO	10/11/27	DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
22	CALIFANO	RAPPELE	/	210	DO	20/7/26	DO	NO	DO	47	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
23	ALVINO	GIO. BATTA	/	163	DO	1/6/25	DO	NO	DO	31	M	DO		4.8	150	DO
24	PALOMBA	RAIMONDO	/	315	DO	15/10/25	DO	NO	DO	57	M	DO		5.0	160	DO
25	PORNACIARI	GIUSEPPE	/	252	DO	4/10/27	DO	NO	DO	44	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
26	PASSAGLIA	ENRICO	/	321	DO	20/5/25	DO	NO	DO	54	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
27	PAGNINI	MATTEO	/	364	DO	14/4/26	DO	NO	DO	63	M	DO		4.8	147	DO
28	MONTIELONE	PASQUALE	/	213	DO	21/8/26	DO	NO	DO	39	M	DO		4.8	150	DO
29	MOSCHELLA	EMANUELE	/	263	DO	5/12/26	DO	NO	DO	55	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
30	GENNI	GIOVANNI	/	239	DO	7/10/27	DO	NO	DO	4.8	M	DO		4.9	150	DO

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12 AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have during and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel DUILIO, arriving at NEW YORK, Feb 17, 1928, from the port of GENOA AND NAPLES

Sheet No. 3

98

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DE VITA	ANTONIO		210	MARINAIO	21/8/26	GENOA	NO	YES	47	M	ITALIAN		5.0	150	NONE
2	BORRIELLO	NATALE		310	DO	25/11/25	DO	NO	DO	49	M	DO		4.7	150	DO
3	DONATO	GIOVANNI		45	DO	15/6/25	DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
4	SGORDAMACI	FRANCESCO		151	DO	24/11/25	DO	NO	DO	37	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
5	CASTIGLIONE	GIUSEPPE		275	DO	21/8/26	DO	NO	DO	54	M	DO		4.7	149	DO
6	ALLOCCO	PIETRO		24	1° GIOVANNETTO	21/9/27	DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO		5.0	151	DO
7	PONTILLO	LUIGI		33	DO	13/10/23	DO	NO	DO	23	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
8	BOTTARO	AGOSTINO		21	DO	19/5/27	DO	NO	DO	34	M	DO		5.0	159	DO
9	MENNELLA	MARCO		36	2°	2/11/26	DO	NO	DO	23	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
10	HARDUCCI	GRASCENZO		37	DO	1/11/27	DO	NO	DO	21	M	DO		4.7	148	DO
11	MAREMONTE	GIUSEPPE		19	2°	30/8/27	DO	NO	DO	17	M	DO		4.7	146	DO
12	LA FAUCI	GIUSEPPE		9	DO	30/8/27	DO	NO	DO	17	M	DO		4.6	145	DO
13	SCHENONE	STEFANO		-	MOZZO	25/1/28	DO	NO	DO	15	M	DO		4.3	145	DO
14	PERUGIA	GIULIO		108	1° INFERMIERE	13/7/25	DO	NO	DO	52	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
15	ILARIUCCI	GISBERTO		31	2°	17/7/26	DO	NO	DO	30	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
16	PAGIOLI	MARIA		59	2a INFERMIERA	1/10/27	DO	NO	DO	46	F	DO		5.0	150	DO
17	CORTI	ZEMIRA		168	2a DO	6/10/27	DO	NO	DO	40	F	DO		4.7	148	DO
18	CARBONARO	COSIMO		168	1° CAPORALE	19/5/27	DO	NO	DO	46	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
19	DI SOMMA	CATELLO		150	2° DO	10/10/24	DO	NO	DO	41	M	DO		4.9	156	DO
20	GRINGIANI	CARLO		158	OTTOMANO	6/8/24	DO	NO	DO	43	M	DO		4.6	158	DO
21	RONA	ANTONIO		92	DO	10/4/25	DO	NO	DO	43	M	DO		5.0	147	DO
22	BONANNI	GIUSEPPE		66	MOTORISTA	5/10/26	DO	NO	DO	30	M	DO		4.8	156	DO
23	MORASSO	CARTANO		213	OPERAIO	17/12/26	DO	NO	DO	49	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
24	PIMAZZONI	PIETRO		76	DO	12/1/26	DO	NO	DO	34	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
25	GENTILE	GABRIELE		83	DO	6/8/24	DO	NO	DO	30	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
26	COMISSOLI	BENEDETTO		172	DO	11/10/23	DO	NO	DO	54	M	DO		5.0	157	DO
27	BERGAMINI	ALFREDO		254	DO	8/9/24	DO	NO	DO	49	M	DO		4.9	148	DO
28	IMPERIALE	ADOLFO		92	DO	22/2/26	DO	NO	DO	34	M	DO		5.0	156	DO
29	RUELLO	GIOVANNI		92	DO	7/10/27	DO	NO	DO	33	M	DO		4.9	157	DO
30	MATRACIA	SALVATORE		III	1° ELETTRI.	9/6/26	DO	NO	DO	45	M	DO		5.0	149	DO

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have during and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel DULLIO, arriving at NEW YORK, Nov 17, 1928, from the port of GENOA AND NAPLES

99

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MARCHINI	GENNARO		235	1° ELETTRI.	6/8/24	GENOA	NO	YES	50	M	ITALIAN		4.9	150	NONE
2	ANGELONI	FRANCESCO		32	2° DO	21/7/26	DO	NO	DO	32	M	DO		4.6	146	DO
3	SAVASTANO	VINCENZO		15	2° DO	17/12/26	DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO		5.1	148	DO
4	ANDREOTTI	GUIDO		23	2° DO	28/1/27	DO	NO	DO	37	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
5	OTRELLO	DOMENICO		255	CALDERINAIO	20/1/25	DO	NO	DO	39	M	DO		5.0	148	DO
6	PRIORI	GIUSEPPE		191	DO	21/7/26	DO	NO	DO	39	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
7	SERRETTA	ANGELO		107	DO	21/10/25	DO	NO	DO	35	M	DO		5.0	151	DO
8	VALIA	FRANCESCO		236	MAGAZZINIERE	16/9/25	DO	NO	DO	48	M	DO		4.9	151	DO
9	RANIELI	FRANCESCO		325	CAPO GUARDIA	2/6/25	DO	NO	DO	44	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
10	NAPOLIONE	ROCCO		113	DO	22/10/23	DO	NO	DO	29	M	DO		4.9	156	DO
11	DI IORGI	GIOVANNI		95	DO	14/11/24	DO	NO	DO	29	M	DO		4.9	156	DO
12	MONTELBONE	GIOVANNI		164	DO	19/10/23	DO	NO	DO	35	M	DO		5.0	157	DO
13	COSTA	ROBARTO		130	DO	12/11/24	DO	NO	DO	49	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
14	MUSICO	TOMMASO		109	DO	29/5/26	DO	NO	DO	34	M	DO		4.8	150	DO
15	DI JORGI	GRAGDRIO		129	DO	15/6/26	DO	NO	DO	35	M	DO		4.6	147	DO
16	VALIA	DOMENICO		125	DO	1/7/24	DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
17	DE ROSA	GIOVANNI		243	DO	11/10/23	DO	NO	DO	48	M	DO		4.8	149	DO
18	MAZZARI	EMILIO		200	DO	17/5/24	DO	NO	DO	38	M	DO		4.6	148	DO
19	MONTELBONE	ALESSANDRO		334	DO	7/4/25	DO	NO	DO	43	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
20	STINGI	PASQUALE		150	DO	29/5/25	DO	NO	DO	36	M	DO		4.9	140	DO
21	LA VALLE	VITO		351	INGRASSATORE	12/1/26	DO	NO	DO	60	M	DO		5.0	156	DO
22	CRESTA	AGOSTINO		124	DO	17/12/26	DO	NO	DO	44	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
23	SERGI	FRANCESCO		287	DO	17/5/24	DO	NO	DO	47	M	DO		5.0	148	DO
24	MAZZITELLI	GIUSEPPE		358	DO	16/9/25	DO	NO	DO	63	M	DO		4.9	154	DO
25	COSTANTINI	M TONIO		285	DO	22/10/23	DO	NO	DO	58	M	DO		4.6	153	DO
26	MAZZONI	PILADE		76	DO	23/10/23	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO		4.6	153	DO
27	BOTTINO	DOMENICO		95	DO	21/7/26	DO	NO	DO	34	M	DO		4.7	150	DO
28	GIORDANO	ENRICO		129	DO	17/5/24	DO	NO	DO	36	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
29	MARINO	UMBERTO		108	DO	5/8/25	DO	NO	DO	34	M	DO		4.9	156	DO
30	BANDI	GIORATTA		326	DO	11/3/24	DO	NO	DO	51	M	DO		5.0	156	DO

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
10-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such fine shall be imposed, while clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 12 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel D. U. I. I. O, arriving at NEW YORK, March 17, 1926, from the port of GENOA AND NAPLES

Sheet No. 100



100

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PETTORINO	BERNARDINO	/	108	INGRASSATORE	12/1/26	GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN		4.8	150	NONE
2	CALAMARI	GIUSEPPE	/	166	DO	12/4/24	DO	NO	DO	44	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
3	SANNINO	VINCENZO	/	185	DO	17/3/24	DO	NO	DO	49	M	DO		4.6	148	DO
4	GALLO	GIUSEPPE	/	290	DO	1/3/27	DO	NO	DO	38	M	DO		5.0	154	DO
5	DE ANGELI	GIOVANNI	/	171	DO	6/3/25	DO	NO	DO	39	M	DO		4.9	154	DO
6	TRAFERRI	GIOVANNI	/	72	DO	27/8/26	DO	NO	DO	30	M	DO		5.0	153	DO
7	IRRERA	FRANCESCO	/	312	FUOCHISTA	30/9/26	DO	NO	DO	51	M	DO		5.1	151	DO
8	BERTOLACCI	ROCCO	/	79	DO	27/1/27	DO	NO	DO	33	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
9	FERRANTE	GIUSEPPE	/	329	DO	26/11/35	DO	NO	DO	47	M	DO		5.3	154	DO
10	FIG LIOLINO	GIOVANNI	/	173	DO	17/12/26	DO	NO	DO	33	M	DO		5.3	150	DO
11	VACATELLO	ANTONIO	/	294	DO	14/12/24	DO	NO	DO	57	M	DO		4.8	149	DO
12	DI IORGI	FRANCESCO	/	284	DO	24/8/26	DO	NO	DO	49	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
13	CLIVIO	ANTONIO	/	45	DO	20/10/25	DO	NO	DO	47	M	DO		4.9	148	DO
14	CARLEYARO	CARMELO	/	56	DO	24/8/26	DO	NO	DO	36	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
15	PAGNOTTA	VINCENZO	/	53	DO	21/7/26	DO	NO	DO	29	M	DO		4.8	148	DO
16	MUSOLINO	VINCENZO	/	234	DO	12/3/27	DO	NO	DO	59	M	DO		5.0	152	DO
17	CALIZZANO	GUIDO	/	98	DO	14/11/24	DO	NO	DO	35	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
18	MACRI	PANTALEONE	/	153	DO	24/8/26	DO	NO	DO	41	M	DO		5.0	159	DO
19	CHERUBINO	FRANCESCO	/	289	DO	23/2/26	DO	NO	DO	65	M	DO		4.9	146	DO
20	REGIO	GIOVANNI	/	292	DO	14/4/27	DO	NO	DO	55	M	DO		5.0	149	DO
21	MASIA	PIETRO	/	137	DO	5/10/26	DO	NO	DO	34	M	DO		4.9	149	DO
22	RISPOLI	MICHELE	/	149	DO	12/4/27	DO	NO	DO	48	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
23	RUELLO	GIOVANNI	/	170	DO	7/3/25	DO	NO	DO	39	M	DO		4.7	151	DO
24	VILLA	GIUSEPPE	/	108	DO	28/7/27	DO	NO	DO	33	M	DO		4.8	150	DO
25	SAIA	GIUSEPPE	/	125	DO	7/11/27	DO	NO	DO	33	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
26	DODERO	ANGELO	/	118	DO	5/1/26	DO	NO	DO	34	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
27	GOLACE	ANDREA	/	85	DO	1/2/27	DO	NO	DO	36	M	DO		4.7	148	DO
28	POLESE	NICOLA	/	93	CARBONAIO	28/7/27	DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO		5.0	149	DO
29	DE GAIS	GENNARO	/	66	DO	29/1/27	DO	NO	DO	30	M	DO		5.9	160	DO
30	SANNINO	ANTONIO	/	399	DO	2/7/26	DO	NO	DO	46	M	DO		5.0	156	DO

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1246

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel DUILIOarriving at NEW YORKMo 171928from the port of GENOA AND NAPLES

101

Sheet No. 6



(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GANGI	ALFREDO		42	CARBONAILO	4/10/27	GENOA	NO	YES	25	M	ITALIAN		5.0	150	NONE
2	CAVAIO	LUCIANO		61	DO	24/8/26	DO	NO	DO	27	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
3	AICARDI	AMBROGIO		38	DO	17/6/26	DO	NO	DO	38	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
4	BIANCHI	ANNIBALE		16	I.M. HOTEL	20/7/26	DO	NO	DO	49	M	DO		5.0	149	DO
5	CROCE	PLACCIDO		23	CAPO ALLOGGIO	1025/1/27	DO	NO	DO	48	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
6	PIZZIMENTI	GIUSEPPE		139	RIPOSTIERE	19/10/23	DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
7	SINI	GIUSEPPE		58	DO	23/10/23	DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
8	PREVEDINI	EMILIO		58	CAFFETTI.	20/4/27	DO	NO	DO	35	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
9	RATTO	ANTONIO		52	DO	30/9/26	DO	NO	DO	34	M	DO		4.9	149	DO
10	MICCO	PIO		25	CAME. SC. HA.	14/1/26	DO	NO	DO	40	M	DO		4.9	149	DO
11	TESORO	ARTURO		84	CAME. SC.	6/9/24	DO	NO	DO	48	M	DO		5.0	199	DO
12	GOTTINI	ETTORE		167	DO	31/3/26	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO		5.0	148	DO
13	GOSCIA	AMERIGO		130	DO	18/4/25	DO	NO	DO	32	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
14	TRIDONTANI	CARLO		34	DO	8/11/27	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
15	IANFRANCONI	EGIDIO		13	DO	1/2/27	DO	NO	DO	31	M	DO		4.8	149	DO
16	ANTONELLI	CLAUDIO		38	DO	10/6/26	DO	NO	DO	51	M	DO		4.8	156	DO
17	GIRIBALDI	GIACOMO		156	DO	13/1/26	DO	NO	DO	45	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
18	MARIANI	ONESTE		10	DO	1/2/27	DO	NO	DO	40	M	DO		4.0	150	DO
19	GABIANO	EDOARDO		23	DO	11/11/26	DO	NO	DO	31	M	DO		4.9	149	DO
20	LANZAVECCHIA	VINCENZO		23	DO	29/12/26	DO	NO	DO	44	M	DO		4.9	149	DO
21	IACCARINO	ARMANDO		42	DO	1/2/27	DO	NO	DO	22	M	DO		5.0	176	DO
22	APREA	PIO		32	DO	18/7/27	DO	NO	DO	22	M	DO		4.7	149	DO
23	GILLIO	GIUSEPPE		20	DO	28/7/27	DO	NO	DO	41	M	DO		5.1	150	DO
24	BORGATTI	CELSO		5	DO	7/10/27	DO	NO	DO	27	M	DO		4.9	149	DO
25	SIEGRIST	ETTORE		26	DO	18/6/27	DO	NO	DO	34	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
26	MARGENARO	CURZIO		145	DO	4/10/23	DO	NO	DO	37	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
27	SARTORE	GAETANO		168	DO	18/6/27	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
28	BRICCOLA	ENRICO		109	DO	7/10/27	DO	NO	DO	42	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
29	GATTI	CARLO		183	DO	19/10/23	DO	NO	DO	53	M	DO		4.9	147	DO

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1540

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel D. HILIO, arriving at NEW YORK, March 17, 1928, from the port of GENOA AND NAPLES

102

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	RAVENNA	ATTILIO		155	CAMERIERE	19/6/27	GENOA	NO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN		5.0	150	NONE
2	BORSA	ORESTE		16	DO	38/8/37	DO	NO	DO	41	M	DO		4.9	156	DO
3	PANZANI	FRANCESCO		83	DO	16/9/25	DO	NO	DO	34	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
4	MANO	PIETRO		5	DO	2/9/27	DO	NO	DO	42	M	DO		5.12	151	DO
5	DELLA BERNARDA	CARLO		17	DO	4/10/27	DO	NO	DO	30	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
6	BERGONSI	ANTONIO		10	DO	12/3/27	DO	NO	DO	31	M	DO		5.0	159	DO
7	BERTOLOTTO	FELICE		52	DO	3/10/23	DO	NO	DO	38	M	DO		4.8	154	DO
8	ALFISI	SALVATORE		114	DO	13/10/23	DO	NO	DO	60	M	DO		5.0	159	DO
9	ANDREOLI	PIERO		19	DO	27/8/26	DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
10	ROVERE	CARLO		73	DO	28/1/25	DO	NO	DO	53	M	DO		4.7	150	DO
11	FAZI	ALESSANDRO		166	DO	21/7/26	DO	NO	DO	48	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
12	CORDANO	FRANCESCO		101	DO	23/2/26	DO	NO	DO	29	M	DO		5.2	150	DO
13	SERRA	GAVINO		62	DO	2/9/27	DO	NO	DO	50	M	DO		5.02	150	DO
14	IORIO	VINCENZO		95	DO	13/11/26	DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO		4.8	151	DO
15	CIPOLLINA	GIACOMO		121	DO	20/10/25	DO	NO	DO	35	M	DO		5.0	148	DO
16	RAIOLA	RAFFAELE		72	DO	9/12/23	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO		4.9	140	DO
17	COGORNO	GIUSEPPE		45	DO	6/10/27	DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO		5.0	140	DO
18	PARODI	GIOVANNI		30	DO	28/7/25	DO	NO	DO	23	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
19	ORLANDELLI	ERNESTO		157	DO	21/6/27	DO	NO	DO	58	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
20	MUZZIOLI	FERDINANDO		65	DO	5/10/27	DO	NO	DO	48	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
21	ARONNI	ALFONSO		4	LAVANDAIO	15/11/27	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO		5.0	149	DO
22	MUSSO	PIETRO		52	CAMERIERE	19/10/23	DO	NO	DO	43	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
	SILVESTRI	CESARE		70	CAMER. BAG.	11/4/24	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO		4.9	148	DO
	MONCIARDINO	GIUSEPPE		43	CAMER. CINNA	3/7/24	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
	GUSMORINO	QUINTA		11	CAMERIERE	18/6/27	DO	NO	DO	26	F	DO		4.9	149	DO
26	GANDINI	GIACINTA		20	CAMERIERE	7/11/27	DO	NO	DO	32	F	DO		5.0	150	DO
27	BESSARIONE	CARLA		48	CAMERIERE	20/6/26	DO	NO	DO	33	F	DO		5.0	150	DO
28	BEDNOROVA	AGNOTINA		18	CAMERIERA	1/9/26	DO	NO	DO	28	F	Polacca		4.9	155	DO
29	HOLZER	MARIA		49	CAMERIERA	31/8/27	DO	NO	DO	43	F	Italian		5.0	151	DO
30	ENGELMEIR	CLARA		10	CAMERIERA	20/5/27	DO	NO	DO	26	F	unpolacca		4.9	148	DO

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1285

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

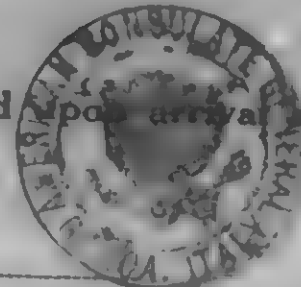
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board at a port of the United States

Vessel DUILIO, arriving at NEW YORK, Nov 17, 1928, from the port of GENOA AND NAPLES



103

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GHIGLIONE	ASSUNTA		19	STIRATRICE	21/7/26	GENOA	NO	YES	33	F	ITALIAN		4.9	150	NONE
2	CELANI	VIRGINIA		4	DO	7/10/27	DO	NO	DO	41	F	DO		5.0	149	DO
3	RIVA	MARIA		4	DO	11/11/27	DO	NO	DO	32	F	DO		4.8	150	DO
4	MALERBA	ROCCO		81	GARZONE 2	9/3/27	DO	NO	DO	21	M	DO		4.9	149	DO
5	PIORE	NICOLA		22	GARZONE I	7/11/27	DO	NO	DO	21	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
6	TORRIANO	GIOVANNI		40	GARZONE	31/1/27	DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO		4.9	140	DO
7	PAGNOTTA	CARMELO		31	DO	1/5/25	DO	NO	DO	23	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
8	SILICANI	CASSIO		11	DO	7/11/27	DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
9	CARBONE	GEROLAMO		13	DO	28/7/27	DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
10	ARDOINO	SILVIO		88	DO	31/1/27	DO	NO	DO	33	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
11	CAPIERO	FEDERICO		36	DO	21/5/27	DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO		5.0	148	DO
12	KREBEL	LODOVICO		28	DO	31/1/27	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
13	CALZENA	ANTONIO		30	DO	29/1/24	DO	NO	DO	20	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
14	RIGA	GIORGIO		50	DO	19/5/27	DO	NO	DO	19	M	DO		4.9	148	DO
15	LAURELIO	FOCA		63	DO	15/6/26	DO	NO	DO	23	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
16	LA PAUCI	GIUSEPPE		30	DO	13/7/26	DO	NO	DO	17	M	DO		4.9	149	DO
17	MARINO	LUIGI		13	II DO	12/4/27	DO	NO	DO	16	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
18	SARDONICO	GIUSEPPE		35	DO	24/11/25	DO	NO	DO	18	M	DO		4.9	149	DO
19	BORDINO	ANTONIO		31	DO	26/7/26	DO	NO	DO	17	M	DO		5.1	150	DO
20	BELVEDERE	NICOLA		30	DO	16/12/26	DO	NO	DO	17	M	DO		4.7	147	DO
21	LAMBRUSCHINI	DOMENICO		10	DO	20/4/27	DO	NO	DO	16	M	DO		4.7	148	DO
22	BADDII	ALBERTO		27	DO	23/8/26	DO	NO	DO	18	M	DO		4.9	151	DO
23	MAZZOCCHI	ALBINO		21	DO	11/5/26	DO	NO	DO	16	M	DO		4.6	146	DO
24	ALFISI	ANGELO		18	DO	12/3/27	DO	NO	DO	19	M	DO		5.0	139	DO
25	CIPRESSO	ROSARIO		30	DO	14/8/25	DO	NO	DO	18	M	DO		4.7	148	DO
26	FILIPPUCCI	ALFREDO		27	DO	24/11/25	DO	NO	DO	18	M	DO		4.9	149	DO
27	LOVAZZANO	MARIO		27	DO	20/10/25	DO	NO	DO	17	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
28	LO NOSTRO	ANGELO		27	DO	7/10/27	DO	NO	DO	18	M	DO		4.7	146	DO
29	BROGGI	FRANCE		20	DO	11/5/26	DO	NO	DO	18	M	DO		4.6	144	DO
30	MARCELLO	DOMENICO		10	PICCOLO	30/8/27	DO	NO	DO	18	M	DO		5.0	147	DO

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
14-12842

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel DUILIO, arriving at NEW YORK, Nov 17, 1928, from the port of GENOA AND NAPLES

104

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PASSIO	ALESSANDRO	/	6	PICCOLO	7/10/27	GENOA	NO	YES	18	M	ITALIAN		4.5	145	NONE
2	LOMBARDO	MICHELE	/	6	PICCOLO	30/8/27	DO	NO	DO	16	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
3	BISO	FRANCESCO	/	224	CAPO CUOCO	7/10/27	DO	NO	DO	41	M	DO		5.1	154	DO
4	RUPPEN	PIETRO	/	41	CAPO AL FRIGIO	10/27	DO	NO	DO	48	M	DO		4.9	153	DO
5	POEZO	EMILIO	/	37	CAPO ANTIP.	22/12/23	DO	NO	DO	29	M	DO		4.8	151	DO
6	VASSALE	FRANCESCO	/	104	COMMES.CUC.	12/5/26	DO	NO	DO	41	M	DO		5.0	149	DO
7	COCCOLONI	VINICIO	/	60	DO	28/1/27	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
8	BIBOLINI	AG OSTINO	/	28	DO	20/2/28	DO	NO	DO	32	M	DO		5.0	149	DO
9	ROLLA	MATTEO	/	124	2°CUOCO UP.	26/8/26	DO	NO	DO	33	M	DO		4.8	150	DO
10	CORA	VINCENZO	/	10	2°PASSTICC.	20/3/27	DO	NO	DO	33	M	DO		4.9	151	DO
11	ZOCCOLA	GIUSEPPE	/	14	3° DO	31/1/27	DO	NO	DO	21	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
12	REZZANO	ETTORE	/	16	DO	18/5/27	DO	NO	DO	19	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
13	SPRISI	LUCIANO	/	10	AIT.PASTIC.	20/5/27	DO	NO	DO	18	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
14	REZZANO	ANGELO	/	18	GARZ.CUC.	20/7/26	DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO		5.0	151	DO
15	FIORI	MARIO	/	6	DO	30/8/27	DO	NO	DO	17	M	DO		5.0	148	DO
16	LANZILLI	RAFFAELE	/	6	DO	1/11/28	DO	NO	DO	32	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
17	BONANNI	SILVIO	/	15	DO	1/9/27	DO	NO	DO	21	M	DO		4.8	149	DO
18	CRESPI PORRO	FRANCESCO	/	15	ARGENTIERE	28/7/27	DO	NO	DO	38	M	DO		5.0	156	DO
19	VILLA	GIUSEPPE	/	351	M. CASA	16/10/23	DO	NO	DO	54	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
20	MARENGO	GIORGIO	/	106	1°CAMERIERE	11/4/27	DO	NO	DO	37	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
21	BERTOLA	CALLISTO	/	64	CAPO ALLO.	29/127	DO	NO	DO	41	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
22	DELLA FAZIO	VINCENZO	/	63	RIPOSTIERE	12/4/27	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO		4.8	150	DO
23	GERALI	GUERRINO	/	78	BARISTA	7/12/23	DO	NO	DO	34	M	DO		5.1	156	DO
24	MAXERA	COSTANTE	/	87	CAMERIERE	11/11/26	DO	NO	DO	52	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
25	ZANDONINI	ACHILLE	/	92	DO	18/4/25	DO	NO	DO	47	M	DO		4.9	149	DO
26	SORRENTINO	SALVATORE	/	109	DO	10/10/24	DO	NO	DO	38	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
27	PALLA	ARTURO	/	149	DO	19/10/23	DO	NO	DO	43	M	DO		4.9	149	DO
28	ARENA	GIUSEPPE	/	51	DO	28/1/25	DO	NO	DO	21	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
29	SULFARO	ANGELO	/	175	DO	7/3/24	DO	NO	DO	34	M	DO		5.0	149	DO
30	DI BERNARDO VOLPE	MARIO	/	92	DO	20/10/25	DO	NO	DO	27	M	DO		4.9	150	DO

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1549

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel D. U. I. L. I. O., arriving at NEW YORK, Nov 17, 1928, from the port of GENOA AND NAPLES

105

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BNONGIOVANNI	LUIGI	/	6	CAMERIERE	3/10/27	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN		5.0	150	NONE
2	MAINERO	STEFANO	/	107	DO	12/3/27	DO	NO	DO	32	M	DO		5.1	150	DO
3	SOMAZZI	GIULIO	/	76	DO	28/1/25	DO	NO	DO	49	M	DO		5.1	155	DO
4	MARENGO	ARMANDO	/	75	DO	15/6/26	DO	NO	DO	31	M	DO		5.5	155	DO
5	MORANDO	PIETRO	/	69	DO	11/11/26	DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO		5.1	156	DO
6	POGGI	GIUSEPPE	/	113	DO	17/6/26	DO	NO	DO	27	M	DO		4.9	159	DO
7	BONIPAZIO	AUGUSTO	/	192	DO	14/12/24	DO	NO	DO	39	M	DO		4.89	152	DO
8	VITOLO	ADOLFO	/	98	DO	21/4/27	DO	NO	DO	34	M	DO		4.9	149	DO
9	CANNATA	ALESSANDRO	/	57	DO	18/6/27	DO	NO	DO	32	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
10	GRAZIANI	ROBERTO	/	104	DO	15/6/27	DO	NO	DO	34	M	DO		4.7	149	DO
11	BOCCHETTI	ERNESTO	/	102	DO	31/3/26	DO	NO	DO	48	M	DO		4.9	146	DO
12	CASTELLO	EMANUELE	/	58	DO	1/9/27	DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO		5.0	151	DO
13	TRAVERSO	GIORATTA	/	28	DO	31/1/27	DO	NO	DO	34	M	DO		4.8	152	DO
14	GRANDE	GIACINTO	/	28	DO	15/9/25	DO	NO	DO	20	M	DO		5.1	149	DO
15	CAVALLINI	GIUSEPPE	/	43	DO	12/3/27	DO	NO	DO	54	M	DO		4.9	148	DO
16	MANTOVANI	FILIBERTO	/	55	DO	26/11/27	DO	NO	DO	51	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
17	MARSANO	EMANUELE	/	273	DO	18/6/26	DO	NO	DO	49	M	DO		4.8	154	DO
18	MENNELLA	GIUSEPPE	/	123	DO	7/3/25	DO	NO	DO	32	M	DO		4.8	147	DO
19	LANDO	GIUSEPPE	/	126	DO	21/5/25	DO	NO	DO	42	M	DO		5.0	159	DO
20	GODAMO	GIACOMO	/	59	DO	13/1/26	DO	NO	DO	29	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
21	GROVETTO	COSTANTE	/	142	DO	19/10/23	DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO		4.8	149	DO
22	MENUGELLI	BRENO	/	83	DO	7/3/25	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
23	GAZZO	ANTONIO	/	32	CAMERIERA	17/12/26	DO	NO	DO	31	M	DO		4.9	140	DO
24	PEDEMONTE	ANTONIETTA	/	38	DO	11/4/27	DO	NO	DO	46	M	DO		4.6	151	DO
25	MASINO	MARGHERITA	/	15	DO	5/10/26	DO	NO	DO	41	M	DO		4.7	150	DO
26	BOTTI	MARIA	/	7	DO	20/6/27	DO	NO	DO	33	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
27	PATRONE	ACHILLE	/	27	GARZONE I	12/11/26	DO	NO	DO	29	M	DO		4.9	160	DO
28	FERRANDO	ANGELO	/	47	DO	7/10/27	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO		4.9	149	DO
29	FORMISANO	ANTONIO	/	28	DO	19/9/27	DO	NO	DO	18	M	DO		4.8	149	DO
30	BORRIELLO	GIUSEPPE	/	29	DO	7/10/26	DO	NO	DO	18	M	DO		5.0	150	DO

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 106

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel DUILIO, arriving at NEW YORK, Feb 17, 1928, from the port of GENOA AND NAPLES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	RAFFELLINI	AMEDEO	/	26	GARZONE II	26/12/26	GENOA	NO	YES	24	M	ITALIAN		4.7	150	NONE
2	FEDELE	LUIGI	/	34	DO	19/8/26	DO	NO	DO	20	M	DO		4.8	154	DO
3	ALLORI	ATTELIO	/	20	DO	10/11/26	DO	NO	DO	19	M	DO		5.0	153	DO
4	DE MARCHI	BRINO	/	11	DO	17/3/27	DO	NO	DO	19	M	DO		5.0	155	DO
5	ARDOLINO	TOMMASO	/	27	DO	9/11/21	DO	NO	DO	23	M	DO		5.0	149	DO
6	SALVATORE	LEONARDA	/	33	DO	30/9/26	DO	NO	DO	17	M	DO		4.7	150	DO
7	SERPE	CIRO	/	15	PIDGOLO	1/2/27	DO	NO	DO	16	M	DO		4.8	148	DO
8	GATTARONGHIERO	ANDREA	/	7	DO	30/8/27	DO	NO	DO	18	M	DO		4.7	147	DO
9	BAGNI	GUGLIELMO	/	4	DO	10/11/27	DO	NO	DO	17	M	DO		4.6	146	DO
10	CONSIGLIERI	DANIELE	/	9	DO	20/4/28	DO	NO	DO	18	M	DO		4.6	149	DO
11	CAROSINI	SATURNO	/	203	1° CUOCO	21/8/26	DO	NO	DO	44	M	DO		5.3	170	DO
12	BOMANNI	PAOLO	/	82	2° CUOCO	12/3/27	DO	NO	DO	29	M	DO		4.9	157	DO
13	RUELLO	NATALE	/	59	3° DO	8/9/24	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO		5.0	152	DO
14	PAGANINI	DOMENICO	/	88	3° DO	25/7/27	DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO		4.9	155	DO
15	ROLLA	UMBERTO	/	47	3° DO	23/7/27	DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO		5.0	152	DO
16	CAPPALLIERE	FRANCESCO	/	35	GARZ. CUC.	19/5/27	DO	NO	DO	17	M	DO		4.7	155	DO
17	LAZZARINI	LUIGI	/	34	DO	25/1/27	DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO		4.8	146	DO
18	PUCCI	ERNESTO	/	274	1° CAMER.	28/1/25	DO	NO	DO	53	M	DO		5.3	160	DO
19	ZINI	VITTORIO	/	119	CAPO ALL.	6/7/25	DO	NO	DO	34	M	DO		4.8	161	DO
20	GASPARINI	LORENZO	/	110	RIPOSTIERE	5/9/24	DO	NO	DO	31	M	DO		4.7	150	DO
21	MARCIALIS	GIUSEPPE	/	107	BARISTA	19/10/23	DO	NO	DO	46	M	DO		5.0	155	DO
22	ROSSANO	FRANCESCO	/	78	CAMERIERE	21/10/23	DO	NO	DO	34	M	DO		5.1	148	DO
23	BACCI	GIUKIO	/	84	DO	28/9/27	DO	NO	DO	27	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
24	REPETTO	GIOMBATTA	/	382	DO	8/3/24	DO	NO	DO	56	M	DO		4.8	158	DO
25	GERBINO	PRONIS	/	216	DO	18/5/25	DO &	NO	DO	64	M	DO		5.1	147	DO
26	INULI	COSTANZA	/	27	CAMERIERA	25/11/25	DO	NO	DO	53	F	DO		5.0	150	DO
27	VERMIGLI	ADRIANA	/	8	DO	21/6/27	DO	NO	DO	35	F	DO		5.0	156	DO
28	LANDRO	ANTONIO	/	35	GARZONE I	28/6/26	DO	NO	DO	18	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
29	SORRIVA	ARMANDO	/	36	DO	5/10/26	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO		4.8	150	DO
30	BOMBACCI	MELCHIORRE	/	61	DO	5/10/26	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO		5.0	149	DO

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workday" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration Laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examining), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1924

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel DUILIO, arriving at NEW YORK, Nov 17, 1928, from the port of GENOA AND NAPLES

107

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ROSSI	GIOVANNI	/	99	GARZONE I	12/3/27	GENOA	NO	YES	22	M	ITALIAN		4.8	150	NONE
2	DONATO	ANTONIP	/	52	DO	28/1/25	DO	NO	DO	18	M	DO		4.7	149	DO
3	MARESCA	DOMENICO	/	22	DO II	16/6/26	DO	NO	DO	16	M	DO		4.7	147	DO
4	MARGANDALLI	EMILIO	/	56	DO	20/7/26	DO	NO	DO	29	M	DO		4.7	148	DO
5	SANNINO	UGO	/	17	DO	6/10/26	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO		5.0	158	DO
6	MONDELLO	LETTERIO	/	40	DO	22/7/27	DO	NO	DO	18	M	DO		4.5	147	DO
7	MAGNASCO	NICOLA	/	16	DO	12/4/27	DO	NO	DO	19	M	DO		4.5	146	DO
8	MALERBA	ANTONIO	/	23	DO	5/10/26	DO	NO	DO	16	M	DO		4.9	149	DO
9	SCIARRA	GIOVANNI	/	33	DO	18/6/26	DO	NO	DO	18	M	DO		4.8	148	DO
10	ASSANTE DI CUPILLO	MICHELE	/	8	PICCOLO	1/11/27	DO	NO	DO	19	M	DO		4.8	146	DO
11	FRISONE	ATTILIO	/	11	DO	22/7/27	DO	NO	DO	17	M	DO		4.6	145	DO
12	GRENOVILLE	AMBROGIO	/	7	DO	29/7/27	DO	NO	DO	18	M	DO		4.6	145	DO
13	D'ANNA	RAFFAELE	/	288	2°CUOCO	12/3/27	DO	NO	DO	57	M	DO		5.0	165	DO
14	RUSSO	GIOVANNI	/	23	GARZO.CUC	1/11/27	DO	NO	DO	23	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
15	GASPARINI	GIOMBATTA	/	19	DO	31/1/27	DO	NO	DO	18	M	DO		4.6	149	DO
16	PALMA	RAFFAELE	/	176	1°CAMERIE.	28/7/27	DO	NO	DO	40	M	DO		5.1	150	DO
17	RUSSO	MARCELLO	/	176	BARISTA	17/12/26	DO	NO	DO	46	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
18	ALFIERINI	FORTUNATO	/	80	RIPOSTIERE	23/12/27	DO	NO	DO	31	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
19	GABRIELLI	DOMENICO	/	48	CAMERIERE	26/3/26	DO	NO	DO	36	M	DO		4.6	160	DO
20	CAMPANELLA	CALCEDONIO	/	40	DO	11/1/25	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO		4.9	155	DO
21	LA REGINA	RAFFAELE	/	250	DO	11/5/26	DO	NO	DO	44	M	DO		4.8	155	DO
22	SORRENTINO	PASQUALE	/	150	DO	11/5/26	DO	NO	DO	29	M	DO		4.7	145	DO
23	ROCCA	POMPEO	/	133	DO	2/9/27	DO	NO	DO	39	M	DO		5.0	149	DO
24	CURRARINO	LUIGI	/	110	DO	19/5/27	DO	NO	DO	29	M	DO		4.8	150	DO
25	OSTUNI	ANDREA	/	139	DO	13/10/23	DO	NO	DO	31	M	DO		5.1	155	DO
26	CANCAGNO	MARIA	/	8	CAMERIERE	21/6/27	DO	NO	DO	32	F	DO		4.9	147	DO
27	MARAGLIANO	ANGELO	/	10	GARZONE II	7/10/27	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO		4.4	149	DO
28	MODELLO	FILIPPO	/	28	DO	19/5/27	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
29	PAGNOTTA	RAFFAELE	/	4	PICCOLO	1/11/27	DO	NO	DO	22	M	DO		5.0	148	DO
30	TACCHELLA	GIOVANNI	/	7	DO	29/7/27	DO	NO	DO	20	M	DO		4.7	148	DO

Line

Owner

Local Agents
14-1880

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repeated, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel DUILIO

arriving at NEW YORK
Nov 17
1928

from the port of GENOA AND NAPLES

108

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	RENASSUTI	SILVIO	/	10	PICCOLO	9/11/27	GENOA	NO	YES	16	M	ITALIAN		5.1	146	NONE
2	MENCACCI	EGISTO	/	257	1°DISPEN.	11/10/24	DO	NO	DO	48	M	DO		5.0	202	DO
3	RANIELI	DONATO	/	8	GARZ.CUC.	20/5/27	DO	NO	DO	17	M	DO		4.7	146	DO
4	DI MEGLIO	MICHELE	/	207	1°CAMBUS.	17/10/23	DO	NO	DO	49	M	DO		4.8	140	DO
5	MOLICA	FELICE	/	125	2° CAMB.	1/9/27	DO	NO	DO	29	M	DO		4.9	155	DO
6	TARCHINO	BERNARDO	/	282	DO	20/10/23	DO	NO	DO	54	M	DO		5.0	152	DO
7	ROLLA	LORENZO	/	306	DO	10/4/26	DO	NO	DO	49	M	DO		5.0	158	DO
8	RONDANELLI	FRANCESCO	/	185	DO	7/11/27	DO	NO	DO	47	M	DO		5.5	165	DO
9	ROLLA	EMANUELE	/	207	BOTTIGL.	19/10/23	DO	NO	DO	36	M	DO		5.3	155	DO
10	ZEREGA	GIUSEPPE	/	86	1°MACELLA.	19/10/23	DO	NO	DO	41	M	DO		5.2	165	DO
11	LAGORIO	LUIGI	/	119	2° DO	27/10/23	DO	NO	DO	44	M	DO		5.2	152	DO
12	SCOTTO	CESARE	/	6	GARZ.MAC.	21/6/27	DO	NO	DO	18	M	DO		4.4	145	DO
13	PILLON	LUIGI	/	176	CAPO PAN.	11/1/28	DO	NO	DO	57	M	DO		5.0	165	DO
14	ABBATE	ANNUNZIANTE	/	70	PANETTIE.	25/3/24	DO	NO	DO	45	M	DO		4.7	149	DO
15	RIVERA	CARLO	/	3	DO	10/11/27	DO	NO	DO	23	M	DO		5.6	165	DO
16	MANERA	ANGELO	/	115	DO	23/10/23	DO	NO	DO	59	M	DO		5.0	152	DO
17	GREGO	PATRIZIO	/	6	GARZONE CU.	18/6/27	DO	NO	DO	17	M	DO		5.2	150	DO
18	ALLEGRI	EDOARDO	/	17	DO	12/4/27	DO	NO	DO	30	M	DO		5.2	150	DO
19	FERRARI	RAUL	/	93	1°GUARDARO.	20/8/26	DO	NO	DO	33	M	DO		4.8	148	DO
20	SANTUCCI	CRESCENZO	/	86	2° DO	11/10/27	DO	NO	DO	41	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
21	SACCAROTTO	ROSARIA	/	4	VENDITRICE	8/10/27	DO	NO	DO	34	F	DO		4.9	150	DO
22	MUSI	AMNERIS	/	14	MANICURE	17/12/26	DO	NO	DO	20	F	DO		4.9	148	DO
23	GILBERTI	RINO	/	10	PARRUCCHIERE	1/9/27	DO	NO	DO	57	M	DO		5.1	150	DO
24	BAGOLINI	FERRUCCIO	/	168	DO	14/11/24	DO	NO	DO	57	M	DO		5.1	150	DO
25	SOLDINI	DANTE	/	54	DO	14/7/25	DO	NO	DO	36	M	DO		4.8	155	DO
26	RUGGERO	GIOVANNI	/	13	DO	6/10/27	DO	NO	DO	31	M	DO		4.5	146	DO
27	CERVELLI	VINCENZO	/	32	DO	21/4/27	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO		5.0	151	DO
28	ROTTA	ALFREDO	/	28	MARO.MUSIC.	7/10/27	DO	NO	DO	32	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
29	BERNARDO	FORTUNATO	/	16	PIANISTA	10/11/27	DO	NO	DO	35	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
30	MICHELINI	VITO	/	12	2°VIOLINO	12/3/27	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO		5.6	148	DO

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel DUILIO, arriving at NEW YORK, March 17, 1928, from the port of GENOA AND NAPLES

109

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	TREVISANI	NAPOLEONE		14	MUSICANTE	31/1/27	GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN		5.1	150	NONE
First 2	Cavallaro	Rosario		28	2. Macchinista	1/3/28				34	m.			5.5	165	
First 3	Rodini	Giuseppe		15	all. --					28	m.			5.0	160	
First 4	Monte	Giuseppe		10	2. Conducente					35	m.			4.9	155	
First 5	Gion	Luigi		25	2. Conducente					28	m.			4.8	140	
First 6	Berkella	Antonio		18	--					29	m.			4.7	146	
First 7	Ottaviano	Leopoldo		15	--					32	m.			5.1	148	
First 8	Antonino	Luigi		39	2. Medico					47	m.			5.0	165	
First 9	Ricciardi	Alberto		30	2. R. E.					31	m.			5.3	155	
First 10	Paganelli	Giuseppe		46	3. R. E.					36	m.			4.8	154	
First 11	Laport	Giuseppe		49	2. B. d'armi	3/3/28				48	m.			5.0	165	
First 12	Marini	Nicola		39	Manovra					30	m.			5.5	164	
First 13	Quarto	Angelo		15	Giornale I					24	m.			5.2	150	
First 14	Lafalo	Vito		10	-- II					19	m.			4.8	148	
First 15	Gardone	Giuseppe		10	Operaio					40	m.			4.6	142	
First 16	Carandino	Giuseppe		15	2. Conducente					29	m.			4.5	146	
First 17	Baldi	Giuseppe		29	2. B. d'armi					36	m.			4.4	145	
First 18	Baudi	Mano		33	--					29	m.			5.0	150	
First 19	Spagno	Giuseppe		26	Barista					34	m.			4.4	140	
First 20	Chigelli	Antonio		33	Barista					34	m.			5.2	155	
First 21	Bonino	Paolo		15						35	m.			5.1	150	
First 22	Bucchi	Giuseppe		28						40	m.			4.8	155	
First 23	Giannino	Luigi		44						26	m.			4.5	146	
First 24	Altera	Francesco		21						29	m.			5.0	150	
First 25	Tranelli	Francesco		29						36	m.			4.4	144	
First 26	Romano	Giuseppe		30						33	m.			5.5	160	
First 27	Montelli	Dino		26						31	m.			5.6	148	
First 28	Gameli	Giuseppe		32	Barista					28	m.			4.8	156	
First 29	Re	Carolina		28	Barista					34	f.			5.0	150	
First 30	Piselli	Giuseppe		16	--					45	f.			4.4	140	

Line 14
Local Agents
14-1228

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Quilio*, arriving at *New York* *Nov 17*, 19*18*, from the port of *Genoa* and *Naples*

110

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Del Vento	Giuseppe		10	Bayan I	3/3/18	Genoa	No	yes	25	m.	Italian		5.0	160	None
2	Giammarchi	Giuseppe		8						18	m			4.9	150	
3	Vinci	Giuseppe		10						23	m			5.0	150	
4	Banoue	Federico		9						17	m			4.8	150	
5	Cocco	Giorgio		15						19	m			4.8	147	
6	Gentile	Virgilio		7						23	m			4.9	150	
7	Mangiarulo	Goffredo		9	II					24	m			5.0	160	
8	Camporeale	Giuseppe		11						17	m			4.8	152	
9	S. Majo	Giuseppe		10						19	m			5.0	150	
10	Lianeri	Rosario		16						25	m			5.1	150	
11	Tro	Santo		5	Piccolo					17	m			5.0	144	
12	Traldi	Giorgio		17	Salvatore					40	m			5.0	157	
13	Basadonne	Silvio		26	Leguminis					36	m			4.9	150	
14	Palandri	Onofrio		30	Posticino					28	m			5.0	150	
15	Simoli	Paquale		12	Assessore					30	m			4.8	147	
16	Bozzetti	Giorgio		15						26	m			4.9	150	
17	Fenturini	Francesco		9						23	m			5.0	150	
18	Bergami	Carlo		44	1. Posticino					46	m			4.7	149	
19	Vassallo	Arnaldo		6	Arto --					17	m			4.4	146	
20	S. Sposito	Mario		5	--					18	m			5.0	158	
21	Guglielmo	Romolo		10	Garzone C.					17	m			5.0	160	
22	Relasio	Bernardo		23	Assessore					29	m			5.0	150	
23	Pirini	Fortunato		18	Assessore					31	m			5.0	150	
24	Souza	Giuseppe		15	Bayan I					26	m			5.5	156	
25	Greco	Salvatore		10						24	m			4.8	148	
26	Guth	Olivio		11						23	m			4.4	146	
27	Sposito	Francesco		10	II					18	m			5.0	156	
28	Passarelli	Mario		8						19	m			5.5	158	
29	Eliziano	Giuseppe		7						23	m			5.1	163	
30	Ally	Tommaso		5	Piccolo					18	m			5.5	145	

15
Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a nota-
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1947

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

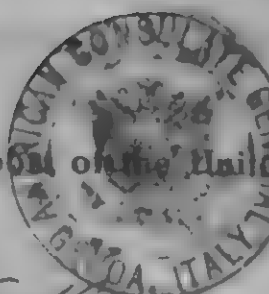
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of call in the United States.

Vessel *Sanlio*, arriving at *New York* *March 17, 1928* from the port of *Genoa and Naples*

111



(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1st 1	Fasce	Nicola	/	10	Garage Att.	3/3/28	Genoa	No	Yes	17	m.	Italian	Italian	5.8	155	
1st 2	Traversone	Antonio	/	8	" - I					16	m.			5.6	164	
1st 3	Gualberto	Ludovico	/	10	" - II					19	m.			5.0	160	
1st 4	Lauco	Bruno	/	9	" - II					18	m.			4.4	152	
1st 5	Bussoli	Vincenzo	/	29	3 rd Cook					40	m.			5.0	150	
1st 6	Carida	Giuseppe	/	10	Garage I					26	m.			4.6	158	
1st 7	Bolla	Eligio	/	16						23	m.			5.4	164	
1st 8	Belpino	Francesco	/	8						19	m.			6.0	190	
1st 9	Cataldo	Mario	/	5	II					18	m.			5.0	162	
1st 10	Bagnuolo	Luigi	/	3						17	m.			4.9	149	
1st 11	Lichero	Luigi	/	10						16	m.			5.0	159	
1st 12	Penni	Gaetano	/	9						23	m.			5.0	150	
1st 13	Barbieri	Luigi	/	4						18	m.			4.8	150	
1st 14	Lanza with	Roberto	/	8						23	m.			4.9	150	
1st 15	Gai baldi	Francesco	/	26	3 rd Stewardess	5/3/28				28	m.			4.9	149	
1st 16	Amkano	Giuseppe	/	6	Piccolo					17	m.			4.9	150	
1st 17	Barazzani	Alberto	/	18	Boatboy					29	m.			4.9	150	
1st 18	Garaventa	Giuseppe	/	45	Stewardess					36	m.			5.0	150	
1st 19	Rancallo	Giuseppe	/	25	Stewardess					40	m.			5.1	160	
1st 20	Tenza	Attilio	/	4 1/2	Garage 2 nd					23	m.			4.9	152	
1st 21	Villa	Augusto	/	20	Cupbearer					29	m.			5.0	150	
1st 22	Buzzioli	Arnaldo	/	18	"					38	m.			4.9	150	
1st 23	Barbieri	Giuseppe	/	29	M. Munia					46	m.			5.0	147	
1st 24	Biglieri	Guillermo	/	18	Munier					33	m.			5.0	150	
1st 25	Garazzo	Giuseppe	/	18	"					38	m.			4.4	148	
1st 26	Condello	Riccardo	/	29	Munier					26	m.			4.6	152	
1st 27	Luposa	Alfredo	/	25	Camerier					23	m.			4.8	148	
1st 28	Bella Rosa	Luigi	/	12	Garage I					24	m.			5.0	156	
1st 29	Olivo	Giuseppe	/	6	Piccolo					19	m.			5.5	140	
1st 30	Colombo	Alfredo	/	19	Camerier					23	m.			5.0	162	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
 at Rosario (City) Italy (Country)
 SEEN For the master of the United States vessel via Refugio
 Seal and Fee Stamp 100 1928

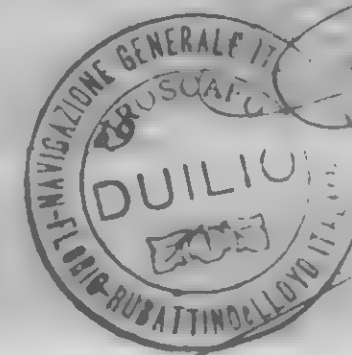
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROMANO Comm. ARTURO MASTER, of the DUILIO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of MAR 17 1928

Immigrant Inspector.



Master, First or Second Officer

Service No. 640
 Fee. #2

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 2, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway, a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AMERICAN CONSULATE
 City San Francisco
 State California
 For the United States
 via Reptis. M. F. Throck
 Date March 17 1928
 Seal and
 Fee Stamp

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROMANO Comm. ARTURO MASTER, of the DUILIO, do declare
 that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
 voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
 Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of MAR 17 1928

Immigrant Inspector.



Service No. 640

Fee. #2

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway, a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel D. VILLIO

arriving at NEW YORK

March 17, 1928

from the port of GENOA AND NAPLES

112

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First 1	BARCA	IGNAZZO	/	I	PICCOLO	5/3/28	Naples	NO	YES	26	M	ITALIAN		5.0	150	NONE
First 2	SPAGNOLO	PASQUALE	/	10	PICCOLO	6/3/28	DO	NO	DO	19	M	DO		4.7	147	DO
First 3	BISON	ADOLFO	/	10	CAMERIERE	6/3/28	DO	NO	DO	27	M	DO		5.0	153	DO
First 4	CIMOLI	ARTURO	/	80	2° CUOCO	2/3/28	DO	NO	DO	31	M	DO		4.9	149	DO
First 5	NIZZI	PIETRO	/	75	CAMERIERE	3/3/28	DO	NO	DO	59	M	DO		5.0	151	DO
First 6	ROCCA	GIUSEPPE	/	--	PICCOLO	2/3/28	DO	NO	DO	18	M	DO		4.5	144	DO
First 7	LIBOTTE	GHISLENO	/	6	CAMERIERE	6/3/28	DO	NO	DO	36	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
First 8	NOVARO	LUIGI	/	20	GARZONE II	6/3/28	DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
First 9	STOLFI	VITANTONIO	/	--	MUSICIAN TE	6/3/28	DO	NO	DO	41	M	DO		5.0	150	DO
First 10	PANTATO	BENVENUTO	/	43	FOTOGRAF	6/3/28	DO	NO	DO	35	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
First 11	SANTOMAURO	GENNARO	/	175	2° GUARDAROB.	6/3/28	DO	NO	DO	51	M	DO		5.1	175	DO
First 12	MONGINI	PASQUALE	/	--	CAMERIERE	6/3/28	DO	NO	DO	47	M	DO		4.9	150	DO
First 13	PERRO	LEON	/	44	MARINAIO	2/3/28	DO	NO	DO	31	M	DO		5.1	154	DO
First 14	de Manno	Nicola	/	6	Fogel (immigrant)	2/3/28	NAPLES	NO	DO	39	M	D		4.9	151	DO

American Consulate

Sanary No. 2144

at Naples

(City) Italy

For the journey to the United States,

via via

(Consul)

Date March 7, 1928

17

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

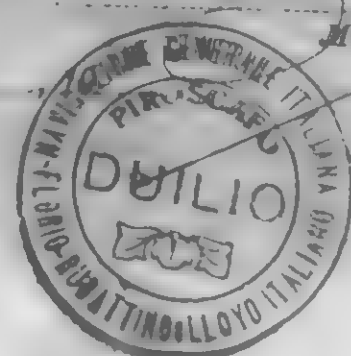
3-17-25

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ROMANO Comm. ARTURO** **MASTER** of the **DULIO**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of MAR 17 1925

Immigrant Inspector.



MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 989) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DR. WERNER RENZEL, Surgeon of the SS MUENCHEN SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF

MUENCHEN GERMANY

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day

MAR 17 1928

, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Renzel

113

(12)

arr 3-17-28

Notes: If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be shown in the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	ALIENS	U.S.	FREE
169	✓	11 41 1	9 ✓ 33
58	✓	11 60	✓ 52 5
577	✓	✓ 101 1	✓ 3 758

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Poish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIENS	U.S.	FREE
169	✓	✓ 33
58	✓	✓ 52 5
577	✓	✓ 3 758

1 Crew Chief

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "u en ch en"

Passengers sailing from

8th March, 1928

Total Passengers	...	...	2
U.S. citizens	...	...	-
Aliens	...	...	2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List. 57

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MAR 4 7 1928, IQ 28.

114

Note.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates membership or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

West
Cuba

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **G. WITTESTEIN**, MASTER, of the SS **MUNICHEN**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Wittestein
MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

day of **MAR 17 1928**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified as African (black).

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with intention of returning one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country of country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Column 16 (Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad).—The entry should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, (city or town) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and complete address.
These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all other questions, are to be given by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. If an alien has been deported within one year and is authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. WERNER RENZEL, Surgeon of the SS MUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF MUENCHEN GERMANY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 17 1928, 19 at NEW YORK.

W. Renzel

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MUENCHEN

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

MARCH 7th

19 28

Total Passengers	1
U.S. citizens	-
Aliens	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

116

NEW YORK

MAR 17 1928

19

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

1474

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **G. WITTSTEIN**, MASTER, of the SS **MUENCHEN**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this **17** day of **MAR**, 19**28**, at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-450

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **DR. W. RENZEL**, Surgeon of the **SS MUENCHEN** SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had **FIVE** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **THE UNIVERSITY OF MUENCHEN GERMANY**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

117

Sworn to before me this **MAR 17 1928** day of **19**,
at **NEW YORK**

W. Renzel

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S.S. MUENCHEN

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

MARCH 6

10 28

Total Passengers	2
U. S. citizens	—
Aliens	2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

118

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAR 17 1928

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid in own person, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No If yes Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Does alien intend to engage in any business, occupation, or profession in the United States? Whether alien is a member of any political organization in the United States? Whether alien is a member of any labor organization in the United States? Whether alien is a member of any other organization in the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of any organization in the United States which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length, of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
1	WIFE HELENE WIESE 46 SCHAEFERKAMPALLEE, HAMBURG UNCLE ADAM KAEPPLE	BALTIMORE	Y	SELF	Y	AS SEAMAN	STEAMER BARCELONA BALTIMORE MD.	YES	30 DAYS	NO	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
2	RAEHMISS STR. PLAUEN/VOGTL. N Y UNCLE ADAM KAEPPLE	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C.23	25	NO	AUNT: LUISE DEWENDER, 320 EAST 176 ST. APT 52a BRONX NEW YORK	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	N	N	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **G. WITTSTEIN** MASTER, of the SS **MUENCHEN**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of **MAR 17 1928**, 19

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

MASTER

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which, citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **DR. WERNER RENZEL**, Surgeon of the **SS MUENCHEN** SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had **FIVE** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **THE UNIVERSITY OF MUENCHEN GERMANY**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **22** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

119

Sworn to before me this **MAR 17 1928**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

W. Renzel

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MUEBCHEN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, March 6th, 1928.

Total Passengers	22
U.S. citizens	3
Aliens	19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAR 17 1928

19

120

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
State	City or town	Year or period of years	Where?											
1	FATH. I. L. KARL RICHTER BRESNOVAC/S.H.S.	ILLS CHICAGO	SELF	Y NO	HUSBAND: 7707 8 GREEN STREET, CHICAGO, ILLS.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BR BR	NONE		
2	GR. FATHER: AS ABOVE.	DO DO	FATHER	NO NO	HOME: AS ABOVE.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR BR BR	NONE		
3	GR. FATHER: AS ABOVE.	DO DO	DO	NO NO	HOME: AS ABOVE.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR BR BR	NONE		
4	EPZABTH ST. OTTILIE,	SEE COL. 15	Y	SELF	1923-JUNE 1924 LITTLE FLOWER MONASTERY, BENEDICTINE MISSION NEWARK, N.J. ST. OTTILIE, NEWTON, N.J.	Y 12 5 28	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR WH BR	NONE		
5	OBER-BAYERN.	SEE COL. 15	Y	SELF	WIFE: ALICE TUTEUR, 282-NORTHERN AVE., NEWYORK-CITY.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR BL BR	NONE		
6	KAISERSLAUTERN, RHEINPALEZ MOTHER: BERTHA PROY, 15-1111NSTR	NYK NEWYORK	Y	DO	Y NO	ALBERT AUGUSTIN, 329-1 AVE. NEWYORK-CITY.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BL BL	NONE	
7	LEOBSCHEITZ/SCHLESLEN.	NYK NEWYORK	Y	DO	Y NO	BR. I. L.: JOHN HEROLD, 112 W-OVERBROOK ROAD, RICHMOND/VIRG.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR BR BR	NONE	
8	FATHER: JOHANN NOFFKE, HALCOMBE, NEW ZEALAND	SEE COL. 15	NO	DO	Y NO	BROTHER: AS ABOVE.	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR BR BR	NONE		
9	FATHER: JOHANN HEROLD, 47- ALHAU/BURGENLAND	ILLS FOREST PARK	Y	SELF	1923-NOV. 1926 CONSUL: JOHANN NIKO, 217-RECKFORT AVE., FOREST PARK, ILLS.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 -	FAIR BR BR	NONE		
10	FATHER: JOSEF MATHL, 138- WOLFAU/BURGENLAND.	DO DO	Y	DO	1923-MAY 1927	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR BR BL	NONE		
11	BROTHER: JOSE ROTMAN, SANTA FE/ARGENTINE	NYK NEWYORK	Y	DO	1914-DEC. 1927	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR DK BR	NONE		
12	FATHER: THEODOR RICHTER, 37-WILCK PROMENADE, BERLIN-WEISSENSEE	SEE COL. 15	Y	DO	Y NO	ACQ.: H. REPPEMAN, CHANCELLOR OF THE GERMAN CONSULATE, ST. LOUIS/MO.	Y 3.5.28	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR BL BR	NONE	
13	WIFE: EMMY BRENTZ, NEU-BRANDENBURG/MECKL. STR.	SEE COL. 15	Y	DO	Y Y	UNCLE: JULIUS HELE, 161 W-80th STREET, NEWYORK-CITY.	Y 8 10 7	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	6 -	FAIR WH GR	NONE	
14	AUNT: ELISE FRIEDRICH, 40 BHM. KAMNITZ/C.S.R.	ILLS CHICAGO	Y	SEE C. 23	Y NO	HUSBAND: OSCAR HANISCH, 1922- MEIPOSE STREET, CHICAGO	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR BR BR	NONE	
15	BROTHER: JOHANNES EURINGER, 42- AUGSBURGERSTR. DACHAU/BAY.	NYK NEWYORK	Y	SEE C. 23	25-NO	HUSBAND: ALBERT WALDENMAIER, 1543- 1st AVE., NEWYORK-CITY	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BR BL	NONE	
16	UNCLE: AS ABOVE.	DO DO	Y	DO	25-NO	FATHER: AS ABOVE.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR BR BR	NONE	
17	UNCLE: LEOPOLD WEIBL, 42- PITZER/AUSTRIA	ILLS CHICAGO	Y	SEE C. 23	25-NO	FATHER: ANTON HOLZHACKER, 6319- CHAMPLIN AVE., CHICAGO/ILLS	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR BR BR	NONE	
18	AUNT: MIKOLA FERENCZNE, GORNI PETROVCI, PROCKMUIJE/S.H.S.	NYK NEWYORK	Y	DO	10-NO	MOTHER: PERSA, 528 E-79th STREET, NEWYORK-CITY.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR BR BR	NONE	
19	FATHER: HUGO BUDZINSKI, 160/6- MUNCHENERSTR., BREMEN.	N.J. JERSEY-CITY	Y	DO	25-NO	UNCLE: FRITZ KRAUSE, 250-OGDEN AVE., JERSEY-CITY/N.J.	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BL GR	NONE	
20	FATHER: FRANZ SCHETZ, NEUMARKT/BAYERN.	NYK NEWYORK	Y	SELF	1926-JAN 1928	NEWYORK-A HANSEATIC CORP., 42- BROADWAY, NEWYORK-CITY	NO PERM Y	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BR BL	NONE	
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

NOTE—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **G. WITTSTEIN** MASTER, of the SS **MUENCHEN**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **22** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

day of **MAR 17 1928**, 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien-arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what grounds)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **DR. WERNER RENZEL**, Surgeon of the **SS MUENCHEN** SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **FIVE** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **THE UNIVERSITY OF MUENCHEN GERMANY**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

Sworn to before me this **MAR 17 1928**, 19 **NEW YORK**
at

W. Renzel

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S.S. "M U E N C H E N"

Passengers sailing from

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 17 1928, 19

122

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
1	FATHER HEINRICH SCHUTTE TWISTRINGEN/HANN.	NYK NEW YORK	Y	SEE C.23	25-NO	NO	COUSIN: PAUL MOCK, 271-8th AVE NEW YORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
2	WIFE: KATHE STUBER 8-TAUBENSTR ESSEN	NYK NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25-NO	NO	NIECE: MRS. JENNY NEDERHOF, 609-W-2-MACAW PLACE, 181st STR, NEW YORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
3	FATHER: HINRICH TIMJEN, 31- UERERHAMM/ST. JURGEN.	NYK BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C.23	25-NO	NO	COUSIN: MATHILDE MEYERHOFF, 575-MARGON STREET, BROOKLYN/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
4	FATHER: MATHIAS ULRICH, 31- LANDERSDORF/BAYERN	NYK NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25-NO	NO	ACQ.: LINA MULLER, 3244-THIRD AVE., NEW YORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BP	BR	NONE
5	FATHER: MAX VASEN 14-DUPPLERSTR ELBERFELD.	NYK NEW YORK	Y	DO	140	NO	ACQ.: RENÉ H. NETZER, 1268-GRANT AVE., NEW YORK-BRONX.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
6	FATHER: JOHANN MAIER BEUERBACH/BAYERN.	NYK NEW YORK	Y	DO	Y	NO	HUSBAND: LUDWIG VOGL, 144-ROCKAWAY ST., NEW YORK-BROOKLYN	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
7	GR. FATHER: AS ABOVE.	DO DO	Y	MOTHER	NO	NO	FATHER: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
8	FATHER: KARL WEIS, 31-SCHWANENSTR MANNHEIM-HEIDENHEIM.	ILL CHICAGO	Y	SEE C.23	25-NO	NO	UNCLE: JACOB MOELBER, 5251 S-HALSTED STREET, CHICAGO/ILL.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 -	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
9	BROTHER: WILHELM WEISSER, 1-LUISENSTR ST. GEORGEN/BADEN.	NYK ROCHESTER	Y	DO	25-NO	NO	ACQ.: CHRISTINE LAWRENZ, R.F.D. 5-CULVERNA ROAD, ROCHESTER/NY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
10	MOTHER: MRS. M. WALLENSTEIN, 104- HAFENSTR., LEHE/HANN	NYK JAMAICA	Y	SELF	25-NO	NO	UNCLE: KARL DUDOW, 177-47-100th AVE., JAMAICA/NY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	DK	BL	NONE
11	FATHER: RICHARD WORTMANN, 8- RUBENSTR., BARMEN.	MASS BOSTON	Y	SEE C.23	25-NO	NO	MOTHER: MARIA WORTMANN 592-ALBANY STR., JAMAICA-PLAINS/MASS	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
12	GR. FATHER: ADOLF RESE, 18 KISTNERSTR., LEHE/HANN	N.J. TRENTON	Y	SELF	Y	NO	HUSBAND: AMANDUS WURTHMANN, TRENTON/N.J. 23-BAUK STR.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
13	FATHER: AUGUST WITTMANN, 14- AICH/BAYERN.	OHIO COLUMBUS	Y	DO	100	NO	ACQ.: GEORG KALTENECKER, 1412 S- 5th STR., COLUMBUS/OHIO	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
14	SISTER: MISS MATHILDE BAMBERT, GALLENSTR., WIL/SCHWEIZ.	ILLS LENA	NO	DO	Y	NO	BR. I.L.: FRANK ZAHNER, R.4- LENA/ILLS.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
15	MOTHER: EMMA SCHONVOGEL, 134- ZWINGLI STRASSE, BREMEN.	NYK BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C.23	25-NO	NO	COUSIN: FRANZ BOHNKE, 310-PATCHEN AVE., BROOKLYN/NY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE
16	FATHER: GEORG DORTMEISTER TITTLING/BAYERN.	NYK BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25-NO	NO	COUSIN: MRS. HERMINE PFILMEIER, 325 CENTRAL AVE., BROOKLYN/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
17	FATHER: SEBASTIAN GERSTNER, 4/11 INGOLSTADT/BAYERN	NYK BUFFALO	Y	DO	50	NO	UNCLE: XAVER VOGT, 930-FILLMORE STREET, BUFFALO/NY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
18	MOTHER: KLARA ULLRICH, 10- SCHILLERSTR., NEUSTADT/HDT	OHIO CLEVELAND	Y	DO	25-NO	NO	COUSIN: GEORG LAFORET, 2166 W- 34th CLEVELAND/OHIO.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
19	FATHER: MARTIN VOLK, 86-HAUPTSTRASSE HEIDELBERG/BADEN.	ILLS CHICAGO	NO	DO	Y	NO	UNCLE: GEORG VOLK, 7327-PAXTON AVE., CHICAGO/ILLS.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 -	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
20	MOTHER: FRAU WAGNER 17-EISENBAHNSTRASSE, DUISBURG	SEE COL. 15.	Y	SEE C.23	Y	NO	ACQ.: GEORGE ENGEL, 1830-PAULYING AVE., NEW YORK-CITY	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 1	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
21	SON: KLAUS-GERHARD WEHRSPANN, 8- NATROPERSTR. OSNABRUCK/HANN	SEE COL. 15.	Y	SELF	25-NO	NO	ACQ.: WILHELM GERSIE, 3910 WOOLWORTH BLDG 233-BROADWAY NEW YORK-CITY	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
22	BROTHER: GEORG ZAHNER ESCHENZ/SCHWEIZ	ILLS LENA	NO	DO	Y	NO	HOME: R.D. 4, LENA/ILLS.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
23	BROTH. I.L.: AS ABOVE.	DO DO	NO	DO	Y	NO	HOME: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 1/2	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
24	WIFE: HULDA ZEUNER, 3-SCHILLERSTR GERA/THURINGEN	ILLS HERRN	NO	SELF	Y	NO	HOME: AS ABOVE.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	---	---	---	
25	FATHER: HERR BARONSKY, 17-JAGER- STRASSE EBERSWALDE	SEE COL. 15.	Y	SEE C.23	Y	NO	BROTHER: REV. B.B. ZEUNER, R.F.D. -1, BOX 95- HAUSAMERSTR., WEGGENSEN-HAUSAU, 17- 1927: MAY-JUNE NEW YORK	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
26	FATHER: I.L.: AS ABOVE.	SEE COL. 15.	Y	DO	Y	NO	NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 32- BROADWAY, NEW YORK-CITY	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
27	FATHER: KARL v. GRUNDHERR, 12- ODEONSPLATZ, MUENCHEN.	SEE COL. 15.	Y	SELF	Y	NO	AS ABOVE.	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
28	MOTHER: MARIE OPOCENSKA, 5-BO. ISTE PRAG/C.S.R.	N.J. JACKSONHIGHTS	Y	DO	Y	NO	NEWORLEANS COTTON EXCHG, ROOM 511 NEWORLEANS/LA.	Y	59 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 -	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
29	MOTH. I.L.: AS ABOVE.	DO DO	Y	DO	Y	NO	MOTH. I.L.: FRANCES VAJTECHOVA, 2427- HALL STR., JACKSON-HIGHTS	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
30	MOTH. I.L.: AS ABOVE.	DO DO	Y	DO	Y	NO	MOTHER: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **G. WITTSTEIN** MASTER, of the **SS MUNICHEN**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **-2- 30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

day of **MAR 17 1928**, 19

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14 430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, i. e., really, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these peoples speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **DR. WERNER RENZEL**, Surgeon of the **SS MUENCHEN** SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **FIVE** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **THE UNIVERSITY** **MUENCHEN GERMANY**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

W. Renzel

Sworn to before me this **MAR 17 1928** day of **19**,
at **NEW YORK**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. -If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

S.S. "MÜNCHEN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, MARCH 6th, 1928.

CANCELLED N83/4: MILLER (DID NOT SAIL)

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

-5- The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

124

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAR 17 1928

19

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	SON: ADOLF MULLER, 7-I. KASERNEN STRASSE, STUTTGART/WBG.	ILLS-CHICAGO	Y	SEE C. 23 25-NO	Same addr. as No. 2.	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BL	BL NONE
2	BROTHER: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	25-NO	OR. AUNT: KATHARINE NUDING, 32-MAYBAU STR, MASPETH/NYK	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BL	BR NONE
3	MOTHER: CHRISTINE MULLER, HRENSFELDE/HANN	DO	DO	25-NO	NEPHEW: H. KOPF, 173-THIRD AVE., WESTWOOD/N.J.	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BL	BL NONE
4	MOTHER: F. F. AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	25-NO	NEPHEW: AS ABOVE.	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BL	BL NONE
5	FATHER: LUDWIG MUNCH, 7/II-SENDLINGERSTR MUENCHEN/BAYERN.	OHIO WARRAU	Y	DO	ACQ.: ANTON FISCHER, 8111-MC. MYLER AVE., WARRAU/OHIO.	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BL	BR NONE
6	MOTHER: ROSINE MARSTALLER, 71-HAUPTSTR., GABLENBERG-STUTTG	DAYTON/O	NO	DO	AUNT: JULIA SCHEER, FORRER ROAD DAYTON/OHIO.	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR BR	GR NONE
7	FATHER: KLAUS MAHLERBRUCH, KRUMMENDEICH/HANN	NYK NEWYORK	Y	DO	UNCLE: KLAUS TIETJE, 561-83rd STREET, BROOKLYN/NYK.	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR BL	BL NONE
8	SISTER: INGEBORG NIESE, 104-HOHEN-ZOLLERNSTRASSE, GELSENKIRCHEN/N	DO	DO	25-NO	ACQ.: H. HILL, 837-SCHUYLER AVE., ARLINGTON/N.J.	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR BL	BL NONE
9	MOTHER: ANNA SKIBA, 11-FISCHERST. HANNOVER.	NYK BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C. 23 25-NO	UNCLE: OSKAR SELIGMAN, 117-HENDRIX STREET, BROOKLYN/NYK	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR BR	BR NONE
10	FATHER: LUCAS NIEMEYER, 13-GOETHE STRASSE, LEHE/HANN	N.J. HOBOKEN	Y	SELF	BROTHER: JULIUS NIEMEYER, 909-CLINTON STREET, HOBOKEN/N.J.	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BL	BR NONE
11	FATHER: JOSEF NEFF, 17-HAARDTSTR LUDWIGSHAFEN/BAYERN.	ILLS CHICAGO	Y	SEE C. 23 25-NO	SISTER: MARGARETHE NEFF, 1918-SEDGWICK STREET, CHICAGO/ILLS.	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR BL	GR NONE
12	FATHER: JOHANN OLDERMANN, 81-HOHEN-TORSHEERSTR., BREMEN.	OHIO CINCTI	Y	DO	ACQ.: C. F. HERGET, 4220-31st STR CINCINNATI/OHIO.	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR BL	BL NONE
13	FATHER: FRANZ ORTKEMPER, 18-JOHANNESKIRCHSTRASSE ESSEN-ALTENESSEN	ILLS CHICAGO	Y	DO	ACQ.: LUDWIG ALBRECHT, 5426-AUGUSTA STREET, CHICAGO/ILLS.	NO	GOOD	NO	6 3	FAIR BL	GR NONE
14	BROTHER: FRIEDRICH PLEGER, 32-HEINITZSTRASSE, HAGEN/WFL.	ILLS CHICAGO	Y	SELF	COUSIN: MRS. HODEL, 1054-CHESTERSTUT AVE., WILMETTE/ILLS.	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BL	GR NONE
15	MOTHER: PAULINE PECKER, 3-SAALESTR., BAD KOESEN	NYK NEWYORK	Y	DO	ACQ.: GERHARD SPLISGART, 2360-RICHMOND ROAD, NEW DORE/NYK	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR BR	BR NONE
16	FATHER: OSWALD KLEMENS ROTHE, 9-3-HERBERTSTR., DRESDEN-LOBLAU	NYK NEWYORK	Y	DO	ACQ.: KARL J. T. GRUNDEL, 2-18th CENTERWAY, EAST ORANGE/NYK	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BL	BL NONE
17	FATHER: AUGUST RAMMINGER, 61-KELTERSTR., PFORZHEIM	N.J. NEWARK	Y	DO	ACQ.: FRITZ SCHULZ, 832-16th STREET, NEWARK/N.J.	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BL	GR NONE
18	MOTHER: FRIEDA RICKE, 29-SIEGFRIEDSTR BIELEFELD/WFL.	NYK VALLEYSTREAM	NO	SEE C. 23 Y NO	UNCLE: OTTO BETH, 39 E-VALLEY STREAM BLVD., VALLEY STREAM/NYK	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR BL	GR NONE
19	FATHER: KARL ROTH, 3-RINDSTR HARDHEIM/BADEN.	ILLS CHICAGO	Y	DO	AUNT: MARIA BECHLER, 2217-AINSLEY STREET, CHICAGO/ILLS.	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BL	BL NONE
20	MOTHER: FRAU SEMKE, LEHNSTEDT/HANN.	NYK BROOKLYN	Y	DO	BROTHER: HERMANN SEMKE, 160-BLECKER STREET, BROOKLYN/NYK	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR BL	BR NONE
21	MOTHER: JOHANN SPECKMANN, 97-WAGENFELD/HANN.	NYK NEWYORK	Y	DO	UNCLE: HENRY F. HORMANN, 419-85th STREET, BROOKLYN/N.Y.	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BL	GR NONE
22	BROTHER: KARL SIEGFRIED, STASSBURG/ELSASS	NYK LAFAYETTE	Y	DO	BROTHER: JOSEPH SIEGFRIED, 302-ERIE STREET, LAFAYETTE/NYK	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR BR	GR NONE
23	BROTHER: I. L. AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y NO	BROTHER-IN LAW: AS ABOVE.	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR BR	GR NONE
24	UNCLE: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	NO NO	UNCLE: AS ABOVE.	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR BR	GR NONE
25	FATHER: JOHANN SCHARDT, KANZLER STURZELSTR, KITZINGEN	ILLS CHICAGO	NO	SELF	ACQ.: HANS ENCK, 2820-N-DOCKWELL AVENUE, CHICAGO/ILLS.	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BL	BR NONE
26	FATHER: ANTON SCHIELE, ROSENBERG/WTTERG.	ILLS BROOKFIELD	Y	SEE C. 23 25-NO	SISTER: HELENE ARAKIAU, GRAND BLVD., BROOKFIELD/ILLS.	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BL	BL NONE
27	FATHER: JOHANN SCHLOBOHM, 44-WERPELDORF/HANN	N.J. ENGLEWOOD	Y	DO	ACQ.: KARL LASSIG, 1-METTLAGE PLACE, ENGLEWOOD/N.J.	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR BL	BR NONE
28	FATHER: AUGUST SCHNEIDER, 21-OBERZELLA, ZELLA-MEHLIS/THUR	NYK NEWYORK	Y	SELF	BR. I. L.: OTTO FROMM, WOOLWORTH BUILDING, 50th FLOOR, NEWYORK	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BL	GR NONE
29	SISTER: WANDA SCHEFFLER, 33-VOOTEISTR KOELN	PA SELLERSVILLE	NO	DO	FIANCÉ: BERNHARD WILLACK, 100-PARK AVE., SELLERSVILLE/PENNA.	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BL	BL NONE
30	MOTHER: ANNA SCHNEIDER, 395-MARKTPLATZ, KARDSTADT	NYK NEWYORK	Y	SEE C. 23 25-NO	AUNT: ELIZABETH HUSCHER, ELIZABETH/N.J. 532 WORTH BROAD STREET	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BL	BR NONE

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **G. WITIS, EIN**, MASTER, of the **SS MUENCHEN**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly swear, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the company lists or Manifest Sheets, **25** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own examination, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by law, or under the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed before me this

day of

MAR 17 1928

19

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The spaces for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these peoples speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. WERNER FENZEL, Surgeon of the SS MUENCHEN SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF MUENCHEN GERMANY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

125

W. Fenzel

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 17 1928, 19 at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: -If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S.S. "M U E N C H E N"

Passengers sailing from

ВРЕМЯ

MARCH 6th

10 28.

CANCELLED N#8:KAUNE,N#26:MERSEBURGER(DID NOT SAIL

Total Passengers	28
U.S. citizens	-
Aliens	28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAR 17 1928

126

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful availing or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of -	Marks of identification			
							Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	Where?					Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
	FATHER: JAKOB KASPER, 66-BAHNHOFSTR																		
1	VEGESACK/HANN	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	Y	NO			HEYMAN									
	FATHER: HEINRICH KRUSE, 7-GOETHESTR									ACQ.: D. HEYMAN, 2100-MYRA COURT	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
2	LEHE/HANN	N.J.	UNIONCITY	Y	SELF	25-NO				ACQ.: MARGARETHE WOELPING, 157-SUMMIT AVE., UNION CITY, N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD
3	FATHER: KASPAR HEINRICH KRUSE, 52-ELSEMUELENWEG, BUNDE/WFL.	N.J.	STERLINGTON	NO	DO	25-NO				ACQ.: WM. SCHNITZER, STERLINGTON, N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD
4	LEHNSTEDT/HANN.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	25-NO				BROTHER: CARL KNIEREM, 168 E-175th STR., NEWYORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD
5	MOTHER: ANNA KRANZ, 63-NORDSTR	NYK	ST. GEORGE	Y	DO	25-NO				BR. I. L.: HUGO KLIMPERT, 302-ST. MARKS PLACE, ST. GEORGE, NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD
6	MOTHER: AGUSTE KOSSMANN, 5-2 RICKMERSSTR., LEHE/HANN.	N.J.	HOBOKEN	Y	SEE C. 23	25-NO				BROTHER: OTTO KOSSMANN, 64-HUDSON STREET, HOBOKEN, N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD
7	MOTHER: THERESE KOLLMANN, 15-KAPPENECK, KAUFBEUREN.	NYK	SEAFORD HBR	NO	DO	25-NO				UNCLE: PAUL SCHMID, SEAFORD HARBOR, NYK.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD
8	MOTHER: FRIEDRICH KAUNE, 17-LESSINGSTR., LEHE/HANN	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	DO	25-NO				BROTHER: FRED H. KAUNE, 100-ELMCH STREET, BROOKLYN, NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD
9	SISTER: HILDE HOLSTEIN, 11-AMALIENSTR., KARLSRUHE/BDN	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	25-NO				BROTHER: OSWALD KIRNER, 141 W-113th NEWYORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD
10	SISTER: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	25-NO				BROTHER: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD
11	FATHER: FRITZ KRESS, 44-GRISINGERSTR	IOWA	DES MOINES	Y	DO	25-NO				COUSIN: H. T. LEIBSLER, 1270 E-9th STREET DES MOINES, IOWA.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD
12	MOTHER: LINA LASSIG, 67-FALKENBERG/HANN.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	25-NO				BROTHER: KARL LASSIG, 1-METTLAGE PLACE BINGLEWOOD, N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD
13	MOTH. I. L.: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	25-NO				BROTHER: I. L.: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD
14	GR. MOTHER: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	FATHER	NO	NO			UNCLE: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD
15	FATHER: WILHELM LANGHOR, NEUSTADTLEIN/WTBERG.	PA	PHILA	Y	SEE C. 23	25-NO				AUNT: FRIEDA RICHTER, 2720 W-ALLEGHANY AVE PHILADELPHIA, PENNA.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD
16	FATHER: OSKAR LAUB, 28-BISMARCKSTR	N.J.	UNION CITY	Y	SELF	25-NO				BROTHER: CARL LAUB, 210-38th UNION CITY, N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD
17	MOTHER: BABETTE LUSCHEL, 1-BISCHOPSTR., ANSBACH/BAY.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SEE C. 23	25-NO				COUSIN: AUGUST SCHMIDT, 113-MANHATTAN AVE., NEWYORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD
18	FATHER: MICHAEL LESSENFISTER	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	DO	25-NO				AUNT: MAGDALENE DENIG, 1459-GREENE AVE BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD
19	20-STEIGSTR., KINDSBACH/PALZ	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	25-NO				AUNT: MARTHA SIPPET, 303 E-10th, NEWYORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD
20	FATHER: H. LANGENBERG, 23-RIBBENTROP	N.J.	NEWARK	Y	SELF	25-NO				SISTER: FRAU H. GROSSEHEIM, 233-JELIFF AVE NEWARK, N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD
21	FATHER: FERDINAND MENRAD, 28-KONIGSTUNSTR., OMAND/WTBERG	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	25-NO				ACQ.: ALEXANDER MAHRINGER, 31-WARWICK STR., EAST ORANGE, N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD
22	MOTHER: AUGUSTE MEIER, 38-WAGENFELD-NEUSTADT/HANN	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SEE C. 23	25-NO				UNCLE: ERNST FINKENSTEDT, 1645-BATH AVE., BATH BEACH, NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD
23	MOTHER: CHRISTINE SEPP, 55-LINDWURMSTR., MUENCHEN.	PA	PHILA	Y	SELF	25-NO				ACQ.: VERONIKA TRAEGER, 921-CHURCH LANE CHAMMANTOWN-PHILA, PENNA.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD
24	FATHER: FRANZ MUELLER, LAHERFELD/WTBERG	NYK	BUFFALO	Y	DO	25-NO				ACQ.: LOUIS F. PEDDERS, 240-MORRIS AVE., BUFFALO, NYK.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD
25	FATHER: KARL MEYER, 107-LEHNSTEDT	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	25-NO				COUSIN: MAGDALENA SCHULZ, 101 WEST-102nd STREET W-100th, NEWYORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD
26	STRASSE, BREMEN.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	25-NO				SISTER: MARGARETE MERSEBURGER, 350-RIVERSIDE DRIVE, NEWYORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD
27	FATHER: RICHARD MERSEBURGER, 350-B-DRESDNERSTR., COLDITZ/SA	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SEE C. 23	25-NO				COUSIN: ROBERT KRAMER, 2857-SOLERA AVE., CINCINNATI/OHIO.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD
28	MOTHER: SYBILLA MUELLICH, 7-PFORZHEIMERSTR	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	25-NO				BROTHER: ADOLF MUELLICH, 77 E-72nd STR. NEWYORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD
29	SISTER: FRAU MARIA HAMPEL, 49-FRIEDBURGERSTR., ESSEN.	NO	ST. LOUIS	Y	SEE C. 23	25-NO				SISTER: FRAU LENI OBERHAUSER, 4721-TIEMANN AVE., ST. LOUIS, MO.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD
30	MOTHER: ADELIN PREESE, WILSBUTTEL/HANN.	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	Y	NO			AUNT: AUGUSTE MEINTENS, 290-STERLING STREET, BROOKLYN, NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD

Note: Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful availing or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **G. WITTSTEIN** MASTER, of the **SS MUENCHEN**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly swear, and truly **SUBAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

MAR 17 1928

19

at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **DR. W. KENZEL**, Surgeon of the SS **MUENCHEN**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had **FIVE** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **THE UNIVERSITY OF MUENCHEN GERMANY**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

127

Sworn to before me this **MAR 17 1928**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

W. Kenzel

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russick).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. . Passengers sailing from DELEEN , MARCH [✓] , 1923

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 17 1928

19

128

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Name, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
1	FATHER AUGUST FUHRER 152-SCHLOSSSTR ESSEN-BORBECK	NYK NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25-NO			SISTER MARTHA FUHRER 72 E-SUTTON MANOR, NEW-ROCHELLE/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
2	FATHER AS ABOVE	DO DO	Y	DO	25-NO			SISTER AS ABOVE	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
3	FATHER KARL HEIN 10-SONNENSTR REHAU/BAYERN	NYK BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C.23	25-NO			HUSBAND JOHANN FLUGEL 74-HIMROD STREET, BROOKLYN/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
4	FATHER HEINRICH FALLDORF UPHUSEN/MAHNDORF HANN.	ILLS CRESCENT	Y	DO	25-NO			UNCLE HENRY POST, CRESCENT/ILLS.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
5	FATHER JOHANNES FEIL WANGEN/WITBERG	MINN EITZEN	Y	DO	25-NO			UNCLE GEORGE FEIL, EITZEN/MINN.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	EL	NONE
6	MOTHER PRANZISKA GROSS 91-LENAUSTR., PRANKFURT	NYK BUFFALO	NO	SELF	25-NO			ACQ. ANNI KRUG, 78-LEMON STR BUFFALO/NYK.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
7	FATHER: JOHANN GERDES, TARMSTEDT/HANN	NYK NEW YORK	Y	SEE C.23	25-NO			UNCLE NIKOLAUS BELLMANN, 12-LINCOLN STREET, BROOKLYN/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
8	MOTHER GESINE GREVE 177-SCHWANEWEDE/HANN	NYK NEW YORK	Y	DO	25-NO			ACQ. RICHARD MORISSE 865-HALSEY STR. BROOKLYN/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
9	FATHER WILHELM GRUHN, 320-BAHNHOFSTR ZEVEN/HANN	NYK BROOKLYN	Y	DO	25-NO			UNCLE ALBERT SCHLEUFE, 1688-CATES AVE BROOKLYN/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 -	FAIR	EL	BL	NONE
10	ACQ. EWALD WINKLER, 4-AM VOSSLOCH GOTTINGEN/HANN	NYK NEW YORK	Y	DO	25-NO			UNCLE WM. LORENZ 1280-GRAND CONCOURSE NEWYORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 -	FAIR	BL	EL	NONE
11	COUSIN JOHANN TIARKS, PEDDERWARDEN/EVERLAND	NYK NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25-NO			DAUGHT. I. L. CAROLA GROTHE 104 W-99th STR, NEWYORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
12	MOTHER HELENE KLINGE MARKSTR. 63 WILFIMSHAVEN/DOG	DO DO	Y	DO	25-NO			COUSIN AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
13	MOTHER MARIE GERHARDT, 14-SALZBRUCKERSTR LANEBURG/HANN	NYK ROCHELLE	NO	SEE C.23	25-NO			SISTER MARY G. BARTELS, 1-LEVENESS PLACE NEW ROCHELLE/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
14	MOTHER ELISABETH GARDT 57-KAISERSTRASSE HEIDELBERG/BADEN.	ILLS CHICAGO	NO	SELF	25-NO			HUSBAND HERMANN HERKERT, 8642 8-SANGAMON CHICAGO/ILLS.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BLK	BR	NONE
15	ACQ. SISTER WENCISLA, MARIENSTIFT SCHWAGSTORF/HANN	NYK BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C.23	25-NO			FATHER HERMANN HUCKLENBROICH, 4632-18th BROOKLYN/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
16	HUSBAND FATHER GUSTAV-KHETZSCHER 27-JOH. HESSE, 32-UHLANDSTR., WEENBERG/SA DRESDEN/SA	NYK NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25-NO			BR. I. L. EMIL ZEHRFELD, 2498-8th AVE., NEWYORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
17	FATHER ALBERT HILDEBRANDT, WINDSHEIM/BAYERN	NYK NEW YORK	Y	DO	25-NO			PIANC6, MISS HANNA FISCHER 425-RIVERSIDE DRIVE APT. 16-c. NEWYORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
18	FATHER ADAM MITSCHANG KUNDSBACH/Pfalz	NYK RICHMONDHILL	Y	DO	25-NO			HUSBAND ERNST HEMM, 8762-124th RICHMOND HILL/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
19	GR FATHER AS ABOVE.	DO DO	Y	MOTHER	NO NO			13711-Jamaica, nyc FATHER AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
20	GR. FATHER AS ABOVE.	DO DO	Y	LO	NO NO			FATHER AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR	BL	F	NONE
21	FATHER GOTTLOB HESS 21-ROMMELSHAUSER STRASSE, FELLBACH/WBG	N.J. NEWARK	NO	SELF	25-NO			AUNT MRS. JOHANNA WOLF, 342-NEWYORK AVE NEWARK/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
22	FATHER PETER HAIMERL, 31-REICHSBAHN HAUSER, MUENCHEN.	ILLS CHICAGO	Y	SELF	25-NO			FRIEND: HENRY BAUMGARTNER 2117 PENCEOLE AVE CHICAGO	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
23	FATHER LORENZ HOLZLE 317-LIMMATSTR ZUERICH	CT NEW HAVEN	NO	SELF	25-NO			AUNT LINA GRONER, 926-PROSPECT STREET, NEW HAVEN/CONN.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL	B	NONE
24	FATHER HEINRICH HOFMANN 16-PILORAMS-REUTHERSTRASSE, REHAU/BAY	NYK BROOKLYN	Y	DO	25-NO			COUSIN CHAS. WEIGERT, 74-HIMROD STREET, BROOKLYN/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
25	MOTHER MARTHA HIRSCH, 119-BACHSTR., BREMEN.	NYK BAYSIDE	Y	SEE C.23	Y NO			UNCLE GUSTAV HIRSCH, 4231-WRIGHT AVE., BAYSIDE/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
26	FATHER HEINRICH HEUER 45-HAUPTSTR SYKE/HANN	N.J. W-NEWYORK	Y	SELF	25-NO			UNCLE FRED LEGENHAUSEN, 125-19th WEST-NEWYORK/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	EL	GR	NONE
27	FATHER JOSEF HOFINGER, BEIT IM WINKL/RAY.	NYK NEW YORK	Y	SEE C.23	25-NO			ACQ. CAROLINE STROHMAYER, 1192-1st AVE APR. 23 NEWYORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 -	FAIR	DK	BL	NONE
28	FATHER CARL HODDE, 113-HASELINGEN, WAGENFELD/HANN	NYK NEW YORK	Y	DO	25-NO			UNCLE WM. HODDE, 533-9th AVE NEWYORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
29	WIFE MARIA HAAS, 25/O-ZIEBLANDSTR MUENCHEN.	N.J. ATLANTICCTY	NO	SELF	25-NO			ACQ. FRANZ RATHGEBER, 3303-ATLANTIC AVE., ATLANTIC CITY/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1 1/2	FAIR	BL	EL	NONE
30	FATHER MAX JESKE, 52-OSTERFUEBERSTRASSE BREMEN.	NYK NEW YORK	Y	SEE C.23	25-NO			ACQ. PAUL BODE, 922-BRYANT AVE NEWYORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE

Note: Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **G. WITTSTEIN** MASTER, of the **SS MUENCHEN**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

day of **MAR 17 1928**, 19

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-lax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (black).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. W. RENDEL, Surgeon of the SS MUNICHEN SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF MUNICHEN GERMANY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

129

W. Rendel

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 17 1928, 19 at NEW YORK

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MÜNCHEN"

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

MARCH 6th . 10 28.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	2. NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to - Read	Read what language or, if incapable of doing, on what ground	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		APEL GRETCHEN	20	F S	H-KEEPR	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN GERMANY SUDWEYHE	14013	BREMEN	4.1.28.	GERMANY BREMEN.
2		ANGST KLARA	25	F S	SEAMSTR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO STUTTGART	45727	STUTTGART	11.2.28.	DO STUTTGART
3	L 217/30	ARNOLD CLARA	21	F S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO STUTTGART	23996	KOELN	20.12.27.	DO HANAU
4		ANKE LINA	25	F S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO GEESTEMDE	13302	BREMEN	17.11.27.	DO GEESTEMDE
5		BUCKENMAYER GUSTAV	19	M S	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO PFORZHEIM	46230	STUTTGART	1.3.28.	DO PFORZHEIM
6		BECK MINNA	39	F WD	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO HOHEN-MOLSEN	13782	BREMEN	20.12.27.	DO LEHE
7		BRENDELBERGER REGINA	26	F S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO KARLSRUHE	45445	STUTTGART	3.2.28.	DO WILDBERG
8		BUHRER DORA	42	F WD	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO AGEBRACH	45550	STUTTGART	6.2.28.	DO CALW
9		BEHRENS DORA	18	F S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO BREMEN	11298	BREMEN	1.3.28.	DO DELMENHORST
10		BRAUNEISEN EMMA	30	F M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO WENDLINGEN	236	STUTTGART	31.1.28.	U.S.A. KINGSTON
11	U.S.A.	BRAUNEISEN ELFRIEDE	2	F S	U.S.CITIZEN: BORN IN U.S.A.: 1926 FEB 4th, KINGSTON/N.J.									
12		BOKTMAH HERMINE	36	F M	H-WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN GERMANY HAUSSEN				GERMANY HAUSSEN
13		BINDERHOFF HERMINE	14	F S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO BREMEN				DO
14		BINDERHOFF OTTO	9	M S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO BREMEN				DO
15		BREITLING EUGEN	20	M S	GARDENER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO MUENCHEN	42974	STUTTGART	23.2.28.	DO CANNSTATT
16		BOSCHEN GERTRUD	20	F S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO WULSDORF	11071	BREMEN	1.2.28.	DO WULSDORF
17		BORCHERS KLAUSIANNA	20	F S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO LEHE	10615	BREMEN	10.1.28.	DO LEHE
18		BUCHAL WERNER	25	M S	ENGINEER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO HABEL-SCHWERDT	14378	BERLIN	17.1.28.	DO BRESLAU
19		BAIER ELISE	32	F S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO WEINHEIM	51193	STUTTGART	3.1.28.	DO WEINHEIM
20		CATTAU ANNA	18	F S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO WAGENFELD	13890	BREMEN	2.1.28.	DO WAGENFELD
21		DREIBING EDITH	18	F S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO BREMERHVN	13868	BREMEN	28.12.27.	DO BREMERHVN
22		DIETSCHE FRIEDA	45	F DV	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO POLITZ	34224	BERLIN	15.12.27.	DO GERA
23		ERLACHER BERTA	24	F S	DRESSMKN	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO MUENCHEN	41683	STUTTGART	10.1.28.	DO MUENCHEN
24		ECKE CHARLOTTE	20	F S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO LEIPZIG	32552	BERLIN	10.1.28.	DO LEIPZIG
25		EBERHARD ELISABETH	20	F S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO OFFENBURG	52204	STUTTGART	4.1.28.	DO BRETTEN
26		EMKOR ELISABETH	30	F M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO BERLIN	6691	BERLIN	10.2.28.	DO BERLIN
27		EMKOR GUNTHER	9	M S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO STARGARD	6692	DO	DO	DO BERLIN
28		EISEMANN ELSE	21	F S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO HEBREW HARDT	44646	STUTTGART	10.1.28.	DO SEE 11
29		FINKENSTEDT HELENE	19	F S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO GERMANY WAGENFELD	13443	BREMEN	1.12.27.	DO WAGENFELD
30		FLOSS RUDOLF	25	M S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO LEIPZIG	29484	HAMBURG	1.2.28.	DO LEIPZIG

CANCELLED № 12: BOCKELMANN, № 13/14: NIEDERHOFF (DID NOT CALL)

Total Passengers	24
U.S. citizens	1
Aliens	23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List...

-2-

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MAR 17 1928

, IQ,

130

NOTE—Full text of question 20 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the liberty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **G. WITTMER**, MASTER, of the **S. MUENCHEN**, from **EMMEN**, do
(When Master, First or Second Officer)
 SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
 said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
 at **NEW YORK**

MAR 17 1928

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. WILHELM KENZEL, Surgeon of the SS MUNICHEN SAILING, THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF MUNICHEN GERMANY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of **MAR 17 1928**, 19

at **NEW YORK**

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Russnisk).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

S.S. "MUNICHEN."

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

MARCH 6th, 1928.

CANCELLED N# 13: LODDE, N# 18: RIPPEN, N# 19: REINICKE (DID NOT SAIL)

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of cases will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAR 17 1928

132

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a criminal gang	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a political party	Whether a member of a religious sect	Whether a member of a labor union	Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Whether a member of a social club	Whether a member of a sports club	Whether a member of a professional association	Whether a member of a trade union	Whether a member of a political party
State	City or town	State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification																
1	DAUGHTER IDA FRITZE, 113- LANGEWILE, HAMBURG.	SEE COL. 15.	SELF	Y	1913-1927	NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
2	FATHER: ALBERT BREMER, 2- KONIGSZ.	SEE COL. 15.	DO	Y	1913-1927	PHILA	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
3	FATHER: I. L. AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
4	MOTHER: JOHANNIE DIECKMANN, 206-AM MARKT, BERGKESHA/HANN.	NYK BROOKLYN	DO	Y	1923-1927	MA	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
5	WIFE: ANNA EISENHUT, 2a- NORDSTRASSE, HONGG/SCHWEIZ	NYK JAMAICA	DO	Y	1927-DEC.	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
6	FATHER: ANDREAS GROB, 3- REGENSBURG/BAY	NYK NEW YORK	DO	Y	1922-1927	NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
7	FATHER: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	1923-1927	JERSEY CITY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
8	FATHER: HEINRICH GARTNER, 3- BEERFELDEN/HESS, -DARMST.	NYK BROOKLYN	DO	Y	1923-1927	BROOKLYN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
9	FATHER: I. L. AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	1924-1927	BROOKLYN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
10	WIFE: AGNES KNUPE, 75- LINDEN/WESTFALEN	SEE COL. 15.	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
11	WIFE: IDA KNUPE, 19- SCHWELM/WESTP.	SEE COL. 15.	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
12	MOTHER: ANNA KLINGE, 13- STRASSE, BREMEN	SEE COL. 15.	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
13	WIFE: ANTONIE LODDE, 71- BOCHUM/WESTFALEN	SEE COL. 15.	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
14	FATHER: EMIL LUDWIG, 7- NORDHAUSEN	SEE COL. 15.	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
15	FATHER: SEBASTIAN DR. STAHLKNECHT, 65- BISMARCKSTR., BREMEN	MBX. MAZATLAN	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
16	FATHER: HERMANN MERCK, 82- BECKSTR., DUISBURG	SEE COL. 15.	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
17	WIFE: IRENE POENSCHE, VILLA KITZBUHL	MEX. MEXICO-CITY	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
18	MOTHER: BETA RUPPE DORFELD/BREMEN	NYK BROOKLYN	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
19	FATHER: WALTER REYNOLDS, 2- MILLIS/MASS.	SEE COL. 15.	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
20	FATHER: HANS REUTHAL, 319- KARLSTADT/BAYERN.	NYK NEW YORK	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
21	FATHER: HINRICH SACHAU, SCHULP/SCHLESW. HOLSTEIN	NYK BROOKLYN	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
22	FATHER: WILHELM SPREEN, 63- WAGENFELD-NEUSTADT/HANN.	NYK NEW YORK	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
23	FATHER: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
24	FATHER: AS ABOVE.	NYK NEW YORK	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
25	BROTHER: PRINZ WOLRAD, 20 HAGENBURG/WUNSTORP, HANN.	SEE COL. 15.	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
26	BROTHER: I. L. AS ABOVE.	SEE COL. 15.	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
27	WIFE: HENRIETTA SCHULTZE, 129- WESTL. FORZHEIM/BADEN	SEE COL. 15.	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
28	MOTHER: MARIA KOCH, 24- IMSELDOFF/BLD.	SEE COL. 15.	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
29	MOTHER: JOHANNIA STAPFELDT, 37- WORTHSTRASSE, MUEBCHEN.	NYK NEW YORK	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
30	SISTER: FRAU JANE TRIPMAGHER, 131- STELSHOPENSTR., HAMBURG-31	NYK NEW YORK	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

Note: Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **G. WITTSTEIN** MASTER, of the **SS MUEBCHEN**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWAER** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

MAR 17 1928

, 19

G. Wittstein
MASTER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom money passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MUEENCHEN" sailing from BREMEN, MARCH 6th 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK MAR 17 1928, 19 133

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	CLARK	ELSA	40	F	M	PASSPORT: 493106 1928 JAN 30th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	IONIA/MICH.
2	CLARK	EUGENE	4	M	S	1924 MAR 8th, IONIA/MICH.	IONIA/MICH.
3	COOK	EMIL	34	M	M	PASSPORT: 488601 1928 JAN. 13th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	2071 CEDAR AVE., NEWYORK-BRONX.
4	COOK	ANNA	40	F	M	BY MARRIAGE. 1927 MAR 21st, SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT NEWYORK-CITY	AS ABOVE. 45 W-52nd STREET NEWYORK-CITY
5	DIETHELM	HENRY	30	M	S	1921 JULY 7th, DISTRICT COURT BALTIMORE/MD.	1428 R.N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C.
6	EILERS	ANNA	42	F	S	1913 JUNE 3rd, SUPREME COURT NEWYORK	136-06 HILLSIDE AVE., JAMAICA/L.I.NY.
7	GRUNER	ALFRED	42	M	M		HOTEL MARQUETTE, SCRANTON/PENNA.
8	HIRSCHFELDER	LILLIAN	46	F	M	1881 MAY 4th, SCRANTON/PENNA.	
9	HOENEMANN	WILHELM	66	M	M	PASSPORT: 474679 1927 NOV 18th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	FREEHOLD/N.J.
10	HOENEMANN	JENNIE	59	F	M	BY MARRIAGE. PASSPORT: 321748 1927 JAN 31st, WASHINGTON, D.C.	AS ABOVE. 1603-PIERCE, SIOUX-CITY/IOWA.
11	LANGMACK	MARY	50	F	WD	1917 APR 25th, DISTRICT COURT NEWYORK-CITY	248-ROSE AVE., NEW DORP/NYK.
12	KOCH	ERNEST	57	M	WD	1927 SEP 29th, DISTRICT COURT COLUMBUS/OHIO	373-WOODS AVE., NEWARK/N.J.
13	QUANDT	THERESE C.	31	F	S	PASSPORT: 317685 1927 JAN 15th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	106-116th 2nd STREET, ST. LOUIS/MO.
14	KAUFFMANN	FRANCIS A.	78	M	WD		694-MACKETT AVE., MILWAUKEE/WISC.
15	ROEHLING	JULIA	63	F	WD	1864 SEP 3rd, MILWAUKEE/WISC.	531-GRAVESAND AVE., BROOKLYN/NYK.
16	REINHARDT	BARBARA	45	F	S	1921 AUG 2nd, DISTRICT COURT CROOKSTON/MINN.	
17	RISSLAND	IDA	50	F	M	PASSPORT: 165524 1926 MAR 6th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	GREENFIELD CENTRAL, NYK.
18	SAGEBIEL	FRIEDA	56	F	S	1927 SEP 18th, DISTRICT COURT NEWYORK-CITY	310 E-52th NEWYORK-CITY
19	KERR	MARK	37	M	M	1891 JULY 20th, OAKLAND/CAL.	DOCKEE-MONAW-GRASUWEVE STABEN-JO., N.Y.
20	REICHARDT	JOHANNES	55	M	M	PASSPORT: 459960 1928 SEP 1st, WASHINGTON, D.C.	MORRISON/MO.
21	WINTERLE	OTTO	39	M	M	PASSPORT: 485169 1927 DEC 31st, WASHINGTON, D.C.	418-CENTRAL STREET, SPRINGFIELD/MASS.
22	SIEMSEN	GEORGE	32	M	M	1919 SEP 23rd, COURT OF COMMON PLEAS HUDSON COUNTY, NEW-JERSEY.	760 WEST-SIDE AVE., JERSEY-CITY/N.J.
23	SIEMSEN	ELSBETH	28	F	M	BY MARRIAGE.	AS ABOVE.
24	SIEMSEN	ALICE	5	F	S	1922 OCT 10th, JERSEY-CITY/N.J.	AS ABOVE.
25	BRAUN	ALFRIEDA	63	F	M	PASSPORT: 460295 1928 SEP 22nd, WASHINGTON, D.C.	3-CARLEY STREET, NEWYORK-CITY.
26	HARBICH	MARTHA	27	F	M	1927 SEP 10th, SUPREME COURT NEWYORK-CITY.	3-CARLEY STREET, NEWYORK-CITY.
27	HARBICH	CHARLES	—	M	S	1927 JULY 20th, NEWYORK-CITY.	AS ABOVE.
28	SALLEY	EMMA	37	F	S	1890 SEP 3rd, SALLEY/S.C.	1818-PENDLETON STREET COLUMBUS/S.C.
29	BRAUN	OLIVIA WATSON	30	F	S	1897 JULY 27th, ORE HILL/M.C.	2510-PRESTON STREET, COLUMBIA/S.C.

CANCELLED No 18: SAGEBIEL (DID NOT SAIL)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

11

(Printed in England) 14-804

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. München sailing from Cherbourg, March 7th, 1928, Arriving at port of New York MAR 17 1928, 1928 134

W. & S. Ltd.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BURGNER	Fritz	44	M	M		US Passport n° 479683 issued at WASHINGTON D.C. on Dec 7/1927	Hazelton Drive White Plains N.Y.
2	BURGNER	Katherine	36	F	M		by marriage	- same -
3	CLOSSON	Henry W.	34	M	M	ORANGE N.J. Febr 11/1894		267 Winthrop Terrace SOUTH ORANGE N.J.
4	CLOSSON	Elisabeth	26	F	M	CAMBRIDGE Mass. Nov 11/1901		- same -
5	CLOSSON	Henry I.	19	M	S	ORANGE N.J. May 30/1926		same
6	STEVENS	Andreta	53	F	W	PORTLAND Maine August 1875		same
7	COLLER	Edward A.	39	M	M	BROOKLINE Mass. Dec 15/1888		1449 Astor CHICAGO Ill.
8	GLOSZ	Desh	31	M	S		District Court of Chicago Ill. January 25/1925	1461 Winona Street CHICAGO Ill.

W. & S. Ltd. 845 Ave. N. Y. N.Y.

8 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

67.

I, DR. WERNER RENZEL, Surgeon of the SS MUENCHEN SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF MUENCHEN GERMANY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

29

Sworn to before me this MAR 17 1928 day of 19, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "Kuenchen"

Passengers sailing from Cath

8th March . . . 1928

NO. 28. WIXTLD, MARGARET

CANCELLED. DID NOT SAIL

PUKSEK

Total passengers 27 .

U. S. citizens

Amount 27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 47.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

MAR 17 1928, 1928.

136

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party											Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization		Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Hair	Eyes
1	Mr. G. Buckley, Ballinlough Cottage, Ballinlough, Co. Cork.	Mass.	Boston.	Yes		25	No	-	Mr. Buckley, 976 Walnut Street, Newton, Highland, Boston, Mass.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	4	Fresh	Dark Blue.	Nil.
2	Father, Mr. Cronin, Coast Guard Station, Youghal, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	Brother, Mr. Cronin, 505 West 148 Street, New York City.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown Grey.	"
3	FATHER MAX DOYLE Kniffe, Swinford, Co. Mayo.	Pa.	Philadelphia.	Yes	Uncle.	Yes	No	-	Uncle, Mr. P. Durkin, 1936 Carey Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	6	-	Dark	Dark Blue.	"
4	Father, Richard Donovan, Innerkin, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	Cousin, C. Cronin, 505 West 148 Street, New York City.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	7	Fresh	Fair Blue.	"
5	Father, Denis Moody, Ballybehy, Abbeyfeale, Co. Limerick.	Ill.	Chicago.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	Stepfather, Margaret Sullivan, 1105 W. Garfield Blvd. Chicago.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	1	Round	Fair Blue.	"
6	Mother, Mrs. Dowd, Threese, Lanesboro, Co. Longford.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	Uncle, P. Beime, 460 East 139 Street, Jersey City.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	10	Fair	Brown Blue.	"
7	Father, Patrick Prehill, 3, Broad Lane, Limerick.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Sister.	Yes	No	-	Sister, Mrs. M. Roman, 122 West 109 Street, New York City.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	-	Fair	Auburn Blue.	"
8	Aunt, Miss Mary Ann, Cabanore, Carrigrohane, Co. Cork.	Pa.	Philadelphia.	Yes	Aunt.	Yes	No	-	Aunt, Mrs. Catherine Kirk, 1944 Beach St. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	5	Fair	Fair Blue.	"
9	Wife, Mrs. Forde, 27 Roches Row, Cork, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	Cousin, Daniel Lynch, 811 Roger's Ave. Brooklyn, New York.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown Grey.	"
10	Father, Michael Menton, Kilmakerin, Aghabrid, Kerry.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Sister.	Yes	No	-	Sister, Mary Menton, 301 West 111 Street, New York City.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown Blue.	"
11	Mother, Mrs. A. Gorman, Roundstone, Co. Galway.	Pa.	Philadelphia.	Yes	Sister.	Yes	No	-	Sister, Miss D. Gorman, 5950 Brezel Road, Ivesbrook, Phila.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	3	Fair	Brown Grey.	"
12	Father, John Harrington, Knockaculla, Lismore, Newport, Tip.	N.Y.	Canandaigua.	Yes	Aunt.	Yes	No	-	Aunt, Mrs. A. Salasoo, 737 Main St. Canandaigua, New York.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown Grey.	"
13	Father, Joseph Gavin, Carrons, Moate, Co. Westmeath.	Conn.	Bridgeport.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	Aunt, Mrs. Teresa O'Neill, 184 Bronx Ave. Bridgeport, Conn.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	9	Fair	Fair Blue.	"
14	MOTHER Mrs. Ellen Kirwan, Brierfield, Menlough, Co. Galway.	Pa.	Philadelphia.	Yes	Cousin.	Yes	No	-	Mrs. D. Connelly, 1326 Pike St. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	1	Fair	Dark Blue.	"
15	William Lynch, Glenaskough, Carrick-on-Suir.	N.Y.	New York City.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	Aunt, Mrs. Murphy, 147 East 36th Street, New York City.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	5	Fresh	Fair Blue.	"
16	Father, Pat. Murtagh, Donagurry, Kiltimagh, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	New York City.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	Brother, James Murtagh, 9 Banks St. White Plains, New York.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	5	Fair	Brown Blue.	"
17	Father, Pat. Murtagh, Donagurry, Kiltimagh, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	New York City.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	Brother, James Murtagh, 9 Banks St. White Plains, New York.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	6	Fair	Brown Blue.	"
18	Mother, Mrs. S. McGlory, Benbridge, Co. Down.	N.Y.	New York City.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	Relative, Miss S. Hassett, 405 West 42nd St. New York City.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	7	Fresh	Fair Blue.	"
19	Father, Mr. Owen McCann, Ballydooneely, Co. Galway.	Pa.	Pittsburg.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	Brother, Mr. M. McCann, 1306 Sylvan Ave. Homestead, Pa.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	8	Fair	Brown Blue.	"
20	Father, Michael McAlliffe, Freemont, Charleville, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	Mt. Vernon.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	Sister, Miss Julia McAlliffe, 134 Overlook St. Mt. Vernon, N.Y.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	3	Fresh	Fair Blue.	"
21	Mother, Mrs. Nealon, Garden St. Ballina, Co. Mayo.	Mass.	Boston.	Yes	Aunt.	Yes	No	-	Aunt, Mrs. O'Sullivan, 126 Liberty St. Boston, Mass.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown Grey.	"
22	Father, Patrick Hyne, Looken, Co. Mayo.	Mich.	Detroit.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	Uncle, Arthur Nealon, 373 Brighton Ave. Detroit, Mich.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	10	Fresh	Brown Brown. left arm.	"
23	Grandmother, Mrs. Rose Nealon, Garden St. Ballina, Co. Mayo.	Mich.	Detroit.	Yes	Husband.	Yes	No	-	Do.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	6	Fair	Dark Grey.	Nil.
24	Father, John Owens, Knockdrin, Mullingar, Westmeath.	N.J.	Clifton, Mich.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	Aunt, Mrs. C. Gibbs, 358 Crooks Ave. Clifton, New Jersey.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	6	Fair	Blue. Grey.	"
25	Father, Daniel Regan, Castle Island, Schull, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	Buffalo.	Yes	Aunt.	Yes	No	-	Mrs. Anna Lennin, 50 Park Dale Ave. Buffalo, New York.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	-	Fair	Brown Blue.	"
26	Brother, Michael Welch, Brimera, Tubbercurry, Co. Sligo.	Mass.	Lynn.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	28	Lynn, Mass.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	8	Fair	Grey Blue.	"
27	Father, Mr. W. Griffin, Pilmore, Youghal, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	Sister, Miss A. Griffin, 5th Ave. Hospital 106 St. New York.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	6	Fair	Brown Blue.	"
28	Father, Jeremiah Mille, Bardincha, Coles, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	Cousin, John Maignan, 404 West 58th Street, New York.	No	Always.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	No	5	11	Fresh	Brown Blue.	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. WITTSTEIN MASTER, of the SS MUENCHEN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Wittstein
MASTER O. Meier

Sworn to before me this NEW YORK day of MAR 17 1928, 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron welder, wood taffer, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and of less, but much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries of year and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. W. RENNEL, Surgeon of the SS MUENCHEN SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF MUENCHEN GERMANY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

Sworn to before me this MAR 17 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

138

Arriving at Port of New York.

MAR 17 1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. WITTSTEIN MASTER, of the SS MUEBCHEN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Wittstein
MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this MAR 17 1928 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Vessel's status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, bricklayer, steel roller, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. WERNER PENZEL, Surgeon of the SS MUENCHEN SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF
MUENCHEN GERMANY, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

139

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAR 17 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. MUENCHEN

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

MARCH 7th

1928

Total passengers	2
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAR 17 1928

19

140

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

25

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist										Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.		
1	MOTHER MRS. ELISE SELLER WOHLenschwIL, SWITZERLAND	PA	PHILADELPHIA	N	SELF	100	Y	1912-27	ACQ. MR. G. KRENGER, 4318 HICK STR. PHILADELPHIA PA	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL.	DKBR	NONE
2	MOTHER MRS F. LADANYI DEMBINSKY 39 BUDAPEST	N Y	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	Y	1921-28	HOME 354 EAST 81 STR. NEW YORK CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 1	FAIR	DKBR	BR	NONE
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. WITTSTEIN MASTER, of the SS MUENCHEN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wittstein
MASTER - Officer

Sworn to before me this MAR 17 1928 day of 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel welder, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. WERNER ZENZEL, Surgeon of the SS MUENCHEN SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF
MUENCHEN GERMANY, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

141

Sworn to before me this MAR 17 1928 day of 19,
NEW YORK
 at _____

W. Zenzel

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

23

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. MUNICHEN *Passengers sailing from* BREMEN MARCH 6 , 19 28

Total passengers	3
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

142

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. WITTSTEIN MASTER, of the SS MUNICHEN, from EMMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Wittstein
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of MAR 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. WERNER RENGEL, Surgeon of the SS MUNN HEN SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY
OF MUNICH, GERMANY, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

143

Sworn to before me this MAR 17 1928 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

MAR 17 1928

19 28.

144

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. WITSTEIN, MASTER, of the SS. MUNICHEN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 17 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16-280

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hottentot alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. W. RENZEL, Surgeon of the SS MUNICHEN SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF MUNICHEN GERMANY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

145

Sworn to before me this MAR 17 1928 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.
S. S. MUENCHEN

Passengers sailing from BREMEN, MARCH 5TH, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name 21	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		BOKELMAN	HERMINE	36		F	M	H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	AMHAUSEN	11 441	BREMEN	Q	3. 1. 28.	GERMANY	VISSELHOE-VEDE
2	UNDER 18	NIEDERHOFF	HERMINE	14		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BREMEN	11 442	"	Q	"	"	"
3	UNDER 18	NIEDERHOFF	OTTO	9		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	VISSELHOE-VEDE	11 443	"	Q	"	"	"
4		RIBZEN	ERWIN	25		M	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	BEST	11 064	BREMEN	Q	2. 1. 28.	OLDENBURG	BUENOS
5		ZITZELSBERGER	JOSEF	29		M	M	GARDEN.	Y	1-1685	"	"	"	"	LOICHING	760	B.-AIRES	Q	12. 1. 27.	ARGENTINA	AIRES
6		ZITZELSBERGER	ANNA	38		F	M	H. WIFE	"	1-3670	"	"	"	"	DENGLING	761	"	Q	"	"	"
7		HOLBE	ALEXANDER	22		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	ALTENRODA	32 247	BERLIN	Q	12. 8. 27.	GERMANY	BAD BIBRA
8		BLUM	MARIE	32		F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	OSTERWITZ	4176	BREMEN	"	3. 5. 28	POLAND	KNUROW
9	UNDER 18	BLUM	CARL	7		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	POLAND	KNURW	4177	BREMEN	Q	3. 5. 28	"	"
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

21
Total passengers 9
U. S. citizens
Aliens 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 17 1928

19

146

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Handwritten signature

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes - Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States												Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States
1	FATHER FRIEDRICH DODENHOFF, AHAUSEN/HANN.	OHIO	NAPOLEON	SEE C. 23	35	N			HUSBAND HENRY BOKELMANN, 942 HALCY AVE, NAPOLEON OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
2	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"			FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
3	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"			FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
4	MOTHER JOHANNES RIBKEN, OLDENBURG, GEBTRUDENSTR. 5	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SELF	25	"			FRIEND BURCHARD MOELLER, 527 WARBURTON AVE, HASTINGS	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
5	BR. L. L. JOHANNES KNOTT, HARTHAM/BAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	8	80			COUSIN KASPAR KREBS, 225 RICHARD GLENDALE AVE, BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
6	BROTHER	"	"	"	"	"			COUSIN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
7	FATHER OTTOMAR HOLBE, BAD BIBRA/THUER., SCHENKBERG	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	25	"			FRIEND JOHN BLOHM, 93RD. AMSTERDAM AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
8	FATHER PETER HOLNY, KREUTZENSDORF/EAST RUSSIA	OKLA.	OKLAHOMA CITY	SEE C. 23	25	"			HUSBAND JOSEF BLUM, 2014 W. 14TH. STREET, OKLAHOMA CITY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
9	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"			FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. WITTESTEIN MASTER, of the SS MUENCHEN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER (Officer)

Sworn to before me this 17 day of MAR 17 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.)

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies carefully show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the alien of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. W. RENZEL, Surgeon of the SS MUENCHEN SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF MUENCHEN GERMANY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

147

Sworn to before me this MAR 17 1928 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before this affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MUEHONEN" Passengers sailing from BREMEN MARCH 6TH. 29

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name 20.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1	3	ABRENS	ALBERT	47		M	M	BIRDD.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	02-12	BENTIRODE	2955	BREMEN NI	2.23.28	GERMANY BENTIRODE
2	3	LECHTE	KARL	36		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	ELZE	3057	BREMEN NI	2.29.28	" ELZE
3	3	SCHUTTRUPP	MARTIN	43		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	FULDA	667	FRANKFURT O/M	10.1.27	" FULDA
4	3	JASZINSKY	NICOLAUS	44		M	WD	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	46	FRANKFURT O/M	1. 12.28	" "
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

MAR 17 1928

19

148

NOTE.--Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful maiming or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. WITTESTEIN, MASTER, of the SS MULNCHEN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MAS. ER

Officer

Sworn to before me this MAR 17 1928 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friulia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. W. RENZEL, Surgeon of the SS MUNICHEN, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
MUNICHEN GERMANY, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

149

Sworn to before me this MAR 17 1928 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Customs Service of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S. MÜNCHEN

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

MARCH 6TH.

49

NO 23 MASSAT FRANZ CANCELLED DID NOT SAIL

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	29
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 17 1928

19 28.

150

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicated future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization	Whether alien is a member of any organization				
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?																
1	SISTER KANTHE HAUPE, HEDELBERG/BADEN, BERGSTR. 53	R.I.	PROVIDENCE	Y	SEE C. 23	25			HUSBAND KARL MUELLER, 53RD CANAQUE STREET, PROVIDENCE	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
2	AUNT								FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
3	AUNT								FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
4	FATHER HIRSHMAN MAHNEN, BREDDORF/HANNOVER	N.J.	JERSEY CITY	Y	SELF	25			HUSBAND HERMANN SEEBAD, 131 1/2 1ST ST, JERSEY CITY	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
5	GRANDFATHER				MOTHER				FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 8	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
6	GRANDFATHER								FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
7	MOTHER I.L. MARIA STEINER, DRESDEN, PALMSTR. 35	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	SEE C. 23	50			FRIEND KONRAD WALTHER, 1221 BELMONT AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
8	MOTHER								FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
9	MOTHER								FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
10	FATHER HEINRICH HUBSCH, HANSEFELD/HANNOVER	CAL.	LODI	Y	SELF	25			COUSIN FRED SCHROEDER, 407 W. 11th STREET, LODI CAL.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
11	FATHER JOHANN GROSSMANN, HEUSS/BAVARIA N. 75	N.Y.	BUFFALO	Y	SEE C. 23	25			BROTHER ANTON GROSSMANN, 281 HERMAN STR., BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
12	FATHER								BROTHER	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
13	FATHER FRANZ BARMANN, BREMEN, SCHIFFELSTR. 41	N.Y.	BUFFALO	Y		25			FRIEND FRITZ ALBRECHT, 185 WHITNEY PLACE, BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
14	MOTHER MARIE SCHWARZ, MAHNHEIM, VALERIOSTR. 16	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y		25			BROTHER EUGEN SCHWARZ, 235 E. 81th STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
15	FATHER CHRISTIAN ENDERLE, WINGARTEN/BADEN, MUEHLSTR. 11	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y		25			BROTHER H. ENDERLE, 2808 BARRY AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
16	FATHER DIEDRICH MARQUARD, KL. ELSTORF/HANNOVER, N. 1	CONN.	TORRINGTON	Y		25			COUSIN GUSTAV KORTHER, 129 SPRINGSTR., TORRINGTON CONN.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
17	FATHER HERMANN HARTMANN, HOYA/HANNOVER, N. 2	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	50			FRIEND LUDWIG HUTH, 719 A. QUINCY STREET, BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
18	MOTHER MARIA KREMER, GRIESHEIM/BAVARIA, HAUPTSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y		25			SISTER LIESL KREMER, 66 WEST 51ST STR., NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
19	FATHER ARNO LORENZ, ZSCHORN/LAUBACH, GEMEINDEBERG	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	Y		50			FRIEND ERNST FREITAG, 150 N. BISEL STR., LOS ANGELES CAL.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
20	FATHER CHRISTIAN WOLF, PLATTENHARDT/WITBO.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y		25			HOME: 164 BLECKER STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
21	AUNT MARIA MUELLER, GRIETSTADT/U.P.R., N. 87	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C. 23	25			COUSIN FERDINAND SCHIRLING, 605 WOODWARD AVE, BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
22	MOTHER KLARA DREYFUSS WIEBREISACH/BADEN	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y		25			FRIEND MAX FREIGENBAUM, 150-43RD. DEGRAU STREET, JAMAICA	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
23	WIFE MARIA MUELLER, BERLIN, GABELSTR. 10	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y		100			BROTHER WILHELM MUELLER, 301 WEST 132ND STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
24	FATHER JOSEF SUJANSKY, SUJA/OS.-BL. N. 5	PA.	KISKIMINETAS	Y	SEE C. 23	200			BR. I. L. ANTON DILIK, KISKIMINETAS/PA	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
25	FATHER I.L.								BROTHER	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 11	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
26	GRANDFATHER								UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 4	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
27	GRANDFATHER								UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
28	BROTHER JACOB ENG, SID RANOEVI/YOUGOSL.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y		100			HUSBAND FILIP HUBER, 3RD STREET 38, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
29	UNCLE								FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
30	FATHER DIEDRICH BRUNJES, OSTERWEDE/HANNOVER, N. 40	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y		25			AUNT ANNA OHLROGGE, 108-107 PARK, STATEN ISLAND	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. WITTSTEIN MASTER, of the SS. MUENCHEN, from BERLIN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 17 1928 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DR. WERNER RENZEL
~~DR. WERNER RENZEL~~, Surgeon of the SS MUENCHEN SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF
 MUENCHEN GERMANY, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

151

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 17 1928, 19
 at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "MILWAUKEE". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, MARCH 6TH, 1900.

Total passengers	29
U. S. citizens	A
Alfons	28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

152

MAR 17 1928

28.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. WITTSTEIN MASTER, of the SS. MUENCHEN, from BERLIN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 17 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (i. e., if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. W. RENZEL, Surgeon of the SS MUENCHEN SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF MUENCHEN GERMANY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

Sworn to before me this MAR 17 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

Passengers sailing from

BR EMB M

MARCH 6TH.

19

NO. 23 AMMANN, ADOLF CANCELLED DID NOT SAIL

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 17 1928, 19 28.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

154

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36													
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for two passages, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or at any time has been a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is or at any time has been a member of the National Socialist Party of America	Whether alien is or at any time has been a member of the Ku Klux Klan	Whether alien is or at any time has been a member of the Black Legion	Whether alien is or at any time has been a member of the American Legion	Whether alien is or at any time has been a member of the United States Marine Corps	Whether alien is or at any time has been a member of the United States Army	Whether alien is or at any time has been a member of the United States Navy	Whether alien is or at any time has been a member of the United States Coast Guard	Whether alien is or at any time has been a member of the United States Air Force	Whether alien is or at any time has been a member of the United States Marine Corps	Whether alien is or at any time has been a member of the United States Army	Whether alien is or at any time has been a member of the United States Navy	Whether alien is or at any time has been a member of the United States Coast Guard	Whether alien is or at any time has been a member of the United States Air Force	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification
		State	City or town			Yes	No	Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is or at any time has been a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America																			Whether alien is or at any time has been a member of the National Socialist Party of America	Whether alien is or at any time has been a member of the Ku Klux Klan		
1	FATHER PAUL RESCHKE, BRES-LAU/SCHLES., BREITSTR. 42	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C. 23	25	N		FRIEND HERMANN EHRICH, 594 EAST 170TH. STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE								
2	COUSIN CONRAD, FIEGERT, BRES-LAU/SCHLES., BADESTR. 12	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	N		HUSBAND JOSEF REIMANN, 203 EAST 55TH. STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE								
3	COUSIN	"	"	"	"	25	N		FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE								
4	COUSIN	"	"	"	"	25	N		FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE								
5	COUSIN	"	"	"	"	25	N		FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE								
6	DAUGHTER ANNA KUHLMANN, STUHLMILLER	N.Y.	BURNWOOD	Y	"	25	N		SON GEO STUHLMILLER, BURNWOOD N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE								
7	FATHER JOHANN KUHLMANN, IM-LOWERFERN/OSTFRIEDL.	IOWA	CENTER	Y	"	25	N		FRIEND JOHANN OEHNER, BUFFALO CENTER IOWA	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE								
8	FATHER MARTIN KUECK, KARLS-HOFERMOOR/HANN.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	N		UNCLE DIEDRICH KUECK, 1364 3RD AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE								
9	FATHER JOSEF SCHOMAKER, ALF-HAUSER/HANN.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	50	N		FRIEND WM. NOTLURFT, 1364 3RD AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE								
10	FATHER FRITZ KAMERATH, HAN-NOVER, NIENBURGERSTR. 13	PA.	CORAPOLIS	Y	SELF	25	N		FRIEND GEORGE JACOB, R.F.D. 2, CORAPOLIS PA.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE								
11	FATHER HANS FEHNT, RICHEN-BACH/SAXONIA, LIEBAUSTR. 34	N.Y.	GARFIELD	Y	SEE C. 23	25	N		STEPBROTHER KURT GUMTHRE, 135 SAMSON STR., GARFIELD	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE								
12	WIFE SELMA GORYKKA, BERLIN N. STOCKHOLMERSTR. 29	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25	N		BROTHER RICHARD GORYKKA, CHICAGO ILL. KAYSTONE AVE. 1542	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE								
13	FATHER WILHELM EHRHARDT, HANNOVER, GUMMISTR. 42	MO.	ST. LOUIS	Y	"	25	N		UNCLE WILHELM JACOBI, 2620 POTOMAC STREET, ST. LOUIS MO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE								
14	FATHER MICHAEL WALLNER, DUIS-BURG. SAAR, GARTENSTR. 24	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25	N		COUSIN NIKOLAUS WALLNER, 742 WEED STREET, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	GR.	BR.	NONE								
15	FATHER JOHANN NEUBERGER, ESSEN, HOPFENSTR. 16	CAL.	SACRAMENTO	Y	"	25	N		UNCLE JOHN WISTERS, PLACE-VILLE, EL DORADO COUNTY CAL.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE								
16	FATHER KARL OEHLER, OFTERS-HEIM/BADE, MANNHEIMERSTR.	ILL.	ELGIN	Y	"	25	N		UNCLE ALBERT LOUIS BLUM, 15 DOUGLAS AVE, ELGIN ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE								
17	BROTHER WILHELM BIERMANN, HEMELINGEN NEAR BREMEN	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	N	1892-1920 NEW YORK	SON WM. BIERMANN, 2532 PEN-SYLVANIA AVE, BALTIMORE MD.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE								
18	SISTER KATHARINA HEINE, NORD-HAUSEN/H.N., FAHRTSTR. 8	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C. 23	50	N		HUSBAND WILLI NEUGERBAUER, 16 ELLA STREET, LEETSDALE PA.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE								
19	AUNT	"	"	"	"	"	"		FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE								
20	MOTHER CHRISTINE WILLHAUER, REDLINGEN/BADE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	N		HUSBAND PHILIPP VILLBAUER, 844 E 84TH. STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE								
21	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	"	"	"		FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE								
22	FATHER HERMANN HUEBNER, HEINE/WESTPL., Nr. 22	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	N		COUSIN MARIE SCHIEFELBEIN, 1025 BOSTON ROAD, BRONX	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE								
23	FATHER HELMUTH AMANN, OBER-BACH/THURINGIA	PA.	PHILAD.	Y	"	25	N		FRIEND AUGUST SCHNEIDER, 218 STATE STREET, MEDIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE								
24	FATHER KONRAD GEBHARDT, BURN-BERG/M.F.R., BUCHEN SCHLAG 21	MD.	BALTIMORE	Y	SELF	25	N		UNCLE ANDREAS FRIEDMANN, 418 EAST RANDALL STR., BALTIMORE	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE								
25	MOTHER META BERGMANN, BRE-MEN, OLBERS STR. 90	N.Y.	HOBOKEN	Y	SEE C. 23	50	N		HUSBAND LUDWIG GELACK, 52-14TH. STREET, HOBOKEN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GR.	BR.	NONE								
26	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	"	"	"		FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE								
27	FATHER KARL LINBIG, NEU SALZ-BRUNN/SCHLES.	MICH.	DETROIT	Y	SELF	25	N		FRIEND HENRY STEINER, 216 E. ADAMS AVE, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE								
28	MOTHER REGINA MEINERT, OBER-SPIESHEIM/U. FR.	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	SEE C. 23	25	N		AUNT MARIA PFANNER, 6558 SO. BISHOPS STR., CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE								
29	FATHER AUGUST SCHNEIDER, ODENBACH/BAVARIA.	PA.	PHILAD.	Y	"	50	N		BROTHER AUGUST SCHNEIDER, 218 STATE STREET, MEDIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE								
30	UNCLE CHRISTIAN LUEBKEMANN, BREMEN, SEDANSTR. 126	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	N		BR. I. L. BERNHARD STROHMAYER, 247 LINDEN BOUL. BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE								

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. WITTSTEIN MASTER, of the SS MUENCHEN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of MAR 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friulia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—An alien whose intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. WERNER BENZEL, Surgeon of the SS MUENCHEN SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF
MUENCHEN, GERMANY, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

155

Sworn to before me this MAR 17 1928 day of 19
at NEW YORK

W. Benzel

Notz.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. "MUNCHER"

Passengers sailing from _____ BREMEN

MARCH 6TH.

739

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name 16.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		12 6/13/58	SCHNEILLBACH	DR. WOLFGANG	25	M	M APOTHEK	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	20-12	GERMANY	50 361	STUTTGART	Q	12.2. 27.	GERMANY	MANNHEIM	
2			SCHNEILLBACH	GERTRUD	21	F	M H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	20-12	"	50 362	"	Q	"	"	"	
3			SCHAREIN	GERTRUD	21	F	S CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	08-12	"	276745 278277	WASHINGTON	P	6. 16. 27.	U.S.A.	LORAIN	
4			TOELKE	KAROLINE	56	F	WD H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	13 870	BREMEN	Q	12.23.27.	GERMANY	BREMEN	
5			WEIS	KARL	36	M	S MASON	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	13 980	BREMEN	Q	1. 4. 28.	"	OSNABRUECK	
6			WILKE	FRIEDRICH	23	M	S CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	13 579	BREMEN	Q	12. 9. 27.	"	BREMEN	
7			ZSCHERNITZ	ANTONIE HERMANN NEB PATER BERNARD	47	F	WD H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	03-12	"	9	BREMENHAVEN	NI	2.23.28	"	BR. HAVEN	
8			FRANKEN	PATER BERNARD	41	M	S PREACHER	"	"	"	"	"	02-12	"	380 318599	COLOGNE	Q	2. 23. 28.	"	MARIAWALD	
9			NICKEL	MICHAEL	53	M	M AGENT	"	"	"	"	"	05-12	"	325815	WASHINGTON	P	11. 4. 28.	U.S.A.	RICHMOND	
10			BOESSEL	EMILIE	50	F	S SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	05-12	"	240726	GERMANY	Q	"	GERMANY	GELLE	
11			HAASE	FRIEDRICH	22	M	S MUSIC.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	05-12	GERMANY	255299	WASHINGTON	P	3.17.27.	U.S.A.	BALTIMORE	
12			KASPER	KARL	21	M	S LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	20-12	"	11 246	BREMEN	Q	2. 8. 28.	GERMANY	BREMEN	
13			HELLBRICH	FRANZISKA	17	F	S SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	41 090	STUTTGART	Q	12.10.27.	"	STUTTGART	
14			WITTING	MARIECHEN	27	F	S SALESLADY	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	05-12	GERMANY	2 341	BR. HAVEN	NI	2.15.28	GERMANY	BREMEN	
15			WITTE	WITTE	30	M	S MERCHANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	21 856	COLOGNE	Q	11. 9. 27.	"	DORTMUND	
16			PLEUS	HANNA	18	F	S NOSE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	05-12	GERMANY	11 567	BREMEN	Q	3.5.28	GERMANY	BR. HAVEN	
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21			ULRICH	LUDWIG	32	M	M JOINER	Y	GERMANY	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	05-12	GERMANY	11 508	BREMEN	Q	3. 1. 28	GERMANY	BREMEN	
22			ULRICH	MINNA	33	F	M H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	11 509	BREMEN	Q	3. 1. 28	"	"	
23	UNDER 10		ULRICH	HILDEGARD	4	F	S NOSE	"	CHILD	"	"	"	"	"	11 510	BREMEN	Q	3. 1. 28	"	"	
24	UNDER 10		ULRICH	FRED-WOLF	1	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	11 511	BREMEN	Q	3. 1. 28	"	"	
25			WITSCHER	CHARLOTTE	29	F	M H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	05-12	"	270095 279262	WASHINGTON	P	10.27.27.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	
26			KINCHBUCHNER	SOPHIE	22	F	S SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	20-12	"	37 607 37-309	STUTTGART	Q	2. 9. 28.	GERMANY	LANDSKUT	
27			EHLERING	HEINRICH	21	M	S CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	20-12	"	10 978	BREMEN	Q	2. 1. 28.	"	WESERMUENDE	
28			DREYFUS	FRITZ	23	M	S BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	44 529	STUTTGART	Q	1. 9. 28.	"	BREISACH	
29			DREYFUS LUECKE	HANS	24	M	S MECHAN.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	05-12	GERMANY	16 312	COLOGNE	Q	1. 3. 28.	GERMANY	KOELN	
30			==	ELISABETH	7	F	S NOSE	"	"	"	"	"	20-12	"	11 897	BREMEN	Q	3. 1. 28	"	GRESTEMUENDE	
				NO 10 BOESSEL, EMILIE																	

NO 10 BOSSEL, EMILIE
NO 13 HELLERICH FRANZISKA
NO 15 BARTH MAX
NO 28 DREYFUSS, FRITZ

~~CANCELLED~~
DID NOT SAIL
NO. 17-20 = 4 LINES FREE

Total passengers	22
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	22

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 17 1928

19 28.

156

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Who, or when paid by, or for whom, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town					Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret activity	Whether alien is a member of a criminal gang or is engaged in any criminal activity	Whether alien is a member of a gang or is engaged in any gang activity	Hair					Eyes		
1	FATHER DR. PETER SCHNEEL- BACH/MANHEIM/BADEN	PA.	PHILAD.	Y	SELF	248		FRIEND PROF DR. ERNEST FUL- LERTON COOK, SWARTHMORE PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE	
2	FATHER I.L.							FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE	
3	FATHER KARL SCHWARIN, BUEN- WEST PL., STEIGERSTR. 12	OHIO	LORAIN			100	1925-1927 LORAIN	FRIEND H W. SCHMIDKEN, R.R. 2. LORAIN OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 8	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE	
4	S. I. L. R. RINGE, BREMERHAVEN, VILLA RICKMERS	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y		50		SON A. TROCKE, 817 ONDERDONK AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	GR.	GR	NONE	
5	FATHER KARL WELS, OSNABRUCK/ HANS LANGSTR. 39	OHIO	CINCINNATI	Y		25		FRIEND WILHELM REICHEL, 19 DANIELSTR., CINCINNATI OH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE	
6	FATHER FRIEDRICH WILKE, BREMER, HAUERSTR. 1	L.I.	FLUSHING			50		FRIEND BERTHA BAUER-CASTENS, 175 UNION AVE, FLUSHING	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 1	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE	
7	SISTER ERNA JONAS, BREMER- HAVEN, BGM. SMIDTSTR. 7	GERM.	BR. HAVEN	Y		50		FRIEND ANNA LILIENTHAL, 531- 7TH. STREET, WEST NEW YORK	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE	
8	BROTHER HEINRICH FRANKEN, WERDEN-RUHR, LINDENBECKSTR.	VERDEN		Y		50		TO VISIT SOME TOWNS IN U.S. YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE	
9	FATHER LORENZ NICKEL, MUEH- BERG/M. FR., HEYNESTR. 5	VA.	RICHMOND	Y		25	1920-1927 RICHMOND	WIFE THERESE NICKEL, 412 SOUTH MADON, RICHMOND VA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	GR.	GR	NONE	
10	SISTER FREDERINE BOESSEL, GELLE/HANN., NEUSTADT 20	CONN.	WATERBURY	Y		25		BROTHER WILHELM BOESSEL, 90 YELLOW STREET, WATERBURY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE	
11	FATHER RICHARD HASE, WEI- SSIG/SAXONIA, HAUPTSTR. 17	MD.	BALTIMORE	Y	SELF	100	1923-1927 BALTIMORE	COUSIN LEO CONJOUR, 94 PARK- WOOD AVE, BALTIMORE MD.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE	
12	FATHER KARL KASPER, BREMER, HAMPENWEG 37	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C. 23	25		SISTER ELSE KASPER, 509 W. 149 TH. STREET, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR.	ER	NONE	
13	AUNT MARIA MUELLER, GRETZ- STADT/V. FR., N. 8. 87	N.Y.	NEW YORK			25		COUSIN FREDERICK CONJOUR, 505 WOODWARD AVE, BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE	
14	MOTHER FRIDA WITTING, BRE- MEN, JACOBKIRCHHOF 8	GERM.	BREMEN		SEE C. 23	25		USOLE CHRISTOPH MARTENS, 9 CLIFFORD AVE, JERSEY CITY	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE	
15	MOTHER AUGUSTE BARTH, DORT- MUND/WESTPL., RABT-BAUER N.Y.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y		25		AUNT ANNA HUTTENBACH, 2000 LONGING PLACE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE	
16	FATHER JOHANN PLEUS, BREMER- HAVEN, LLOYDSTR. 24	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C. 23	25		AUNT HANNA WACHENFELD, 1198 LIBERTY AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE	
17									NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR			NONE	
18									NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR			NONE	
19									NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR			NONE	
20									NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR			NONE	
21	BR. I. L. FRITZ HEINE, LEBER- HANN., N. 197	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	SEE C. 23	75		BR. I. L. GUSTAV SCHUETTE, 1104 S. 70TH. AVE, MAYWOOD ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE	
22	BROTHER							BROTHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE	
23	UNCLE							UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE	
24	UNCLE							UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2 4	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE	
25	FATHER HANS WITTEBECHER, LEIPZIG 53, HENSEN STR. 32	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	1924-1927 NEW YORK	HUSBAND KURT WITSCHEL, 253 78TH. STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE	
26	MOTHER HEDWIG KIRCHBUCHNER, LANDSHUT/BAVARIA,	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C. 23	25		AUNT MARIA ASENBAUER, ST. CROCIEN: HOSPITAL, BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE	
27	FATHER ERNST EHLERDING, WE- SERMUEDE/HANN., LOTHING. STR.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25		COUSIN HERMANN MALCHOW, 1121 PUTNAM AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE	
28	MOTHER KARA DREYFUSS, BREI- SACH/BADEN, KUPPERTSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y		25		FRIEND MAX REISERBAUM, 150- 43RD. STREET, JAMAICA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE	
29	MOTHER KARLA DREYFUSS, BREI- SACH/BADEN, KUPPERTSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25		FRIEND MITCHELL LEVENTHAL, 507 AVE "P", BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE	
30	AUNT G. HOCHTING, LEHE/HANN. BERTSTR. 14	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y		25		MOTHER JOHANNA SCHUM, 1726- 2ND. AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 5	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. WITSTEIN, MASTER, of the SS MUENCHEN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MAR 17 1928

M. ASTER — Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom seas passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. W. RENZEL, Surgeon of the SS. MUNICHEN SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF
MUNICHEN GERMANY, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

157

W. Renzel

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1918
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MARCH 17 th

1928

158

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. WITTSTEIN MASTER, of the SS MOENCHLIN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAR 1 day of 1917, at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Hand-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass-pusher, steel roller, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as cleaner, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. WERNER RENZEL, Surgeon of the Muenchen SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF MUEENCHEN GERMANY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

159

Sworn to before me this MAR 17 1928 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

FOURTH THIRD CABIN.

TWO TICKETS ADVANCED

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

BR RME 11

MARCH 6TH.

189

NO.24 BREUNING, RICHARD, CANCELLED DID NOT SAIL

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	29
U. S. citizens	29
Aliens	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

160

NEW YORK

MÀR 17 1928

19 28

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Q. WITTSTEIN MASTER, of the SS AMUNLEHN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAR 17 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Trade or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. W. RENZEL, Surgeon of the SS MUENCHEN SAILING, THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF
MUENCHEN GERMANY, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

161

Sworn to before me this MAR 17 1928 day of 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Customs and Border Protection, Department of Homeland Security, and shall be required to present to the examining officer a valid passport, a valid visa, and a valid entry stamp. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from BREME N

MAR 06 1964

28.9

NO.1-3 ZAHNER	}	CANCELLED DID NOT SAIL
NO.7 GEHLE, ALF		
NO.10 FOERSCH	}	PURSER
NO 25 HELLMANN		

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 17 1928

19 28

162

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States Date of arrival in United States Date of departure from United States Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization Whether alien is a member of a political party Whether alien is a member of a religious organization Whether alien is a member of a social organization Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization Whether alien is a member of a professional organization Whether alien is a member of a trade association Whether alien is a member of a business association Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization Whether alien is a member of a political party Whether alien is a member of a religious organization Whether alien is a member of a social organization Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization Whether alien is a member of a professional organization Whether alien is a member of a trade association Whether alien is a member of a business association	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a trade association	Whether alien is a member of a business association	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	BROTHER NIKOLAUS KALDRUN/ SWISS NEAR ST. GALL	ILL. LENA		ORLT	56	1920-1928 LENA	HOMER P. 4, LENA ILL	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
2	BR. L.					1920-1928 BORN		NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
3	UNCLE					BORN		NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
4	FATHER RICHARD KOCH, ZWONITZ/SAONIA	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	SELF	200		FRIEND JOSEPH HEGEMANN, 342 MADISON AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	YES	1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
5	FATHER OTTO KIRST, BERLIN LICHENBERG, HAUPTSTR. 19	GOLO. DENVER	Y		100		UNCLE FRED KIRST, 3535 DEL CANY, DENVER COLORADO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
6	FATHER FRITZ CRUTZBERG, BACHSTRASSE 27 FRIEDRICHSDORF/THUR.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y		35		FRIEND GEORGE OSWALD, 253 78TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
7	BR. I. L. OBERHARD HUCHTING, LEHE/HANN.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y		50		S. I. L. HANNA SCHUM, 1726-2ND AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
8	GERHARD HUCHTING, LEHE/HANN. BROTHER EBERTS, 20 14 N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25		HANNA SCHUM, 1726-2ND AVE SISTER NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
9	FATHER WILHELM ANKEN, OL- DENBURG/OLDBG., ZUGHAUSSTR. 56	OREG. PORTLAND			250		UNCLE WILLIAM OETIKER, MILWAUKEE NEAR MILWAUKEE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
10	FATHER MATTHIAS HANDEL, BUEHL/BAVARIA	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y		50	1923-1928 NEW YORK	HUSBAND FRANK POBROH, 988 BENTON ST., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
11	BROTHER GOTTLIEB DIETZ, CANN- STATTE/WITTEG., PRAGSTR. 39	PA. PHILAD.	Y	SELF	25	1923-1927 PHILAD.	SISTER KATHIE ROTENHOFER, 1608 DOVERSTR., PHILADEL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
12	MOTHER ANNA HOLZAPFEL, GORT- TINGEN/HANN.	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y		25	1924-27 BROOKLYN	FRIEND H.C. WIEK, 573 6TH STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
13	MOTHER MARIE ROECK, WVE., BREITEN/BADE	N.Y. BUFFALO			30	1923-1927 BUFFALO	COUSIN LINA SCHOLER, 388- 88 STREET, BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
14	FATHER HERMANN RIEDEL, GUN- ZENHAUSEN/BAVARIA	MICH. DETROIT			50	1924-1927 DETROIT	COUSIN F. POUSSO, DETROIT MICHIGAN 3701 BADFORD AVE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
15	FATHER KARL KASPAR, BREMEN HEMPENWEG 37	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y			1923-1927 NEW YORK	FRIEND MARIE GERHARTS, 509 WEST 149TH ST., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
16	MOTHER MARIA GEMMLER, ZANDT/ M. FR., M. 59	L.I. GREAT HILLS			50	1902-1927 GREAT HILLS	SON JOHANN GOEL, 404 GIP- PORT LANE, GREAT HILLS	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
17	FATHER ENGELBERT REIMBORN, VIGESACK GERH. ROLFS STR.	MICH. DETROIT			25	1923-1927 DETROIT	FRIEND WILLY JAEGERMANN, 6427 MICHIGAN AVE, DETROIT	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
18	FATHER HEINRICH GEBKE, CLUBS/HANN. M. 2	NEBR. KEARNY	Y		25	1923-1927 KEARNY	HOME: 309 25TH STREET, KEARNY NEBR.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
19	MOTHER JULIANE BLEICH, ATORVEN/GERENZMARK	CAL. S. FRANCISCO	Y		25	1922-1927 S. FRANCISCO	COUSIN AUGUSTE SCHMIDT, 9TH AVE. 228, SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
20	MOTHER MARIE JOST, BSELIN- GER/WITTEG., MARKPLATZ	MD. BALTIMORE			50	1926-1927 BALTIMORE	HOME: 7 EAST CENTURY STR., BALTIMORE MD.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
21	MOTHER I. L.			HUSBAND			WITH HUSBAND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
22	MOTHER KATHARINA ARMISCH- GER/RHEINECK/SWISS	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	SELF	50	1923-1927 NEW YORK	AUNT MARIE BURLI, 3148 PER- RY AVE, NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
23	FATHER WILHELM ALBRECHT, HELMHOF/BADEN	N.Y. NEW ROCHELLE			25	1922-1927 NEW ROCHELLE	FRIEND JOHANN HOPS, BROAD- WAY, YONKERS N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
24	FATHER I. L.			HUSBAND	25		FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
25	BROTHER HERRICH HELEMAN, DAMME/OLDBG.	N.Y. NEW YORK			25	1923-1927 NEW YORK	BROTHER AUGUST HELEMAN, 100 EAST 88TH STREET, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
26	BROTHER ERNST FRITZSCHE, 11 LEIPZIG/SAONIA, REICHELSTR. 5A.	PHILAD.	Y	SELF	100	1888-1927 PHILAD.	FRIEND RICHARD GUENTHER, 240 ROCHELLE AVE, PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	GR. GR	NONE
27	FATHER JOHANN BRUNING, OBER- NEULAND, HODENBERGERSTR. 45	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y			1922-1927 NEW YORK	HOME: 109-18 LIBERTY AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
28	FATHER FELIX MEYER, JERLI- KON/SWISS	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y		100	1922-1927 BROOKLYN	HOME: 226 ALBION PLACE, CINCINNATI OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
29	FATHER THEODOR DINNEBSEN, OSNA BRUECK/HANN.	OHIO CINCINNATI	Y		25	1925-1927 CINCINNATI	HOME: 226 ALBION PLACE, CINCINNATI OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
30	LIEBIGSTR. 72							NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **G. WITTESTEIN, MASTER**, of the **SS MUNICHEN**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **24** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER *G. Wittestein* Officer

Sworn to before me this **MAR 17 1928**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. WERNER MENZEL, Surgeon of the SS MUENCHEN SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF MUENCHEN GERMANY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

Sworn to before me this MAR 17 1928 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

W. Menzel

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MUNICHEN"

Passengers sailing from

BRMEN

MARCH 6TH

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name 11.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		HERMANECK	HERMANN	29		M		M LOCKSM	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	VOHWINGEN	3180061	WASHINGTON	P	10.20.27.	U.S.A.	GLENDAL
2		HERMANECK	HERTHA	29		F		M H. WIFE						GERMANY	ELBERFELD	317189		P			
3		HUELSMANN	HANS	7		M		S NONE						GERMANY	ELBERFELD	16 985		Q	11.17.23.	GERMANY	ELBERFELD
4		HEIMANN	FRID	23		M		S MECHAN.						GERMANY	ELBERFELD	340		NQ	2.15.28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
5		POERSTNER	COTTLOB	29		M		S WORKMAN						GERMANY	DETROIT	332052	WASHINGTON	P	12.15.27.		
6		MUELLER	MARIA	29		F		S SERVANT						GERMANY	HOLYOKE	322 951		P	11.12.27.		
7		MOTTER	CARL	25		M		S MASON						GERMANY	NEW YORK	328787		P	12. 3. 27.		
8		SCHULZE	KARL	24		M		S ENGINE						GERMANY	ROCHESTER	320115		P	11.15.27.		
9		POERNITZSCH	ARNO	18		M		S NONE						GERMANY	MILWAUKEE	227559		P	11.1.27.		
10	U.S. CIT.	RIEGER	ARNO	1		M		S NONE		U.S. CITIZEN	BORN JANUARY 12TH 1927	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MILWAUKEE WISC.	324068					
11		RIEGER	ERDMANN	30		M		S NONE		GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WASHINGTON	336904	WASHINGTON	P	11.16.27.		
12		RIEGER	OLGA	23		F		M H. WIFE						GERMANY		325716		P	12. 3. 27.		
13		BEITZ	LOUIS	27		M		S BAKER						GERMANY	NEW ROCHELLE	322296		P	12.10.27.		
14		BEITZ	ERNA	19		F		M H. WIFE						GERMANY		322608		P	11.16.27.		
15		ZSCHISCHANG	ALICE	26		F		S NONE						GERMANY	NEW YORK	323582		P	12. 3. 27.		
16	U.S. CIT.	MONKENYER	GERTRUD	3		F		S NONE		U.S. CITIZEN	BORN DECEMBER 12TH 1927	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	JERSEY CITY N.J.	324068					
17		MONKENYER	GERTRUD	33		F		M H. WIFE		GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	JERSEY CITY	335018	WASHINGTON	P	1. 12. 28		
18		LACI NAGEL	HEINRICH	46		M		M MACHIN						GERMANY	BRMEREHAYEN	11455	BREMEN	Q	3.1.28	GERMANY	BRMEREHAYEN
19		MODZEL	FRITZ	26		M		M MACHIN						GERMANY	MASPETH	335216	WASHINGTON	P	1. 12. 28.	U.S.A.	MASPETH
20		KLINEK	GEORG	22		M		S PAINTER						GERMANY	MASPETH	336665		P	1. 21. 28		
21		HOLSCHUH	FRIEDRICH	25		M		S SCULPTOR						GERMANY	PHILAD.	335635		P	6. 9. 27.		
22		KRIENES	GEORG	40		M		M WATCHM.						GERMANY	MUNICH	274417	STUTTGART	Q	11.11.27	GERMANY	MUNICH
23		KRIENES	KATHRINE	33		F		M H. WIFE													
24		KRIENES	STEPAN	13		M		S NONE													
25		KRIENES	KATHI	11		F		S NONE													
26		BERBERT	EDMUND	20		M		S WAITER		GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	NEW YORK	323720	WASHINGTON	P	11.16.27.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
27		FISCHER	KARL	52		M		WD MERCHANT						GERMANY	ORANGE	326710		P	9. 22. 27.		
28		PODEWITZ	GUSTAV	24		M		M STUCKAT						GERMANY	NEW YORK	326250		NQ			
29		PODEWITZ	KVA	19		F		M H. WIFE						GERMANY		311208					
30		ROBIN	BETTY	40		F		M H. WIFE						GERMANY	PHILAD	271413	WASHINGTON	P	6. 1. 27.		
NO. 23-25 KRIENES CANCELLED DID NOT SAIL.																					

NO. 23-25 KRIENES CANCELLED DID NOT SAIL.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 27
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 17 1928

19

164

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, community, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?										Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States
1	MOTHER ANJA HERMANECK, VON-WINKEL/RHLD., KAISERSTR.	GL	GLENDAL	N	SELF	18-19-1927			BROTHER GOTTFRIED HERMANECK, 25 HAVEPKA-STR., GLENDAL	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
2	MOTHER I.L.				HUSBAND					NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
3	GRANDMOTHER KATHARINA DORN-SAFT, ELBERFELD/RHLD.,	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	FATHER	31-80			BROTHER HENRY DEDOW, 1041-74TH	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 8	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
4	FATHER ERNST REIMANN, DRESDEN/SAXONIA, 7 HAUG	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF				SISTER FRIDA MARK, 4160 GREE-	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 1	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
5	FATHER HEINRICH FORSTNER, HINTER-STEINEN BERG/WTBG.	MICH.	DETROIT	N					35 AVE, DETROIT MICHIGAN	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
6	FATHER AUGUST MUELLER, WERDAU/SAXONIA, BRUEHL 28		HOLYOKE	Y					FRIEND E.C. MASENTOSE, 1913 NORTHAMPTON STR., HOLYOKE	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
7	FATHER PETER MOTTER, BUESBACH/RHLD., BISCHOFSTR. 49	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y					149 STR., 4TH AVE, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
8	FATHER WILHELM SCHULZE, NORDHAUSEN/THUER.	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	N					HOME: M.C. ROCHESTER N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 2	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
9	FATHER WILHELM POENITZSCH, BITTERFELD/SAXONIA	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	N					MOTHER IDA POENITZSCH, 3082 MT. VERNON AVE, MILWAUKEE	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
10	FATHER I.L. WILH. POENITZSCH, BITTERFELD/SAXONIA	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	N	SELF	1925-1927			MOTHER I.L. IDA POENITZSCH, 3082 MT. VERNON AVE, MILWAUKEE	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
11	FATHER				HUSBAND				MOTHER	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
12	FATHER LUDWIG BETZ, UNDIENSTEN/WTBG.,	N.Y.	N. ROCHELLE	Y	SELF				HOME: LEVINE'S PLACE #1 NEW ROCHELLE N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
13	FATHER I.L.				HUSBAND					NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
14	FATHER EMIL ZSCHISCHANG, RUESTRINGEN/OLDBG.,	N.Y.	LONG ISLAND	N	SELF				HOME: 8366-134TH STREET, RICHMOND HILLS L I	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
15	SISTER MARG. GOTTER, BRESLAU/SCHLES., FRANKFURTERSTR.	N.J.	JERSEY CITY	Y	SELF	1923-1927			HUSBAND CHARLES MONKEMEYER, 275 WELSTER AVE. JERSEY CITY	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 -	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
16	WIFE FRIDA MAGEL, BREMERHAVEN, KAISERSTR. 18	N.Y.	HOLYOKE	Y					FRIEND LOISE WEISS, 53RD. WASHINGTONSTR., HOBOKEN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
17	FATHER MICHAEL MODZEL, HERTEN/WESTFL., ROONSTR. 5	N.Y.	MASPETH	N					HOME: 55 STREET 6029, MASPETH N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 -	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
18	SISTER MRS. GAWAR, HERTEN/WESTFL., EWALDSTR. 225	N.Y.	MASPETH	N					HOME: 7 MARTIN STREET, MASPETH N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
19	FATHER ENGELBERT HOLSCHUH, BEERFELDEN/HESSN., HAUTSTR. 43	PA.	PHILAD.	N					UNCLE MRS. ZABEL, 723 GELTEN AVE, PHILADELPHIA. PA.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
20	SISTER ROSA BAUER, MUEHNCHEN/BAVARIA, HOHENZOLLERNSTR.	PA.	PHILAD.	Y					FRIEND BERTHA NEFF, 3611 PERCY STREET, PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
21	S.I.L.								FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
22	AUNT								FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
23	AUNT								FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
24	FATHER WILHELM SERFERT, WEIDENAU/SAXONIA,	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	1923-1927			BROTHER ERNST SERFERT, 2000 MAPES AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
25	SON KARL JOSEF FISCHER, POECKING/UPPERBAVARIA	N.Y.	ORANGE	Y					HOME: 641 UNION STREET ORANGE N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
26	FATHER WILHELM POENITZSCH, MUENDE/HANN., BUELKINGSTR. 33	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y					FRIEND HENRY ZAHN, 2945 FULTON STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
27	FATHER I.L.				HUSBAND				FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
28	HUSBAND BENNO ROBIN, MUENCHEN/BAVARIA, REISINGERSTR.	PA.	PHILAD.	Y	SELF	1923-1927			FRIEND M. BARTSCH, 1041 NO LEITHGOWSTR., PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE

Note: -Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. WITTSTEIN, MASTER, of the SS MUENCHEN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER *[Signature]*

Subscribed at NEW YORK this 17 day of MAR 17 1928, 19
at _____

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. W. RENZEL, Surgeon of the SS MUENCHEN SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF MUENCHEN GERMANY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

105

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAR 17 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. " M U E N C H E N "

Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19____

Total passengers	6
U. S. citizens	—
Aliens	6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

MAR 17 1928

19 28.

166

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization			
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years										Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes			
1	FATHER WILHELM WOBN, WEL- LING/RHLD., FATHER JOHANN MUELLER, MI- CHELBACH/RHPRVZ.	N.Y.	NEW YORK		\$30			10.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
2	WIFE FRIEDA CHAZAN, BORTAI/ LITHUANIA	NEBR.	VERDIGREE		\$45				NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
3	MOTHER SERAFINE MATULA, PRAMA/AUSTRIA	N.Y.	BROOKLYN		\$30				NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
4	DAUGHTER JOSEFINE MATULA, 345 GRAND BLD., BROOKFIELD	ILL.	BROOKFIELD	SELF	\$100				NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
5	GRANDMOTHER WIFE THERESSE GEGON, VOSLAN I./AUSTRIA ALLEZ 10								NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
6		WISC.	MILWAUKEE		\$125		1923-1926		NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. WITTSTEIN MASTER, of the SS MUENCHEN, from BREMEN; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 17 1928 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. W. RENZEL, Surgeon of the SS MUENCHEN SAILING THERewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF MUENCHEN GERMANY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

167

Sworn to before me this MAR 17 1928 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

W. Renzel

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order: (1) Those arriving from a foreign port; (2) Those arriving from a port of continental United States; (3) Those arriving from a port of the insular possessions of the United States; (4) Those arriving from a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Passengers sailing from ----- BREMEN

MA RGH--6TH

19
23

NO 13-16- FOUR LINES FREE

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MAR 17 1928

19 23

168

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. WITTSTEIN MASTER, of the SS MUENCHEN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of MAR 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, peddler, molder, tinner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. W. RENZEL, Surgeon of the SS MUENCHEN, SAILING THER WITH do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF
MUENCHEN GERMANY, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

109

W. Renzel

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 17 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

MAR 17 1928

19 28

170

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **G WITTSTEIN** MASTER, of the **S S MUENCHEN**, from **BREMEN**; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 17 1928** day of **19**,
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for his self or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner or operator.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be used to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" as country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. W. RENZEL, Surgeon of the SS MUENCHEN SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF MUENCHEN GERMANY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

171

Sworn to before me this MAR 17 1928 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

Renzel

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.
S. S. " M U B N O H E E "

Passengers sailing from Boston MARCH 6TH, 1911

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 17 1928

19

172

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

7

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																																																																																																																																															
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid in whole or in part by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. WITTSTEIN MASTER, of the SS MUENCHEN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Wittstein
MASTER - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of MAR 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or V (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, machine engineer, brick paviour, steel peddler, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not merely as employee, peddler, tender, laborer, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money drawn, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Persons performing similar duties, also this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race of people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (If ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. W. RENZEL, Surgeon of the SS MUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF MUENCHEN GERMANY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

173

Sworn to before me this MAR 17 1928 day of 19

at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival.

S. S. MURCHISON

Passengers sailing from

BUREAU

MARCH 6TH

489

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name 6.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if alphabet claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		WRIEDT ✓	JOHANN	24	✓	M	M	LOCKSM.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WYK	29 599	HAMBURG	Q	1.25.28.	GERMANY	OLD SUM								
2	UNDER 18	SCHWARZ ✓	LUISE	26	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	FEUDENHAIN	45 900	STUTTGART	Q	2.16.28	"	MAHNHEIM								
3	UNDER 18	SCHWARZ ✓	MARIA	7	✓	F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	MAHNHEIM	45 901	STUTTGART	Q	2.16.28	"	"								
4	UNDER 18	SCHWARZ ✓	OTTO	6	✓	M	S	NONE	"	CHILD	"	"	"	"	"	45 902	STUTTGART	Q	2.16.28	"	"								
5	UNDER 18	SCHWARZ ✓	KARL-HEINZ	2	✓	M	S	NONE	"	INFANT	"	"	"	"	"	45 903	STUTTGART	Q	2.16.28	"	"								
6		KREUZBERGER ✓	MARIE	35	✓	F	S	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	HAUSEN	50 002	STUTTGART	Q	11.14.27.	"	HAUSEN								
7		SAUEROVA ✓	ELISKA	29	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	ZIEGENHALS	14 449	BERLIN	Q	2.10.28.	"	ZIEGENHALS								
8		SAUEROVA ✓	WALTER	7	✓	M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	14 450	"	Q	"	"	"								
9		SAUEROVA ✓	URSULA	3	✓	F	S	NONE	"	CHILD	"	"	"	"	"	14 451	"	Q	"	"	"								
10		BLASI ✓ BENEKE ✓	ALOIS	28	✓	M	S	FARML.	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	HOLZMANN	35 434	STUTTGART	Q	2.6.28.	"	HOLZMANN								
11		BRUCK ✓	HEIN	17	✓	M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	OTTENDORF	3 259	HAMBURG	Q	1.19.28.	"	OTTENDORF								
12	2/10/28 5/18/28 10-23-29	HOHMANN ✓ mw 541 576	THERESE	25	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	PFEFFENHAUS	318646 323713	WASHINGTON	P	11.8.27.	U.S.A.	NEWARK								
13		KRUBER ✓	WILHELM	24	✓	M	S	MERCHT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BASSUM	304847 310099	WASHINGTON	P	9.17.27.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK								
14																													
15		KUOFF ✓	PAULINE VL 383/691	26	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMANY	GERMANY	MOESSINGEN	44 917	STUTTGART	Q	1.17.28	GERMANY	MOESSINGEN								
16		ROEBEN ✓	FRITZ	20	✓	M	S	PAINTER	"	"	"	"	"	"	BREMEN	13 958	BREMEN	Q	1.3.28.	"	BREMEN								
17		HAMMERMEISTER ✓	WILLY	22	✓	M	S	JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	FALKENBERG	279447 286410	WASHINGTON	P	6.27.27.	U.S.A.	CHICAGO								
18		STRAUSS ✓	LUDWIG	28	✓	M	S	TECHN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	EGGENFELDEN	32455	STUTTGART	Q	2.3.28	GERMANY	EGGENFELDEN								
19		HEISS ✓	SEBASTIAN	29	✓	M	M	TECHN.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LANDSHUT	37 258	STUTTGART	Q	1.24.28.	GERMANY	LANDSHUT								
20		WEID ✓	CLARA	25	✓	F	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	REICHHOLZ-HEIM	42 896	STUTTGART	Q	1.25.28.	"	REICHHOLZ-HEIM								
21		KESSE ✓	SOPHIE	20	✓	F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	QUAKENB.	13 435	BREMEN	Q	12.1.27.	"	GROTHE								
22		STEIGERWALD ✓	ALBERT	25	✓	M	S	SHOEM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	HARDHEIM	50 946	STUTTGART	Q	12.20.27.	"	KARLSRUHE								
23		MARQUART ✓	MARIE	23	✓	F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	WINTER-SPUEREN	45 276	STUTTGART	Q	1.25.28.	"	WINTER-SPUEREN								
24		ROSEN BROCK ✓	HERMINE	19	✓	F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	OB. NEULAND	13 990	BREMEN	Q	1.4.28	"	BREMEN								
25		WEHNER ✓	ANNA	21	✓	F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	BURKARDT	37184	STUTTGART	Q	1.20.28.	"	BURKARDT								
26		FRIGT ✓	KATHARINA	23	✓	F	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRANKENBERG	37 505	STUTTGART	Q	1.4.28	"	FRANKENBERG								
27		DEFFLER ✓	WILHELM	20	✓	M	S	INSTRUM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	SOELLINGEN	45 591	STUTTGART	Q	2.7.28	"	SOELLINGEN								
28		DEBES ✓	LODES	21	✓	M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	DROSEND.	37 347	STUTTGART	Q	1.26.28.	"	DROSEND.								
29		SCHNEIDER ✓	JOHANNA	21	✓	F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHORNECK	23 565	BERLIN	Q	12.3.27.	"	ZWICKAU								
30		HAUTH ✓	ELSE	20	✓	F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRIEDRICHSTHAL	44 678	STUTTGART	Q	1.11.28.	"	FRIEDRICHSTHAL								

NO 13 ONE LINE FREE
NO 18 STRAUSS, LUDWIG CANCELLED DID NOT SAIL

NO 13 ONE LINE FREE
NO 18 STRAEUSSL. LUDWIG CANCELLED DID NOT SAIL

Smiley. PURSER

Total passengers	28
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

MAR 17 1928

19 28.

174

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. WITTSTEDT MASTER, of the SS MUENCHEN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 17 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. W. RENZEL, Surgeon of the SS MUENCHEN, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF MUENCHEN GERMANY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

175

Sworn to before me this MAR 17 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

W. Renzel

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Passengers sailing from B. W. F., B. R. A. P., 19

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

MAR 17 1928

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Q. WITTSTEIN** MASTER, of the **SS MUENCHEN**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Signed to **NEW YORK** this **17** day of **MAR 17 1928**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as chamber, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be reported "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. W. RENZEL, Surgeon of the SS MUENCHEN SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF
MUENCHEN GERMANY, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

177

Sworn to before me this MAR 17 1928 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "MUNICHEN"

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

MARCH 6TH

189.

NO 20 ONE LINE FREE
NO 25 RA DIKER CANCELLED DID NOT SAIL

Total passengers	28
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 17 1928

19 28.

178

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. WITSTEIN MASTER, of the SS MUENCHEN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER - Officer

Sworn to before me this MAR 17 1928 day of 19, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, and of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. W. RENZEL, Surgeon of the SS MUENCHEN SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF MUENCHEN GERMANY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

179

Sworn to before me this MAR 17 1928 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

MARCH 6TH. 189

Total passengers	27
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

March 17, 19 28.

180

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States Length of time after landing, to remain in the United States Whether alien is engaged to marry a resident of the United States Whether alien is engaged to marry a non-resident of the United States Whether alien is engaged to marry a resident of a foreign country Whether alien is engaged to marry a non-resident of a foreign country Whether alien is engaged to marry a resident of a foreign country Whether alien is engaged to marry a non-resident of a foreign country	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	
1	MOTHER ELLA DENKER, DRAKEBURG/HANN.,	N.Y. COLL. POINT	Y	SELF	50	N	BR. I. L. KARL HEIDORN, 806-03 AVE, COLLEGE POINT N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
2	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	FATHER	"	"	FATHER 806 2nd St	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
3	FATHER ANDREAS FRANK, GUNDELHEIM/BAVARIA No 27	N.Y. BLOOMINGTON	Y	SELF	50	"	FRIEND JOSEPH KOSTECKI, BOX 15, BLOOMINGTON N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
4	FATHER JOHANNES FELLNER, KENBRECHTSWEILER/WTBGO.,	PA. PITTSBURGH	Y	"	50	"	SISTER MARTHA FELLNER, 1410 MONTEVY STREET, PITTSBURGH	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
5	FATHER I. L.	"	"	"	"	"	S. I. L.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
6	FATHER WILHELM BIER, ESSEN/RHLD., LENBACHSTR. 23	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"	HUSBAND PAUL FRETHAUER, 1926 1st Ave. Brooklyn	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
7	FATHER ADOLF GROSS, HERDORF/RHLD., LUISENSTR. 5	PA. ALLENTOWN	Y	"	25	"	BROTHER JOSEF GROSS, 243 JORDAN STREET, ALLENTOWN PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
8	SON HINRICH GERKEN, BREMERHAVEN, SCHLEUSENSTR. 11	N.Y. PURCHASE	Y	"	25	"	DAUGHTER MARTHA PACIENKA, HIDDEN BROOK FARM, PURCHASE	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	GR.	BL	NONE
9	MOTHER GESINE GERKEN, KREIS OSTERHOLZ	N.J. ENGLEWOOD	Y	"	25	"	FRIEND OTTO MATTHEW, 127 WALTON STREET, ENGLEWOOD N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
10	FATHER A. DOMING, BREMEN, OLLERTSTR. 19	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	50	"	SISTER MARGUERITE HUTTEN, 237 HASBROOK AVE, KINGSTON N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
11	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"	SISTER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
12	FATHER HUGO HUBER, PFORZHEIM/BADEN, OBERSTR. 9	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25	"	FRIEND ANNA BOHRMANN, 1768 17th ST, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
13	FATHER DAVID HEILBRAND, SCHWARTZEN/BAVARIA No 51	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	FRIEND FRIEDRICH RAPP, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
14	WIFE IDA HOPPMANN, LEIPZIG, SAKONIA, ALTE STR., 11	CAL. LOS ANGELES	Y	"	25	"	FRIEND ROBERT STELTNER, 100 1st St, SALT LAKE CITY UTAH	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
15	WIFE EMMA HOPPMANN, GROSSBREITENBACH/THUR.	ILL. CHICAGO	Y	"	100	Y	FRIEND HUGO HERBIG, 6440 S. HAMILTON AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
16	FATHER ERNST HANCOCK, ZUPPEHAUSEN/WTBGO., BISMARCKSTR.	N.Y. SHERRIT	Y	SELF	25	N	FRIEND JACOB HILLER, 314 7th AVE, SHERRIT N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
17	FATHER SIMON HILLENBRAND, WALDBERG/BAVARIA, No 81	OHIO CLEVELAND	Y	"	50	"	SISTER AMELIA HILLENBRAND, 2995 TORRINGTON RD. CLEVEL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
18	FATHER	"	"	"	"	"	SISTER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
19	MOTHER MARG. HYERMANNSDORFER, BERNBOK/BAVARIA	N.Y. BUFFALO	Y	"	100	Y	UNCLE GEORG HENNER, 72 ANDREW, BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
20	MOTHER I. L.	"	"	Husband	"	"	UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
21	GRANDFATHER	"	"	FATHER	"	"	UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 7	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
22	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"	UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2 8	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
23	FATHER MAX HAUSSL, HINTERFRIEDORF/NETHERBAVARIA	OREG. DALLAS	Y	SELF	25	"	FRIEND GOTTFRIED BECK, DALLAS OREGON	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
24	FATHER JURGENSEN HENSEN, OFFEIBACH/HESSN., BURGEL	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	SISTER AMANDA HENNIG, 54 1/2 92ND STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
25	FATHER GUSTAV JOKISCH, ESSEN/RHLD., KREFELDERSTR. 33	CONN. NEW BRITAIN	Y	"	25	"	UNCLE OTTO MARSCHNER, 491-PAK STREET, NEW BRITAIN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
26	FATHER WILHELM JUNGBLUT, BREMEN, BREITENWEG 20	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	FRIEND HENRY STICKWER, 428-33RD STREET, WOODCLIFF N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
27	BROTHER HENRICH KRILL, HALLE/SAKONIA, GLAUCHAUERSTR. 10	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	FRIEND ALFRED KRETSCHMANN, 59 WEST 96TH STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	GR.	BR	NONE
28	FATHER HERMANN KRAHL, LEIPZIG-LINDENAU, WIELANDERSTR.	CAL. LOS ANGELES	Y	"	25	"	FRIEND MAX SCHMIDT, 224 WENDWOOD AVE, SALT LAKE CITY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
29	FATHER I. L. WILHELM BOHNE, HOYA/HANN., LANGESTR. 296	N.Y. BRONX	Y	"	75	"	S. I. L. SOPHIE O'BRIEN, 400 E. 144TH STREET, BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
30	FATHER	"	"	Husband	"	"	SISTER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **G. WITTSTEIN** MASTER, of the **SS MUENCHEN**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 17 1928** day of **19**,
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in col. 20-25 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DRE W RENZEL, Surgeon of the SS MUENCHEN SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF MUENCHEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

181

Sworn to before me this MAR 17 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

Renzel

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.
S. S. "MUBNCHER"

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

MARCH 6TH

489

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name 2.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PREISEWANDZ	BERTA	22	✓	F	S	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MOESSINGEN	249410 260288	WASHINGTON	P	4. 9. 27.	U.S.A. PHILAD.
2		HERTWIG	ROSA	36	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	GERMANY	GILLERSDORF	280250 285627	"	P	6.29.27.	U.S.A. PHILAD.
3	U. S. CIT.	HERTWIG	HENRY	13	✓	M	S	WORK	"	U.S.A.	24/1914	U.S.A.	CHICAGO	GERMANY	CHICAGO	319403	BORN IN U.S.A.	DEC.24th 1914	"	"
4		SCHIRLING	FERDINAND	33	✓	M	M	SMITH	"	GERMANY	"	"	"	GERMANY	GRETTSTADT	321849 319723	WASHINGTON	P	11. 9.27.	NEW YORK
5		SCHIRLING	MATHILDE	25	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	ZAHLBACH	321850 330752	"	P	"	"
6		ROLL	WILLIAM	28	✓	M	S	GLASWORKM	Y	GERMAN	"	"	"	"	WILDENSTEIN	326767	"	P	12. 6.27.	PHILAD.
7		BEMMANN	KURT	24	✓	M	S	MECHAN.	Y	GERMAN	"	"	"	"	KORNIG-STEIN	328779 330051	"	P	12. 3.27.	FORDSON
8		KREGER	ELISE	8	✓	F	S			U. S. CITIZEN	BORN DECEMBER 15th, 1894 PHILADELPHIA, PA.									PHILAD.
9		KREGER	EDWARD	20	✓	M	M	MACHIN.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	AUBURN	324483 356067	WASHINGTON	P	1. 5. 28.	PHILAD.
10		ZITZELBERGER	JOHANN	26	✓	M	M	FARMER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	VORDERDIETZHO	32 464	BERLIN	Q	1. 3. 28.	GERMANY MITTUBIDA
11		ZITZELBERGER	ANNA	22	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	STASSFURT	32 465	"	Q	"	"
12		PFEIFFER	KARL	21	✓	M	S	JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	WENDLINGEN	50 528	STUTTGART	Q	12. 6.27.	WENDLINGEN
13		KIPFENHARD	ELSE	32	✓	F	S	SECRET.	"	"	"	"	"	"	KNIRLINGEN	44 674	STUTTGART	Q	1. 11.28.	MANHEIM
14		GOTTMANN	GERDA	17	✓	F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	PLAUNE	22 270	BERLIN	Q	12.20.27.	PLAUNE
15		COMELLA	CHRISTINA	58	✓	F	WD	H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	TRABISDORF	193806 309610	WASHINGTON	P	9. 24.27.	U.S.A. BROOKLINE
16		BRINVOGL	JOHANN	19	✓	M	S	FARM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	HINTERKOBEL	35271	STUTTGART	Q	12.16.27.	GERMANY HINTERKOBEL
17		AYASSE	WILLI	21	✓	M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	PFORZHEIM	42 865	STUTTGART	Q	1.17.28	PFORZHEIM
18		BRITKREUZ	PAUL	30	✓	M	M	JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	BREMEN	13 820	BREMEN	Q	12.22.27.	BREMEN
19																				
20		BRICKNER	ALOIS	27	✓	M	S	CHAUF.	"	"	"	"	"	"	HIMMELSTADT	37115	STUTTGART	Q	1. 12.28.	MILTENBERG
21		BRACH	MARIA	21	✓	F	S	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	SCHRAMBERG	192043	STUTTGART	Q	12.15.27.	U.S.A. NEW YORK
22		BUESCH	JOHANN	22	✓	M	S	ELECTR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BREMEN	10 937	BREMEN	Q	2. 1. 28.	GERMANY BREMEN
23		BOLE	ANNA	18	✓	F	S	WORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	MAHLGRUEN	45 378	STUTTGART	Q	2. 1. 28.	MAHLGRUEN
24		BOLE	FLORIAN	30	✓	M	S	CHAUF.	"	"	"	"	"	"	OBERLICH-TERSBERG	40 498	STUTTGART	Q	11.10.27.	WUERZBURG
25		BEITLICH	ALFRED	23	✓	M	M	ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	"	"	WENGEROHR	22 443	BREMEN	Q	1. 19.28.	DRESDEN
26		DOERING	SOPHIE	34	✓	F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	THIER	16 306	COLOGNE	Q	1. 3. 28.	COLOGNE
27		DREWES	AUGUST	19	✓	M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUNSTER	9 854	BREMEN	Q	1. 6. 28.	MUNSTER
28		DENEKE	HERMANN	22	✓	M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	9 855	"	Q	"	"
29		DAUB	FRIEDRICH	24	✓	M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	OFFENBACH	27 580	COLOGNE	Q	11.17.27.	OFFENBACH
30		FISCHER	BERTA	21	✓	F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUNICHEN	41 587	STUTTGART	Q	1. 4. 28.	MUNICH
		NO. 8-9 KREGER ELISE AND EDWARD				CANCELLED DID NOT SAIL														
		NO 14 GOTTMANN GERDA																		

NO. 8-9	KREGG ELISE AND EDWARD	} CANCELLED DID NOT SAIL
NO 14	ROTMANN GERDA	
NO 20	BREMECKER, ALOIS	
NO 19	ONE LINE FREE	

Total passengers	25
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

182

Notes.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. WITTSTEIN MASTER, of the SS MUENCHEN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MAR 17 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

24

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

183

S. S. "München" sailing from Cherbourg, March 7th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York MAR 17 1928, 19 28

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ALBANY	Harriet	69	3	F W	WATTFIELD Pa. Dec 16/1858		31 North State Str CHICAGO ILL.
2	FRANK	Albert	57	✓	M S		District Court of Chicago Ill. September 25/1896	612 So 14 Str TACOMA Wash.
3	SCHUBERT	Alfred	24	✓	M S		Southern District Court of New York May 9th 1927	42W 83 Str NEW YORK CITY
4	OTT	ROSE	36	✓	F M		PASSPORT 440159 WASHINGTON D.C. JULY 19th 1927	HOME 1505 BRYN MAWR AVE CHICAGO ILL
5	OTT	VIRGINIA	6	✓	F S	CHICAGO ILL, APR. 25th 1921		AS ABOVE
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

184

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Muenchen"

sailing from Cobh.

8th March, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York

MAR 17 1928

1928

W. & S. 124

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Schaugnessy	Patrick	60	M	S	WASHINGTON D.C. Passport No. 412066, 8/6/27. WASHINGTON		644-6th Ave. Williamsport, Pa.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 16-214)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

S. S.

"MURCHER"

sailing from

BREMEN

MARCH 6TH

, 1928, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 17 1928

, 1928

W. & L. M.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
13.	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	HEINDL	KARL	22	M	S SAN FRANCISCO CAL FEBRUARY 14TH 1906	TRANSIT TO CANADA NEW YORK N.Y.
2	FREIDENREICH	SELMA	59	F	WD	1845 NORTH 18TH STREET, PHILADELPHIA PA.
3	HARMS	DI'VA	53	F	S	908 LOCUST STREET, STERLING ILL.
4	KOHLWAY	FRITZ	58	M	S	147 WEST 82ND STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.
5	OTT	ROSE	36	F	M	1097 1506 5TH AVE, CHICAGO ILL.
6	OTT	VIRGINIA	6	F	S	APRIL 25TH 1921 CHICAGO ILL.
7	ERLENMEIER	JULIUS	68	M	M	COURT OF COMMON PLEAS PHILADELPHIA WATONGA OKLAHOMA
8	ERLENMEIER	EMILIE	65	F	M	PASSPORT 465305 WASH OCTBR. 12TH 1927 JERSEY CITY N.J. 1904-1905 JUNE 13TH 1927 E DISTRICT COURT MILWAUKEE WISC.
9	GREVE	BERNHARD	43	M	S	36 NEWARK AVE, WESTWOOD N.Y.
10	STEFFEN	WERNER	35	M	M	330 JUENA AVE, MILWAUKEE WISC.
11	STEFFEN	MABEL	34	F	M	899-10TH AVE, LONG ISLAND N.Y.
12	LEHNING	CARL	46	M	S	SUPREME COURT NEW YORK DECBR 17TH 1920
13	KURBLER	HERMANN	22	M	S	DISTRICT COURT OF IOWA 1913 GRANDY CENTER IOWA
14	ORAFFE	FRITZ	51	M	S	PASSPORT 464641 WASH 10.10 1927 GRUNDY COUNTY SEPTEMBER 3RD 1912 GRUNDY CENTER IOWA
15	BEST	WILHELMINE	32	F	M	PASSPORT 473737 WASH NOVBR 16TH 1927 MARCH 12TH 1926 PHILADELPHIA PA
16	BEST	BELFORD	3	M	S	% FERRIS INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, MARSHAL TOWN IOWA
17	KOLLEY	HENRY	33	M	M	HOTEL PFISTER, MILWAUKEE WISC.
18	ORTH	CARL	47	M	M	628 SOUTH 12TH STREET, NEWARK N.J.
19	SCHWARZ	ROBERT	37	M	M	3114 NORTH CALIFORNIA AVE, CHICAGO ILL.
20	GRUEBE	ERNST	34	M	S	PASSPORT 481117 WASH DECEMBER 15TH 27 WATONGA WISC. AUGUST 23RD 1920 WATONGA WISC.
21	LEHMANN	CHARLES	47	M	S	PASSPORT 472992 WASH. NOVBR 12TH 1927 HACKENACK N.J. JULY 1911
22	KOESTER	LISBETH	39	F	M	623 MADISON STREET, CARLSTADT N.J.
23	LAUR	KARL	31	M	S	54 GARDEN PARK, DETROIT MICHIGAN
24	SAUCOMB	ELIZABETH	34	F	M	PASSPORT 478315 WASH. DECER. 2ND. 1927 PASSPORT 486442 WASH, JAN 6TH. 1928 BUFFALO N.Y. OCTOBER 1920
25	SAUCOMB	ROBERT	4	M	S	1876 PALMETTO STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.
26	KESSLER	ERNST	54	M	M	625 MAIN STREET, CASTLETON N.Y.
27	KESSLER	AGNES	54	F	M	PASSPORT 479170. 12.6.27 WASH. D.C. ESSEX COUNTY N.Y. DECEMBER 2ND. 1921
28	KESSLER	HELEN	20	F	S	48 IRVING STREET, NEWARK N.J.
29	TRAUSCHKE	RICHARD	48	M	M	1916 240-22-141ST STREET, ROSEDALE L.I.
30	TRAUSCHKE	MARY	46	F	M	

NO 5/6 OTT, ROSE VIRGINIA
" 7/8 ERLENMEIER, JULIUS
" 20 GRUEBE, ERNST

CANCELLED DID NOT SAIL

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. TOURIST THIRD CABIN. MUNICHEN sailing from BREMEN , MARCH 6TH. , 19 28 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 17 1928 , 19 28. 1928

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	PPAFF	ALBERT	57	M	M	PASSPORT - SEPTER. 25TH. 1896 CHICAGO ILL.
2	FRIEDLAENDER	CHARLOTTE	34	F	M	NEW YORK 1922 CITY COURT PASSPORT 467050 WASH. OCTER. 20TH. 1927
3	ULLMANN	BRIGIDER	31	M	S	JULY 12TH. 1927 BROOKLYN N.Y.
4	EDWARDS	EDWARD LIEBEGUT	32	M	S	PASSPORT 476649 WASH. NOVER. 26TH. 1927
5						
6	BOEHM	EDUARD	62	M	WD	PASSPORT 477346 WASH. NOVER. 29TH. 1927
7	STORR	ALBERT	42	M	S	PASSPORT 467373 WASH. OCTER. 21ST. 1927
8	WERNER	MARIE	20	F	S	ESSEX COURT ORANGE JUNE 1921
9	HOFMANN	EMIL	45	M	M	PASSPORT 479329 WASH. DECBR. 6TH. 1927
10	HOFMANN	ANNA	44	F	M	
11	HIRSCH	HENRY	46	M	M	PASSPORT 267556 WASH. JULY 15TH. 1926
12	SPINA	MARTHA	48	F	WD	NEW YORK FEBRUARY 1922
13	ROSSA	JOSEPH	36	M	M	PASSPORT 468410 WASH. OCTER. 26TH. 1927
14	FOLLER	FRANK	43	M	M	BROX N.Y. AUGUST 9TH. 1916
15	ROM	RUDOLF	39	M	M	1927 271 EAST 78TH. STREET, SUPREME COURT NEW YORK N.Y. MARCH 3RD. NEW YORK N.Y.
16	HIEB	JACOB	71	M	M	POUGHKEEPSIE N.Y. 1920 APRIL 1915
17	KESLER	JOHANN	46	M	M	DISTRICT COURT BROOKLYN N.Y. AUG. 3RD. 1915
18	LAMPING	JOSEF	48	M	M	SOUTH DAKOTA SUPREME COURT OF PARKER COUNTY 1882
19	BOENISCH	JULIUS	41	M	S	WARIOH SOUTH DAKOTA CIRCUIT COURT JUNE 22ND. 1907 MC. PERSON ERIKA SOUTH DAKOTA
20						JUNE 27TH. 1927 3722 PRICE AVE, DISTRICT COURT CINCINNATI OHIO CINCINNATI OHIO
21						PASSPORT 474903 WASHINGTON D.C. 4729 FRANKLIN BLVD NOV. 19th 1927 CLEVELAND OHIO
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NO. 1 PPAFF ALBERT
NO. 2 FRIEDLAENDER, CHARLOTTE
NO. 5 = ONE LINE FREE

CANCELLED DID NOT SAIL

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. "MUNICHEN" sailing from BREMEN, MARCH 6TH., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 17 1928, 1928.187

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	1. FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	REITWEIER	JOHN	48	M	S		URBANA CHAMPAIGN ILL. 1896 COURTHOUSE	SIBLEY OSCEOLA IOWA
2	REITWEIER	CHRISTIAN	46	M	S		PASSPORT 6714 WASH. DECEMBER 16TH. 1927	4150 NORTH KEMPLE AVE, CHICAGO ILL.
3	HUEPFEL	JOSEF	40	M	M		CHICAGO ILL. MAY 27TH. 1927	31 SOUTH BRAND STREET, SHERMAN PA.
4	VOSKAS	JOSEF	19	M	S	SHERMAN PA. OCTOBER 10TH. 1909	DECEMBER 8TH. 1926	1025 EAST 80.1ST. STREET CEDAR RAPIDS IOWA
5	GREGOR	JOSEPH	42	M	M		SUPERIOR COURT CEDAR RAPIDS IOWA	926 N. FRANKLIN STREET, PHILADELPHIA PA.
6	STRYKOWSKY	DMITRIUS	27	M	S		SEPTEMBER 19TH. 1927	140 SO. VALLEY RD., WEST ORANGE N.J.
7	MONAUNI	BERTHA	37	F	M		DISTRICT COURT PHILADELPHIA PA. 1928	
8	MONAUNI	ROSAMUNDE	9	F	S		PASSPORT 486802 WASH. JANUARY 7TH	
9	WUERZBACH	JOHANN	42	M	M		MARCH 25TH. 1926	1334 EAST 95TH. STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

W. H. T. ... 92 am 1928

966

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MÜNCHEN

NO GER LLOYD

Arrived MAR. 17. 1928. , 192 ,

M.,

from *Uro EK*
Uro Edma

No	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS	
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner
22f	KIRCHBUCHNER Sofie	2:00	16	20	1	TO CALL	<i>Go home, 330 W. 23 St. Bk. C. Alina</i>		<i>3/20</i>	<i>3¹⁰</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>3</i>
✓ 27m	KREMER Josef	2:00	19	18	1	TO HOSP ON ARR	<i>Res from case 4/18/28 10300</i> <i>much to 1 St Elizabeth's Hospital</i> <i>Brookfield, Ill.</i>		<i>4/18/28</i>	<i>11¹⁵</i>		
✓ 48m	MATULA Peter	2:20	10	4/5	2	TEL FOR \$	<i>Daughter Josephine, 345 Grand Boulevard</i>		<i>3/20</i>	<i>12⁴⁵</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>6</i>
✓ 17f	Agnes						<i>do</i>					

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MUENCHEN

NO GER LLOYD

Arrived MAR. 17. 1928.

, 192 ,

M.,

188
from *Mr. 2K*
W. J. Erdman

No	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
22f	1 KIRCHBUCHNER Sofia	2:00	16	20	1	TO CALL	<i>Lo. House, 330 W. 23 St. N.Y.C. 3/20 3¹⁵ 3 3 3</i>						
✓ 27m	2 KREMER Josef	2:00	19	18	1	TO HOSP ON ARR	<i>Ret from state 4/18/28 1030a back to 110 Elizabeth St. New York Daughter, Josephine, 345 Grand Boulevard, N.Y. 3/20 12⁴⁵ 6 6 6</i>						
✓ 48m	3 MATULA Peter	2:20	10	4/5	2	REL FOR \$	<i>do</i>						
✓ 17f	Agnes												

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. MUECHER

NO. 111, 112, 113 arrived MARCH 17, 1928.

, 19

M.,

, from

Mar 28

189

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.			DEP.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
1	WISWART Edwin S cab	1	5	SMILE	IFS	2:00	HIBLER																	
2	McCANN Annie	26	19	IFS	NO VISA	2:00	KAME	3/14	103	413														
3	McNALLY Elizabeth			IFS	NO VISA	2:00	KAME	3/17	113	918														
4	HEARY Mary 1 cab	12	1	IFS	WITHOUT VISA	2:00	KAME	3/17	107	918														

3/17/28 113 2

13-A-1

3/17 103 418

7/2 07 KS - 13-A-1 3/17/28 230-

222

3/17 113 918

7/6 107 KS 20 13-A-1 3/17/28 230-

222

3/17 107 918

7/6 102 KS 7/6 102 KS 20 13-A-1 3/17/28 230-

222

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

Sizes 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, as well as the amount to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall require; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, before the departure of such vessel, if any was discovered, all cases in which any apprehension occurred, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master likely to lead to his apprehension, imprisonment, or deportation; and further listing containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their arrival but who will leave prior to the time of her departure, and also, the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been detained, and also, the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and delivered either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver, either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or customs of the customs district in which the above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability for payment of such fine imposed, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

24-1012

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

17TH OF MARCH 1928

I, master of the GERMAN S. S. MUENCHEN

from port of BREMEN (Nationality) _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....327..... Number of seamen deserted.....2

Number of seamen discharged. 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE

Number of seamen signed on at this port. 2 Total crew this date. 326

The above-named vessel arrived at this port MARCH 17th, 1928, consigned to

NORTH GERMAN LLOYD

expected to sail TO DAY, March 20th, 1928, for BREMEN; is now lying at PIER 42, and is

via United States port of NONE First port of call in United States _____

First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

190

[illegible]

14-1010

19 28, from the port of Bremerhaven

191

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No.

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No	Yes	62	M	German	Germany	Height	Weight
-	-	46	-	"	"	5/5	165
-	-	26	-	"	"	5/4	126
-	-	27	"	"	"	5/8	182
-	-	32	"	"	"	5/5	130
-	-	43	"	"	"	5/8	145
-	-	22	"	"	"	5/3	135
-	-	22	"	"	"	5/5	150
-	-	59	"	"	"	5/10	210
-	-	51	"	"	"	5/5	160
-	-	47	"	"	"	5/7	140
-	-	41	"	"	"	5/6	150
-	-	23	"	"	"	5/8	149
-	-	27	"	"	"	6	184
-	-	23	"	"	"	5/3	134
-	-	49	"	"	"	5/5	160
-	-	28	"	"	"	5/4	120
-	-	29	"	"	"	5/6	170
-	-	47	"	"	"	5/8	185
-	-	36	"	"	"	5/6	135
-	-	28	"	"	"	5/6	145
-	-	35	"	"	"	5/6	120
-	-	22	"	"	"	5/3	115
-	-	19	"	"	"	5/6	132
-	-	18	"	"	"	5/6	130
-	-	44	"	"	"	5/6	147
-	-	43	"	"	"	5/5	165
-	-	38	"	"	"	5/6	115
-	-	38	"	"	"	5/8	160
-	-	44	"	"	"	5/9	145

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in questions (2) to (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each such failure.

Crew 323 above
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL A

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **München**, arriving at **New York**, March **17**, 1928, from

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
Family name.	Given name.				When	Where	
Wittstein	Gustav	Kene	40	Master	March 4th 1928	Bremer- haven	No
Krone	Friedrich		27	1. Officer			Yes
Rössing	Günther		8	2.			
Hemje	Walter		10	2.			
Hannig	Richard		13	3.			
Arth			20	3.			
Hans			4	4.			
Rose	Theodor		6	4.			
Blank	Ernst		30	2.			
Börnecke	Otto		25	3.			
Kofoet	Heinrich		18	3.			
Rohde	Heinrich		4	4.			
Wiechmann	Arnold		3	4.			
Petersen	Wilhelm		2	4.			
Miller	Wilhelm		25	Purser			
Nehrath	Karl		11	Ass.			
Dr. Renzel	Werner		2	Surgeon			
Wegner	Karl		26	Ch. Cook			
Kleinschmidt	Walter		15	Wireless- Operator			
Schossig	Bernhard		10				
Ludloff	Erich		14				
Ahrens	August		3	Engineer Ass.			
Höbel	Fritz		14				
Schwarting	Wilhelm		9 mo.				
Pionski	Wilhelm		15	Electrician			
Stubbe	Johannes		17				
Ely	Ludwig		10	Ch. Cook Ass.			
Bücher	Johannes		20	Ch. Steward 2. Cl.			
Behrens	Heinrich		25	3. Cl.			

(29)



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Bremerhaven, Germany

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
SCHOCH, KARL	35	GERMANY	BREMERHAVEN. 3.3.28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **München**, arriving at **New York**, **March 17**, 1928, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

191

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
Wittstein	Gustav	✓ None	40	Master	March 4th 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	62	M	German	Germany	5/8	182	None
Krone	Friedrich	✓	27	1. Officer	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/5	165	"
Rössing	Günther	✓	8	2. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	126	"
Hamje	Walter	✓	10	2. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	182	"
Benning	Richard	✓	13	3. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
Recke	Arthur	✓	20	3. "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
Barsch	Hans	✓	4	4. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
Rose	Theodor	✓	6	4. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
Wartmann	Johann	✓	38	1. Engineer	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/10	210	"
Blanke	Ernst	✓	30	2. "	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
Börnecke	Otto	✓	25	3. "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/7	140	"
Kofoet	Heinrich	✓	18	3. "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
Rohde	Heinrich	✓	4	4. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	149	"
Wiechmann	Arnold	✓	3	4. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6	184	"
Petersen	Wilhelm	✓	2	4. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	134	"
Miller	Wilhelm	✓	25	Purser	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
Nehrath	Karl	✓	11	Ass.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
Dr. Renzel	Werner	✓	2	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	170	"
Wagner	Karl	✓	26	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/8	185	"
Kleinschmidt	Walter	✓	15	Wireless-Operator	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
Schossig	Bernhard	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
Ludloff	Erich	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/6	120	"
Ahrens	August	✓	3	Engineer Ass.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	115	"
Höchel	Fritz	✓	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	132	"
Schwarting	Wilhelm	✓	9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
Piwonski	Wilhelm	✓	15	Electrician	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/6	147	"
Stubbe	Johannes	✓	17	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/5	165	"
Ely	Ludwig	✓	10	Ch. Cook Ass.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	115	"
Bücher	Johannes	✓	20	Ch. Steward 2. Cl.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
Behrens	Heinrich	✓	25	3. Cl.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/9	145	"

Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Dampfer "München"



(29)

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Miss William Carson, of the Ms. Mithras, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this MAR 17 1928 day of March, 19 28

Mithras
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* - (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1740

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

192

Vessel *München*

, arriving at *New York*, *March 17*, 1928, from the port of *Bremerhaven*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Schell	Friedrich	None	25	Ch. Steward	March 4th 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	46	M	German	Germany	6/1	175	
2	Corriets	Friedrich	None	20	Baggage-master					53				5/7	160	
3	Mittag	Karl		30	Boatm.					49				5/7	160	
4	Segelhorst	August		30						53				5/9	160	
5	Selke	Emil		32						58				5/6	130	
6	Schwetmann	Carl	None	17	Carpenter					41				6	148	
7	Stjerna	Gustav		11						41				5/3	160	
8	Haase	Heinrich	None	2						37				5/4	140	
9	Buddelmann	Hinrich		17	Q.M.					33				5/5	140	
10	Gutt	Hans		15						34				5/6	150	
11	Jütting	Hinrich		25						54				5	130	
12	Schmidt	Gustav		5						26				5/3	150	
13	Aufderheide	Ewald		2	A.B.					20				5/8	115	
14	Dee	Heinrich		10						37				5/8	165	
15	Bisold	Otto	None	3						19				5/4	125	
16	Fischer	Lammert		15						42				5/6	160	
17	Heinsohn	Heinrich		2						27				6	162	
18	Hörmann	Johann		3						20				5/5	138	
19	Knippenberg	Ernst		10						30				5/6	158	
20	Lenz	Wilhelm		3						19				5/5	142	
21	Leucht	Ernst		8						23				5/3	126	
22	Nothdurft	Theodor		7						22				5/8	155	
23	Poelker	Tobias		18						48				5/7	120	
24	Sonder	Heinrich		25						46				5/4	140	
25	Schlesiger	Helmut		4						22				5/5	130	
26	Schmidt	Wilhelm		15						53				5/2	140	
27	Schindewolf	Eduard		21						57				5/7	132	
28	Witte	Ludwig		20						40				5/6	135	
29	Ricklefs	Heinrich		3						17				5/9	148	
30	Wohlers	Johannes		8						27				5/8	150	



(28)

Line
Agents
14 2240



Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back of this form.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of \$100 for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Carl M. Mitten, of the U. S. M. S. Mitten, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this March 14 1918 day of March, 19 18

Carl M. Mitten
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1290

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

193

Vessel **München**

, arriving at **New York**, **March 17**, 1928, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Brünjes	Heinrich	None	1.	O.S.	March 4th 1928	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	17	M	German	Germany	5/3	105	None
2	Düring	Ernst		1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/2	105	"
3	Gruhl	Bernhard		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	108	"
4	Stelling	Wilhelm		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/2	110	"
5	Wieggers	Heinrich		1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5	115	"
6	Georgi	Hermann		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
7	Frümmling	Robert		1	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/8	116	"
8	Bruns	Hermann		1/2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	111	"
9	Hartmann	Karl		2 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	115	"
10	Mittag	Fritz		1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/5	105	"
11	Seitz	Arno		1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
12	Frantzen	Edgar		1 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	114	"
13	Vogt	Richard		1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5	102	"
14	Heck	Hubert		5	Hospitalwaiter	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/7	175	"
15	Poppe	Kurt		1	Electrician	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	138	"
16	Zaubitzer	Adolf		2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
17	Buggeln	Albert		2	Refrigerator Engineer	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/7	148	"
18	Jerrentrup	Hugo		20	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/7	169	"
19	Rogall	Hermann		3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
20	Winsemann	Hinrich		20	Boilersmith	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
21	Döring	Paul		20	Oiler	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/7	138	"
22	Elling	Heinrich		10	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/5	158	"
23	Heidenreich	Max		25	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
24	Herbaczewski	Emil		10	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
25	Köster	Hermann		19	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
26	Sieling	Friedrich		18	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
27	Schrödel	Heinrich		15	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
28	Ahlf	Heinrich		29	Ch. Fireman	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5/4	170	"
29	Dötter	Hermann		21	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/7	180	"
30	Mehr Mohr	Georg		28	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/8	154	"

Line 3
General Agent
Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Steamer München



(27)

Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back of form.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Carl William Mather, of the U. S. Mather, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this March 17 1928 day of March, 1928

Mather
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* - (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

194

Vessel München, arriving at New York, March 17, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where								
1	Ahrion	Wilhelm	None	3	Fireman	March 4th 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	26	M	German	Germany	5/8 150	
2	Artling	Johannes	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 150	
3	Begier	Ernst	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4 140	
4	Bockhorn	Hermann	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 135	
5	Benjes	Friedrich	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5 145	
6	Fränkle	Wilhelm	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/5 140	
7	Fritzsche	Erich	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6 135	
8	Fechtman	Heinrich	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/3 140	
9	Grotheer	Hinrich	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/6 130	
10	von der Geest	Richard	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3 120	
11	Heitland	Friedrich	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6 168	
12	Hoyer	Fritz	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5 145	
13	Krupke	Gustav	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/2 140	
14	König	Andreas	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8 150	
15	Manshusen	Christoph	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6 175	
16	Neuroth	Heinrich	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 146	
17	Rathkamp	Georg	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5 139	
18	Reese	Eduard	✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5 150	
19	Schmidt	Albert	✓	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/1 147	
20	Sternberg	Albert	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/7 182	
21	Wille	Hermann	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3 135	
22	Weinhold	Konrad	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8 130	
23	Wilde	Georg	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5 128	
24	Willems	Gerhard	✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4 136	
25	Dünder	Johann	✓	2	Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5 135	
26	Hadeler	Louis	✓	3 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6 150	
27	Henke	Paul	✓	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	4/8 135	
28	Hintze	Gustav	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/1 138	
29	Hoefke	Richard	✓	5 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5 145	
30	Klick	Heinrich	✓	9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/3 130	

(23)

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Wilhelm Meier, of the U. S. München, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this MAR 17 1928 day of March, 19 28

Meier
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

195

Vessel München, arriving at New York, March 17, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disability	
Family name.	Given name.				When	Where										
1	Marx	Werner	None	1	Coalpasser	March 4th 1928	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	21	M	German	Germany	5/6	136	None
2	Hauschornig	Frens		7 mo.						27				6/1	160	
3	Nowotnik	Johann	✓	3 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	125	"
4	Ness	Wilhelm	✓	9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
5	Runge	Fritz	✓	1 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	126	"
	Schmöller	Willy	✓	1 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	148	
	Wilking	Johann	✓	1						27	"	"	"	5/4	125	
	Weidemann	Lüder	✓	3						20	"	"	"	5/6	140	
	Berends	Hermann		1						24				5/6	150	
	von Deylen	Rudolf		2						26	"	"	"	5/8	150	
	Wilkens	Friedrich		2						18	"	"	"	5/8	150	
12	Müller	Albert	✓	1 mo.	Firemanwaiter	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	124	"
13	Weber	Erich	✓	9 mo.		"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	136	
14	Meier	Walter	✓	1	Purser Clerk	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	125	
15	Liepold	Johann	✓	8	Cook	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/7	175	"
16	Stich	Karl	✓	7		"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/7	140	"
17	Schönlein	Alfred	✓	16		"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
18	Schultz	Johannes	✓	1		"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	110	"
19	Seidler	Gerhard	✓	5		"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6/1	140	"
20	Hoffmann	Richard	✓	1		"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6/3	198	"
21	Bierwirth	Georg		3		"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6	150	"
22	Buss	Hermann		2		"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	138	"
23	Saups	Otto	✓	1		"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	125	"
24	Schumacher	Johannes	✓	12		"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5	125	"
25	Zuberer	Werner	✓	3		"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5	126	"
26	Hess	Theo		1		"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	146	"
27	Küffner	Max	✓	10 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	125	"
28	Hoppe	Kurt	✓	10 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
29	Block	Helmut	✓	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/1	125	"
30	Mayer	Georg	✓	18	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/7	187	"

Norddeutscher Lloyd
Dampfer München

(20)

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races in the Department of Labor.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of \$100 for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Carl Wilhelm Meier, of the S. Munchen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 1928

Meier
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

136

Vessel München

arriving at New York, March 17, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Arfmann	Albert	None	17	Pantryman	March 4th 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	40	M	German	Germany	5/7	165	None
2	Fischer	Christian	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/3	158	"
3	Becker	Friedrich	✓	1	" Ass.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	160	"
4	Jahren	Bernhard	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	128	"
5	Paritschke	Georg	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	136	"
6	von Ahnen	Amendius	✓	12	Coffeecake	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
7	Buchholz	Walter	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
8	Krause	Wilhelm	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/4	155	"
9	Buck	Karl	✓	25	Crewcook	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/4	170	"
10	Mittasch	Wilhelm	✓	35	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/9	186	"
11	Boegershausen	Franz	✓	20	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5	167	"
12	Hajek	Josef	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	145	"
13	Helm	Ernst	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/2	126	"
14	Scheldien	James	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
15	Sinning	Wessel	✓	15	Baker	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
16	Pieper	Johannes	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/7	125	"
17	Gerner	Rudolf	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5	124	"
18	Rudolphi	Wilhelm	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/5	128	"
19	Prull	Hermann	✓	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
20	Aschheim	Josef	✓	1	Rit. Cook	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5	128	"
21	Schleicher	Otto	✓	19	Butcher	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	126	"
22	Polenz	Felix	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/3	187	"
23	Geffers	Johann	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
24	Thielemann	Rudolf	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	152	"
25	Bickmayer	Heinrich	✓	2	Oh. Scullion	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
26	Bohnsack	Ferdinand	✓	1	Scullion	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
27	Crusius	Alfred	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/4	112	"
28	Danklof	Johann	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	145	"
29	Buschewski	Emil	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
30	Bau	Julius	✓	4 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	140	"

Norddeutscher Lloyd Bremen
Panther München(24)
Immigrant Inspector.

Furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas. H. Williams, Master, of the H. Mincks, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 1 / 1938** day of

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SRFD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

197

Vessel München

, arriving at New York, March 17, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Ellermann	Ernst	None	1	Scullion	March 4th 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	19	M	German	Germany	5/8	145	None
2	Flohr	Rudolf	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
3	Gildehaus	Hans	✓	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
4	Herrmann	Walter	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
5	Jauch	Carl	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
6	Karger	Alois	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/5	190	"
7	Knoth	Willy	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	132	"
8	Konge	Karl	✓	8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
9	Piepenbring	Karl	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	129	"
10	Seller	Michael	✓	8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
11	Tiedemann	Walter	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
12	Wisniewski	Paul	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	142	"
13	Zeuke	Max	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	154	"
14	Barisch	Emil	✓	20	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
15	Bohn	Anna	✓	6	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	52	F	"	"	5/6	130	"
16	Fürst	Karoline	✓	19	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5/7	135	"
17	Gerke	Josef	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
18	Langer	Elise	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/6	120	"
19	Mehler	Klara	✓	28	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
20	Sperling	Felice	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/6	125	"
21	Heyden	Karl	✓	4	Printer	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/5	145	"
22	Lange	Wilhelm	✓	24	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
23	Michaelis	Christian	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
24	Ahrenstedt	Heinrich	✓	25	Barber	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
25	Naumann	Heinrich	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/2	132	"
26	Wittekind	Wilhelm	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/7	147	"
27	Nikodemus	Karl	✓	8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
28	Kolze	Karl	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/5	148	"
29	Ziegler	Arthur	✓	26	Tailor	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6/1	171	"
30	Bononi gen. Junge	Wilhelm	✓	2	Scullion	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6	145	"



* See list of races on page 10 of this form.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



(27)

Handwritten signature: *W. H. Turner*
Immigrant Inspector.

Line 14
Local Agents
14 1249

ST

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Carl Wittenberger, of the SS München, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

MAR 17 1928

day of

March

, 1928

Wittenberger
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1740

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **München**

, arriving at **New York**, **March 17**, 19**28**, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

198

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Bonnke	Paul	None	1	Scullion	March 4th 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	22	M	German	Germany	5/4	142	None
2	Dietz	Georg		10						44				5	130	
3	Hinrichs	August		17						44				5/6	163	
4	Kuhn	Walter		1						19				5/7	125	
5	Lohmann	Wilhelm		2						26				5/3	125	
6	Lücke	Wilhelm		1						27				5/4	140	
7	Moll	Emil		19						39				4/10	135	
8	Schlüter	Karl		1						23				5/3	138	
9	Schersz	Kurt		1						35				5/5	140	
10	Stöckmann	Hans		1						28				5/8	152	
11	Torst	Alfred		1						23				5/6	127	
12	Abicht	Heinrich		28	Steward					58				5/9	145	
13	Allerdt	Arthur		1						41				5/6	142	
14	Amrin	Otto		2						19				4/8	95	
15	Bahlmann	Heinrich		21						47				5/5	160	
16	Bahlmann	August		15						34				5/6	145	
17	Baecker	Franz		2						22				5/6	145	
18	Behrens	Hinrich		15						47				5/5	163	
19	Bergmann	Diedrich		35						58				5/5	190	
20	Bonke	Ingo		12						33				5/8	140	
21	Borchers	Hermann		25						48				5/5	140	
22	Bothe	Hermann		12						31				5/4	135	
23	Brandau	Erwin		3						27				5/6	150	
24	Breitlauch	Heinrich		10						33				5/4	136	
25	Budermann	Friedrich		19						44				5/5	130	
26	Bunnenberg	Adolf		35						58				5/6	165	
27	Busch	Wilhelm		28						48				5/10	180	
28	Blaurock	Hermann		25						49				5/2	150	
29	Debrodt	Johannes		15						36				6/1	157	
30	Dinter	Alfred		28						56				5/8	141	

Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Dampfer "München"

(28)

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sgt. K. K. K., of the U. S. S. K., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

MAR 17 1928

day of

March

19 28

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **München**

, arriving at **New York**, **March 17**, 19**28**, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

199

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Dörfel	Josef	✓ None	2 mo.	Steward	March 4th 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	44	M	German	Germany	5/6	164	None
2	Döpke	Georg	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
3	Eggers	Wilhelm	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
4	Ehlers	August	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5	130	"
5	Ebert	Karl	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
6	Einatz	Anton	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	180	"
7	Fischer	Friedrich	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/2	200	"
8	Frankenberg	Ludwig	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
9	Fritzsche	Wilhelm	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
10	Gattermann	Gustav	✓	22	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
11	Genreich	Hermann	✓	35	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/6	110	"
12	Grube	Friedrich	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/4	152	"
13	Günther	Paul	✓	23	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
14	Hahnemann	Ernst Ernst	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	146	"
15	Hedden	Richard	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	115	"
16	Herbst	Willi	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
17	Hertel	Paul	✓	28	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/6	110	"
18	Hessenius	Christian	✓	27	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/9	155	"
19	Hoborn	Paul	✓	31	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/1	165	"
20	Hoffmann	Lorenz	✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
21	Hoffmann	Wilhelm	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
22	Hoffmeister	Christian	✓	35	"	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5/6	131	"
23	Huchting	Gerhard	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/5	185	"
24	Husemann	Heinrich	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/7	135	"
25	Janssen	Heinrich	✓	24	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
26	Janzen	Emil	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5	118	"
27	Kammerer	Karl	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
28	Kauffmann	Theodor	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
29	Knaack	Waldemar	✓	29	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/3	164	"
30	Knieling	Ernst	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	179	"



(29)



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Norddeutscher Lloyd
Dampfer „München“

Immigrant Inspector.

ST

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. H. H. H. H. H., of the H. H. H. H., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of March, 1928.

H. H. H. H.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

200

Vessel München, arriving at New York, March, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Kost	Karl	✓ None	2	Steward	March 4th 1928	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	34	M	German	Germany	5/4	136	None
2	Leopold	Max	✓	19	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/5	184	"
3	Levy	Heinrich	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/6	175	"
4	Lohmann	Karl	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
5	Ludwig	Fritz	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/3	124	"
6	Mehrtens	August	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
7	Moskwa	Felix	✓	22	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/3	136	"
8	Moecker	Karl	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
9	Mohr	Otto	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	154	"
10	Petri	Frens	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
11	Preiser	Oskar	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
12	Ranke	Heinrich	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5	125	"
13	Reins	Wilhelm	✓	26	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/8	154	"
14	Rex	Albert	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/7	135	"
15	Sabarth	Georg	✓	23	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
16	Sheldon	Carl	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	4/9	150	"
17	Schaper	Karl	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	4/11	128	"
18	Schlange	Wilhelm	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
19	Schilling	Hermann	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/5	158	"
20	Schmidt	Günther	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/6	180	"
21	Schulze	Karl	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
22	Schütte	Adolf	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
23	Schütte	Arnold	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
24	Stauch	Philipp	✓	32	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	4/8	126	"
25	Thieding	Fritz	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
26	Thiem	Otto	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
27	Tjeden	Heinrich	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/5	132	"
28	Vieth	Johannes	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	6	150	"
29	Voigt	Willy	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/9	140	"
30	Wilkering	Friedrich	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/8	130	"

Line

Agents
14-1740Norddeutscher Lloyd Bremen
Dampfer München

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. William H. Hester, of the U. S. Marine, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

17 day of

March, 19 18

William H. Hester
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

201

Vessel *München*

, arriving at *New York*, *March*

, 1928, from the port of *Bremerhaven*

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Warnecke	Ludwig	None	12	Steward	March 4th 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	31	M	German	Germany	5/8	148	None
2	Wolske	Alexander	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
3	Wolff	Bernhard	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	4/11	140	"
4	Winter	Karl	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
5	Schröder	Kurt	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	142	"
6	Kohlenberg	Otto	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	18 1/2	"	"	"	4/8 1/2	100	"
7	Beck	Wolfram	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/9	85	"
8	Debrodt	Friedrich	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/5	91	"
9	Hessenius	Hermann	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5	105	"
10	Tholfus	Willy	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4/9	90	"
11	Ehring	Otto	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/2	176	"
12	Ernst	Richard	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
13	Ewert	Theodor	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/4	136	"
14	Elfers	Konrad	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
15	Koll	Bernhard	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/3	138	"
16	Karbowski	Johannes	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	142	"
17	Lüder	Waldemar	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/8	146	"
18	Miller	Emil	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/7	190	"
19	Radomski	Wladislaus	✓	28	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
20	Schaller	Otto	✓	17	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
First 21	Borchers	Berthold	✓	3 mo.	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/3	102	"
First 22	Kuhlmann	Ewald	✓	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/6	110	"
First 23	Plump	Ernst	✓	10 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4/7	84	"
First 24	Schoch	Karl	✓	11	Baggagemaster	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	148	"
First 25	Venker	Theodor	✓	9 mo.	Cook	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
First 26	Hoppe	Oswald	✓	None	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	163	"
First 27	Keim	Erich	✓	None	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/9	160	"
First 28	Oldiges	Ernst	✓	2	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	132	"
First 29	Meibohm	August	✓	5	Baker	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
First 30	Schuck	Walter	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/2	120	"

(30)

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Norddeutscher Lloyd
Dampfer München

Line

Agent

14 1249

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas. J. Williams, of the U. S. S. S. S. S., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 19 28

Williams
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

202

Vessel *München*, arriving at *New York*, *March*, 1928, from the port of *Bremerhaven*

		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
		No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
			Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
First	1	Sander	Wilhelm	None	2	Cook-Ass.	March 4th-1928	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	34	M	German	Germany	5/5	121	None	
First	2	Niedermeyer	Anton	"	1	Ch.Scullion	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6	150	"	
First	3	Foth	Rudolf	"	None	Scullion	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	130	"	
First	4	Hoops	Hinrich	"	2 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	126	"	
First	5	Purtwängler	Wilhelm	"	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	140	"	
First	6	Gschaidler	Martin	"	3 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	152	"	
First	7	Landmann	Eduard	"	35	Ch.Steward	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/7	186	"	
First	8	Bernhardt	Jgnatz	"	8 mo.	Scullion	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/3	120	"	
First	9	Matrian	Karl	"	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	140	"	
First	10	Friedrichs	Emil	"	23	Steward	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/1	148	"	
First	11	Schumacher	Ernst	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/3	140	"	
First	12	Lenk	Hermann	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5	120	"	
First	13	Runkel	Otto	"	26	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	4/11	146	"	
First	14	Grimm	Alfred	"	11	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/5	130	"	
First	15	Diers	Hermann	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	114	"	
First	16	Ehrensneider	Karl	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/1	120	"	
First	17	Ehmsen	Johann	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/3	123	"	
First	18	Bischoff	Hermann	"	6	Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	140	"	
First	19	Bode	Ernst	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	140	"	
First	20	Bassler	Fritz	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	140	"	
First	21	Krause	Franz	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	125	"	
First	22	Memcke	Wilhelm	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/5	130	"	
First	23	Werner	Wilhelm	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	150	"	
First	24	Bischoff	Richard	"	3	Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	130	"	
First	25	Gelle	Johann	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	120	"	
First	26	Frerken	Karl	"	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	136	"	
First	27	Klebe	Paul	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/3	145	"	
First	28	Krische	Johann	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6	150	"	
First	29	Lütkeke	Adolf	"	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	126	"	
First	30	Siemen	Karl	"	4 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	143	"	



(40)

Immigrant Inspector.

*List of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
12

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John P. Sullivan, of the SS. American, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this March 17 1928 day of March, 19 28 John P. Sullivan
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

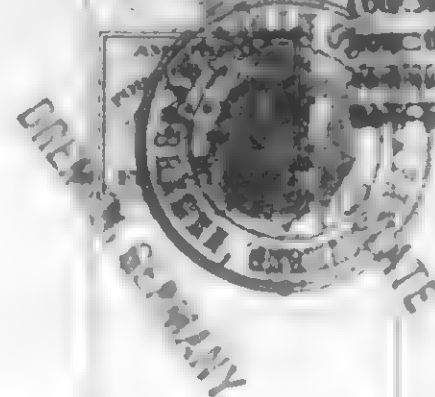
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

203

Vessel **München**

, arriving at **New York**, **March 17**, 1928, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
First	Sepke	Adolf	None	3	Coalpasser	March 4th 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	22	M	German	Germany	5/5	130	None
First	Schumacher	Wilhelm		2						20				5/8	140	
First	Utsfeld	Hermann		3 mo.						50				5/5	126	
First	Wirchan	Kurt		2 mo.	Firemanwaiter					19				5/6	140	
First	Tieste	Nicolaus		2	Carpenter					28				6	162	
6	<p><i>11044 Turner Bay</i></p> <p>American Consulate at Bremen, Germany</p> <p>SEEN</p> <p>For the Journey to the United States</p> <p><i>Ernest Black & Ernest Black</i></p> <p>Vice Consuls of the United States of America.</p> <p>March 5th, 1928.</p> <p>On duty of this vessel 12 months</p> <p>From this date, provided the passport shall be valid to the date of the vessel's arrival in the United States</p> <p>Paid \$ 2.00 U.S. Cy.</p> <p>Equal to marks 8.40</p> <p>AMERICAN VICE CONSULATE</p> <p>BREMEN, GERMANY</p>															
7																
8																
9																
10	Three Hundred and twenty eight (328) Names															
11	Thirteen (13) Sheets															
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Dampfer München

4

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Carl Wilhelm Kister, of the S. S. American, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this MAR 17 1938 day of

day of *March*, 19 *28*.

Smith
Master, First or Second Officer.

— *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

204

Vessel München

, arriving at New York , March 17 , 1928 , from the port of Bremerhaven

SUPPLEMENTAL VISA ISSUED March 5, 1928



**American Vice Consulate
Bremenhaven, Germany.**

AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

Service No. 101 Dollars Nil

No fee prescribed

Line

On

Local Agents
1-800-1740

Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Dampfer "Manoba"

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Carl Mithun, of the S. Hansen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

MAR 1 day of March, 19 20

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3-17-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sgt. Wilkins Master, of the St. Winchen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this MAR 17 1928 day of March, 1928

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

207

1928, from the port of ARUBA, DUTCH WEST INDIES.

March 9, 1928

PORT OF New York

192

Total crew at time of arrival.....	33	Number of seamen deserted.....	
Number of seamen discharged.....	6	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	7	Total crew this date.....	34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port.....March 17th....., 1928, consigned to Huasteca Petroleum Co; is now lying at Station Island and is expected to sail March 21th, 192 8 for Tampico Mexico via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible][illegible]

N. Warrick
Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists of the names of all persons, all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold on the ship, company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who are engaged in the port of arrival; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such information as the principal immigration officer may require, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been engaged, or, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been shipped off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of desertion or landing, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be bound to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens as may be required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or relanded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether to be paid discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
No	Yes	54	M	SCANDIN.	NORWEGIAN	5'11	190	NONE
"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6	150	"
"	"	54	"	"	"	5'6	160	"
"	"	25	"	"	"	6'0	176	"
"	"	32	"	"	"	"	180	"
"	"	40	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6	132	"
"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5	135	"
"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10	145	"
"	"	29	"	"	"	6'0	182	"
"	"	51	"	"	"	5'6	150	"
"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5	148	"
"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5	150	"
"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	145	"
"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6	140	"
"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4	135	"
"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5	135	"
"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8	145	"
"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7	145	"
"	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	37	"	"	"	5'5	190	"
"	"	32	"	"	"	5'5	170	"
"	"	26	"	"	"	6'0	176	"
"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8	170	"
"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11	150	"
"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5	145	"
"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10	150	"
"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10	155	"
"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10	150	"
"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9	150	"
"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11	174	"
"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7	140	"
"	"	40	F	"	"	5'4	150	"

Migrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (Z), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

Vessel "MANTILLA", arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., MARCH 14, 1928, from L

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
DISCHARGED SEAMEN.				
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
Haakon Halvorsen	20	Norwegian	24/9 - 1926 Norway	
Olaf Johnsen ✓	18	"	12/9 - " "	
Karl Johansen ✓	18	"	" - " "	
Sigurd Walter Karlsen ✓	18	"	7/6 - " "	
Alf K Folvik ✓	18	"	22/4 - " "	
Olaf Kristiansen ✓	17	"	17/11- " "	
[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]				

[illegible]

WILM/. WILHELMSEN, TOENSBORG, NORWAY

Mexican Revolution

MEYICAN PETROLEUM CORPORATION

Local Agents WELBYAN LITERARY CORPORATION
14 1940

cents 14 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

1900-33 all alvars

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

207

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "MANTILLA"

, arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y.

MARCH 17

, 1928, from the port of ARUBA, DUTCH WEST INDIES.

March 9, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DANIELSEN	NILS			MASTER	30/6-26	NORWAY	No	YES	54	M	SCANDIN.	NORWEGIAN	5'11	190	NONE
2	JONASSEN	TRYGVE			1. OFFICER	6/4-27	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6	150	"
3	ANDREASSEN	MICHAEL			2. "	12/4-27	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'6	160	"
4	TESSEM	FINN			3. "	12/9-26	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'0	176	"
5	OLSEN	RAGNAR CHR.			WIRELESS OP.	12/4-27	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	"	180	"
6	OLSEN	HARALD			STEWARD	8/12-27	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	HALVORSEN	HAARON			COOK	24/9-26	"	Yes	"	21	"	"	"	5'6	132	"
8	ANDERSEN	ANKER M. R.			MESSBOY	12/4-27	"	No	"	19	"	"	"	5'5	135	"
9	JOHNSON	OLAF			"	12/9-26	"	Yes	"	18	"	"	"	5'10	145	"
10	GREGENSEN	EDWARD J.			CARPENTER	12/4-27	"	No	"	29	"	"	"	6'0	182	"
11	PETERSEN	JOHAN M.			BOATSWAIN	6/8-27	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'6	150	"
12	ELLINGSEN	ERLING			A. B.	12/4-27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5	148	"
13	GUTUR	REIDAR ANTONSEN			"	8/12-27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5	150	"
14	ANDREASSEN	HANS J.			"	12/4-27	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	145	"
15	NIKKERUD	REIDAR			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6	140	"
16	BERG	KNUT SPARRE			O. S.	8/12-27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4	135	"
17	MARTINSEN	FRITZ M.			"	12/4-27	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5	135	"
18	JOHANNESSEN	KARL			"	12/9-26	"	Yes	"	18	"	"	"	5'8	145	"
19	HANSEN	LORANG			"	6/9-27	"	No	"	19	"	"	"	5'7	145	"
20	FREDRIKSEN	ROALD			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	OLSEN	MARINIUS			1. ENGINEER	2/3-27	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'5	190	"
22	LUND	JAKOB			2. "	12/4-27	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'5	170	"
23	FINNERUD	REIDAR			3. "	1/5-26	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'0	176	"
24	LARSEN	THORSTEIN			4. "	8/12-27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8	170	"
25	HANSEN	HANS NYLAND			PUMPMAN	7/6-26	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11	150	"
26	MADSEN	TRYGVE			FIREMAN	8/12-27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5	145	"
27	KARLSEN	WALTER			"	7/6-26	"	Yes	"	19	"	"	"	5'10	150	"
28	FOLVIK	ALF K.			"	22/4-26	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10	155	"
29	KRISTIANSEN	OLAF			WHIPER	17/11-26	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10	150	"
30	PEDERSEN	HANS			"	12/4-27	"	No	"	18	"	"	"	5'9	150	"
31	BARDALEN	GEORG			"	6/9-27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11	174	"
32	FIRING	ARNT			OILER	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7	140	"
33	DANIELSEN	INGA			SECRETARY	8/12-27	"	"	"	40	F	"	"	5'4	150	"

by PAN AMERICAN PETROLEUM & TRANSPORT CO., N.Y. U.S.A.

owners WILM. WILHELMSEN, TOENBERG, NORWAY

Local Agents MEXICAN PETROLEUM CORPORATION

16-12940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Master Pet Co

Sub
Grew 33 all aliens

3-17-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Maske N. Danielson, of the Norwegian S/S Mantilla, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of March, 1928

M. Danielson
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. L. Lane
Immigrant Inspector.

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned R. Rodger, British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this list in (one) 1 sheet, bears the names of 33 men reported as members of the crew (including Master).

Aruba, D.W.I. 9th March 1928.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1946

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO.

MAR 21 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JAMES HENRY BARNARD, Surgeon of the SS "MONTERREY", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had ONE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of MARCH, 19 28.

at NEW YORK.

James Henry Barnard

Cards Punched 15
Clerk 15
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Clerk

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be presented to an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is filed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

CLASS	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL
	S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In. Trans.	U. S. CITS.	U. S. A. I.	U. S. A. I.	U. S. A. I.	U. S. A. I.	U. S. A. I.	
ADULT	b		18		16		1		b		46
CHILD	b				1						7
INFANT	✓										2
TOTAL	14		18		16		1		b		55

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Cabin	31	15	46
2nd Cabin	6	1	7
Steerage	2		2
Total	39	16	55

W. J. C. M.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTREY Passengers sailing from PROGRESSO, YUC., MARCH 12, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Can read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
		VL 293/120																			
1		CAMARA	ATILO	31		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENG.	SPAN.	YES	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	248	PROGRESSO	MARCH 12/28	MEXICO	MERIDA
2	TEMP. STAY	CASTELLANOS	ADRIANA	28		F	S	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENG.	SPAN.	YES	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	NONE	NONE	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
3	TEMP. STAY	CASTELLANOS	MERCEDES	17		F	S	NONE	YES	ENG.	SPAN.	YES	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	NONE	NONE	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
4	UNDER 18	JORDAN	MARIA	1		F	S	CHILD	NO	NONE		NO	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	NONE	NONE	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
5	UNDER 18	JORDAN	CARLOS	10		M	S	CHILD	NO	NONE		NO	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	NONE	NONE	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
6	TEMP. STAY	BERNEJO	LUPENZA	30		F	S	MAID	YES	SPANISH		YES	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	NONE	NONE	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
7	TEMP. STAY	PENICHE	YSIDRO	35		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH		YES	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	MEXICO	ESPITA	NONE	NONE	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
8		TAPPAN	WILLIAM B	37		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH		YES	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	237	PROGRESSO	MARCH 5 1928	MEXICO	PROGRESSO
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

209

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRIS A CHURCH MASTER, of the SS MONTERREY, from PROGRESSO MEX, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER HARRIS A CHURCH

Sworn to before me this 17th day of MARCH, 19 28
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, and others.
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and receiving clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and receiving clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Swiss-German, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JAMES HY BARNARD, Surgeon of the SS MONTERREY, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had ONE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

210

Sworn to before me this 17th day of MARCH, 19 28

at NEW YORK

James Henry Barnard

Note -- If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. MONTERREY

Passengers sailing from VERA CRUZ MEXICO, MARCH 10, 1928

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on list	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	TEMP. STAY	VARELA	RICARDO	41		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPAN. ENGL.	YES	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	MEXICO	ZACATECAS	NONE													
2		SNAREZ DELAQUEVA	AGUSTIN	48		M	C	PRIEST	YES	SPAN. ENGL.	YES	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	MEXICO	PUEBLA	NONE													
3	TEMP. STAY	LURIA	EDGAR	31		V	M	IMPORTER	YES	GERM FREN	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	HAMBURG	TEMP. 401		MEXICO CITY	MARCH 3 1928	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY								
4	TEMP. STAY	LURIA	FERMIN M	25		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	FR ENG SPAN	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	EL SALVADOR	SANTIAGO	TEMP. 402		MEXICO CITY	MARCH 3 1928	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY								
5	UNDER 18	LURIA	ERNEST EDGAR	2	6	M	S	CHILD	NO	NONE	NO	GERMAN	GERMAN	U.S.	S. FRANCISCO	NONE													
6		CANIZALES	VICTORIA	27		F	S	SERVANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SALVADOR	SPAN AM	EL SALVADOR	LUENILTA	TEMP. 404		MEXICO CITY	MARCH 5 1928	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY								
7		GIURGEVICH	HILARY	39		M	S	BANK CLK	YES	SPAN PORT	YES	JUGOSLAV	SLOVENIAN	JUGOSLAVIA	DALMACIA	TRANSIT #165		MEXICO CITY	MARCH 8 1928	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY								
8		LZQUIERO	DIONISIO	49		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	MEXICO	COATEPEO	NONE													
9		MAUBACH	EDWARD EUGENE	53		M	D	BANKER	YES	SPAN ENGL	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	CULGNE	QUOTA NO 1652		MEXICO CITY	JAN 12, 1928	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY								
10	TEMP. STAY	DELA HUZ P	JOSE DE JESUS	19		M	S	STENOGR	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	MEXICO	TEHUACAN	NONE													
11	TEMP. STAY	SUTUP	MERCEDES	49		F	S	H'WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	NONE													
12	TEMP. STAY	TREJU Y ALVAREZ	ALFONSO	27	10	M	M	ACCOUNTANT	YES	SPAN ENGL	YES	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	NONE													
13	TEMP. STAY	DELAHUZ DE TREJU	MARIA CRISTINA	25	11	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	TEHUACAN	PUEBLA	NONE													
14		BARKOFF	LILLIAN	19		F	S	NONE	YES	SPAN RUSS	YES	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	ECATERINOS	QUOTA NO #308		MEXICO CITY	FEB 9, 1928	MEXICO	SANLUIS POTOSI								
15		WALTHER	RECHARD	31		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ENG FREN	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	SALZWEDE	QUOTA NO 1632		MEXICO CITY	DEC 7, 1927	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY								
16	TEMP. STAY	TUMBANA	HURACIO	38		M	M	JOURNAL	YES	SPANISH	YES	VENEZUL.	SPAN. AM.	VENEZUELA	CAPACAS	TRANS #164		MEXICO CITY	MAR 7, 1928	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY								
17	TEMP. STAY	TOMBONA	JOSEFINA	29		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	VENEZUL.	WEST IND	VEZUELA	STA DUMINGO	TRANS #164		MEXICO CITY	MAR 7, 1928	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY								
18	TEMP. STAY	ALKIN	JOHN ERIC	47		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HARTSHILL	TRANS #166		MEXICO CITY	MAR 8, 1928	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY								
19		RUTGERS	VERNER	25		M	S	HOTEL	YES	ENG FRENCH	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	QUOTA NO #1648		MEXICO CITY	FEB 5, 1928	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY								
20	RES. USA. DET.	VERINCK	DALY	23		F	S	SHIRT MACH OPERATOR	YES	YIDDISH ENGL	YES	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	WASHNKA KIEV	REENTRY PERMIT #323800		WASHINGTON DC	NOV 17 1927	NEW YORK	NEW YORK CITY								
21	TEMP. STAY	ELORDUY	ETHEL	31		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	PENNA.	PHILADELPHIAN	NONE													
22	UNDER 18	ELORDUY	LEONOR	5		F	S	CHILD	NO	NONE	NO	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	NONE													
23	UNDER 18	DELAHUZ DE TREJU	ALFONSO	1	11	M	S	CHILD	NO	NONE	NO	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	TEHUACAN	PUEBLA	NONE													
24	UNDER 18	WINRICH	WILLIAM OLIVER	2	6	M	S	NONE	NO	NONE	NO	GERMAN	GERMAN	MEXICO	MEXICO CY	NONE													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE

PASSENGERS APPEARING ON LINES # 2 & 8, WERE LEFT BEHIND AT HAVANA, MARCH 14TH]

NOTE

PASSENGERS APPEARING ON LINES # 2 & 8, WERE LEFT BEHIND AT HAWAII, MARCH 14TH]

PURSE

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

211

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **HARRIS A. GIBSON**, Master, of the **AM SS "WINTERBURY"**, from **TAMPOCO MEX VIA VERACRUZ COLON** and **HA VANA GUER**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 17th day of MARCH, 1928
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as follows: (1) Merchant, (2) Captain, (3) Engineer, (4) Fireman, (5) Steward, (6) Cook, (7) Cabin boy, (8) Sailor, (9) Soldier, (10) Miner, (11) Farmer, (12) Laborer, (13) Artist, (14) Musician, (15) Actor, (16) Athlete, (17) Student, (18) Teacher, (19) Doctor, (20) Lawyer, (21) Minister, (22) Priest, (23) Monk, (24) Nun, (25) Other.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JAMES HENRY BARNARD, Surgeon of the SS "MONTERREY", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had ONE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

212

Sworn to before me this 17th day of MARCH, 19 28.
at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the affidavit before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. MONTERREY

Passengers sailing from TAMPICO, MEXICO

MARCH 8

19₂₈

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Among	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of "his manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more."
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MARCH 17

..., 19²⁸.

213

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **HARRIS A CHURCH, MASTER**, of the **SS "MONTERREY"**, from **TAMPICO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Church
MASTER *apdx*

Sworn to before me this 17th day of MARCH, 1928,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or as intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether or not going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such application should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTERREY Sailing from TAMPICO, MEX., MARCH 8, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 17, 1928. 214

No. List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	FAIRBAIRN	ALICE	67	W	F	MAY 3, 1860, NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y.	NATIVE	610 MANSFIELD PL., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
2	GULLICK	SYDNEY	25	F	S	NOV. 30, 1902, JERSEY CITY, N.J.	NATIVE	86 KENSINGTON AVE., JERSEY CITY, N.J.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

215

S. S. MONTEREY Sailing from VERA CRUZ, MEXICO, MARCH 10TH, 1928. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 17TH, 1928.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	ANDREWS	MILTON R	57		M	M	COVINGTON, KY; JANUARY 28, 1871		2040 7TH AVE, N.Y. CITY, N.Y.
2	ANDREWS	LILY V	43		F	M	COVINGTON, KY; JULY 12 TH 1886		2040 7TH AVE, N.Y. CITY, N.Y.
3	BROWN	J. THOMPSON	45		M	M	BALTIMORE, MD; JUNE 8, 1882		MONTCHANIN, DEL.
4	BROWN	YOLANDE DE V.	44		F	M	WARRENTON, VA; AUGUST 14, 1883		MONTCHANIN, DEL.
5	GORDON	RICHARD H.	46		M	M	NASHVILLE, TENN. DEC. 30, 1881		142 E. 22ND ST, N.Y. CITY, N.Y.
6	GORDON	REBECCA C.	37		F	M	SPARTANBURG, S.C. APRIL 8, 1890		142 E. 22ND ST, N.Y. CITY, N.Y.
7	HINRICHS	MARGARET A.	33		F	M	GRIGGS TOWN, N.J. OCT. 30, 1894		R D #5 NEW BRUNSWICK, N.J.
8	HINRICHS	WILLIAM OLIVER	4		M	S		PARENTS U.S. CITIZENS	R D #5 NEW BRUNSWICK, N.J.
9	MEAD	GEORGE W.	59		M	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y. FEB. 27, 1869		LAKE WACCABUC, N.Y.
10	SAMETH	JOSEPH LEU	59		M	M		CIRCUIT CT, HUNTINGTON, W.VA. JUNE 10, 1890	177 VIRGINIA AVE, WELCH, W.VA.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

PASSENGER APPEARING ON LINE #8, APPEARS ON SHEET #4 LINE #24.

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

216

S. S. MUNTERREY Sailing from PROGRESSO MEX, MARCH 12, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 17th, 1928.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BARBER	EDWARD P	53	M	M	KENT OHIO APRIL 27 1874	HOLDS SEAMAN'S CERTIFICATE ISSUED AT CUSTOMHOUSE NEW YORK DEC 30 1927	66 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY
2	GLENN	WILLIAM	23	M	S		NATURALIZED NEW YORK CITY (CITY HALL SPECIAL COURT POST OFFICE BUILDING JAN 1920. ✓	61 GROVE ST NEW YORK CITY NEW YORK CITY
3	BASS	GEORGE WARRINGTON	38	M	S			47 WASHINGTON SQUARE SOUTH
4	CONLON	FRANK	46	M	S	LAWRENCE MASS MAY 19, 1881.		482 LOVELL ST LAWRENCE MASS
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **JAMES HENRY BARNARD**, Surgeon of the **SS "MONTERREY"**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have had **ONE** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **THE STATE OF NEW YORK**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of MARCH, 19 28.
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be stated on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MUNTERREY Passengers sailing from TAMPICO, MEXICO, MARCH 8TH, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		FLORES-CHAVEZ ROBERTO	23	M	S	STENOGR	YES	ENGLISH SPANISH	YES	MEXICO MEXICAN	346	TAMPICO, MEXICO	FEB. 27TH 1928	MEXICO TAMPICO
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

218

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH

17th 1928.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, association, or society, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, association, or society, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, association, or society, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, association, or society, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, association, or society, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	FATHER, LEOPOLDO R. FLORES SANTIAGO #4, CUL. AM., TAMPICO NY	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	50. NO	---	FRIEND, ROMEQ PADILLA 222-4 E. 86TH, NEW YORK CY.	SI INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	LT	BLK	BRN	NONE
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

218

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH

19 28.

[illegible]

28
NOTE. — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **HARRIS A CHURCH, MASTER**, of the **SS "MONTERREY"**, from **TAMPICO, MEX.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER. **XXXXX**

Sworn to before me this **17th** day of **MARCH**, 19**28**.
at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head of state*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, (self-employed), stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country should mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "English" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" as country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JAMES HENRY BARNARD, Surgeon of the SS "MONTERREY", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had ONE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

219

Sworn to before me this 17th day of MARCH, 19 28
at NEW YORK.

James Henry Barnard

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 17th, 1928.

220

28
 Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officers or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRIS A CHURCH MASTER, of the SS "MONTERREY", from PROGRESSO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Church
MASTER XXXX

Sworn to before me this 12th day of MARCH, 1928
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Header status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Marital or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nativeness*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Columns 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JAMES HENRY BARNARD, Surgeon of the SS MONTERREY, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had ONE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

221

Sworn to before me this 17th day of MARCH, 1928.

at NEW YORK.

James Henry Barnard

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTERREY

Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ MEX.

MARCH 10, 1928

[illegible]

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

222

NOTE.—Full text of question²⁸ is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **HARRIS A CHURCH MASTER**, of the **SS MONTERREY**, from **VERACRUZ**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **17th** day of **MARCH**, 19**28**
at **NEW YORK**

MASTER **W. H. H. H.**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be, M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, large polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc. (Column 21 (What was in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JAMES HENRY BARNARD, Surgeon of the SS MONTERREY, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had ONE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

223

Sworn to before me this 17th day of MARCH, 1928.

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTERREY

Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ MEXICO

MARCH 10

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		D
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		MARTINEZ ✓	CESAR	23	✓	M	COPPER SMITH	YES	SPANISH ✓	YES	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	MEXICO	ORIZABA	n 8.4c 1176	Mexico City	Jan 21 1928	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	
2		CLURSEN	GERHARD	26	✓	M	MECHANIC	YES	SPAN, GERM ✓	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	FRANCE	STRASBURG	QUOTA # 3662	MEXICO CITY	DEC 16 1927	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH

1716

1928.

224

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative whether paid by association, society, contract, policy, or government)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union, or is engaged in any labor union			
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years											Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	LUCRECIA C BERRIEL 20 NOV. 18TH, VERACRUZ MEX	NY	N YORK CITY	YES	SELF	40-00 Y 1926	N YK	189 E 100TH ST. N Y C.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	DK	BLK	BWN	NONE
2	FRIEND RODOLFO BEK, CALLE DE ZARAGUSA 8 GUADALUPE MX	N Y	NEW YORK CY	YES	SELF	50-00 No	NCNE NO-	FRIEND HENRY LILLE 330 W 31ST ST., NEW YK CY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	LT	BLD	BL	NONE
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRIS A CHURCH MASTER, of the AM SS MONTERREY, from VEPACRUZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of MARCH, 19 28.
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No:

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

8

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

24-1023

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

tives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival.

the port of ~~NEW YORK~~ HAVANA CUBA AND MEXICAN GULF PORTS

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physic peculiar dis
42	MALE	AMERICAN XXXXXX	AMERICAN	5'7"	160	
45	"	"	"	5'9"	175	
34	"	GERMAN	"	5'6"	160	
23	"	Am.	"	5'9"	165	
46	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6"	155	
31	"	"	"	5'5"	150	
31	"	W. INDIAN	DUTCH	6'0"	190	
40	"	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5'6"	150	
30	"	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWEG.	5'7"	165	
25	"	"	DANISH	5'7"	160	
35	"	W. INDIAN	DUTCH	5'7"	155	
32	"	W. INDIAN	"	5'5"	145	
25	"	W. INDIAN	"	5'8"	165	
24	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
28	"	"	"	5'7"	155	
39	"	"	"	5'9"	170	
26	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	160	
26	"	W. INDIAN	DUTCH	5'9"	165	
23	"	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5'6"	150	
23	"	W. INDIAN	DUTCH	5'7"	155	
36	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5'5"	140	
37	"	"	"	5'10"	170	
22	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
27	"	"	"	5'7"	150	
4	"	SPANISH	"	5'7"	170	
9	"	AMERICAN	"	5'5"	135	
2	"	ENGLISH	"	5'8"	170	
9	"	AMERICAN	"	6'0"	180	
9	"	"	"	5'9"	175	
4	"	"	"	5'10"	175	

Line	Number	Name	Initials	Line	Number	Name	Initials
21	51	SCOTT	ANN	21	58	VERDE	FEDERICO
22	52	LORENZO ✓	JUA	22	59	MARTINEZ ✓	JOSEPH
23	53	RUGA X	FRA	23	60	THOMAS	FELIS
24	54	ROMERO	JUA	24	61	WERDEN	HARRY S
25	55	ZARRAGA ✓	ANT	25	62	BAEPLER	EDWARD S
26	56	FERNANDEZ ✓	JUA	26	63	GRIFFIN	GILBERT
27	57	BERM X	JUA	27	64	BARNARD	JAS HENRY
28	58	PEREZ ✓	GUA	28	65	GOMEZ	ALFRED
29	59	ELLARIAGA ✓	LUI	29	66	MAUSHART	MATTHEW
30	60	DELMINA	GHA	30	67	PORTER	ALBERT
		61	FRY	31	68	KARRASH	ALFRED
		62	FRY	32	69	NICHOLSON	JOHN
		63	FRY	33	70	WALSH	THOMAS

WARD LINE
Line _____
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL STEAMERS
Local Agents Du Du Du

Line WARD LINE
 Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS CO.
 Local Agents DO DO DO

Norm. -Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

u. s. d.

Req

Physical marks, or peculiarities, or disease (15)

Weight (14)

Height (13)

Nationality (12)

Age (11)

Sex (10)

Race (9)

HAVANA CUBA AND MEXICAN GULF PORTS

atives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Sheet No. 1

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

10	40	AQUILLA	FRANK
11	41	VILLAVARDE	AUGUSTINO
12	42	MASEDA	HIPETER
13	43	CUTLER	VICTORIO
14	44	BAJARAMON	DOMINGO
15	45	RUSADA	REYES
16	46	ALVARADO	JOSE
17	47	ELIZARDU	MANUEL
18	48	GALAN	CARL
19	49	JURGENSEN	FRED
20	50	SPIERMAN	ANNA M
21	51	SCOTT	JUAN
22	52	LURENZU	FRANCISCO
23	53	RUCA	JUAN
24	54	ROMERO	ANTONIO
25	55	ZAPRAGA	JUAN
26	56	FERNANDEZ	JOHN
27	57	BERM	GUADALUPE
28	58	PEREZ	LUIS
29	59	ELLARIAGA	CHAS C
30	60	DELFINA	FRANK

WARD LINE
NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents

S.S. MONTEREY, V. y. 328

- 2 -

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
Juan Lorenzo	Chief Cook	35	Spain
Francisco Roca	2nd "	38	"
Juan Romero	3rd "	28	"
Antonio Zarraga	4th "	22	"
Jose Fernandez	Kitchenhelper	24	"
John Bern	Baker	29	Holl.
Guadalupe Perez	2nd Baker	51	Mexico
Luis Elorriaga	Butcher	57	Spain
Charles C. Delmina	Pantryman	42	US
Frank Tumbles	2nd "	29	US
Victor Carlin	3rd "	35	Mexico
Luis Rodrigues	Soulleryman	22	"
Julio Visselzo	Messman	40	Holl.
Herman Olivet	"	37	"
Lorenzo Macuaga	Messboy	36	Spain
Alfred Rid	"	57	Eng.
Adolph De Windt	Porter	41	Holl.
Jose M. Palm	2nd Cl. Stwd.	42	Holl.
Petrus J. Stevens	Bath Stwd.	32	"
Frederick Stroh	Deck "	24	Denmark
Charles Thomas	Waiter	56	US
Carlos Pinto	"	51	US
Joseph Piedrahita	"	59	Cuba
Henry Gonzalvo	"	35	Spain
Francisco Alvarez	"	37	Spain
John Ferguson	"	34	Eng.
Frank Mills	"	39	Eng.
John Tuffy	"	29	US
Leo Kottier	"	33	Spain
Frederick Palm	"	29	Holl.
George Mendoza	"	28	Mexico
John Wendelboe	"	38	Denmark
Salvador Nunez	"	18	Mexico
Marcelso Rodrigo	"	30	Spain
John Marano	"	25	US
Carl Strothenke	"	43	Gery.
Edward Greis	"	45	Gery.
Herman Wendland	"	45	"
James Seland	"	42	"

TOTAL CREW. 98
D.

227

1	CHIRCH	HARRIS A
2	HARRISON	WILLIAM F
3	AUER	WILLIAM
4	JOHNSON	HOWARD R
5	MINNIZ	FRANCISCO
6	PASTELLA	JOSE
7	CARLOS	JOSE
8	KOURIANOFF	AKIM
9	ULSEN	HARRY
10	JENSEN	ALFRED
11	COFFIL	LOUIS
12	KELLER	JOHN
13	FRANCE	JOSEPH
14	EVERTZ	CASPAR
15	NEVER	ALEXANDER
16	GOELLE	JUAN
17	BRITC	

MONTEREY

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Vessel MONTEREY
List of Congress of

LIST

150
170
165
150
170
135
140
155
170
135
160
155
165
155
145
160
145
165
190
165

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

	150
	165
	145
	150
"	170
	165
"	150
"	170
"	135
"	140
6"	155
9"	170
16"	135
18"	160
18"	155
10"	165
7"	155
8"	145
5' 7"	160
5' 5"	145
5' 9"	165
6' 0"	190
5' 0"	165

TOTAL CREW. 98
D.

WARD LINE
Line _____
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents DU DU DU

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9), and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required

(1)
No. on list

(2)
Name in full

(3)
Age

(4)
Sex

(5)
Race

(6)
Nationality

(7)
Height

(8)
Weight

(9)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases

(10)
Date of arrival

(11)
Date of departure

(12)
Signature of master

(13)
Signature of agent

(14)
Signature of inspector

(15)
Signature of collector

(16)
Signature of clerk

AS MEMBERS OF CREW
of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a
port of XAVIER

35	PLA	ANTONIO
36	FRANCES	HANS
37	SCHMIDT	JOSE
38	RIVERA	HARRY
39	BEER	FRANCISCO
40	AGALLA	FRANK
41	VILLAVARDE	AUGUSTINO
42	MASEDA	HJETER
43	CUTLER	VICTORIO
44	BAJARAN	DAMINGO
45	ROSADA	REYES
46	ALVARADO	JOSE
47	ELIZARD	MANUEL
48	GALAN	CARL
49	JURGENSEN	FRED
50	SPIERMAN	ANNA M
51	SCOTT	JUAN
52	LURENZO	FRANCISCO
53	ROGA	JUAN
54	ROMERO	ANTONIO
55	ZAPRAGA	JUAN
56	FERNANDEZ	JOHN
57	BERM	GUADALUPE
58	PEREZ	LUIS
59	ELLARIAGA	CHAS C
60	DELMINA	FRANK

YARD LINE
NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents
16-1900

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.
New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company
Marine Superintendent

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.
Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

BAKER	" 21	"	"	"	28	"	DUTCH	DUTCH	5' 8"	145
2nd "	" 21	"	"	"	50	"	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5' 7"	160
BUTCHER	" 21	"	"	"	57	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5' 5"	145
PANTRYMAN	" 21	"	"	"	42	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5' 9"	165
2nd "	" 21	"	"	"	23	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	6' 0"	190

Immigrant Inspector

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 290
Vessel Montecarlo
List of Congress of
LSTI
Required

1	EMERSON	HARRISON	AUER	JOHNSON	MINIZ	CASTELLA	CAPLUS	KOUPRIANOFF	AKIM	HARRY	ALFRED	LUIS	JOHN	JOSEPH
---	---------	----------	------	---------	-------	----------	--------	-------------	------	-------	--------	------	------	--------

145	150	165	145	150	170	165	150	170	135	140	155	170	135	160	155	165	155	145	160	145	165	190	165
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Regulation Verdict of Congress on

...immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

228

Vessel... MONTEREY

..., arriving at

NEW YORK

MARCH

17

1909

HAVANA CUBA AND MEXICAN GULF PORTS

X X X X X X X X X X

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
MONTER PE 																

Line WARD LINE
 Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS Co.
 Local Agents DC DO DO

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 880) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
ported or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman has not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel of which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel WATERREY, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 17, 1928, from the port of HAVANA CUBA AND MEXICAN GULF PORTS 229

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	31	CARRO ✓	ANTONIO		REF. ENG.	FEB. 21	NY	PAID OFF	YES	42	MALE	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6"	165	
2	32	MARTINEZ ✓	MANUEL		" OILER	" 21	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
3	33	MARAPOLLOUS ✓	SUTURIO		" "	" 21	"	"	"	31	"	GREEK	GREEK	5'8"	165	
4	34	ARCE X	JACINTO		OILER	" 21	"	"	"	41	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'9"	175	
5	35	PLA ✓	GUSTAVO		"	" 21	"	"	"	32	"	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5' 8"	155	
6	36	FRANCES ✓	ANTONIO		"	" 21	"	"	"	39	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'9"	165	
7	37	SCHMIDT ✓	HANS		"	" 21	"	"	"	25	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'7"	150	
8	38	RIVERA X	JOSE		"	" 21	"	"	"	40	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'8"	145	
9	39	BEER X	HARRY		"	" 21	"	"	"	46	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'8"	150	
10	40	AGUALLA X	FRANCISCO		WATER TENDER	" 21	"	"	"	30	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'9"	165	
11	41	VILLAVARDE ✓	FRANK		WATER TENDER	" 21	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	145	
12	42	MASEDA ✓	AUGUSTINO		"	" 21	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	150	
13	43	CUTLER	H. PETER		STOREKEEPER	" 21	"	"	"	26	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5'11"	170	
14	44	BAJARANO X	VICTORIO		FIREMAN	" 21	"	"	"	29	"	SPANISH	ARGENTINE	5'9"	165	
15	45	ROSADA X	DOMINGO		"	" 21	"	"	"	29	"	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5'8"	150	
16	46	ALVARADO X	REYES		"	" 21	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	170	
17	47	ELIZABETH ✓	JOSE		WIPER	" 21	"	"	"	28	"	SP. AMER	COSTA RICA	5'0"	135	
18	48	GALAN ✓	MANUEL		"	" 21	"	"	"	43	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'5"	140	
19	49	JORGENSEN	CARL		CHIEF STEWARD	" 21	"	"	"	30	"	SCANDIN	AMERICAN	5'6"	155	
20	50	SPIERMAN	FRED		2ND "	" 21	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	170	
21	51	SCOTT	ANNA M		STEWARDESS	" 21	"	"	"	29	FEMALE	SCOTCH	"	5'6"	135	
22	52	LORENZO ✓	JUAN		CHIEF COOK	" 21	"	"	"	65	MALE	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'8"	160	
23	53	ROCA X	FRANCISCO		2ND "	" 21	"	"	"	38	"	TURKISH	AMERICAN	5'8"	155	
24	54	ROMERO	JUAN		3RD "	" 21	"	"	"	28	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'10"	165	
25	55	ZAPRAGA ✓	ANTONIO		4TH "	" 21	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 7"	155	
26	56	FERNANDEZ ✓	JUAN		KITCHENHELPER	" 22	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 8"	145	
27	57	BERN X	JOHN		BAKER	" 21	"	"	"	28	"	DUTCH	DUTCH	5' 7"	160	
28	58	PEREZ ✓	GUADALUPE		2ND "	" 21	"	"	"	50	"	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5' 5"	145	
29	59	ELLARIAGA ✓	LUIS		BUTCHER	" 21	"	"	"	57	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'9"	165	
30	60	DELFINA	CHAS C		PANTRYMAN	" 21	"	"	"	42	"	W. INDIAN	AMERICAN	6'0"	190	
	61	FRANK	FRANK		2ND "	" 21	"	"	"	23	"	SPANISH	"	5'8"	165	

Line WARD LINE
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents DU DU DU

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Ins. _____

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration
Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived
and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MONTERREY, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 17, 1928, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA & MEXICAN GULF PORTS 230

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
61	TURALLES	FRANK			2ND PANTRYMAN	FEB 21	NY	PAID OFF	YES	29	MALE	SPANISH	AMERICAN	5'8"	155	
PE 62	CARLIN	VICTOR			3rd "	" 21	"	"	"	35	"	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5'9"	165	
PE 63	RORIGUEZ	LUIS			SCULLERYMAN	" 21	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	130	
64	VISEIZO	JULIO			MESSMAN	" 21	"	"	"	40	"	W. INDIAN	DUTCH	5'8"	155	
65	OLIVET	HERMAN			"	" 21	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
66	MACAGUA	LORENZO			MESSMAN	" 21	"	"	"	36	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6"	145	
67	RID	ALFRED			"	" 21	"	"	"	57	"	W. IND	BRITISH	5'7"	150	
68	DEWENDT	ADOLF			PORTER	" 21	"	"	"	41	"	"	DUTCH	6'1"	195	
69	PALM	JOS			2ND CL STEWD	" 21	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'11"	180	
70	THOMAS	CHARLES			BATH STEWD	" 21	"	"	"	56	"	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5'7"	175	
71	STROM	FRED			DECK "	" 21	"	"	"	24	"	SCANDIN	DANISH	5'5"	140	
72	WENDELBOE	JOHN			WAITER	" 21	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	155	
73	STEVENS	PETER			"	" 21	"	"	"	31	"	DUTCH	DUTCH	5'7"	150	
74	PIEDELITA	JOSEPH			"	" 21	"	"	"	59	"	CUBAN	CUBAN	5'8"	160	
75	PIA	JUAN			"	" 21	"	"	"	33	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'5"	135	
76	ALVAPEZ	FRANCISCO			"	" 21	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	165	
77	MILLS	FRANK			"	" 21	"	"	"	39	"	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5'7"	155	
78	GONZALVO	HENRY			"	" 21	"	"	"	35	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6"	150	
79	FERGUSON	JOHN			"	" 21	"	"	"	33	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'7"	180	
80	CARTON	RAY JR			"	" 21	"	"	"	20	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5'8"	165	
81	GONZALES	LAZARU			"	" 21	"	"	"	24	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'10"	190	
82	BORBOLLA	RUPERTU			"	" 21	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
83	ALPERMAN	HANS			"	" 21	"	"	"	24	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'8"	160	
84	HASSIN	MAX			"	" 21	"	"	"	23	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5'5"	140	
85	MALDONADO	BONIFACIO			"	" 21	"	"	"	29	"	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5'11"	190	
86	NUNEZ	SALVADOR			"	" 21	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'9"	170	
87	MENDUZA	GEORGE			"	" 21	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	165	
88	PINTU	CARLOS			"	" 21	"	"	"	51	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5'8"	150	
89	VISEIZO	ERNESTU			"	" 21	"	"	"	33	"	W. IND	DUTCH	5'6"	140	
PE 90	TUFFY	JOHN			"	" 21	"	"	"	28	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5'8"	155	

Line WARD LINE
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents DU DU DU

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

1. NAME OF VESSEL
2. NAME OF MASTER
3. NAME OF FIRST OFFICER
4. NAME OF SECOND OFFICER
5. NAME OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
6. NAME OF CUSTOMS INSPECTOR
7. NAME OF PORT OF ARRIVAL
8. NAME OF PORT OF DEPARTURE
9. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
10. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
11. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
12. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
13. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
14. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
15. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
16. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
17. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
18. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
19. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
20. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
21. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
22. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
23. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
24. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
25. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
26. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
27. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
28. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
29. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
30. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
31. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
32. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
33. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
34. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
35. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
36. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
37. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
38. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
39. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
40. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
41. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
42. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
43. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
44. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
45. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
46. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
47. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
48. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
49. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
50. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
51. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
52. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
53. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
54. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
55. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
56. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
57. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
58. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
59. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
60. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
61. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
62. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
63. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
64. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
65. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
66. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
67. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
68. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
69. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
70. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
71. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
72. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
73. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
74. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
75. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
76. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
77. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
78. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
79. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
80. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
81. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
82. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
83. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
84. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
85. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
86. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
87. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
88. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
89. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
90. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
91. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
92. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
93. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
94. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
95. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
96. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
97. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
98. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
99. NAME OF PORT OF CALL
100. NAME OF PORT OF CALL

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters; and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on port of the United States

Vessel MONTERRREY, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 17, 1928, from the port of HAVANA CUBA & MEXICAN GULF PORTS

232

231

(1) No. of list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
91	LANGAN	JOHN			WAITER	FEB 21	NY	PAID OFF	YES	47	MALE	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5'8"	150	
92	BURGESSON X	HANS			"	" 21	"	"	"	40	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'6"	155	
93	MARANG	JOHN			BARBER	" 21	"	"	"	40	"	ITALIAN	AMERICAN	5'7"	160	
4																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.

SEEN

For the journey to the
United States via

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.

SEEN

For the journey to the
United States via

Line WARD LINE
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.]
Local Agents 22 20 20

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL OF LADING

3-17-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRIS A. CHURCH, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. MONTEREY, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

H. A. Church
Master, ~~AMERICAN S.S. MONTEREY~~

Sworn to before me this 17th day of March, 1928.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAR 21 1928
BILL NO. 232

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. E. WOOD, Surgeon of the ALTA, S.S. SHAMREE, SAILING THERWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

232

Cards Punched
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Clerk

Sworn to before me this 7 day of MARCH, 19 28

at NEW YORK

Notar - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at a port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the alien is re-counted. If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

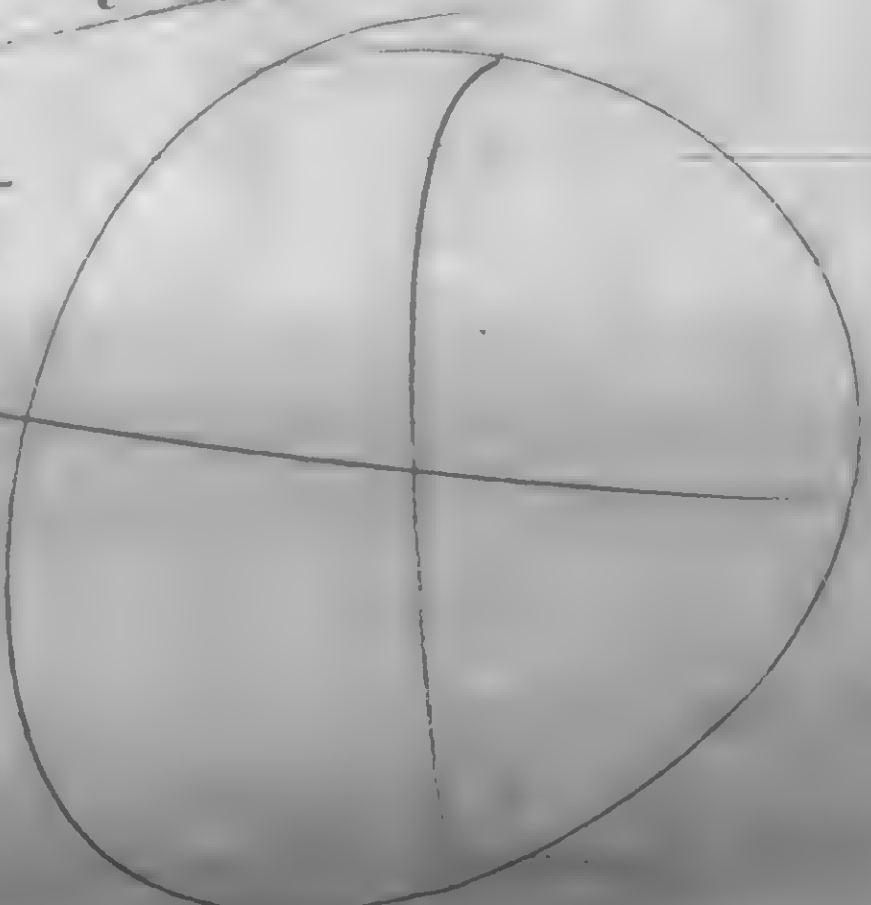
	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PAID
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	P. G. AID	U. S. P. G. AID	U. S. P. G. AID	U. S. P. G. AID	U. S. P. G. AID	
1st CABIN						61	1					62
2nd CABIN												
3rd CABIN												
4th CABIN												
5th CABIN												
6th CABIN												
7th CABIN												
8th CABIN												
9th CABIN												
10th CABIN												
11th CABIN												
12th CABIN												
13th CABIN												
14th CABIN												
15th CABIN												
16th CABIN												
17th CABIN												
18th CABIN												
19th CABIN												
20th CABIN												
21st CABIN												
22nd CABIN												
23rd CABIN												
24th CABIN												
25th CABIN												
26th CABIN												
27th CABIN												
28th CABIN												
29th CABIN												
30th CABIN												
31st CABIN												
32nd CABIN												
33rd CABIN												
34th CABIN												
35th CABIN												
36th CABIN												
37th CABIN												
38th CABIN												
39th CABIN												
40th CABIN												
41st CABIN												
42nd CABIN												
43rd CABIN												
44th CABIN												
45th CABIN												
46th CABIN												
47th CABIN												
48th CABIN												
49th CABIN												
50th CABIN												
51st CABIN												
52nd CABIN												
53rd CABIN												
54th CABIN												
55th CABIN												
56th CABIN												
57th CABIN												
58th CABIN												
59th CABIN												
60th CABIN												
61st CABIN												
62nd CABIN												
63rd CABIN												
64th CABIN												
65th CABIN												
66th CABIN												
67th CABIN												
68th CABIN												
69th CABIN												
70th CABIN												
71st CABIN												
72nd CABIN												
73rd CABIN												
74th CABIN												
75th CABIN												
76th CABIN												
77th CABIN												
78th CABIN												
79th CABIN												
80th CABIN												
81st CABIN												
82nd CABIN												
83rd CABIN												
84th CABIN												
85th CABIN												
86th CABIN												
87th CABIN												
88th CABIN												
89th CABIN												
90th CABIN												
91st CABIN												
92nd CABIN												
93rd CABIN												
94th CABIN												
95th CABIN												
96th CABIN												
97th CABIN												
98th CABIN												
99th CABIN												
100th CABIN												

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIENS
1st Cabin 1 61 62
2nd Cabin 1 61 62
3rd Cabin 1 61 62



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

223

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. D. INGRAM, of the S.S. CHAMBER, from HABANA CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. D. Ingram

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of MARCH, 19 28
at MIAMI FLA.

John J. Smith
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "German" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "German" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

234

S. S. "SHAWNEE" Sailing from HAVANA CUBA. MARCH 13TH. 1928. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 17TH. 1928.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.						
1	Barstow	Henry	68	M	M	Brooklyn N.Y.	Feb. 23, 1860		511 Keany Ave. Arlington N.J.
2	Barstow	Elizabeth	64	F	M			Husband American citizen	With husband no. 1. 187 -5th. Ave. New Rochelle N.Y.
3	Block	John	48	M	M	New York City	Dec. 12, 1879		With husband no. 3. 212 Hamilton Ave. New Rochelle N.Y.
4	Block	Martha S.	43	F	M	New York City	Sept. 9, 1884		With husband no. 5. 15 West 11 St. New York City
5	Crystal	David	45	M	M	New York City	June 17, 1882		With husband no. 7. 318 Garden St. Hartford Conn.
6	Crystal	Ida	42	F	M	New York City	Nov. 28, 1885		221 Duffield St. Brooklyn N.Y.
7	Clark	Harriette S.	64	F	M	Staten Island N.Y.	Dec. 1, 1861		507 Elm St. Dunmore Pa.
8	Clark	Muriel C.	22	F	S	Staten Island N.Y.	March 11, 1905		With husband no. 11. 270 Marcy Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
9	Dorgan	Charles	44	M	S	Hartford Conn.	Feb. 26, 1884		307 St. Marks Pl. New Brighton, L.I. N.Y.
10	Davis	Austin	20	M	S	New York City	July 30, 1908		110 W. 84 St. New York City
11	Ferris	Edwin F.	49	M	M	W. Pittston Pa.	May 17, 1878		85 Woodside Ave. Ridgewood N.J.
12	Ferris	Cornelia	47	F	M	Binghamton N.Y.	Oct. 6, 1880		With husband no. 16. Sloven St. New Rochelle N.Y.
13	Foley	William T.	49	M	M	New York City	Dec. 3, 1878		With husband no. 18. 3. Piquette St. Ipswich Mass.
14	Fannon	Amelia	70	F	M	New York City	Nov. 30, 1856		63 Portview Terrace Newark N.J.
15	Geyer	May A.	60	F	M	Ithaca N.Y.	May 27, 1867		With husband no. 21. 366 Broadway St. New York City
16	Huntley	Robert	64	M	M	Newark N.J.	April 9, 1863		565 Beach St. Manchester N.H.
17	Huntley	Julia C.	56	F	M	New York City	June 26, 1871		With husband no. 24. 271 Division St. Brooklyn N.Y.
18	Heyman	Oscar	53	M	M	New York City	June 17, 1875		459 Morris Park Road Philadelphia Pa.
19	Heyman	Rose	45	F	M	New York City	Jan. 2, 1883		With husband no. 27. 105 W. 72 St. New York City
20	Kelly	Charles M.	63	M	M	West Amesbury Mass.	Dec. 13, 1864		With husband no. 29. 105 W. 72 St. New York City
21	Longfelder	David	57	M	M	New York City	Aug. 21, 1870		
22	Longfelder	Lena S.	57	F	M	Homosville Ind.	Oct. 7, 1870		
23	Lapeira	Richard	42	M	M	La Crosse	Sept. 1, 1885	Feb. 3, 1928 District Court of Hackensack N.J.	
24	Mercant	Samuel I.	46	M	M	West Dennis Mass.	May 18, 1882		
25	Merchant	Charlotte	43	F	M			Husband American Citizen	
26	O'Rourke	John	68	M	M			Supreme Court of New York City -1884	
27	Scouler	Guy	45	M	M	Philadelphia Pa.	Nov. 20, 1883		
28	Scouler	Agnes	45	F	M	Wilkes Barre Pa.	Feb. 4, 1883		
29	Soest	Conrad C.	46	M	M	Fort Wayne Ind.	April 2, 1881		
30	Soest	Dorothy G.	34	F	M	East Orange N.J.	July 20, 1894		

1/21 David Longfelder, 1423 Lena S. Longfelder, Disembarked at Miami
1/10 Austin Davis Disembarked at Miami

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SHAWNEE"

Sailing from HAVANA CUBA

MARCH 13TH

192⁸

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

MARCH 17TH

192⁸

235

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	DEGEN	NATHANIEL E	63		M	M	OTTAWA ILL.	DEC 12 1864		PITTSBURG PA 61 KING ED ST
2	DEGEN	LOGAN	28		M	S	LAKE ANN MICH	NOV 9 1899		WITH FATHER ON NO. 1
3	HILDRETH	JOHN W	40		M	M	NEW YORK CITY	JUN 16 1888		NEW YORK CITY. 44 ST. HOTEL
4	HILDRETH	KATHRYN L	30		F	M	TREMONT PA	AUG 22 1898		WITH HUSBAND ON NO. 3
5	LAURENCE	ETTA	43		F	M	NEW YORK CITY	SEP 2 1885		33- 90TH ST JACKSON HEIGHTS, N.Y.
6	LAURENCE	ANN	21		F	S	NEW YORK CITY	JUL 12 1907		WITH MOTHER ON NO. 5
7	KEMPLER	GEORGE M	35		M	M	NEW YORK CITY	NOV 4 1892		NEW YORK CITY-940 GD CONCORD
8	KEMPLER	ROSALIE	29		F	M	NEW YORK CITY	DEC 24 1898		WITH HUSBAND ON NO. 7
9	DOLAN	HUGH	42		M	M	NEW YORK CITY	OCT 10 1884		PELHAM MANOR, N.Y.
10	DOLAN	FRANCES	32		F	M	GLASGOW N.Y.	JAN 20 1896		WITH HUSBAND ON NO. 9
11	GILGAR	ROSE M	48		F	M	NEW YORK CITY	AUG 23 1879		BROOKLYN, N.Y. 474 DECATUR AVE
12	DIVISICH	GISELLA	45		F	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	FEB 9 1883		BROOKLYN, N.Y. 474 DECATUR AVE
13	BUELL	LESLEY D	63		M	S	NEW CASTLE DEL	FEB 13 1865		BUFFALO, N.Y. 27 GOULDING AVE
14	NITTERAUER	JOHN T	24		M	S	DULUTH MINN	JUN 24 1903		BUFFALO, N.Y. 41 HARVARD PL
15	DARGON	JANE	30		F	S	BRIDGEPORT CONN	DEC 6 1897		HARTFORD CONN. 214 MIAN ST
16	HANLEY	AGATHA H	55		F	M			U S COURT OF NEW YORK. JAN 6TH. 1928	NEW YORK CITY- 346 W 87TH ST
17	ADAMS	GEORGE L	60		M	M	BOSTON MASS	DEC 5 1868		FARMERSVILLE. PA
18	MERZ	DION	28		F	D	EATON PA	JAN 11 1900		NEW YORK CITY- 39 FIFTH AVE
19	MALL	ROBERT J	45		M	S			U S COURT, BROOKLYN, N.Y. 1916	BROOKLYN, N.Y. 25 MONROE PL
20	WILKINS	FREDERICK	44		M	M	PROVIDENCE. R.I.	APR 3 1884		SO. ORANGE, N.J.- 286 WESTERN
21	WILKINS	CLAIRE B	40		F	M	PARITAN. N.J.	OCT 22 1888		WITH HUSBAND ON NO. 20
22	CLEMENTS	EDWARD D	33		M	M	PUTNAM CONN	FEB 5 1895		PROVIDENCE, R.I.-27 TYNDALL AVE
23	CLEMENTS	CATHERINE E	32		F	M	BRISTOL. RI	MAR 9 1896		WITH HUSBAND ON NO. 22
24	RIVITZ	ROSE	37		F	S			U S COURT, BOSTON. MASS. NOV 22 1926	BROOKLINE, MASS
25	RIVITZ	YETTIE	31		F	S	BOSTON. MASS	OCT 30 1897		BROOKLINE, MASS
26	REDFIELD	HARRIETT	40		F	M	NEW HAVEN CONN	MAR 2 1888		NEW HAVEN, CONN
27	SHEEHAN	GRACE	31		F	M	CHICAGO. ILL.	AUG 3 1896		NEW YORK CITY- 779 RIVERSIDE DR
28	HEBET	HENRY	38		M	M	Havana	July 25 1897	Mark Cut March 1920	NY - 1711 Ave. 123
29	HEBET	MADEIRA	31		F	M	"	Nov 12 1896	"	"
30	BUECHER	FRED	31		M	M	"	July 12 1891	"	"

2/16 Agatha G. Hanley is Listed on List 10/11
1/10 24 New York and 25 5th Ave. City of New York

2/30 Fred Buecher is Listed on List 13/11

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

236

S. S. SHAWNEE Sailing from HABANA CUBA, MARCH 13th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. MARCH 17th 1928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	BUECHEL	FRED	39	M		Germany	APRIL 12, 1888 SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT OF NEW YORK	314 WILLIS AVE. NEW YORK CITY
2	ATKINS	ELIZABETH	36	F		JULY 25, 1892 NEW YORK		164 CEDARWOOD TERRACE, ROCHESTER, N.Y.
3	GUZYDER	ELLA	35	F		FEB. 11, 1893 NEW YORK		443 BRYANT AVE. SYRACUSE, N.Y.
4	MENDER	WILLIAM	45	M		MARCH 19, 1883 NEW YORK CITY		280 HARTFORD RD. SO. ORANGE, N.J.
5	MENDER	GERTRUDE	45	F		1883 NEWARK, N. J.		with husband #4 188 FRANKLIN PL.
6	BROWN	JOSEPH	37	M		OCT. 19, 1890 NEW YORK CITY		FLUSHING, L.I.
7	BROWN	ISABELLE	35	F		JULY 18, 1892 NEW YORK CITY		with husband #6
8	BUECHEL	MARGARET	38	F		JULY 18, 1892 NEW YORK CITY	THROUGH MARRIAGE	with husband #1
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. H. KEMME, XXXXXXXXXXXX PRACTISING PHYSICIAN AT, ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had THREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE DUTCH GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

237

Sworn to before me this Third day of MARCH, 19 28

at ROTTERDAM, NETHERLANDS

1509
MAR 22 1928
NOTARIAL

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U. S.	U. S. & Foreign	Temp. to U. S.	to U. S. & Foreign	U. S. & Foreign	U. S. & Foreign	U. S. & Foreign	U. S. & Foreign	U. S. & Foreign	U. S. & Foreign	
1st CABIN	1											1
2nd CABIN												
3rd CABIN												
ERAGE												
TOTAL	1											1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Airline
U. S.
At Cable
See Table
See Table
See Table
See Table

3/19

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. AMAZONDA 7.5 Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, ~~RECEIVED~~ MARCH 30, 1928

[illegible]

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York March 17th, 1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assault, or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AKHARJINDIA

ST90C

Henry M. Lusk
Immigration Officer

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Requires

Form 850

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF New York N.Y.
April 11th 1928, 19I, master of the American S.S. Anaconda
(Nationality of)
from port of Boston, Mass, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:Total crew at time of arrival fortyone Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged seven Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port Eight Total crew this date FortytwoThe above-named vessel arrived at this port Friday April 6th, 1928, consigned to
American Diamond Lines; is now lying at Pier #2 Hoboken NJ, and is
expected to sail April 12th, 1928, for Rotterdam Holland
via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York 240

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<u>None</u>			

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1213

19	Zubrycky	Jenn	1st Assistant	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	"	"
20	Oberlin	Willard S	2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	2	"	5	8	"
21	Meaguer	David E	3rd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	5	5	"
22	Peters	Nicholas	Oiler	"	"	"	"	34	"	Great Brit.	5	8	"
23	Melpulo	Michael	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Great Brit.	5	6	"
24	Sugerson	Jenn	"	2-8-28	New York	"	"	33	"	American	5	8	"
25	Ammed	Sarachedi	Fireman	1-27-28	Baltimore	"	"	29	"	Algerian	5	6	"
26	Roosbol	Frank	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Holland	5	9	"
27	Huisman	Harry	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	5	9	"
28	Kalivikas	Stepnos	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Greece	5	6	"
29	Burt	Josepa	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	5	8	"
30	Veralla	Paul	"	2-8-28	New York	"	"	30	"	"	5	5	"

Line American Diamond
Owners United States Shipping Board.Local Agents
16-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1013

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Bertram H Stirk	25	US			
Joseph Michalek	39	US			
Ray Lewellyn	42	US			
Timothy Lowning	28	US			
August Herzog	46	US			
Joseph Weideman	41	Germany			
John Blitterswyck	21	Holland			
Jack Howard	35	US			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1922

Master.

[OVER.]

No	Rank	Name	Position	Age	Place of Birth	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Signature	Remarks
16	Boatswain	James	Boatswain	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Van Sant	Josepa	Deck Boy	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Stewart	Paul S	Chief Engineer	57	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Zubrycky	Jahn	1st Assistant	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Oberlin	Willard S	2nd "	38	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Meagner	David E	3rd "	32	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Peters	Nicholas	Oiler	54	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Melpulo	Michael	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Sugerson	Joan	"	2-8-28	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Ammed	Barachedi	Fireman	1-27-028	Baltimore	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Roscol	Frank	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Muisman	Harry	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Kalivikas	Stephan	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Rugg	Josepa	<i>Deserted at sailing time</i>	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Veralla	Paul	"	2-8-28	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Line American Diamond

United States Shipping Board.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

Required unc

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

No.	Name	Rank	Position	Date	Place	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Birthplace	Education	Remarks
16	Hunter	Master	Deck, boy	1-27-28	Baltimore	23	5	170	Dark	American	High School	
17	Van Sant	Joseph	Deck Boy	"	"	18	5	160	Dark	American	High School	
18	Stewart	Paul S	Chief Engineer	"	"	57	5	170	Dark	American	High School	
19	Zubrycky	Jehn	1st Assistant	"	"	30	6	170	Dark	American	High School	
20	Oberlin	Willard S	2nd "	"	"	38	5	170	Dark	American	High School	
21	McGner	David E	3rd "	"	"	32	5	170	Dark	American	High School	
22	Peters	Nicholas	Oilier	"	"	34	5	170	Dark	Great Brit.	High School	
23	Melpulo	Michael	"	"	"	30	5	170	Dark	U.S.	High School	
24	Sugerson	John	"	2-8-28	New York	33	5	170	Dark	American	High School	
25	Armed	Buracnedi	Fireman	1-27-28	Baltimore	29	5	170	Dark	Algerian	High School	
26	Roosol	Frank	"	"	"	35	5	170	Dark	Holland	High School	
27	Huisman	Harry	"	"	"	42	5	170	Dark	"	High School	
28	Kalivikas	Stephon	"	"	"	36	5	170	Dark	Greece	High School	
29	Burr	Joseph	Deck Boy	1-27-28	Baltimore	25	5	170	Dark	American	High School	Discharged at sailing time
30	Veralla	Paul	"	2-8-28	New York	30	5	170	Dark	"	High School	

Line American Diamond
 Owners United States Snipping Board.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress

vered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

243

Vessel AMACONDA, arriving at Baltimore, February 17, 1928, from the port of New York

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SLAVERY Frisoe Leonard			1st Mate	1-27-28 Baltimore	No	yes	33	M		American	5	7	
2	Stebbins Harvey R			2nd "	" "	"	"	33	"		"	5	11	
3	Granam Alfred			3rd "	" "	"	"	39	"		"	5	8	
4	Fredholm Elmer J			Radio Operator	" "	"	"	31	"		"	5	10	
5	Sober Alex			Carpenter	" "	"	"	33	"		"	5	10	
6	Abad Jose			Boatswain	" "	"	"	41	"		"	5	6	
7	Brooks Edgar			Able Seaman	" "	"	"	28	"		American	5	8	
8	Reed William			"	" "	"	"	21	"		"	5	6	
9	Laserides Harry			"	" "	"	"	34	"		"	5	8	
10	Kunns William B.			"	" "	"	"	21	"		American	5	6	
11	Ulanoy George			"	" "	"	"	23	"		"	5	5	
12	Gosta William			"	" "	"	"	27	"		"	5	9	
13	Kend Anton			"	" "	"	"	26	"		Bethesda	52	7	
14	Montell			"	2-8-28 New York	"	"	24	"		U.S. Nat	5	6	
15	Carlson Herman			Ordinary Seaman	1-27-28 Baltimore	"	"	19	"		American	5	8	
16	Hunter James			Deck, boy	" "	"	"	23	"		"	5	7	
17	Van Sant Joseph			Deck Boy	" "	"	"	18	"		"	5	5	
18	Stewart Paul S			Chief Engineer	" "	"	"	57	"		"	5	7	
19	Zubrycky John			1st Assistant	" "	"	"	30	"		"	6	1	
20	Oberlin Willard S			2nd "	" "	"	"	38	"		"	5	8	
21	Meagner David E			3rd "	" "	"	"	32	"		"	5	5	
22	Peters Nicholas			Oiler	" "	"	"	34	"		Great Brit.	5	8	
23	Melpulo Michael			"	" "	"	"	30	"		"	5	6	
24	Sugerson John			"	2-8-28 New York	"	"	33	"		American	5	8	
25	Ammed Baracheol			Fireman	1-27-28 Baltimore	"	"	29	"		Algerian	5	6	
26	Roosol Frank			"	" "	"	"	30	"		Holland	5	9	
27	Muisman Harry			"	" "	"	"	42	"		"	5	9	
28	Kalivikas Stephen			"	" "	"	"	36	"		Greece	5	6	
29	Burt Josepa			Deserted at sailing time	" "	"	"	25	"		American	5	8	
30	Veralla Paul			"	2-8-28 New York	"	"	30	"		"	5	5	

Line American Diamond

Owners United States Shipping Board.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alfred, of the S. S. Quercus, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of March, 1917

Alfred
Master, First or Second Officer

W. J. Lick
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 650) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

244

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Amazonda, arriving at Rotterdam, 1928, from the port of Amsterdam

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Piros	Francoisco			Fireman	2-8-28	New York	No	yes	26	m		Spanish	5	6	
2	Vicatta	Augusto			"	"	"	"	"	29	"		Argentine	5	7	
3	Quintana	Manuel			"	"	"	"	"	29	"		Argentine	5	7	
4	Pitman	Mark			Coal Passer	"	"	"	"	42	m		English	5	8	
5	Riverio	Alfonso			FIREMAN	1-27-28	Baltimore	"	"	33	m		Portugal	5	8	
6	Rodriguez	Fred			"	"	"	"	"	28	m		American	5	8	
7	Stevens	Charles			Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	33	m		"	5	5	
8	Liberty	Gus			Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	32	m		"	5	11	
9	Miller	Willie			2nd Cook/Baker	2-8-28	New York	"	"	39	m	Negro	"	5	10	
10	Moore	Manuel			Messboy	1-27-28	Baltimore	"	"	52	m	"	"	5	6	
11	Harvey	Frank			"	2-8-28	New York	"	"	39	m	"	"	5	8	
12	McGowan	James			"	"	"	"	"	38	m		Argentine	5	8	
13	SAMPAIO	GUILHERME M.			Fireman	2-19-28	Rotterdam	"	"	33	m	Brazilian	"	5	7	
14	JENSEN	JENS M.			AB.	do	do	"	"	31	"	Danish	"	5	4	
15	TORSEY	NICK			Messboy	March 3.	do.	"	"	26	"	Dutch	"	5	8	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
ROTTERDAM.
SEEN March 3, 1928.
for the journey to the
United States via direct
Steamship
American Vice Consul,
42 names.
no fee.



24	COOKHOOP	GERALDUS			Coal Passer	March 3	Rotterdam	Paid off	yes	28	m	Dutch	"	6	1	
25	VELARDEZ	JOE			Coal Passer	March 3	Rotterdam	"	"	45	m	Argentine	"	5	7	

100 + 24 = 124 signed on 3/17/28
10 100 + 4 = 104

Henry M. Smith
Capt.

Line American Diamond
Owners United States Shipping Board
Local Agents 16-1240

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-17-20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alfred, of the S.S. Amanda, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of March, 1920

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1180

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

246

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the United States S. S. W. Insun
(Nationality)
from port of San Francisco, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 22nd, 1924, consigned to Shelton & Co.; is now lying at Quayside, and is expected to sail March 24th, 1924, for Vina del Mar.
via United States port of U First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Series Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the status they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying these to be based upon the original papers of each alien, which may be in the possession of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel, such lists shall be delivered to the principal immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave the vessel prior to her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or failed to depart, together with the reasons for the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to do; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such lists, or of their being incomplete or untrue, or of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival or landing, whichever the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

19th, from the port of Indian Point - Port of Mexico

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
ee to be paid hereafter at of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, scars, or tattoos.
no	yes		male	Dutch Dutch		1.76	75	
"	"	"	"	"	"	1.08	79	
"	"	"	"	"	"	1.60	69	
"	"	"	"	"	"	1.74	73	
"	"	"	"	"	"	1.76	79	
"	"	"	"	"	"	1.79	79	
"	"	"	"	"	"	1.74	73	
"	"	"	"	"	"	1.60	69	
"	"	"	"	"	"	1.65	64	
"	"	"	"	"	"	1.65	65	
"	"	"	"	"	"	1.76	85	
"	"	"	"	"	"	1.00	73	
"	"	"	"	"	"	1.70	74	
"	"	"	"	"	"	1.04	79	
"	"	"	"	"	"	1.74	76	
"	"	"	"	"	"	1.63	64	
"	"	"	"	"	"	1.76	75	
"	"	"	"	"	"	1.70	71	
"	"	"	"	"	"	1.60	69	
"	"	"	"	"	"	1.74	70	
"	"	"	"	"	"	1.76	74	
"	"	"	"	"	"	1.70	79	
"	"	"	"	"	"	1.70	75	
"	"	"	"	"	"	1.79	79	
"	"	"	"	"	"	1.74	70	
"	"	"	"	"	"	1.74	76	
"	"	"	"	"	"	1.60	69	
"	"	"	"	"	"	1.65	64	
"	"	"	"	"	"	1.66	68	
"	"	"	"	"	"	1.70	70	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Winsum", arriving at NY, March 17, 1918, from the port of Ruban Ports - Santiago March 10, 18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	de Vries	Jan		20	Captain	6 Jan 18	H. dom.	no	Yes		male	Dutch	Dutch	1.76	75	
2	van der Ebolen	Leonard Hendrik		12	1 st Off.	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	1.81	79	
3	Engels	Jan		9	2 ^d	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	1.60	69	
4	de Grand	Cornelius		6	3 rd	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	1.74	73	
5	ebos	Reenderd		20	1 st Eng.	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	1.76	79	
6	de Croix	Jean Guillaume		11	2 ^d	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	1.79	79	
7	de Reeuw	David Jacob		0	3 rd	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	1.74	73	
8	Stuun Beeta	Hendrikus		3	ass	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	1.75	72	
9	Bartels	Matthys		1	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	1.78	73	
10	Tulling	Trans Johan		4	Wireless Operate	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	1.66	65	
1	Wagge	Johannes P. G.		16	Cook	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	1.76	85	
2	Gruhe	Hennrich		5	2 ^d Cook	13 Feb 18	Baltimore U. S. A.	"	"		"	German	Germany	1.80	72	
3	Scholten	Pietus Jacobus		3	stew. boy	6 Jan 18	H. dom.	"	"		"	Dutch	Dutch	1.70	74	
4	Koen	Matthys		34	Sailor	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	1.84	79	
5	de Cloe	Matthys Pieter		31	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	1.74	76	
6	Schroos	Cornelius		32	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	1.63	64	
7	Brouwer	Gerit		5	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	1.76	73	
8	Schickels	Edward Adalbert		4	"	"	"	"	"		"	Polish	Polish	1.70	71	
9	Wursten	Johannes Cornelis		1	Deck boy	"	"	"	"		"	Dutch	Dutch	1.60	69	
10	van Geld	Hendrik J. J.		20	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	1.74	70	
1	vander Lee	Fredrick Wilhelm		10	Fireman	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	1.76	74	
2	Steinvoegel	Ewald		16	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	1.70	79	
3	de Vlaam	Matthys		11	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	1.70	75	
4	Veninga	Hendrik		12	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	1.79	79	
5	Piedes	Hendrik Wilhelm		10	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	1.74	70	
6	Boek	Willens		16	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	1.74	76	
7	van de	Johannes Gerardus		10	Stimmer	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	1.60	69	
8	Quind.	Hendrikus		6	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	1.65	64	
9	vander Ebolen	Albert		5	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	1.86	60	
10	Schlebaum	Marinus		1	Boy	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	1.70	70	

Owner "Compagnie de Scheepvaart, Westree"
Local Agents W. C. Bergman & Co. - Morris W. Polnack
14-1946

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Albion, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

7 day of March, 1928

Albion
Master, First or Second Officer.

American Consulate,

Santiago de los Caballeros

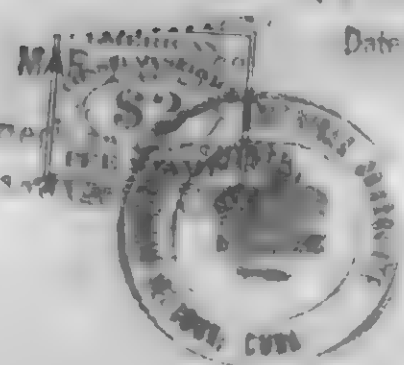
For the journey to the United States,

via Direct

William E. Hooper

(Consul)

Date MAR 10 1928



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
March 24 1928

I, master of the For (Nationality) S. S. Keret
from port of London, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 19 Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 Total crew this date 20

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 24, 1928, consigned to
Columbus R. Line; is now lying at St. B. R., and is
expected to sail March 24, 1928, for San Domingo
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York 247

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

18	1817	A. 1817.	3.	Cook.	8/10.27	23	1.75	70
19	Simonsen.	Rolf.	A. 2879.	3. Martha Messing	8/10.27	16	1.72	64

*Extrakte
Dupl
crew 19 all at sea*

No American Consul at last port of departure

Line Columbus Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required und

(1)

No
on
lig

天不假年

1	Johns
2	Knuts
3	Alne.
4	Mykleb
5	Aasen.
6	Anders
7	Davids
8	Bakke
9	Svane
10	Brynj
11	Skage
12	Straus
13	Klaus
14	Arnes
15	Perse
16	Olsen

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Page 3

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S. m. Johnson Master.

[OVER]

17	Johannessen.	Johannes.	A.3792.	15."	Steward.	8/4.27	"	"			34	"	"	"	"	I.70.	79
18	Stoermark.	Ola.	A.1817.	3."	Cook.	8/10.27	"	"			23	"	"	"	"	I.75	70
19	Simonsen.	Rolf.	A.2879.	3 months	Messboy	8/10.27	"	"			16	"	"	"	"	I.72	64

1. Extrac
2. Sub
3. New, 9 actual cases

No American Consul at last port of departure

Line
 Owners
 Local Agents
 14-1940

Immigrant Inspector

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other aids.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 248

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Keret., arriving at New York, from the port of Segua la Grande and Cabiarien Cuba, March 17, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Johnsen	Saverin	8429	38 Years	Captain	1/4.27	Norway	No	Yes	52	Man	Schandinay	Norwegian	5.17	86 Kg	None
2	Knutson	Khut.	3696	14 "	Chief Officer	8/4 "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	1.73	65	"
3	Alne	Johannes	A.5418	7.8	Second "	14/11.27	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.75	68	"
4	Myklebust	Lorentz	A.9273	27 "	Carpenter	8/4.27	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.17	72	"
5	AAasen	Toralf	A.1116	5 "	Sailor A.B.	15/6.2	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	1.68	64	"
6	Andersen	Hans	5683	2.5 "	O.S.	8/6 "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.71	80	"
7	Davidson	David	2617	2 "	"	8/10 "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.60	62	"
8	Bakshelle	Gotfred	Passport. No. 915.1927	0.5 "	Boy	3/8 "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.60	67	"
9	Svanevik	Berent	A.2488	2 "	"	3/7 "	"	No	No	18	"	"	"	1.63	60	2 left legs
10	Brynjulfden	Anders	B.2157	25 "	Chief Engineer	1/4 "	"	No	No	44	"	"	"	1.68	68	"
11	Skage	Finn	A.17066	10 "	Second "	8/4 "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	1.62	58	"
12	Straness	Axel	B.2391	27 "	Donkey	19/9 "	"	"	"	50	"	"	Swedish	1.73	78	On both arms several tatoings
13	Klausen	Konrad	7188	5 "	Pirman	19/9 "	"	No	No	25	"	"	Norwegian	1.62	64	On both arms several tatoings
14	Arnesen	Leif	A.912	5 "	"	8/6 "	"	No	No	24	"	"	"	6 feet	75	"
15	Person	Johan	American Discharge No. 30	"	"	5/3.2	Savannah	"	"	27	"	"	Swedish	1.66	74	"
16	Olsen	Henry	1572	2 "	Trimmer	10/7.17	Norway	"	"	21	"	"	Norwegian	1.63	62	"
17	Johannesen	Johannes	A.3792	15 "	Steward	8/4.27	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	1.70	79	"
18	Stoermark	Olaf	A.1817	3 "	Cook	8/10.27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.75	70	"
19	Simonsen	Rolf	A.2879	3 months	Messboy	8/10.27	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	1.72	64	"
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Extrale
sup
crew 19 all at sea

No Consular Consent at last port of departure

Line Manitow Line
Owners Manitow Line
Local Agents Manitow Line

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-17-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.M. Johnson, of the S/S. Keret, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of March, 1924

J. H. Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews from this shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the passengers they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped, engaged, and spent, and those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged; and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom report has not been delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, until it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 111 BILL MAR 21 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. C. VAN ZILE, Surgeon of the S. S. SIBONEY, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF MICHIGAN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

249

Red 3-23-28
Cards removed
Cards Checked
Clerk

Sworn to before me this 18TH day of MARCH, 1928
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

D. C. Van Zile

Mar 3-18-28

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit is verified by an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest and the affidavit is corrected.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPTION TAX				TOTAL
		E. I.	U. S. China	Tamp. Sey	U. S. Yam.	U. S. OTE	MAIS	U. S. S. I.	U. S. S. I.	
CABIN	3			6	1	99	1	8		116
CABIN										
ERAGE	4					1				5
TOTAL	7			6	1	98	1	8		121

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALICAR
1st Cabin 19 97 116
2nd Cabin
Stowage 4 1 5
Port 23-98-121

3 Crew incl

43-

50

3/19

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "SILBONEY2

Passengers sailing from

HAVALA - QUA

MARCH 15TH

19 28.

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 18TH, 1928.

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

250

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in prison or in custody of any law enforcement officer of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of more than one year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of more than one year	
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years											Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	COUSIN R. TAMAYO. SAN MIGUEL 184, HAVANA.	VEN.	CARACAS.	NO	SELF	YES YES 1928 N.Y.	HOTEL MAC ALPIN, N. Y.	YES 2 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR, GREY, BROWN, NONE.		
2	FRIEND L. G. OLREN. 12 CABALSETA 90, MEXICO CITY, MEX.	MEX.	MEXICO	YES	SELF	YES NO NO NO	HOTEL AMERICA, NEW YORK C.	YES 7 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR, GRAY, BROWN, NONE.		
3	WIFE A. ZARINAMA. TACUBAYA 33, MEXICO CITY, MEX.	MEX.	MEXICO	YES	SELF C.	YES NO NO NO	HOTEL AMERICA, NEW YORK C.	YES 7 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	DARK, BROWN, BROWN, NONE.		
4	MOTHER D. FERNANDEZ. M. SANCHEZ 17, VEDADO, HAVANA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES NO NO NO	UNCLE GUILLERMO CALVO. 36 W. 31ST, NEW YORK C.	NO	INDEFIN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	DARK, BLACK, BROWN, NONE.		
5	FRIEND MR. J. OROZCO. T. ACTUALIDADES, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES YES 1928 N.Y.	RESIDENCE: 211 WEST 101 STREET, N.Y.	NO	RESIDENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR, BROWN, BROWN, NONE.		
6	PROPN. MR. X. OROZCO, WITH MOTHER T. ACTUALIDADES, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	YES YES 1928 N.Y.	WITH MOTHER LINE NUMBER 211 WEST 101 STREET, N.Y.	NO	RESIDENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR, BLACK, BROWN, NONE.		
7	MOTHER A. DE LA CRUZ. CRISTINA 43, MATANZAS.	CUBA	MATANZAS.	NO	SELF	YES YES 1927 R.I.	FRIEND MR. KING BADEN HOTEL CROWN, PROVIDENCE, R.I.	YES 5 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR, BROWN, BROWN, NONE.		
8	NORWEGIAN MINISTER, FRIEND. TENT, REY. 14, HAVANA.	NOR.	ALESUND.	NO	SELF	YES YES 1928 N.Y.	PENNSYLVANIA HOTEL SEWELL, NEW YORK.	NO 4 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR, BLACK, BROWN, NONE.		
9	FATHER J. BACHS. NUEVITAS, CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES 1928 N.Y.	HOME 8410 - 94TH ST. WOODHAVEN, L.I. N.Y.	NO	RESIDENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR, GREY, BROWN, NONE.		
10	SISTER A. L. HERQUEZ. DAOIZ, 102, MATANZAS, CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES YES 1928 N.Y.	BROTHER M. HERQUEZ. 215 E. 102 ST. NEW YORK C.	NO	RESIDENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	DARK, BROWN, BROWN, NONE.		
11	MOTHER R. IGLESIAS. F. GENERALA, LUYANO, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES NO NO NO	COUSIN J. FONTA. 239 E. 43RD. ST. NEW YORK.	YES 2 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR, BROWN, HAZEL, NONE.		
12	FRIEND MR. C. BOCHMER. AGUIAR 116, HAVANA.	GERM.	HAMBURG.	NO	SELF	YES YES 1928 N.Y.	HOTEL BRESLIN, NEW YORK C.	NO 1 WEEK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR, BLONDE, BLUE, NONE.		
13	SON MR. C. W. WILKINSON, TORONTO, CANADA.	CAN.	TORONTO.	YES	SELF	YES YES 1928 NY.	SON C. W. WILKINSON, TORONTO, C.	NO 3 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR, DARK, BLUE, NONE.		
14	WITH HUSBAND NO. 13.	CAN.	TORONTO	YES	HUSBAND	YES YES 1928 N.Y.	WITH HUSBAND NO. 13.	NO 3 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DARK, DARK, BLUE, NONE.		
15	MOTHER M. EST. ADA CIPRES 20, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF	YES YES 1928 N.Y.	WIFE M. FUENTES 736 W. 181 ST. NEW YORK C.	NO	RESIDENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR, BROWN, BROWN, NONE.		
16	FATHER P. MEDINA. 27 433, VEDADO, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES NO NO NO	UNCLE P. LARRAURI. 4 GROOVE ST. NORWALK, CON.	NO	INDEFIN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	MEDIUM, BROWN, BROWN, NONE.		
17	MOTHER R. LARRAURI. GARDENAS, CUBA.	CON.	S. NORWALK.	NO	MOTHER	YES YES 1927 N.Y.	COUSIN P. LARRAURI. 4 GROOVE ST. S. NORWALK, CON.	NO	INDEFIN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	MEDIUM, BROWN, BROWN, NONE.		
18	MO. ROSE KROLL 515 W. 187 ST. N. Y.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES YES 1928 N.Y.	MO. ROSE KROLL 515 W. 187 ST. N. Y.	NO	RESIDENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	RUDDY BR. GREY NONE		
19	EMP; MANHATTAN MATERNITY HOSPITAL, N. Y.	N.Y.	NEWYOTK	YES	SELF	YES YES 1928 N.Y.	EMP; MANHATTAN MATERNITY HOSPITAL, N. Y.	NO	RESIDENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR BR, BLUE NONE		

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **O. L. SEASTROM** MASTER, of the **S. S. STONEY**, from **HAVANA, CUBA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereon, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER XXXXXXXX

Sworn to before me this **18TH** day of **MARCH**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK, N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, painter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply a commoner, peon, or other indefinite designation.
A doctor should be made to be a farmer and farm laborer, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship lines should not make any entries in this column, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and masters.
Column 8 (Time to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—A list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Swiss, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 251

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SIBONEY Sailing from Havana, Cuba., March 15, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. March 18, 1928

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Chapman	James F.	53		M	M	November 19, 1874 Hillside, N. J.		Pompton Plains, N. J.
2	Cleveland	Edward	56		M	S	January 21, 1872 Norwich, Conn.		26 Pomona St Springfield, Mass.
3	Collins	Thomas J.	40		M	S	June 18, 1887 Springfield, Mass.		14 Bryant St. Springfield, Mass.
4	Giblin	Edward	35		M	S	June 17, 1893 Jersey City, N. J.		510 W. 165th St., New York City
5	Griffin	Ann L.	29		F	S	May 18, 1899 New York City		507 E. 140th Bronx, New York City
6	Healy,	Hon. James M.	34		M	S	April 13, 1893 Springfield, Mass.		635 STATE ST Springfield, Mass.
7	Lyon	Clifford S.	39		M	M	March 17, 1918 New York City		110 MADISON AVE Holyoke, Mass.
8	O'Rourke	Joseph	30		M	S	July 1, 1897 New York City		329 W 42nd St New York City
9	Tarnton,	W. Eugene	52		M	M	November 13, 1875 Newark, N. J.		Irvington, N. J.
10	Donnell	Charles C.	76		M	M	Chelsea Mass. July 23, 1851		141 Orange St. Chelsea Mass.
11	Babcock	George L.	43		M	M	Plainfield N.J. Jan. 7, 1885		209 W. 8th. St. Plainfield N.J.
12	Babcock	Ruth S.	44		F	M	Richburg N.Y. May 29, 1883		With husband no. 11. 970 Monroe Ave. Rochester N.Y.
13	WANSBACH	Ora	31		F	S	Rochester N.Y. June 28, 1896		1238 W. Roosevelt Rd. Chicago Ill.
14	Chavin	Abe	47		M	M		June 6, 1911 Circuit Court of Chicago Ill.	
15	Chavin	Marion	36		F	M	Chicago Ill. Jan. 10, 1892		With husband no. 14.
16	Chisholm	Lester B.	39		M	M	SUMERVILLE, MASS. Oct. 28, 1888		16 Rustic Road MASS.
17	Chisholm	Marguerite M.	38		F	M	Boston Mass. June 4, 1889		With husband no. 16.
18	Crawford	Thomas	38		M	S	Sparta Ga. Nov. 20, 1889		Hotel Margaret brooklyn N.Y.
19	Dugan	William	39		M	S	San Francisco Calif. March 24, 1888		Marseille Hotel New York City
20	Dolan	Henry	54		M	M	Chesterfield Mass. Aug. 13, 1874		330 Eastern Ave. Lynn Mass.
21	Degenfeld	Emma E.	35		F	S	New York City Feb. 24, 1893		14 East 16th. St. New York City
22	Elliott	Howard B.	51		M	S	Mt. Vernon N.Y. April 21, 1877		16 E. 82 St. New York City
23	Edwards	Katharine H.	49		F	M	New Bedford Mass. Feb. 25, 1879		89 South St. New Bedford Mass.
24	Floyd	George	45		M	M	Tallahassee Fla. Feb. 8, 1883		19 Groton St. Forest Hills N.Y.
25	Floyd	Bertha	41		F	M	Lockport N.Y. Dec. 4, 1886		With husband no. 24.
26	Farbman	Henry B.	33		M	S	New York City May 17, 1894		2115 Walton Ave. New York City
27	Foggitt	Amey	36		F	D	Providence R.I. Sept. 23, 1891		50 West 72nd. St. New York City
28	Frasier	Mary F.	46		F	S	New Bedford Mass. April 13, 1882		89 South 6th. St. New Bedford Mass.
29	Garvin	Albert H.	47		M	M	JOLIET, MASS. Ill. July 19, 1880		1105 Delaware Ave. Buffalo N.Y.
30	Garvin	Elsa J.	47		F	M	Chelsea Mass. Jan. 4, 1882		With husband no. 29.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

252

S. S. "SIBONEY" Sailing from HAVANA CUBA MARCH 15TH. 1928. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 18TH. 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GEHRES	VIRGINIA V.	37		F	S	PHILADELPHIA PA. NOV. 27 -1891	MAY 16, 1918 SUPREME COURT, SAN DIEGO, CAL.	MAXFIELD 164 MAXFIELD ST. NEW BEDFORD MASS.
2	HEIMBROD	MAX G.	51		M	M			875 W. END AVE, N. Y. C.
3	HEIMBROD	MINNIE	33		F	M	BROOKLYN, N. Y. APRIL 5, 1894		WITH HUSBAND 356 E. 169 ST. NEW YORK CITY
4	HACKER	CHARLES	65		M	M	NEW YORK CITY MARCH 7 -1863		WITH HUSBAND NO. 4. 9124 COLONIAL ROAD BROOKLYN N.Y.
5	HACKER	ELIZABETH M.	59		F	M	NEW YORK CITY DEC. 3 -1868	FEB. 19 -1896 SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK CITY	CHILI RD. ROCHESTER N.Y.
6	HOSFORD	WILLIAM	58		M	M			
7	HOWARD	ZORAH F.	55		F	M	ALLMAN N.Y. JUNE 1 -1873		
8	JOHNSONXXXXXXXXXXXX					XXX			
9	JOHNSONXXX					XX			
10	KERWIN	WILLIAM J.	59		M	M		1890 SUPERIOR COURT OF PROVIDENCE R.I.	61 WALNUT ST NEW BEDFORD MASS.
11	KERWIN	LILLIAN A.	40		F	M	MANFIELD MASS. AUG. 7 -1888		WITH HUSBAND NO. 10. 46 PIERPONT AVE. POTSDAM N.Y.
12	LAMAR	J. CURRY	43		M	M	COLUMBUS GA. MAY 13 -1884		WITH HUSBAND NO. 12. 5614 LARCHWOOD AVE. W. PHILADELPHIA PA.
13	LAMAR	CARRIE W.	36		F	M	POTSDAM N.Y. APRIL 19 -1892		WITH HUSBAND NO. 14. 1255 ELDER AVE. NEW YORK CITY
14	LAYER	GOTTHILF	53		M	M	NEWARK N.J. APRIL 16 -1875		116 BROAD ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
15	LAYER	ANNIE A.	48		F	M	NEWPORT R.I. JAN. 25 -1880	AUG. 5 -1905 SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK CITY	576 E. 7 ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
16	LAYER	BARNETT	46		M	M		JUNE 1918 EASTERN DISTRICT COURT OF BROOKLYN N.Y.	WITH HUSBAND NO. 18. 91 WOODRUFF AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.
17	LUNEBORG	JULIUS	52		M	M	SHENANDOHA, PA.		WITH SISTER NO. 21. 720 W. 181 ST. NEW YORK CITY
18	MATTHES	JACOB	50		M	M	SHENANDOHA, PA.		WITH HUSBAND NO. 23. 2489 GILFORD ROAD CLEVELAND HEIGHTS OHIO
19	MATTHES	ROSALIE	45		F	M	NEW YORK CITY MARCH 18 -1882		WITH HUSBAND NO. 25. WITH FATHER NO. 25.
20	MATTHES	ALFRED	19		M	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. AUG. 29 -1908		
21	MISICK	FLORENCE E.	22		F	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. SEPT. 28 -1906		
22	MISICK	MAY A.	20		F	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. SEPT. 5 -1908	JUNE 15 -1895 DISTRICT COURT OF NEW YORK CITY	
23	MEYER	MAX	46		M	M			
24	MEYER	ESTELLE	36		F	M	NEW YORK CITY MARCH 15 -1892		
25	MASCHKE	MAURICE	59		M	M	CLEVELAND OHIO OCT. 16 -1868		
26	MASCHKE	MINNIE	48		F	M	YOUNGSTOWN OHIO SEPT. 3 -1879		
27	MASCHKE	HELEN	23		F	S	CLEVELAND OHIO SEPT. 13 -1905		
28	XXXXXX					XXXXXX			
29	XXXXXX					XXXX			
30	MC GURN	WILLIAM	53		M	M	HARVARD MASS. MARCH 19 -1874		40 - 93 ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.

NOTES: LINES 8 & 9 MR. & MRS. J. JOHNSON AND LINE 29, MISS A. MARTIN DID NOT EMBARK,
LINE 29 MR. E. WARDERBALE DID NOT EMBARK,

N. N. Rodie
PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **3**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

253 **3**

S. S. "SIBONEY"

Sailing from

HAVANA, CUBA

MARCH 15TH., 1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH 18TH., 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MACDONALD	OLGA	40		F	M	CHELMFORD MASS. DEC. 14 -1887		CHELMFORD MASS. 10 E. 85 ST. NEW YORK CITY
2	MOELLER	ADELE	59		F	W	NEW YORK CITY MAY 21 -1867		CHILL RD. ROCHESTER N.Y.
3	MARAT	ZORAH	18		F	S	ROCHESTER N.Y. JULY 19 -1909		517 ADDISON ST CHICAGO, ILL.
4	PIEHL	LOUIS	43		M	M	CHICAGO, ILLINOIS MARCH 2, 1885		WITH HUSBAND
5	PIEHL	MARIE	36		F	M	LINCOLN, NEB. JUNE 2, 1892		1780 HIGHLAND AVE. ROCHESTER N.Y.
6	RODENBECK	EMIL F.	63		M	M	ROCHESTER N.Y. FEB. 14 -1865		WITH HUSBAND NO. 6.
7	RODENBECK	ELIZABETH	41		F	M	WHITE PLAINS N.Y. OCT. 26 -1887		BARRINGTON R.I.
8	RAMSBOTTOM	JOHN D.	51		M	M	FALL RIVER MASS. MARCH 18 -1876		WITH HUSBAND NO. 8.
9	RAMSBOTTOM	ELIZABETH	46		F	M	FALL RIVER MASS. MARCH 12 -1882		DO NOT EMBARK DO NOT EMBARK
10	REIMERS,	MARY	45		F	M	MONTGOMERY, N. Y. AUG. 9, 1883		7 WEST 55 ST, N. Y.
11	REIMERS,	MARY	45		F	M	MONTGOMERY, N. Y. AUG. 9, 1883		7 WEST 55 ST, N. Y.
12	SCHMIDT	MARY	45		F	M	MONTGOMERY, N. Y. AUG. 9, 1883		7 WEST 55 ST, N. Y.
13	SCHMIDT	MARY	45		F	M	MONTGOMERY, N. Y. AUG. 9, 1883		7 WEST 55 ST, N. Y.
14	SILK	HAZELLE	28		F	M	FRANKFORT ME. MARCH 1 -1900		217 FULLER ST. BROOKLINE MASS.
15	STIEPLER	HELEN S.	34		F	S	ROOSEVELT N.J. OCT. 30 -1894		164 MAYFIELD ST NEW BEDFORD MASS.
16	SULZBERGER	ARTHUR	42		M	S	NEW YORK CITY SEPT. 3, 1887		665 - 5TH AVE, N. Y. C.
17	SULLIVAN	JAMES	40		M	M	LYNN MASS. SEPT. 9 -1887		364 EASTERN AVE. LYNN MASS.
18	THOMPSON	RALPH	59		M	M	NEW YORK CITY JAN. 17 -1869		610 WEST 110 ST. NEW YORK CITY
19	THOMPSON	HELEN	40		F	M	NEW YORK CITY FEB. 22 -1888		WITH HUSBAND NO. 18.
20	WHEELER	ALEXANDER	38		M	M	TIDIOLE PA. JULY 10 -1889		ENDEAVOR PA.
21	WHEELER	MARY	33		F	M	TIONESTA PA. OCT. 21 -1894		WITH HUSBAND NO. 20.
22	WENNER	BRUCE	36		M	M	NEWARK N.J. JUNE 16 -1900		220 OAKLAND RD. MAPLEWOOD N.J.
23	ZWIGARD	FRANK	27		M	M	NEWARK N.J. JUNE 16 -1900		WITH HUSBAND NO. 23.
24	ZWIGARD	HELEN	27		F	M	CINCINNATI OHIO AUG. 2 -1900		ANTWERP OHIO
25	JOHNSON	JOHN B.	52		M	M	CHICAGO ILL. AUG. 15 -1876		WITH HUSBAND NO. 25.
26	JOHNSON	EMMA	46		F	M	CHICAGO ILL. FEB. 25 -1882		50 HILTON AVE HEMPSTEAD, NY
27	CARMAN	CHARLES M.	54		M	M	NEW YORK CITY FEB. 27 -1874		WITH HUSBAND NO. 27.
28	CARMAN	SUSAN S.	51		F	M	BROOKLYN N.Y. DEC. 26 -1875		420 LEXINGTON AVE. NEW YORK CITY
29	BILL	EDWARD L.	30		M	M	MT. VERNON N.Y. MAY 4 -1897		WITH HUSBAND NO. 29.
30	BILL	DOROTHY J.	22		F	M	CHICAGO ILL. DEC. 11 -1906		

NOTES: LINES 10, 12, 13 & 22 - HENRY J. RUCK, MR. & MRS. FRED SCHEMPF & BRUCE WENNER DID NOT EMBARK,

N. H. Rodie
PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

254

S.S. "SLBONCY"

Sailing from

HAVANA-CUBA.

MARCH 15TH, 1928,

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH 18TH,

1928-

No. ON LIST.		NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1		COSTELLO	JAMES	38		M	M	NEW YORK CITY SEP 21 1889		NEW YORK CITY- HARDING HOTEL.
2		FROST.	WALTER J	62		M	M	WATERBURY CONN APR 25 1866		KENOSHA WISQ.
3		FROST	AMY	59		F	M	WATERBURY CONN FEB 20 1869		WITH HUSBAND at NO. 2
4		GOODMAN	WILLIAM	43		M	M	NEW YORK CITY MAY 24 1884		BUFFALO N Y 1508 JEFFERSON AV
5		GREENE	IRVING A	29		M	M	NEW YORK CITY NOV 17 1898		BROOKLYN N.Y. 3116 AVENUE I
6		MR DONALD	EVELYN	25		F	D	QUEAN N Y JUL 28 1903		ASTORIA, LI. 2553- 5TH. AVE
7		MR MOHON,	CARL P	49		M	M	OKLAHOMA CITY OKLA AUG 22 1879		1507 N 14TH ST OKLAHOMA CITY. OKLA. Hotel Pennsylvania
8		MILLER	MAURICE	37		M	M	NEW ORLEANS LA JUN 23 1890		NEW YORK CITY- HOTEL PENNA
9		MILLER	THEODORE G	47		M	S	SANDUSKY, OHIO JUN 22 1880		45 EAST 85 ST., NEW YORK CITY- HOTEL ASTOR
10		O'NEIL	AUGUSTIN	40		M	M	AKRON OHIO APR 15 1887		173 Marvin Ave., AKRON OHIO
11		O'NEIL	MARIE	36		F	M	CANTON OHIO May 14, 1893 JUN 5 1892		WITH HUSBAND at NO. 10
12		POTTER	FRANK	22	XXXXXX	M	S	PORTSTOWN PENNA		PORTSTOWN PENNA
13		Farnsworth	Marion B.	39		F	S	Boston Mass. Feb. 5, 1889		Weston Mass.
14		Johnson	Helen S.	44		F	S	Fernwood Pa. May 21, 1883		Weston Mass.
15		Larrauri	Ramon J.	39		M	D	South Norwalk Conn. Nov. 12, 1888		4 Grove St. South Norwalk Conn.
16		BORER	HAROLD P.	32		M	M	NEW YORK, N. Y. OCT. 4, 1892		3945 GLENWOOD AVE., LITTLE NECK, L. I.
17										
18		NOTE; LINE 12 - FRANK POTTER DID NOT EMBARK, <i>Dr Rodie</i> PURSER								
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. G. Van Zile, Surgeon of the SS Siboney, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the state of Michigan, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. G. Van Zile

Sworn to before me this 18th day of March, 19 20

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Siboney* Passengers sailing from *Havana, Cuba*, *March 15th*, 19*28*

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	<u>Crew</u>	Stocker	Gustav	23		M	S	Mechanic	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Barmen	Quota 1256	Havana, Cuba	Mar. 14, 1928	USA	New York
2	<u>Crew</u>	Schoppenthaü	Hans	28		M	M	Waiter	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Leipzig	Quota 1257	Havana, Cuba	Mar. 14, 1928	USA	New York
3	<u>Crew</u>	Hage	Heinrich	60		M	S	Waiter	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Hamm	Quota 1258	Havana, Cuba	Mar. 14, 1928	USA	New York
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, NY, Mar 18th, 1928

256

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States		25 Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	26 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	29 Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	30 Condition of health, mental and physical	31 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	32 Height		33 Complexion	34 Color of—		35 Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States								Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	Friend; Mr. A. Demereau 1246 Hancock St, Bklyn, NY	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1928	NY	Friend; Mr. A. Demereau 1246 Hancock St, Bklyn, NY	yes	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none
2	Wife; Clara Hotel Concourse Plaza, NYC	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1928	NY	Wife; Clara Schiffrer Hotel Concourse Plaza, NYC	yes	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	none
3	Friend; Mr. Hoffman 64 Hudson St, Hoboken, NJ	NJ	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1928	NJ	Friend; Mr. Hoffman 64 Hudson St, Hoboken, NJ	yes	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	white	blue

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. L. Seaton, Master, of the SS Siboney, from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. L. Seaton
Master

Sworn to before me this 18th day of March, 1928
at New York, NY

Immigration Officer.

16-428

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Need for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. C. VAN ZILE, Surgeon of the S. S. SIBONEY, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF MICHIGAN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

257

Sworn to before me this 10TH day of MARCH, 19 28
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before this affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10-400

List

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SIBONEY" Passengers sailing from HAVANA - CUNA, MARCH 15TH, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		STAUFFENEGER	HUGO O.	29		M	S	CLERK	YES	GERMAN	YES	SWITZERLAND.	SWISS.	SWITZERLAND.	WREN.	1629	HAVANA	FEB. 6-1928.	CUBA	HAVANA.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., MARCH 16TH., 1928.

258

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Purpose of coming to United States			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States									Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States
1	FRIEND, MR. A. ARTECONA, COMPOSTELA 19, HAVANA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	✓	YES SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BLACK	BROWN	NONE
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. L. SEASTROM MASTER, of the S. S. SIBONEY, from HAVANA, CUBA., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER XXXXXX

Sworn to before me this 10TH day of MARCH, 19 20
at XXXXXX, NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

25

S. S. "Siboney" sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, MARCH 15TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 18TH, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	POTTER	FRANK	22	M	S	POTTSTOWN, PENNA. MAY 24TH. 1900		111 PRODUCE EXCHANGE. POTTSTOWN, PENNA. NEW YORK N Y
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

261

* See list of races on back hereof.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Siboney, arriving at New York, N. Y., March 18th, 1928, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

261

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Seastrom	Oscar L.			Master	Mar. 7, '28	New York	No	yes	50	male		U. S. A.			None
2	Jessen	Josa M.			1st officer					41			U. S. A.			
3	Hackney	Clarence			2nd "					31			U. S. A.			
4	Bowers	Lewis P.			3rd "					46			U. S. A.			
5	Dollar	Raymond C.			4th "					29			U. S. A.			
6	Concepcion	Juan			Carpenter					29		Spanish	Spain	5-8	160	
7	Horn	John			"					37		Scand.	Norway	5-8	165	
8	Meyer	John			Boat'n					41			U. S. A.			
9	Kerr	Alexander			Quartermaster					37			U. S. A.			
10	Ullrich	Sten			"					32		Scand.	Sweden	5-8	160	
11	Craig	Alexander			"					34		Scotch	Grt. Brit	5-8	165	
12	Britto	Marcus			Able Seaman					26		Portuguese	Portugal	5-11	165	
13	Cabaleiro	Jose			"					52		Spanish	Spain	5-6	155	
14	Curiel	Hipolito			"					33		African	Holland	5-8	175	
15	Dorrio	Alejandro			"					30		Spanish	Spain	5-7	160	
16	Fernandez	Andres			"					38		Spanish	Spain	5-8	165	
17	Meulens	Julio			"					28		African	Holland	5-9	170	
18	Davis	Ben			" 2					48		African	Grt. Brit	5-7	185	
19	Gordon	Intuis		Pe First	"					36		African	Holland	5-8	165	
20	Warren	Frank			"					22		Indian	San Blas	5-1	150	
21	Daal	Jose H			"					42		African	Holland	6-	175	
22	Gettenberger	Albert		Pe First	"					29		Russian	Russia	5-9	170	
23	De Castro	Eric			"					26			U. S. A.			
24	Solis	Jose			Ord Seaman					26		Cuban	Cuba	5-9	165	
25	Medina	Juan			"					20		Cuban	Cuba	5-7	165	
26	Garcia	Enrique			"					29		Spanish	Spain	5-8	160	
27	Brouillon	Antonio			"					41		Spanish	Spain	5-8	170	
28	Rinco	Ignacio			"					27		Italian	Italy	5-8	160	
29	Nascimento	Jovino			"					28		African	Brazil	5-7	155	
30	Rodis	Donald H.			Purser					27			U. S. A.			

New York and Cuba Mail SS Co.

New York and Cuba Mail SS Co.

New York and Cuba Mail SS Co.

Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of race on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19...

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Siboney, arriving at NY, July 18, 1927, from the port of _____

262

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Bagby	Charles G.			Asst. Surgeon	Mar. 7 1928	New York	NO.	Yes	32	Male		U. S. A.			None
2	Davenport	Arthur I.			Jr. " "					23			U. S. A.			
3	Van Zile	Dewitt G.			Doctor					40			U. S. A.			
4	Upton	Kenneth E.			Radio Opr.					29			U. S. A.			
5	Jevons	Berttram			Pe First Jr. " "					31			U. S. A.			
6	Griner	Robert G.			Chief Engr.					52			U. S. A.			
7	Cook	Hazen E.			1st Asst Engr.					34			U. S. A.			
8	Carlson	Anton			2nd " "					27			U. S. A.			
9	Tuttle	John E.			3rd " "					4			U. S. A.			
10	Drew	Geo. F.			4th " "					25			U. S. A.			
11	Tocher	Sutherland			Pe First Jr. " "					24			U. S. A.			
12	Soxik	Eli			Jr. " "					32			U. S. A.			
13	Bater	Benny M.			Jr. " "					34			U. S. A.			
14	Zimmerman	George			Plumber					34		German	Germany	5-8	175	
15	Brinkman	Charles			Electrician					32			U. S. A.			
16	Swanson	Ben			Refrig. R. r					45			U. S. A.			
17	Grant	Hugh			" Oiler					25		Irish	Grt. Brit	5-	130	
18	Gonzales	Manuel			" "					28		Spanish	Spain	5-8	165	
19	Ostergren	Var			Oiler					22			U. S. A.			
20	Stocker	Gustav			" "					23		German	Germany	5-8	170	
21	Bougusson	Elias			" "					31		English	G. Brit	5-9	165	
22	Bertinleit	Michael			Pe First " "					38			U. S. A.			
23	Bouza	Andres			" "					45		Spanish	Spain	5-8	185	
24	Panas	George			" "					25			U. S. A.			
25	Skelton	Warren			Staterender					33			U. S. A.			
26	Lopes	Manuel			" "					41		Spanish	Spain	5-8	165	
27	Long	Arthur			" "					25			U. S. A.			
28	San Juan	Ramon			Fireman					25		Spanish	Spain	5-8	165	
29	Monzo	Edwarde			" "					47		Spanish	Spain	5-8	165	
30	Seijo	Jose			" "					31		Spanish	Spain	5-7	160	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Silver, arriving at NY, 18, 1928, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hernida	Emilio	✓		Fireman	Mar. 7, 1928	New York	NO	Yes	24	Male	Spanish	Spain	5-7	165	None
2	Padin	Enrique	✓		"					27		Span-Amor	Uruguay	5-9	160	
3	Garcia	Francisco	✓		"					41		Spanish	Spain	5-8	155	
4	Laca	Anastasio	✓		"					27		Spanish	Spain	5-9	165	
5	Comas	Andrew	✓		"					27		Spanish	Spain	5-9	160	
6	Vargas	Pedro	✓		"					26			U. S. A.			
7	Macho	Wenceslao	✓		Wiper					26		Spanish	Spain	5-8	165	
8	Munoz	Jose	✓		"					26		Spanish	Spain	5-9	165	
9	Veiga	Mmanuel	✓		Po First					32		Spanish	Spain	5-8	170	
10	Ward	Joseph B.	✓		Chief Stwd.					29			U. S. A.			
11	Illio	Frank	✓		2nd stwd					31		Italian	Italy	5-9	175	
12	Senger	Earl	✓		3rd Stwd					34		German	Germany	5-11	168	
13	Kirby	Sarah	✓		Stewardess					45	Female		U. S. A.			
14	Patrone	Mary	✓		"					40	Female		U. S. A.			
15	Zabala	Andrew	✓		Chief Cook					40	Male		U. S. A.			
16	Idoyaga	Felipe	✓		Asst Ch Cook					42			U. S. A.			
17	Sanchez	Diego	✓		2nd Cook					24		Spanish	Spain	5-11	170	
18	Goicoechea	Juan	✓		3rd Cook					30		Spanish	Spain	5-8	165	
19	Madriga	Isidro	✓		4th Cook					30		Spanish	Spain	5-8	170	
20	Walling	Willi	✓		Po First Baker					50			U. S. A.			
21	Bell Jr	William A.	✓		2nd Baker					29			U. S. A.			
22	Dehupi	Alfonso	✓		Butcher					34		Spanish	Spain	6-	175	
23	Lopez	Jose	✓		Kit Helper					43		Spanish	Spain	5-7	165	
24	Lesano	Vernando	✓		"					34		Spanish	Spain	5-6	170	
25	Prados	Nicol	✓		"					27		Spanish	Spain	5-7	160	
26	Pieters	Angelao	✓		Pantryman					29		African	Holland	5-9	180	
27	De Wemst	Humberto	✓		2nd "					35		African	Holland	5-7	160	
28	Vanques	Antonio	✓		3rd "					38		Spanish	Spain	5-	160	
29	De Lancy	Marcelo	✓		Sculleryman					19		African	Holland	5-7	160	
30	Burges	John	✓		"					22			U. S. A.			

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 33 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

12-1292

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Siboney, arriving at NY, 21 18, 1928, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Reyes	Ramon			Pe First Sculleryman	Mar 7 1928	New York	NO	Yes	32	Male		U. S. A.			None
2	Hernandez	Hermilio			Messman					27			U. S. A.			
3	Costa	Enrique			"					30		Spanish	Spain	5-5	150	
4	Gordosa	Prospero			Pe First					29		African	Holland	5-7	155	
5	Finck	David			Porter					27		African	Holland	5-9	160	
6	Danhaupt	Otto			Printer					44		German	Germany	5-9	175	
7	Tynke	Indwig			Barber					45			U. S. A.			
8	Salasio	Jose			Messboy					35		Spanish	Spain	5-	160	
9	Alfaya	Mamel			"					18		Cuban	Cuba	5-5	155	
10	Pankl	Mathias			Bath Stwd					41		German	Germany	5-11	175	
11	Escondo	Arturo			"					27		Spanish	Spain	5-5	155	
12	Hklung	Albert			Deck Stwd					27		Scand	Sweden	5-6	150	
13	O'Neill	Max			"					27			U. S. A.			
14	Coombs	Herbert			Watchman					40		English	Grt. Brit	5-5	155	
15	Fuchs	Carl			"					26		German	Germany	5-6	160	
16	Pineda	Seasper			3rd Class Stwd					35		African	Holland	5-9	165	
17	Fischer	Willy			Waiter					24		German	Germany	5-9	165	
18	Rehtelut	Edward			"					29		Scand.	Denmark	5-9	170	
19	Keenan	Frank			Pe First					30		Scotch	Scotland	5-8	165	
20	Gallies	William			"					30			U. S. A.			
21	Kiel	Detlef			"					35		German	Germany	5-8	175	
22	Ornelles	John			"					38			U. S. A.			
23	Somrad	Rudolph			"					23		Austrian	Austria	5-8	160	
24	Heiser	Richard			"					31		German	Germany	5-9	165	
25	Behm	Hans			"					33		German	Germany	5-6	160	
26	Haus	Fred			"					24		German	Germany	5-8	165	
27	Hage	Heinrich			"					50		German	Germany	5-7	150	
28	Schapert	William			"					42		German	Germany	5-9	170	
29	Statford	Charles N			"					42		English	Grt. Brit	5-11	165	
30	Leybourne	George			"					36		English	Grt. Brit	5-5	160	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1199

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Siboney, arriving at NY, 3/18, 1928, from the port of 265

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hiscoe	Louis G.	✓		Waiter	Mar 7. 1928	New York	NC.	Yes	28	Male	English	Grt. Brit.	5-8	165	NONE
2	Gottsch	Fred	✓		do					40m		German	Germany	5-9	170	
3	Stafford	Frank E.	✓		do					29		English	Grt. Brit.	5-9	166	
4	Ferre	John	✓		do					37			U. S. A.			
5	Salmon	Charles	✓		do					52			U. S. A.			
6	Goodinson	Maurice	✓		do					29		English	Grt. Brit.	5-5	150	
7	Ottens	Hermann	✓		do					46		German	Germany	5-9	166	
8	Cassaux	Carlton	✓		do					26		Span- Amer	Argentina	5-9	165	
9	Pieters	Charles	✓		do					23		African	Holland	5-9	170	
10	Schneppenthan	Hans	✓		do					28		German	Germany	5-7	185	
11	Gotic	Frank	✓		do					33		Austrian	Austria	5-7	165	
12	Apud	Joseph	✓		do					19		Cuban	Cuban	5-8	160	
13	Woska	Anton L.	✓		do					23			U. S. A.			
14	Vasquez	Salvador	✓		do					39		Mexican	Mexico	5-9	179	
15	Beltran	Oscar	✓		do					28		Mexican	Mexico	5-8	175	
16	Lipschutz	Morris	✓		Pe First	do				30		Polish	Poland	5-9	160	
17	Gonzalez	RICHARD	✓		do					29			U. S. A.			
18	Kirchoff	William	✓		Pe First	do				32		German	Germany	5-8	165	
19	Page	William	✓		do					38		English	Grt. Brit.	5-8	165	
20	Costello	Thomas	✓		Pe First	do				48			U. S. A.			
21	Hermer	Max	✓		do					42		English	Grt. Brit.	5-9	160	
22	Ohlsex	William	✓		Pe First	do				48		German	Germany	5-8	160	
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.

DATE: MAR 15 1928

I hereby certify that the
accompanying
granted
regulated
the DepartmentU.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

SEEN

For the journey to the
United States via

New York

New York

New York

New York

Line 5
Owners 5
Local Agents 5

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-18-28 AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. L. Seastrom, MASTER, of the S. S. SIBONEY, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of MAR 18 1928, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 989) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9411
Mar-16-18-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-
photographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... OCT 13 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

..... OCT 13 1943
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

